

ALAN R. BRAYTON, ESQ., SBN 73685
 GILBERT L. PURCELL, ESQ., SBN 113603
 DAVID R. DONADIO, ESQ., SBN 154436
 JAMES P. NEVIN, ESQ., SBN 220816
 For Service of Pleadings: mail@braytonlaw.com
 For Other Communications: jnevin@braytonlaw.com
 BRAYTON♦PURCELL LLP
 222 RUSH LANDING RD.
 NOVATO, CA 94945-2469
 Phone (415) 898-1555; Fax (415) 898-1247

ELECTRONICALLY

FILEDSuperior Court of California,
County of San Francisco**06/16/2025****Clerk of the Court**

BY: WILMA CORRALES

Deputy Clerk

Attorneys for Plaintiffs
 ERICK VILCA TTITO and ROXANA BRUNO PINTO

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO****CGC-25-626214**

ERICK VILCA TTITO and
 ROXANA BRUNO PINTO,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

3M COMPANY;
 ACE CABINET INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO
 OUTLET);
 ALL NATURAL STONE BERKELEY, INC.;
 ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC.;
 ALL NATURAL STONE, INC.;
 ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE
 UNLIMITED, INC.);
 ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.;
 ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC;
 ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.;
 ARTISTIC TILE, INC.;
 BELENCO QUARTZ USA INC.;
 BELLA MARBLE, LLC;
 C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.;
 CAESARSTONE LTD (FKA CAESARSTONE
 SDOT-YAM LTD.);
 CAESARSTONE USA, INC.;
 CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ;
 CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC;
 COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD
 LIMITADA;
 COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA;
 COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL SA;
 COSENTINO SA;
 COSMOS GRANITE SOUTH WEST LLC;
 CSMG, INC. (DBA CORNERSTONE MARBLE
 & GRANITE);
 DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC;

) No.
)
) **COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC**
) **INJURIES ASSERTING CAUSES**
) **OF ACTION FOR:**
)
) (1) **NEGLIGENCE;**
) (2) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
) **FAILURE TO WARN;**
) (3) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
) **DESIGN DEFECT**
) (4) **FRAUDULENT**
) **CONCEALMENT;**
) (5) **BREACH OF IMPLIED**
) **WARRANTIES;**
) (6) **EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS -**
) **NEGLIGENCE;**
) (7) **EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS -**
) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
) **FAILURE TO WARN;**
) (8) **EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS -**
) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
) **DESIGN DEFECT;**
) (9) **EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS -**
) **FRAUDULENT**
) **CONCEALMENT;**
) (10) **EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS-**
) **BREACH OF IMPLIED**
) **WARRANTIES;**
) (11) **RESPIRATORY SAFETY**
) **DEVICE DEFENDANTS -**
) **NEGLIGENCE;**
) (12) **RESPIRATORY SAFETY**
) **DEVICE DEFENDANTS -**
) **PRODUCTS LIABILITY -**
) **FAILURE TO WARN;**

1	DAL-TILE TENNESSEE, LLC;	)	(13)	RESPIRATORY SAFETY
	DAL-TILE, LLC;	)		DEVICE DEFENDANTS -
2	DIRESCO NV;	)		PRODUCTS LIABILITY -
	EIDP, INC. (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS	)		DESIGN DEFECT;
3	AND COMPANY);	)	(14)	RESPIRATORY SAFETY
	EL CABINET & STONE INC. (DBA GRANITE	)		DEVICE DEFENDANTS -
4	EXPO);	)		FRAUDULENT
	ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC;	)		CONCEALMENT;
5	EMSER TILE, LLC;	)	(15)	RESPIRATORY SAFETY
	EVOLV SURFACES, INC.;	)		DEVICE DEFENDANTS -
6	GE HOME IMPROVEMENT INC. (DBA	)		BREACH OF IMPLIED
	GRANITE EXPO);	)		WARRANTIES
7	GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC.;	)	(16)	ALL DEFENDANTS -
	GRANITE & MARBLE EXPO, INC. (DBA	)		LOSS OF CONSORTIUM
8	GRANITE EXPO);)		
	GRANITE EXPO & CO., INC. (DBA GRANITE)		
9	EXPO);	)		DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL
	GRANITE TRADING CORPORATION (FKA	)		[MADE PURSUANT TO
10	STONE TRADING CORPORATION);	)		CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL
	HAUSSMANN NATURAL STONE, INC.;	)		PROCEDURE §§ 600 ET SEQ.
11	HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC.;	)		AND PURSUANT TO RULE 38 OF
	HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC.;	)		THE FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL
12	HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC;	)		PROCEDURE SHOULD THIS
	ICESTONE, LLC;	)		CASE EVER BE REMOVED TO
13	INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC.;	)		FEDERAL COURT]
	INTERTILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.;)		
14	ITAKA INTERNATIONAL INC;)		
	KOVASTONE, INC.;)		
15	LAPITEC USA, INC.;)		
	LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC;)		
16	LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.;)		
	M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.;)		
17	MAKITA U.S.A., INC.;)		
	MANTELS & MORE, CORP. (DBA PACIFIC)		
18	STONE DESIGNS);)		
	MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.;)		
19	NATURALI STONE LLC;)		
	NEW CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, LLC;)		
20	NGY GROUP (CHINO) INC. (FKA NGY STONE)		
	& CABINET INC.);)		
21	PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC;)		
	PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA)		
22	BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE);)		
	PIETRA FINA, INC.;)		
23	PITTSBURG FLEA MARKET, INC. (DBA)		
	GRANITE EXPO OUTLET);)		
24	SEASONSTONE QUARTZ BUILDING)		
	MATERIALS LIMITED;)		
25	STONE COMPOSITE SURFACES, INC.;)		
	STRATUS SURFACES, LLC;)		
26	SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P.;)		
	TCE STONE (LA) INC.;)		
27	TELTOS TRADE, INC.;)		
	TERRAZZO & MARBLE SUPPLY CO. OF)		
28	ILLINOIS;)		

1 TRI-STONE & TILE, INC.;)
 2 UNI-TILE & MARBLE, INC.;)
 3 VERONA MARBLE COMPANY, INC.;)
 4 VERONA QUARTZ INC.;)
 5 VERONA QUARTZ SURFACES LLC;)
 6 WALKER & ZANGER, LLC;)
 7 WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION;)
 8 WILSONART LLC;)
 9 and Doe Defendants 1 - 800, inclusive, as required)
 10 by California law on joint and several liability)
 11 pursuant to California Civil Code § 1431.2 enacted)
 12 by the People of the State of California,)
 13)
 14 Defendants.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1		
2	CAPTION	1
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
4	THE PARTIES	19
5	Plaintiffs	19
6	Defendants	19
7	Doe Defendants.....	30
8	Agency	31
9	STONE SLAB AND COUNTERTOP CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION.....	32
10	STONE SLAB PRODUCTS AND THEIR TOXIC CONSTITUENTS	34
11	IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT’S STONE PRODUCTS	
12	“STONE DEFENDANTS”	36
13	ACE CABINET INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET).....	38
14	ALL NATURAL STONE BERKELEY, INC.....	38
15	ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC.	38
16	ALL NATURAL STONE, INC.....	38
17	ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE UNLIMITED, INC.)	38
18	ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.	38
19	ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC	39
20	ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.....	39
21	ARTISTIC TILE, INC.	39
22	BELENCO QUARTZ USA INC.....	39
23	BELLA MARBLE, LLC.....	39
24	C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.	39
25	CAESARSTONE LTD (fka CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.),	
26	CAESARSTONE USA, INC.	39
27	CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ.....	40
28	CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC.....	40

1	COMPAC ATLANTA, LLC; COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD	
2	LIMITADA; COMPAC QUARTZ, INC.; COMPAC USA INC	40
3	COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL	
4	SA, and COSENTINO SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA).	40
5	COSMOS GRANITE SOUTH WEST LLC.....	40
6	CSMG, INC. (DBA CORNERSTONE MARBLE & GRANITE).....	40
7	DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC; DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.;	
8	`DAL-TILE TENNESSEE, LLC; DAL-TILE, LLC; MOHAWK	
9	INDUSTRIES, INC.	41
10	DIRESCO NV and DIRESCOUSA LLC	41
11	EIDP, INC. (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY).....	41
12	EL CABINET & STONE INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO).....	41
13	ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC	41
14	EMSER TILE, LLC	41
15	EVOLV SURFACES, INC.	41
16	GE HOME IMPROVEMENT INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)	42
17	GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC.	42
18	GRANITE & MARBLE EXPO, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)	42
19	GRANITE EXPO & CO., INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)	42
20	GRANITE TRADING CORPORATION (FKA STONE	
21	TRADING CORPORATION)	42
22	HAUSSMANN NATURAL STONE, INC.....	42
23	HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC.....	42
24	HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC. and HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC	42
25	ICESTONE, LLC	43
26	INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC.....	43
27	INTERTILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.....	43
28	ITAKA INTERNATIONAL INC	43

1	KOVASTONE, INC.	43
2	LAPITEC USA, INC.	43
3	LOWE’S HOME CENTERS, LLC.	43
4	LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.	43
5	M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.	44
6	MANTELS & MORE, CORP. (DBA PACIFIC STONE DESIGNS)	44
7	NATURALI STONE LLC	44
8	NEW CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, LLC	44
9	NGY GROUP (CHINO) INC. (FKA NGY STONE & CABINET INC.)	44
10	PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC	44
11	PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE)	44
12	PIETRA FINA, INC.	45
13	PITTSBURG FLEA MARKET, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET)	45
14	SEASONSTONE QUARTZ BUILDING MATERIALS LIMITED	45
15	STONE COMPOSITE SURFACES, INC.	45
16	STRATUS SURFACES, LLC	45
17	SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P.	45
18	TCE STONE (WA) INC.	45
19	TELTOS TRADE, INC.	46
20	TERRAZZO & MARBLE SUPPLY CO. OF ILLINOIS	46
21	TRI-STONE & TILE, INC.	46
22	UNI-TILE & MARBLE, INC.	46
23	VERONA MARBLE COMPANY, INC.	46
24	VERONA QUARTZ INC.	46
25	VERONA QUARTZ SURFACES LLC	46
26	WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER	46
27	WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION	47
28	WILSONART LLC.	47

1	IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT’S EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS	
2	“EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS”	48
3	MAKITA USA, INC.	48
4	IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANTS’ RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE PRODUCTS	
5	“RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS”	48
6	3M COMPANY	48
7	GENERAL ALLEGATIONS AS TO ALL DEFENDANTS	48
8	TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS	51
9	Appreciable Injury and Diagnosis Postdating Exposure.	51
10	Ignorance of Cause of Disease	51
11	Suspicion of Cause of Disease	51
12	Suspicion of Wrongdoing	51
13	Ignorance of Identity of Injury-Causing Hazardous Substances	52
14	Fraudulent Concealment of Toxic Hazards by Defendants	52
15	A HISTORY OF SILICOSIS	53
16	ARTIFICIAL STONE.	57
17	THE NEW ARTIFICIAL STONE SILICOSIS EPIDEMIC.	59
18	PREVALENCE STUDIES	65
19	AUSTRALIA BANNED THE SALE AND USE OF ARTIFICIAL STONE	68
20	CAL-OSHA ISSUES EMERGENCY TEMPORARY STANDARD	73
21	INFORMATION REGARDING CERTAIN STONE DEFENDANTS	80
22	ANKUR INTERNATIONAL, INC.	80
23	ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.	82
24	ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC	84
25	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard.	86
26	Pental Quartz’s 2015 Safety Data Sheet	89
27	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Defendant’s Managers and Members .	92
28	ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.	93

1	Arizona Tile’s 2018 Safety Data Sheet.	95
2	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard By Arizona Tile Officers and Directors . .	98
3	BELENCO QUARTZ.	99
4	BELLA STONES	103
5	BEST CHEER STONE, INC./BEST CHEER STONE HOLDINGS, INC.	
6	(DBA BCSUS HOLDINGS, INC.).	105
7	Corporate History	105
8	Best Cheer Stone Website.	106
9	The Company's Business	107
10	2017 Material Safety Data Sheet.	108
11	Concealment of Silicosis and Other Health Hazards	110
12	CAB620, INC. (fka PARSODA U.S.A., INC., dba	
13	PACIFICA WHOLESALE TILE & STONE)	112
14	CAESARSTONE LTD (fka Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd.) AND	
15	CAESARSTONE USA, INC.	115
16	1998 Material Safety Data Sheet	118
17	U.S. Quartz Products, Inc.	121
18	Caesarstone USA Launches Website	121
19	Caesarstone Admits That At Least As Early As 2010 It Knew That	
20	People Working With Its Product Were Getting Sick As A Result . .	122
21	Caesarstone Failed to Put Hazard Warnings On Its Product Prior To 2010. .	124
22	Why Caesarstone First Began Putting Stickers On Slabs In 2010	125
23	Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. Purchases All The Shares Of	
24	U.S. Quartz Products.	126
25	Caesarstone Registers with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission .	126
26	As of 2012 Caesarstone Was Well Aware that Workers	
27	Were Getting Silicosis and Needed Lung Transplants	129
28	Caesarstone’s March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet	132

1	Caesarstone's 2015 Annual Report Filed with the Securities and	
2	Exchange Commission	136
3	Caesarstone's Knowledge of the Silicosis Epidemic From 2015 to 2020 . . .	146
4	Caesarstone's January 2020 Safety Data Sheet.	148
5	Caesarstone Mounts Public Relations Campaign	154
6	Judgment Against Caesarstone	154
7	Caesarstone's Health & Safety Webpage	155
8	Caesarstone's Silicosis Statement.	155
9	Caesarstone's "Opening Statement"	157
10	Caesarstone's Submission to Safe Work Australia Regarding the Public	
11	Consultation on the Prohibition on the Use of Engineered Stone . . .	162
12	Caesarstone's Disgraceful October 2023 Advertisements	163
13	Caesarstone's Response to Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone	166
14	First Verdict Against Caesarstone in the United States	168
15	Caesarstone's New "Silica-Free" Sustainable Mineral Surfaces	169
16	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Caesarstone Officers and Directors . .	172
17	CALIFORNIA QUARTZ AND RAPHAEL STONE.	173
18	CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC.	176
19	Cambria's January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet	177
20	Cambria Starts Doing Business in California	179
21	Cambria's Response to the Artificial Stone Silicosis Epidemic in 2019 . . .	179
22	Cambria's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.	180
23	Cambria's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.	181
24	Cambria's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition . . .	183
25	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cambria Officers and Directors. . . .	189
26	COLOR MARBLE INC. AND CMI PROJECT GROUP, INC.	190
27	Concealment of Hazards	192
28	COLORQUARTZ USA INC.	193

1	January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet	194
2	Knowledge and Concealment of the Silica Hazard by Colorquartz Officers .	196
3	COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA / COMPAC USA INC	196
4	Compac Quartz, Inc.	197
5	Compac's September 9, 2012 Quartz Safety Sheet	198
6	Compacstone USA, Inc.	199
7	Compac Atlanta, LLC	199
8	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Compac Officers and Directors	200
9	COSENTINO COMPANIES AND C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.	200
10	Cosentino Enters the United States Market	201
11	Current Cosentino Entities in Spain	201
12	Cosentino History	201
13	Cosentino Industrial SA	202
14	Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada	203
15	Cosentino SA Subsidiaries	205
16	C&C North America's Liability for the Acts of Cosentino	207
17	Cosentino Group Executive Officers	207
18	Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso	207
19	Cosentino Centers in the US and California	208
20	First Cosentino Center in North America	209
21	Cosentino City Los Angeles	210
22	Cosentino Trade Name and Word Mark	212
23	Cosentino Product Tradenames and Trademarks	212
24	C & C North America, Inc.	213
25	Cosentino's 1999 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone	214
26	Early Cases of Artificial Stone Silicosis from Silestone	215
27	Cosentino's 2006 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone	217
28	Silicosis Cases in Spanish Workers Exposed to Cosentino's Silestone	223

1	Cosentino's 2013 Material Safety Data Sheet for Dekton®	224
2	Cosentino Denies Responsibility for Silicosis Cases of Workers in	
3	Andalusia	228
4	The First Silicosis Lawsuit Against Cosentino in the United States.	230
5	Martin Mendiola Sues Cosentino in Los Angeles for Causing	
6	His Lung Disease	231
7	More Spanish Workers Get Silicosis from Silestone and Sue Cosentino.	234
8	Judgment By Spanish Court that Cosentino's Disclosures Were Deficient	238
9	Cosentino Falsely Claims its Products are Not Inherently Dangerous and	
10	that Silicosis from Exposure to its Products is Entirely Preventable	240
11	Cosentino Admits Negligence	243
12	Cosentino Calls for a Ban of High-Silica-Content Artificial Stone	244
13	Second Criminal Trial Against Cosentino	245
14	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cosentino Officers and Directors	248
15	COSTCO WHOLESALE CORPORATION	249
16	DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION LLC, DAL-TILE LLC, DAL-TILE	
17	TENNESSEE LLC, DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.	
18	AND MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.	251
19	Dal-Tile Entities in the Chain of Distribution of	
20	Dal-Tile Branded Stone Products	253
21	Dal-Tile's Knowledge of the Silica Dust Hazard as of 2000 and 2001	255
22	Dal-Tile Begins Manufacturing Artificial Stone.	256
23	Dal-Tile's 2019 Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection	256
24	Dal-Tile's Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors	260
25	Dal-Tile's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition	261
26	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Dal-Tile Officers and Directors.	268
27	DIRESCO NV AND DIRESCO USA, LLC.	269
28	Diresco Begins Doing Business in the US	270

1	Diresco's January 2018 Safety Data Sheet	270
2	2019 Article in Stone Update Magazine	272
3	Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard by Diresco Managers	275
4	EIDP, INC. (E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY)	275
5	First Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis Published	
6	in 2010	277
7	DuPont's 2011 Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian®	278
8	2014 Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis	280
9	DuPont's 2014 Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq	281
10	2016 NIOSH Study Regarding Corian Dust	283
11	Dupont's 2018 Safety Data Sheet for Corian	284
12	Recent Studies by NIOSH and Others	286
13	2024 Case Report	290
14	Knowledge of the Silicosis and Fibrotic Lung Disease Hazard by	
15	Dupont Officers	291
16	ELITE QUARTZ MFG, SPECTRUM QUARTZ, HIRSCH GLASS CORP,	
17	SQIP LLC	292
18	Hirsch Glass Corp.	292
19	Spectrum Quartz	294
20	Spectrum Quartz LLC	294
21	Elite Quartz Mfg LLC	296
22	SQIP, LLC	297
23	SQIP's Patent Infringement Complaint Against Ultra Stones, LLC	298
24	EUROPEAN SURFACES LLC (DBA EUROSTONE)	298
25	2010 Material Safety Data Sheet	299
26	FRANCINI, INC.	301
27	Francini's Undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™	302
28	GRAMAR STONE CENTER, INC. AND STONE STUDIO, INC.	305

1	Corporate History	305
2	The Companies' Business	306
3	2021 Material Safety Data Sheet.	308
4	HANWHA L&C USA LLC AND HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC	311
5	Hanwha 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone Quartz	311
6	Hanwha L&C USA LLC and Hyundai L&C USA LLC.	313
7	March 23, 2023 Safety Data Sheet	316
8	Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard and Concealment by Hyundai	
9	L&C Managers	316
10	HOME DEPOT, INC.	316
11	IKEA	319
12	The IKEA Companies.	319
13	IKEA Entities Doing Business in California	320
14	IKEA Brokers Quartz Countertop Sales	320
15	IKEA Stops Selling Quartz Slabs in Australia	321
16	LAPITEC S.P.A. AND LAPITEC USA, INC.	323
17	Lapitec 2020 Safety Data Sheet	324
18	Interview with Lapitec	326
19	Lapitec Incorporates in Florida	326
20	Lapitec Enters the U.S. Market.	327
21	Lapitec Marketed for Sale In California	327
22	Lapitec Seeks to Take Advantage of Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone.	328
23	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Lapitec Officers and Directors	329
24	LEVANTINA	329
25	Levantina USA, Inc.	330
26	Levantina Marketing of its Products in <i>Stone World</i>	331
27	Levantina's Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard	339
28	2016 Article in Faro de Vigo	342

1	2019 Quartz Material Safety Data Sheet.	343
2	2019 Findings by Spanish Court that Levantina Concealed Toxic Hazards. .	346
3	2023 Criminal Trial of Former Managers of Levantina	346
4	LOTTE CHEMICAL CALIFORNIA, INC.	347
5	Radianz 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet	349
6	LOWE’S HOME CENTERS	351
7	LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.	362
8	2015 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera.	363
9	2020 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera.	366
10	M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.	367
11	M S International’s 2021 Safety Data Sheet.	372
12	M S International’s Letter to the Los Angeles County	
13	Board of Supervisors.	373
14	M S International’s Endorsement of Misrepresentations by	
15	The Stone Coalition	375
16	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by M S International’s Officers.	381
17	MARBOLIS INC.	382
18	MARMOL EXPORT CORPORATION.	383
19	PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC	385
20	Pacific Shore Stones’ 2015 Safety Data Sheet for Pacshore Quartz.	386
21	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Pacific Shore Stones’ Members	388
22	PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE)	389
23	Corporate History	389
24	Company Website.	389
25	Stone Slabs Purchased and Sold	390
26	2021 Safety Data Sheet for SequelEncore	391
27	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Paragon Industries’ Officers	395
28	PIEDRAFINA MARBLE, INC.	396

1	BellaQuartz 2018 Safety Data Sheet.	396
2	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Piedrafina Officers.	401
3	QIU & C CORP. dba T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse.	401
4	QUARTZ MASTER.	402
5	RIO STONES, INC.	406
6	SAN FERNANDO MARBLE & GRANITE INC.	408
7	SANTAMARGHERITA.	410
8	SantaMargherita Enters the US Market	412
9	SantaMargherita Registers to Do Business in Florida and California	414
10	SantaMargherita's Safety Indications for Working with SM Quartz	415
11	SEIEFFE COMPANIES	419
12	Seieffe Registers to Do Business in California.	421
13	Seieffe's September 9, 2008 Material Safety Data Sheet	422
14	Seieffe's 2019 Safety Data Sheet	423
15	STONE ITALIANA S.P.A.	424
16	2017 Safety Data Sheet.	429
17	STONEVILLE USA	431
18	SURFACE WAREHOUSE L.P.	434
19	Corporate History	434
20	Company Website.	435
21	Arik Tendler Joins the Company to Launch Vadara.	436
22	Knowledge of Health Hazards	436
23	Vadara's 2017 Safety Data Sheet	437
24	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vadara's Officers.	440
25	THESIZE SURFACES.	440
26	Neolith 2022 Safety Data Sheet	441
27	TITAN QUARTZ.	441
28	VERONA QUARTZ INC.	445

1	VICOSTONE AND ITS DISTRIBUTOR STYLENQUAZA	447
2	Vicostone Joint Stock Company	447
3	Vicostone “Milestones”	448
4	Vicostone’s 2015 Safety Data Sheet	449
5	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vicostone Officers and Directors . . .	452
6	WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER	452
7	Walker Zanger's 2014 Safety Data Sheet	455
8	Walker Zanger’s 2023 Proposition 65 Warning	458
9	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Walker Zanger Officers and	
10	Directors	459
11	WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION	460
12	WILSONART LLC	462
13	Wilsonart’s Corporate History	462
14	Wilsonart Begins Doing Business in California	464
15	Wilsonart Enters the Stone Slab Business	465
16	2017 Safety Data Sheet for Wilsonart Quartz	466
17	Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Wilsonart Officers and Directors . . .	468
18	FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION–	
19	(Stone Defendants - Negligence)	469
20	General Duty of Due Care	469
21	Breach of the General Duty of Due Care	470
22	Failure to Test Artificial Stone Products	471
23	Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations	473
24	Breach of Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations	476
25	Standard of Care of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Highly Toxic	
26	Chemical Products	478
27	Plaintiff's Exposure to Defendants' Stone Products	483
28	Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries	484

1	Damages	484
2	Punitive Damages	485
3	SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION–	
4	(Stone Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)	486
5	THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION–	
6	(Stone Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect)	489
7	FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
8	(Stone Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)	492
9	FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION --	
10	(Stone Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)	500
11	SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
12	(Equipment Defendants - Negligence)	502
13	General Duty of Due Care.	502
14	Breach of the General Duty of Due Care	504
15	Plaintiff's Exposure to EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' Products	506
16	Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries	506
17	Damages	506
18	SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
19	(Equipment Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)	507
20	EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
21	(Equipment Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect)	511
22	NINTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
23	(Equipment Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)	514
24	TENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
25	(Equipment Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)	517
26	ELEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
27	(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Negligence)	519
28	General Duty of Due Care.	520

1	Breach of the General Duty of Due Care	521
2	Plaintiff's Exposure to RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'	
3	Products.	522
4	Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries	522
5	Damages	522
6	TWELFTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
7	(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)	523
8	THIRTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
9	(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect).	525
10	FOURTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
11	(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)	528
12	FIFTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
13	(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)	531
14	SIXTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION–	
15	(All Defendants - Loss of Consortium).	534
16	PRAYER FOR RELIEF	535
17	DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL.	536

(As used herein, the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine gender whenever the silica-injured plaintiff is a female.)

Plaintiffs, ERICK VILCA TTITO and ROXANA BRUNO PINTO, hereby allege:

THE PARTIES

Plaintiffs

1. At all material times hereto, Plaintiffs, ERICK VILCA TTITO and ROXANA BRUNO PINTO, have resided in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

Defendants

2. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, 3M COMPANY, is a Delaware corporation, with a principal place of business at 3M Center Bldg 224-5N-40, St. Paul, MN 55144, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ACE CABINET INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET), is a California corporation, with a principal place of business at 3033 Harbor Street, Pittsburg, CA 94565, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

4. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ALL NATURAL STONE BERKELEY, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto has had its principal place of business at 611 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94710, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

5. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times

1 hereto has had its principal place of business at 1575 Adrian Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010, and
2 which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of
3 California.

4 6. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ALL
5 NATURAL STONE, INC. is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto was doing
6 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

7 7. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ANGEL OF
8 STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE UNLIMITED, INC.), was a California corporation, which at all
9 times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

10 8. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ANTOLINI
11 LUIGI & C. S.P.A., is an Italian corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its
12 principal place of business at Via Marconi 101, 37010 Sega di Cavaion, Italy, which at all material
13 times hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 9. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that Defendant, ARCHITECTURAL
15 SURFACES GROUP, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which, at all material times
16 hereto, has had its principal place of business at 19012 State Highway 71 West, Spicewood, TX
17 78669 and has the following alternate entities: PENTAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LLC;
18 PENTAL SURFACES, ARCHITECTURAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC, CERAMIC
19 MATRIX, MODUL MARBLE, and DA VINCIMARBLE, LLC, which at all material times hereto,
20 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

21 10. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ARIZONA
22 TILE, L.L.C., is an Arizona limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing
23 business in Orange County, CA at 1620 S. Lewis Street, Anaheim, CA 92805, and which at all
24 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

25 11. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ARTISTIC
26 TILE, INC., is a California corporation, with a principal place of business at 520 Secaucus Rd.,
27 Secaucus, NJ 07094-2502, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of
28 San Francisco, State of California.

1 12. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, BELENCO
2 QUARTZ USA INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its
3 principal place of business in California at 2650 E. Alessandro Blvd., Riverside, CA 92508, and
4 has been doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

5 13. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, BELLA
6 MARBLE, LLC, is a Nevada limited liability company, with a principal place of business at 8909
7 Kenamar Drive, Suite 101, San Diego, California 92121, which at all material times hereto was
8 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

9 14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, C & C
10 NORTH AMERICA, INC., is a Delaware corporation, with its principal place of business located
11 at 355 Alhambra Cir., Ste 1000, Coral Gables, FL 33134-5006, and which at times was doing
12 business as SMDS WEST COAST including a location at, but not limited to, 611 E Cerritos Ave.,
13 Anaheim, CA 92805, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of
14 San Francisco, State of California.

15 15. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
16 CAESARSTONE LTD (FKA CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.), is an Israeli company, with
17 its principal place of business located at Kibbutz Sdot-Yam, MP Menashe, Israel 3780400, which
18 at all material times hereto, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County
19 of San Francisco, State of California.

20 16. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
21 CAESARSTONE USA, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has
22 had its principal executive office at 1401 West Morehead Street, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28208
23 and was doing business in the County of Los Angeles, CA at 11312 Penrose St., Sun Valley, CA
24 91352, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
25 State of California.

26 17. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
27 CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ, is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has been
28 doing business in the State of California as Raphael Stone CA, Inc. at 1372 Wilson Street, Los

1 Angeles, CA 90021, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San
2 Francisco, State of California.

3 18. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, CAMBRIA
4 COMPANY LLC, is a Minnesota limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was
5 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

6 19. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COMPAC
7 CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, is a Spanish company, which at all material times hereto,
8 has a principal place of business at Travessera d'Albaida 1, 46727 Real de Gandía (Valencia),
9 Spain, has had a trademark COMPAC, THE SURFACES COMPANY, and which at all material
10 times hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

11 20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO
12 GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, is a Spanish company which at all material times hereto, was
13 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 21. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO
15 INDUSTRIAL SA, is a Spanish company which at all material times hereto, was doing business
16 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

17 22. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSENTINO
18 SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA) ("COSENTINO GROUP"), is a Spanish
19 corporation, whose headquarters for the Americas is located in Coral Gables, Florida, and which
20 was doing business at 12822 Rangoon Street, Arleta, California, 91331-4321, and which at all
21 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

22 23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, COSMOS
23 GRANITE SOUTH WEST LLC, is a Nevada limited liability company, which at all material times
24 hereto, had its principal place of business in California at 3317 Arden Road, Hayward, CA 94545
25 and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

26 24. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, CSMG, INC.
27 (DBA CORNERSTONE MARBLE & GRANITE), is a California corporation, which at all
28 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

1 25. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE
2 DISTRIBUTION, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,
3 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

4 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE
5 TENNESSEE, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,
6 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

7 27. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DAL-TILE,
8 LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing
9 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

10 28. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, DIRESCO
11 NV, is a Belgian company, which at all material times hereto, has had its principal place of business
12 in the State of California in Orange County, and which at all material times hereto was doing
13 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 29. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, EIDP, INC.
15 (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY), is a Delaware corporation, which at all
16 material times hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

17 30. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, EL CABINET
18 & STONE INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO), is a California corporation, with a principal place of
19 business at 3401 Mandela Pkwy, Oakland, CA 94608, which at all material times hereto was doing
20 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

21 31. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ELITE
22 QUARTZ MFG LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto,
23 has been doing business in South Carolina and California as a joint venture between Spectrum
24 Quartz (Hirsch Glass Corporation) and M S International (MSI), and which at all material times
25 hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

26 32. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, EMSER
27 TILE, LLC, is a California limited liability company, which at all material times hereto has had its

28 ///

1 principal place of business in California at 8431 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069, and
2 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3 33. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, EVOLV
4 SURFACES, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its
5 principal place of business in the State of California at 1208 Henley Street, Richmond, CA 94801,
6 and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of
7 California.

8 34. Plaintiff is informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GE HOME
9 IMPROVEMENT INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO), is a California Corporation, with a principal
10 place of business 1368 40th Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, which at all material times hereto was
11 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12 35. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GEORGIA
13 STONE QUARRIES, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, was
14 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

15 36. Plaintiff is informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GRANITE &
16 MARBLE EXPO, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO), is a California Corporation, with a principal
17 place of business 1368 40th Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, which at all material times hereto was
18 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

19 37. Plaintiff is informed and believe and thereon alleges that Defendant, GRANITE
20 EXPO & CO., INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO), is a California Corporation, with a principal place
21 of business 3525 52ND Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95823, which at all material times hereto was
22 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

23 38. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, GRANITE
24 TRADING CORPORATION (FKA STONE TRADING CORPORATION), is a California
25 corporation, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
26 State of California.

27 39. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
28 HAUSSMANN NATURAL STONE, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times

1 hereto, has had its principal place of business in California at 1963 Alpine Way, Hayward, CA
2 94545, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
3 State of California.

4 40. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, HOME
5 DEPOT U.S.A., INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, was doing
6 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

7 41. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, HYUNDAI
8 L&C USA, INC., is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, has
9 had its principal place of business in the State of California at 16031 Carmenita Rd., Cerritos, CA
10 90703, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
11 State of California.

12 42. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, HYUNDAI
13 L&C USA LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, has
14 had its principal place of business in the State of California at 16031 Carmenita Rd., Cerritos, CA
15 90703, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
16 State of California.

17 43. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ICESTONE,
18 LLC, is a New York limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing
19 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

20 44. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
21 INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material
22 times hereto, had its principal place of business in the State of California at 2314 Webster Street,
23 San Francisco, CA 94115, and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of
24 California.

25 45. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, INTERTILE
26 DISTRIBUTORS, INC., was a California corporation, which at all material times hereto was doing
27 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

28 ///

1 46. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, ITAKA
2 INTERNATIONAL INC, is a New York corporation, with a principal place of business at 61
3 Commercial Ave., Garden City, NY 11530, which at all material times hereto was doing business
4 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

5 47. Plaintiff is informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, KOVASTONE,
6 INC., is a California Corporation, with a principal place of business 1368 40th Street, Emeryville,
7 CA 94608, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco,
8 State of California.

9 48. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, LAPITEC
10 USA, INC., is a Florida corporation, that has is principal place of business at 885 Tallevst Road,
11 Unit D, Sarasota, Florida, and is doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12 49. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, LOWE'S
13 HOME CENTERS, LLC, is a North Carolina limited liability company, which at all material times
14 hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, California. It has not registered a
15 principal place of business in California with the California Secretary of State and therefore Los
16 Angeles is a proper county for venue.

17 50. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, LX HAUSYS
18 AMERICA, INC., is a New Jersey corporation, and had its principal place of business at 900 Circle
19 75 Pkwy, Suite 150, Atlanta, GA 30339, and which at all material times hereto was doing business
20 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

21 51. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, M S
22 INTERNATIONAL, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had
23 its principal place of business in California at 2095 N. Batavia St., Orange, CA 92865 and was
24 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

25 52. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, MAKITA
26 U.S.A., INC., is a California corporation, with a principal place of business at 14930-C Northam
27 Street, La Mirada, CA 90638, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County
28 of San Francisco, State of California.

1 53. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, MANTELS
2 & MORE, CORP. (DBA PACIFIC STONE DESIGNS), is a California company with business
3 operations at 2909 Tanager Ave, Commerce, California, which at all material times hereto was
4 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

5 54. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, MOHAWK
6 INDUSTRIES, INC., is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto, was doing
7 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

8 55. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, NATURALI
9 STONE LLC, is Florida limited liability company, which at all material times hereto, was doing
10 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

11 56. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, NEW
12 CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which at all
13 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 57. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, NGY GROUP
15 (CHINO) INC. (FKA NGY STONE & CABINET INC.), is a California corporation, which at all
16 material times hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

17 58. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, PACIFIC
18 SHORE STONES, LLC, is a California limited liability company, which at all material times
19 hereto, was doing business at 13148 Raymer Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605, and which at all
20 material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

21 59. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, PARAGON
22 INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE), is a California corporation, which
23 at all material times hereto, has had its principal place of business in the State of California, where
24 is has been doing business as Bedrosians Tile & Stone, and was doing business in the County of
25 San Francisco, State of California.

26 60. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, PIETRA
27 FINA, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its principal

28 ///

1 place of business in the State of California at 23190 Connecticut Street, Hayward, CA 94545, and
2 was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3 61. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, PITTSBURG
4 FLEA MARKET, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET), is a California corporation, with a
5 principal place of business at 3033 Harbor Street, Pittsburg, CA 94565, which at all material times
6 hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California..

7 62. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant,
8 SEASONSTONE QUARTZ BUILDING MATERIALS LIMITED, is a limited liability company
9 that has its principal place of businss at 6930 Engle Rd. W., Cleveland, OH 44130 and was doing
10 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

11 63. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, STONE
12 COMPOSITE SURFACES, INC., is a business entity, which, at all material times hereto, was
13 doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 64. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, STRATUS
15 SURFACES, LLC, is a California limited liability company, with a principal place of business at
16 912 Harlan Circle, San Diego, CA 92114, which at all material times hereto was doing business
17 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

18 65. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, SURFACE
19 WAREHOUSE, L.P., is a Texas limited partnership, which has done business since 2006 as U.S.
20 SURFACE WAREHOUSE, and since 2017 as LIVINGSTONE, US SURFACES, SURFACE
21 ENTERPRISES, L.L.C., and VADARA, and has done business as VADARA in California at 8969
22 Bradley Avenue, Sun Valley, CA 91352, and which was doing business in the County of San
23 Francisco, State of California.

24 66. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, TCE STONE
25 (WA) INC., is a Washington corporation with a principal place of business at 15022 Puyallup, Suite
26 #103, Summer, Washington, which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County
27 of San Francisco, State of California.

28 ///

1 67. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, TELTOS
2 TRADE, INC., is a Delaware corporation whose principal place of business is 20905 66th Ave S.,
3 Kent, WA 98032, and was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

4 68. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, TERRAZZO
5 & MARBLE SUPPLY CO. OF ILLINOIS, is an Illinois corporation, which at all material times
6 hereto, was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

7 69. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, TRI-STONE
8 & TILE, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto was doing business
9 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

10 70. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, UNI-TILE
11 & MARBLE, INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto has had its
12 principal place of business at 21105 Cabot Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545, and was doing business in
13 the County of San Francisco, State of California.

14 71. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, VERONA
15 MARBLE COMPANY, INC., is a Texas corporation which, at all material times hereto, was doing
16 business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

17 72. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, VERONA
18 QUARTZ INC., is a California corporation, which at all material times hereto, has had its principal
19 place of business in the State of California at 9415 Telfair Ave., Sun Valley, CA 91352, and which
20 at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

21 73. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, VERONA
22 QUARTZ SURFACES LLC, is a California limited liability company, which at all material times
23 hereto, has had its principal place of business in the State of California at at 9415 Telfair Ave., Sun
24 Valley, CA 91352, and which at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San
25 Francisco, State of California.

26 74. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, WALKER
27 & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER, is a New York corporation, which at all material

28 ///

1 times hereto, was doing business at 16719 Schoenborn Street, North Hills, CA 91343, and which
2 at all material times hereto was doing business in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

3 75. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, WILLIS
4 SUPPLY CORPORATION, is a Delaware corporation, which at all material times hereto was
5 qualified to do business in the State of California, and was doing business in the County of San
6 Francisco, State of California.

7 76. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, WILSONART
8 LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, doing business at times as Technistone, which is the
9 name of a company based in Hradec Kralove in the Czech Republic, that was acquired by Wilsonart
10 in 2019, and at times as Hanex Solid Surfaces, and all times material hereto, was doing business
11 in the County of San Francisco, State of California.

12
13 **Doe Defendants**

14 77. The true names and capacities, whether individual, corporate, associate,
15 governmental, or otherwise, of Defendants Does 1 through 800 are unknown to Plaintiffs at this
16 time, who therefore sues said defendants by such fictitious names. Plaintiffs will amend this
17 complaint to state the true names and capacities of said fictitious defendants when they have been
18 ascertained. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that each defendant designated
19 as a Doe Defendant is in some manner responsible, negligently or in some other actionable manner,
20 for the occurrences herein alleged, and that plaintiff's injury and damages as herein alleged were
21 proximately caused by their conduct.

22 78. Plaintiffs are informed and believes, and thereon allege that all Defendant Does 1-
23 800 were and are corporations, partnerships, unincorporated associations, sole proprietorships
24 and/or other business entities organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

1 of California, or the laws of some other state or foreign jurisdiction, and that said defendants, and
2 each of them, were and are authorized to do and are doing business in the State of California, and
3 that said defendants have regularly conducted business in the County of San Francisco, State of
4 California.

5 **Agency**

6
7 79. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and based thereon alleges that, at all times
8 material hereto, each of the Defendants, including the fictitiously named Defendants, was acting
9 in an individual, corporate, partnership, associate, conspiratorial or other capacity or as the agent,
10 service, joint venture, employee, co-conspirator, and/or alter ego of its co-defendants, and in doing
11 the acts herein alleged, was acting within the course and scope of its authority as such partner,
12 associate, agent, employee, co-conspirator, or alter ego, and with the permission, consent,
13 knowledge, authorization, ratification and direction of its co-defendants, including all fictitiously
14 named defendants.

15 ///

16 ///

17 ///

18 ///

19 ///

20 ///

21 ///

STONE SLAB AND COUNTERTOP CHAIN OF DISTRIBUTION

80. A useful description of the stone countertop supply chain appeared in an October 10, 2022 article in StonecountertopSmart.com's blog, titled "Who Sells Countertops? A Quick Guide to the Countertop Supply Chain", see https://www.countertopsmart.com/blog/who_sells_countertops-_a_quick_guide_to_the_countertop_supply_chain.

81. This article identifies the following types of businesses in the stone slab/countertop supply chain: manufacturers, distributors, and retailers, including big box stores and kitchen and bath showrooms, countertop fabricators, and "agents," mostly interior designers, general contractors, and remodelers:

82. "*Manufacturers*. At the top of the supply chain, manufacturers produce the surfacing materials that are used in the creation of countertops— namely natural stone and man-made stone slabs. Manufacturers of natural stones like granite, marble, and quartzite quarry giant blocks of stone from the earth and refine them down into giant stone slabs. Manufacturers of man-made stones like quartz, sintered stone, and porcelain create solid stone slabs from scratch using stone aggregates and resin. Both types of manufacturers sell their respective slab goods in bulk to distributors." *Id.*

83. "*Distributors*. Distributors in the countertop industry warehouse stone slabs and sell them to retailers (who then turn them into your countertops). . . . Unlike in other industries, distributors in the countertop industry also play a customer-facing role. Distributors act as showrooms where customers can view stone slabs and select them for use in their countertop projects. . . . Stone slabs are very large, heavy, and fragile, and most retailers don't have the floor space or the specialty equipment to handle and showcase the thousands of stone slab options available on the market. Instead, retailers can send their customers directly to a distributor to view stone slabs and make selections. . . . [T]hough you the customer can view stone slabs directly at a distributor's warehouse, they will not sell you the stone slabs directly, nor will they provide you pricing. After all, distributors sell slabs to retailers. The retailers sell you, the customer, the installed countertops." *Id.*

1 84. *"Retailers:* "Countertop retailers sell countertops. But this is a broad category.
2 Countertop retailers include big-box stores (like Home Depot, Lowe's Floor & Decor, Ikea, etc.),
3 Kitchen & Bath Showrooms (usually independently owned stores that sell flooring, cabinets, tile,
4 and other interior finishes), and Countertop Fabrication Shops (the folks that actually cut and install
5 countertops." Id.

6 85. *"Big Box Stores and Kitchen & Bath Showrooms.* You can buy countertops from
7 your neighborhood big box store, or you can buy countertops from the independent "kitchen and
8 bath" retailer down the street. You can even buy countertops from certain furniture stores! . . .
9 Home Depot and Lowe's combine to sell up to 1/3rd of all the countertops purchased in the United
10 States. . . . The truth is that most countertop retailers simply fulfill customer orders. In reality,
11 these companies buy countertops from the same places that you can (and should) buy from." Id.

12 86. *"Agents:* Agents encompass a broad swath of construction professionals who
13 purchase countertops on behalf of homeowners. Agents mostly include Interior Designers, General
14 Contractors, and Remodelers." Id.

15 87. In addition to interior designers, general contractors, and kitchen and bath
16 remodelers, architects may also be in the chain of distribution of stone slabs and countertops.

17 88. According to the Natural Stone Institute, as of May 2024, more than 90% of
18 countertop materials are imported into the United States from foreign countries. Natural Stone
19 Institute (NSI) and International Surface Fabricators Association (ISFA) presentation at the UCLA
20 Center for Occupational & Environmental Health Symposia on Preventing Silicosis, by Jim Hieb,
21 CEO of the NSI, Nate Kolenski, President of Block Tops, Inc., and Ted Sherritt, CEO of ISFA,
22 "Silicosis from Engineered Stone: Background and Scope of the Problem, Industry Perspective,"
23 May 16, 2024 (Powerpoint presentation).

24 89. According to the Natural Stone Institute, as of May 2024, there are approximately
25 3,000 fabricators in California and a total of approximately 12,000 to 20,000 fabricators in the
26 United States. Id.

27 ///

28 ///

STONE SLAB PRODUCTS AND THEIR TOXIC CONSTITUENTS

90. The defendants named herein were and/or are the manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, importers, brokers, and/or contractors of industrial stone products, which are hereinafter called “stone products,” “stone slabs,” “stone blocks,” “artificial stone,” “natural stone,” “silica-containing stone,” “engineered stone,” and “treated natural stone.” The defendants named herein are not manufacturers of *finished* stone countertops. Defendant's slabs require fabrication to produce the finished consumer product. In accord with Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Co. (1999) 21 Cal.4th 71, the industrial stone products, including all definitions and synonyms thereof as set forth above, are all products that caused the pulmonary and other injuries of the exposed worker and injured Plaintiff.

91. Stone slabs are mineral products that are made from natural stone or artificial stone. In general, these stone products appear as shown in the following photographs:



92. Stone products (in slabs or block) are made from natural stone include basalt, dolomite, granite, limestone, marble, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, sandstone, serpentine and travertine.

93. Stone products (in slabs or block) are also made from artificial stone, which is also called agglomerate, agglomerated stone, conglomerate, engineered stone, manufactured stone, quartz, reconstituted stone, and synthetic stone.

94. All stone products contain crystalline silica in varying concentrations from the lowest concentration of about 3-5% in marble to about 93-95% in traditional artificial stone.

///

95. Stone slabs or blocks are commercial products that require fabrication prior to installation for a consumer.



96. Cutting, grinding, drilling, chipping, edging, and/or polishing (collectively “fabricating”) stone products produces large amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust which stone fabrication workers inhale, typically causing chronic silicosis as well as lung cancer and various other silica-related diseases.

97. Fabrication workers who cut, grind, drill, chip, edge, and/or polish artificial stone products are not only exposed to high concentrations of respirable crystalline silica, but are also exposed to other toxic substances in artificial stone, including metals used as pigments and polymeric resins as binders.

98. In addition to crystalline silica, pulmonary fibrosis (scarring of the lung tissue) is caused by many metals that are constituents of artificial stone, including aluminum, antimony, arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and vanadium. Some of these metals also cause an immunologic lung disease called hypersensitivity pneumonitis characterized by granulomas in lung tissue that also causes pulmonary fibrosis.

///

1 99. Fabricating artificial stone products also produces volatile organic compounds
2 (VOCs), the predominant species being styrene, but also including phthalic anhydride, benzene,
3 ethylbenzene, and toluene. Styrene and phthalic anhydride are respiratory irritants that cause
4 various pulmonary effects including asthma, bronchiolitis obliterans, decreased lung function as
5 well as sclerosis and fibrosis.

6 100. Workers fabricating artificial stone products often develop progressive massive
7 fibrosis due to high concentrations of crystalline silica and other toxic constituents of artificial
8 stone.

9 10 **IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT’S STONE PRODUCTS “STONE DEFENDANTS”**

11
12 101. The defendants named herein were and/or are the manufacturers, distributors,
13 suppliers, sellers, importers, brokers, and/or contractors of industrial stone products. As stated
14 above, these industrial stone products include “stone products,” “stone slabs,” “stone block,”
15 “artificial stone,” “natural stone,” “silica-containing stone,” “treated natural stone,” which, after
16 being fabricated and installed in consumers’ homes and businesses would become “kitchen
17 countertops,” “bathroom countertops,” and/or “stone countertops,” at which time and only then
18 would they become consumer products. Pursuant to Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Co. (1999) 21
19 Cal.4th 71, these stone products, including all the definitions and variants thereof, as alleged above,
20 are the products that caused Plaintiff’s injuries and occupational disease.

21 102. Pursuant to Bockrath v. Aldrich Chemical Company (1999) 21 Cal.4th 71, “[i]n
22 conformity with the rule that a complaint in a personal injury case is a statement of the facts
23 constituting the cause of action in ordinary and concise language, plaintiffs may, and should, allege
24 the . . . facts succinctly, and may do so in a conclusory fashion if their knowledge of the precise
25 cause of injury is limited.” Id. at 80.

26 103. The Bockrath court held that “[i]f the plaintiff does not believe the requisite
27 evidence exists, but does actually believe that it is likely to be discovered later, ‘after a reasonable
28 opportunity for further investigation or discovery’ (Code Civ. Proc., § 128.7, subd. (b)(3)), the

1 complaint must so state.” Id. at 82. Plaintiffs therefore identify those stone slab products of
2 which he is presently aware that he fabricated that caused his medical conditions and injuries, and
3 provides notice that Plaintiffs will identify additional stone slab products that caused his medical
4 conditions and injuries in the course of discovery.

5 104. The products identified below are products containing are crystalline silica, metals
6 and other fibrogenic substances that caused and/or contributed to Plaintiff’s medical conditions and
7 injuries, the identities of additional products are presently unknown to Plaintiff. A countertop
8 fabricator typically fabricates about 40 stone slabs per week, equating to approximately 2,000 stone
9 slabs per year. In countertop fabrication shops, stone slabs are delivered with the packaging,
10 including shipping documentation, logos, and any labels. Fabricators, usually working indoors,
11 sometimes receive the slabs with the documentation already removed by the cutter or driver.
12 Additionally, fabricators and the shops at which they fabricate the countertops sometimes do not
13 receive invoices for the slabs they fabricate, because stone slabs are typically sold to architects,
14 designers, commercial contractors, kitchen and bathroom remodeling contractors, and others who
15 subcontract fabrication work to fabrication shops. For these reasons, Plaintiffs are not always
16 personally aware of the manufacturers or suppliers, the brands, and/or the names of the stone slab
17 products that he fabricated daily in the course of his work.

18 105. While Plaintiffs are currently unaware of the identities of some of the stone slab
19 products that he fabricated over the years that information can and likely will be obtained in the
20 course of discovery by serving subpoenas on Plaintiff’s hirers, designers, architects, commercial
21 and remodeling contractors, by serving discovery on those Defendants who manufactured and
22 supplied stone slabs to the fabrication shops, by deposing the drivers employed by the fabrication
23 shops who picked up stone slabs from local suppliers and delivered them to the fabrication shops,
24 by deposing the drivers of local suppliers who delivered their products to the fabrication shops, and
25 by deposing the cutters at the fabrication shops who, along with drivers, usually removed the
26 packaging, including shipping documentation as well as logos and any labels on the stone slabs
27 before cutting them to the desired size after which they were brought into the fabrication shop.

28 ///

106. While not required by Bockrath, in addition to the above terms for the defendants' stone products, the following is a list further specifying the named Defendants' stone products at issue in this case, named as they are named and/or marketed in the industry including by the defendants themselves, which Plaintiff cut, drilled, polished, fabricated and/or installed and to which he was injuriously exposed in his work as a cutter, fabricator, and installer:

ACE CABINET INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET)

Artificial stone slabs, Natural stone, Quartz, Countertops, Kova Stone, Cosentino, Silostone, Cambria, Porcelain, Granite, Marble

ALL NATURAL STONE BERKELEY, INC.

Basalt, Calcite, Dolomite, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Sandstone, Soapstone, Travertine

ALL NATURAL STONE BURLINGAME, INC.

Basalt, Calcite, Dolomite, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Sandstone, Soapstone, Travertine

ALL NATURAL STONE, INC.

Artificial stone and natural stone slabs and countertops, quartz, Caesarstone, Cambria, Compac, Diresco, HanStone, Silestone, Vadara, and Viatera.

ANGEL OF STONE, INC. (FKA MARBLE UNLIMITED, INC.)

Antolini Quartz, Engineered Stone, Quartz

ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.

Azerocare, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Serpentine, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine, Zerocare

1 ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC

2 Basalt, Granite, Marble, Metro Quartz, Modul Marble, Pental Quartz, Phylite, Quartz,
3 Quartzite, Soapstone, Vicostone, Volakano
4

5 ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.

6 Basalt, Della Terra Quartz, Dolomite, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain,
7 Quartzite, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine
8

9 ARTISTIC TILE, INC.

10 Natural and artificial stone countertops, Marble, Dolomite, Quartzite, Travertine,
11 Limestone, Labradorite, Granite, Onyx, Terrazzo, Caesarstone,
12

12 BELENCO QUARTZ USA INC.

13 Artificial and natural stone slabs and countertops, quartz, Cambria, Caesarstone, Cosentino,
14 Silestone, MSI, Dekton, Piedrafina, EuroStone, TCE Stone, Walker Zanger, porcelain,
15 Quartzite, limestone, soapstone, marble, Onyx, and granite
16

17 BELLA MARBLE, LLC

18 Itaka Stone, Distributor Quarella marble, Marble
19

20 C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.

21 Cosentino, Dekton, Engineered Stone, Quartz, Sensa, Silestone
22

23 CAESARSTONE LTD (fka CAESARSTONE SDOT-YAM LTD.), CAESARSTONE USA, INC.

24 Caesarstone Classico, Caesarstone Concetto, Caesarstone Metropolitan, Caesarstone
25 Motivo, Caesarstone Supernatural, Engineered Stone, Quartz
26

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

CALIFORNIA-QUARTZ

Engineered Quartz Stone, Engineered Stone, Marble, Marble Plus, Mineral collection,
Nano Crystallized Stone slabs, Quartz, Raphael Stone Porcelain slabs, Raphael Stone
Quartz slabs

CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC

Cambria Quartz Surfaces, Engineered Stone, Quartz

COMPAC ATLANTA, LLC; COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA; COMPAC
QUARTZ, INC.; COMPAC USA INC

Compac, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Serpentine,
Soapstone, Technological Quartz, Terrazzo, Travertine

COSENTINO GLOBAL SOCIEDAD LIMITADA, COSENTINO INDUSTRIAL SA, and
COSENTINO SA (formerly known as COSENTINO GROUP, SA)

Cosentino, Dekton, Engineered Stone, Quartz, Sensa, Silestone

COSMOS GRANITE SOUTH WEST LLC

Granite, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Schist, Soapstone

CSMG, INC. (DBA CORNERSTONE MARBLE & GRANITE)

Engineered stone slabs and countertops, Natural stone slabs, Quartz, Quartzite, Marble,
Granite

///

///

///

///

///

DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION, LLC; DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC.; DAL-TILE
TENNESSEE, LLC; DAL-TILE, LLC; MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.

Granite, Limestone, Marble, Natural Stone, One Quartz, One Quartz Surfaces, Onyx,
Porcelain, Ceramic, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Travertine; Slabs, countertops, and/or
tiles of the foregoing listed materials

DIRESCO NV and DIRESCOUSA LLC

Diresco quartz, Engineered Stone, Quartz

EIDP, INC. (FKA E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY)

Corian, Corian Quartz Surfaces, Corian Solid Surface, Corian Solid Surface Acrylic
Modified Polyester Shapes, Corian Solid Surface Material, Zodiac Quartz Surfaces

EL CABINET & STONE INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)

Supplier, Broker, Artificial stone slabs, Natural stone, Quartz, Countertops, Kova Stone,
Cosentino, Silostone, Cambria, Porcelain, Granite, Marble

ELITE QUARTZ MFG LLC

Elite Quartz, Granite, MSI Quartz, Quartz, Q Premium Natural Quartz, Spectrum Quartz

EMSER TILE, LLC

Engineered Stone, Natural Stone, Ceramic, Porcelain

EVOLV SURFACES, INC.

Engineered stone slabs, Neolith, Diresco slabs, Quartz

///

///

///

1 GE HOME IMPROVEMENT INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)

2 Supplier of: Engineered stone, artificial and natural stone slabs and countertops, quartz,
3 Kovastone, Inc.
4

5 GEORGIA STONE QUARRIES, INC.

6 Engineered Stone, Glass, Quartz
7

8 GRANITE & MARBLE EXPO, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)

9 Supplier of: Engineered stone, artificial and natural stone slabs and countertops, quartz,
10 Kovastone, Inc.
11

12 GRANITE EXPO & CO., INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO)

13 Supplier of: Engineered stone, artificial and natural stone slabs and countertops, quartz,
14 Kovastone, Inc.
15

16 GRANITE TRADING CORPORATION (FKA STONE TRADING CORPORATION)

17 Natural Stone slabs, Quartz, Granite, Marble, Limestone, Travertine, Quartzite
18

19 HAUSSMANN NATURAL STONE, INC.

20 Basalt, Granite, Limestone, Marble
21

22 HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC.

23 Caesarstone, Cambria, Cosentino, MSI, Quartz, Silestone, Viatera Quartz
24

25 HYUNDAI L&C USA, INC. and HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC

26 Hanex Solid Surfaces, HanStone Quartz
27

27 ///

28 ///

1 ICESTONE, LLC

2 Engineered Stone, QuartzStone, IceStone, Quartzite, Quartz

4 INTEGRATED RESOURCES GROUP, INC.

5 Dolomite, Geoluxe, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Pental Quartz, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite,
6 Soapstone

8 INTERTILE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

9 Engineered Stone slabs, countertops, and tiles; Natural Stone slabs, countertops, and tiles;
10 Quartz, Granite, Marble

12 ITAKA INTERNATIONAL INC

13 Quartz, Itaka Stone

15 KOVASTONE, INC.

16 Engineered stone, artificial stone slabs, countertops, quartz, Kovastone quartz

18 LAPITEC USA, INC.

19 Lapitec

21 LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, LLC

22 Quartz slabs and countertops, Cosentino, Sage Surfaces, Silestone, Sensa, Dekton,
23 Caesarstone, Wilsonart

25 LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.

26 Engineered stone slabs and panels, Quartz, HIMACS, Viatera, LX Hausys, LG Hausys

27 ///

28 ///

M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Basalt, Dolomite, Granite, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Q Quartz (Premium Natural Quartz), Sandstone, Soapstone, Travertine

MANTELS & MORE, CORP. (DBA PACIFIC STONE DESIGNS)

Avonite, Caesarstone, Cambria, Corian, DalTile, ECO, Engineered Stone, Granite, Icestone Quartz, Sensa Granite, Silestone

NATURALI STONE LLC

Engineered Stone, Quartz slabs, Natural stone slabs, Porcelain slabs, Terrazzo Slabs, Naturali Stone

NEW CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, LLC

Engineered stone slabs, Quartz stone slabs, Alleanza Quartz, Marva tiles and slabs

NGY GROUP (CHINO) INC. (FKA NGY STONE & CABINET INC.)

Engineered Stone slabs, Quartz slabs, Artificial Stone slabs, Shower Panels, Diostone, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Slate

PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC

Antolini, Cambria, Caesarstone, Compac, Dekton, Dolomite, Granite, HanStone Quartz, Limestone, LX Viatera, Marble, Maxfine, Mikado Quartz, Neolith, Onyx, PacShore Tech Porcelain, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Serpentine, Silestone, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE)

Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Revera Quartz, Sequel Quartz, Serpentine, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

PIETRA FINA, INC.

Basalt, Granite, Marble, Onyx, Quartzite, Slate, Soapstone

PITTSBURG FLEA MARKET, INC. (DBA GRANITE EXPO OUTLET)

Artificial stone slabs, Natural stone, Quartz, Countertops, Kova Stone, Cosentino,
Silostone, Cambria, Porcelain, Granite, Marble

SEASONSTONE QUARTZ BUILDING MATERIALS LIMITED

Engineered Stone, Seasonstone Quartz, Quartz

STONE COMPOSITE SURFACES, INC.

Engineered Stone, Quartz

STRATUS SURFACES, LLC

Artificial Stone and Natural Stone countertops, StratusQuartz, StratusPorcelain, Porcelain,
Terrazzo, Granite, Marble, Quartzite, Onyx, Limestone, Enigma Surfaces, Dolomite,
Soapstone, Calcite, Travertine, Slate, Basalt, Stratus Terrazzo, Obsidiana, Schist

SURFACE WAREHOUSE, L.P.

Engineered Stone, Living Stone, Quartz, Vadara

TCE STONE (WA) INC.

Engineered Stone slabs, countertops; TCE Stone, Quartz slabs

///

///

///

///

///

1 TELTOS TRADE, INC.

2 Quartz

4 TERRAZZO & MARBLE SUPPLY CO. OF ILLINOIS

5 Azerocare, Difiniti Quartz, Diresco Belgian Quartz, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx,
6 Porcelain, Quartzite, Serpentine, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

8 TRI-STONE & TILE, INC.

9 CapStone, Engineered Stone, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite,
10 Travertine

12 UNI-TILE & MARBLE, INC.

13 Engineered Stone slabs and countertops, Quartz, Marble, Granite

15 VERONA MARBLE COMPANY, INC.

16 Engineered Stone, Santamargherita, SM Marble, SM Quartz

18 VERONA QUARTZ INC.

19 Porcelain, Verona Quartz

21 VERONA QUARTZ SURFACES LLC

22 Porcelain, Quartz, Verona Quartz

24 WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER

25 Azerocare, Colorquartz, Form Quartz, Gemstone, Granite, Laminam, Limestone, Marble,
26 Natural Stone, Onyx, Pental Quartz, Perpetua Quartz, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite,
27 Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine

28 ///

1 WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION

2 Corian, Corian Quartz Surfaces, Corian Solid Surface, Corian Solid Surface Acrylic
3 Modified Polyester Shapes, Corian Solid Surface Material, Zodiaq Quartz Surfaces
4

5 WILSONART LLC

6 High Pressure Laminate, Laminart, Quartz, Solid Surface, Thinscape

7 ///

8 ///

9 ///

10 ///

11 ///

12 ///

13 ///

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANT'S EQUIPMENT PRODUCTS
"EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS"

107. The following are the manufacturers, distributors and/or suppliers of equipment that the plaintiff and those working in his presence used to cut, drill, polish, grind, fabricate and to which he was injuriously exposed in his work as a cutter, fabricator, and installer:

MAKITA USA, INC.

Stone cutting tools, Stone fabrication tools, Stone polishing tools, Masonry Saws, Grinders, Drills, Water-fed polishers, Wet Saw, Drills

IDENTIFICATION OF DEFENDANTS' RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE PRODUCTS
"RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS"

108. The following are the manufacturers, distributors and/or suppliers of equipment that the plaintiff used while cutting, drilling, polishing, grinding, fabricating and to which he was injuriously exposed in his work as a cutter, fabricator, and installer:

3M COMPANY

Mask, Respirator

GENERAL ALLEGATIONS AS TO ALL DEFENDANTS

109. From approximately 2000 to 2014, and 2020 to April 4, 2024, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, worked as a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Pacific Stone, Fabrication Shop, 1375 Franquette Ave, Unit C, Concord, California 94520.

110. From approximately 2014 to 2017, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, worked as a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Planet Stone LLC, Fabrication Shop, 970 Detroit Ave., Concord, California 94518; and for 1 year at Planet Stone LLC, Fabrication Shop, 915 Howe Rd., Martinez, California 94553.

1 111. From approximately 2017 to 2019, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, worked as
2 a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Golden State Granite, Inc.,
3 Fabrication Shop, 1001 Shary Circle, Ste 9, Concord, California 94518.

4 112. From approximately 2019 to 2020, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, worked as
5 a cutter, fabricator and/or installer of Defendants' stone products at Rann Valdez Stone, Inc.,
6 Fabrication Shop, 1015 Shary Circle, Ste 13, Concord, California 94518.

7 113. From about 2000 to 2020, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, cut, ground, drilled,
8 edged, polished, fabricated and/or installed Defendants' stone products. Plaintiffs are informed and
9 believe and thereon allege that the injuries from which he suffers that are the subject of this action,
10 were sustained in the course of his work in San Francisco County, California, cutting, fabricating,
11 and/or installing stone products.

12 114. At times during the course of plaintiff's above described work he worked around
13 other cutters, fabricators, and/or installers of Defendant's stone products.

14 115. At times during the course of Plaintiff's work with Defendant's stone products,
15 plaintiff, and others in Plaintiff's presence, used Defendants equipment products to cut, grind, drill,
16 edge, polish, and fabricate Defendant's stone products.

17 116. At times during the course of Plaintiff's work with Defendant's stone products,
18 plaintiff, and others in Plaintiff's presence used Defendant's respiratory safety device products
19 while cutting, grinding, drilling, edging, polishing, and fabricating Defendant's stone products.

20 117. Throughout the course of his work, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, worked with
21 inherently hazardous stone products manufactured, imported, supplied, distributed, contracted,
22 and/or brokered, by the named Stone Defendants and Does 1-800. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
23 TTITO, was thereby exposed to and inhaled stone dust containing silica and other toxins and
24 carcinogens, as well as artificial stone dust containing respirable crystalline silica (including quartz
25 and cristobalite), metals (including aluminum, antimony, arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron,
26 manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and vanadium) and volatile organic compounds from
27 polymeric resins and other binders (including phthalic anhydride, benzene, ethylbenzene, and
28 toluene) emitted from these products.

1 118. As a direct and proximate result of his exposure to silica, metals and other toxins
2 by Defendants and Defendant's products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, developed lung disease
3 characterized by pulmonary nodules, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis,
4 and other forms of lung damage, and therefore has a significantly increased risk of developing other
5 silica-related diseases such as lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, and autoimmune disorders such
6 as rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, and systemic sclerosis (scleroderma).

7 119. As a direct and proximate result of his exposure to silica, metals and other toxins,
8 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has had or is likely to receive additional substantial medical
9 treatment, including hospitalizations and surgeries, including a lung biopsy and future lung
10 transplantation.

11 120. Each of the products manufactured, imported, distributed, contracted, brokered
12 and/or supplied by the named defendants and Does 1-800 were used by Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
13 TTITO, as intended by Defendants in the course of his work as a cutter, fabricator and/or installer
14 of stone countertops. The foregoing intended use of said products by Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
15 TTITO, and his co-workers, resulted in the generation and release of toxic airborne dusts and
16 particulates to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO was exposed in the course of his work.

17 121. As a result of his use of, and exposure to, Defendants' and Does 1-800 products
18 throughout his work in San Francisco, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, inhaled silica, metal dust,
19 and other that were generated and released during the intended use of the products manufactured,
20 distributed, contracted, brokered, and/or supplied by Defendants.

21 ///

22 ///

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Appreciable Injury and Diagnosis Postdating Exposure

122. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was first diagnosed with silicosis in or about April 30, 2025. Prior to that time, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, did not discover, and could not reasonably have discovered, that he had been injured and was suffering from silicosis, the toxic nature of his injuries and disease, their cause by Defendants, or Defendants' wrongdoing. The pathological effect of Plaintiff's disease occurred without perceptible trauma and Plaintiff was blamelessly ignorant of its cause. It was not until April 30, 2025, that Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was aware he had sustained any appreciable injury.

Ignorance of Cause of Disease

123. Before ERICK VILCA TTITO, was diagnosed with silicosis in April 30, 2025, no physician had told Plaintiff that Defendants had caused his lung disease, what the cause of his lung disease was, or that his lung disease even had a cause.

Suspicion of Cause of Disease

124. The first time that Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suspected that his silicosis was occupationally related was in or about April 30, 2025.

Suspicion of Wrongdoing

125. The first time that Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suspected that his silicosis was the result of wrongdoing was in or about April 30, 2025.

///

///

Ignorance of Identity of Injury-Causing Hazardous Substances

126. At no time did Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, personally ascertain any ingredients or contaminants of the stone products to which he was exposed in the course of his work caused his lung disease; Plaintiff personally remains ignorant of the identity of those hazardous substances to which he was exposed at work that caused his lung disease.

Fraudulent Concealment of Toxic Hazards by Defendants

127. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed from Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, material facts concerning the nature of the stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed.

128. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed the toxic hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, the hazards of the conditions under which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed to their products; that Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was inhaling toxic invisible particles from Defendants' products during the course of his work; and the cause of the lung disease from which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers.

129. At all material times hereto, Defendants fraudulently concealed from Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, that their stone products were toxic and that they contained silica, metals and other toxins that cause fibrotic lung disease upon inhalation.

130. At all material times hereto, Defendants failed to disclose to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, the toxic hazards of their stone products, which Defendants were required to disclose to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, pursuant to California common law.

131. Defendants' concealment was sufficiently complete that Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, did not know, nor could he have known, earlier than April 30, 2025, of Defendants' culpability, that he had sustained toxic injuries, that the stone products to which he was exposed had caused his silicosis, or that he had causes of action arising from his injuries.

///

A HISTORY OF SILICOSIS

132. Silicon is the second most abundant element on Earth, after oxygen.

133. The health risks associated with exposure to crystalline silica dust have been known to the stone industry for centuries, indeed for millennia.

134. Evidence of occupational silicosis dates all the way back to ancient Egypt and Greece. Stonecutters, builders, and masons all exhibited signs of silicosis, as they were the workers who built these ancient cities.

135. In 1556, Agricola wrote a treatise on mining in which he described a lung disease afflicting stonecutters and miners.

136. In 1700, Dr. Bernardino Ramazzini, who is considered the “father of occupational medicine,” identified evidence of silicosis in stone cutters. He did this by performing autopsies of the stone workers, noticing a “sand-like” substance in their lungs.

137. In the early 1900s, Dr. Alice Hamilton, a physician whose work resulted in significant safety and health reforms, documented silica related illnesses among granite workers in Vermont.

138. In 1917 the United States Public Health Service called attention to the prevalence of silicosis in foundry workers. Watkins, J., U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin No. 1, Air Hygiene Foundation of America (1917).

139. In 1918, the U.S. government published a study reporting that the industry with the greatest hazard of silica dust inhalation and disease was the abrasive industry. Winslow, C.E. et al, “The Dust Hazard in the Abrasive Industry,” U.S. Public Health Reports, 34:1171-1187 (1918).

140. By the early 1930s, industrial journals and periodicals were replete with articles discussing hazards of silica especially as it related to sandblasting. See e.g., Sayers & Lanza, “Pneumoconiosis,” American Public Health Association Yearbook (1932); Bloomfield, J.J. et al., “Sand and Metallic Abrasive Blasting as an Industrial Health Hazard,” *J. Industr. Hyg.* 184 (1933) [air pressured abrasive blasting caused extremely lethal exposure to airborne silica]; Merewether,

///

1 E.R.A., "The Risks of Silicosis in Sand-Blasters", *Tubercle*, 17(9), 385 (1936) [silicosis identified
2 as a disease with a higher mortality rate in sand and shot blasters than other jobs in foundries].

3 141. By the mid-1930s it was well known to industry that silicosis (earlier variously
4 called miner's asthma, potter's rot, or phthisis) is an occupational disease caused by the inhalation
5 of tiny particles of quartz dust in the lungs. "Village of the Living Dead," 121 *Literary Digest* 6
6 (1936).

7 142. In 1937, the United States Department of Labor, hosted a National Silicosis
8 Conference, at which a number of occupations were identified as being at high risk of exposure to
9 silica and resulting lung disease. National Silicosis Conference, Report on Medical Control, U.S.
10 Department of Labor, Bulletin 21, Part 2B (1938). At the conference, a powerful observation was
11 made about the necessary protections needed for sandblasters:

12 Protection of workmen by means of respirators is also
13 indicated whenever the room air cannot be kept moderately free
14 from dust, and, of course doubly indicated in operations that are
15 unusually dusty. In all kinds of sandblasting, workmen should be
16 individually protected, without fail. When possible, the form of
respirator which provides for the workman and ample supply of
pure, fresh air under direct pressure is certainly the best, provided
every precaution is taken to see that the air is free of oily vapor and
dust.

17 For those companies selling products to sandblasting
18 operations, they need to look no further than the front page of the
19 newspaper or government conferences to learn of the danger of
20 sand. Yet these companies chose to sell their products to
21 businesses, representing that such products could be used for
sandblasting--contrary to widely publicized reports about necessary
safety measures. Likewise, sand companies sold sand to business
without ever revealing the dangers of silica-abrasives. While these
companies successfully profited in the 40s, 50s and 60s, the price
would be devastating for thousands of American Workers.

22 143. The Hawk's Nest disaster is an excellent example of just how deadly respiratory
23 exposure to silica dust can be. During the great depression, in the early 1930s, a three-mile-long
24 diversion tunnel was being dug through Gauley Mountain to reach the New River, to construct a
25 hydroelectric power dam. The only dust control used was a two-hour period to let the dust settle
26 after blasting through the rock. Of the 1,200 men who worked underground for only two months,
27 760 men died within five years, with 2,000 men eventually dying as a result of lung disease from
28 silica. This disaster prompted a Congressional call to action.

1 144. The federal government responded and in 1938 the Secretary of Labor, Francis
2 Perkins, held a National Silicosis Conference and initiated a campaign to “Stop Silicosis,” stating:
3 “Our job is one of applying techniques and principles to every known silica dust hazard in
4 American industry. We know the methods of control – let us put them in practice.”

5 145. By the 1950s, the hazard of inhaling dust in various industries was well known to
6 American industry. See, e.g., Forbes, J., et al., Review of Literature on Dusts, U.S. Department
7 of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 478 (1950).

8 146. From 1968 to 2002, the number of silicosis deaths decreased from 1,157 (8.91 per
9 million persons aged >15 years) to 148 (0.66) (Figure 1), corresponding to a 93% decline in the
10 overall mortality rate. Bang KM, Mazurek JM, “Silicosis mortality, prevention, and
11 control—United States, 1968–2002,” MMWR: Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report
12 54(16):401-405 (2005).

13 147. In 1996, the Secretary of Labor began a new campaign to raise awareness and
14 encourage safer work practices called “It’s Not Just Dust,” and initiated a Special Emphasis
15 Program (SEP) on Silicosis to provide guidance to “reduce and eliminate the workplace incidence
16 of silicosis from exposure to crystalline silica.” In addition, OSHA, NIOSH, and the American
17 Lung Association held a conference “The Campaign to End Silicosis.”

18 148. In 2007, OSHA estimated that more than two million employees are exposed to
19 silica in general industry, construction, and maritime industry. NIOSH acknowledges that an
20 unknown number of the 3.7 million workers in 2002 engaged in agriculture had exposure to silica
21 from dust-generating activities. According to the U.S. Bureau of Mines, silica is present in nearly
22 all of mining operations. Glenn, D.D., “Sandstorm: Current Issues Surrounding Silica,” *Prof.*
23 *Safety* 53(2):37-46 (2008).

24 149. Despite these efforts, silica exposure continued to be a serious health hazard for
25 workers in the construction industry. As new products, tools, and work practices have been
26 introduced, new means of exposure were created. An article in a leading construction trade
27 magazine, Masonry Magazine, summed up the situation: “With the advent and increased use of dry
28 cutting, drilling and grinding of concrete and masonry material in construction, we often see

workers operating in a cloud of dust with no respiratory protection or safety measures to prevent airborne dust. Exposure levels in settings like construction sites are highly variable for airborne silica dust, which poses a significant risk to workers.” Delahaut, Brian, "The Big Deal About Silica Dust Collection", Masonry Magazine, 48(12) (December 2009.)

150. It was not until 2011 that OSHA’s proposed guidelines made it to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), under Executive Order 12866.

151. It was not until 2013, after a group of congressmen sent a letter urging the OMB to “take prompt action” regarding their rulemaking process on respirable crystalline silica, that it was listed on OSHA’s regulatory agenda.

152. On March 24, 2016, after even more public hearings, debates, and reviews, OSHA announced its final rule to protect workers from respiratory exposure to crystalline silica dust.

153. On September 23, 2017, OSHA’s new silica regulations finally became effective, but only for the construction industry.

154. On June 23, 2018, OSHA extended its silica regulations to maritime industries.

155. Three years later, on June 23, 2021, OSHA’s regulations regarding occupational exposure to silica dust will become effective as to the oil and gas industry to address the hazard of silica exposure from hydraulic fracturing.

156. Since the fibrogenic hazards of stone products have been known to the stone industry for centuries, indeed millenia, and since those hazards have been well known to the American stone industry since at least the early years of the 20th century, Defendants all were aware of toxic and fibrogenic hazards of their stone products and were legally obligated to warn workers of those hazards and especially to provide them use instructions adequate to prevent fibrotic lung disease.

///

///

///

///

///

ARTIFICIAL STONE

157. Artificial stone is a composite material made of crushed stone that is bound together by an adhesive to create a solid surface. Artificial stone is also called Agglomerate, Agglomerated Stone, Conglomerate, Engineered Stone, Manufactured Stone, quartz, and/or Synthetic Stone.

158. Artificial stone was invented in the 1970s by Marcello Toncelli, who founded Breton SpA, an Italian company, at Castello di Godego in the province of Treviso, Italy. Breton obtained patents for vibro-compression under vacuum and a mixture of fragmented stone or silica dust with a polyester resin binder made of styrene monomer and anhydrides.

159. The basic raw material and major constituent of most artificial stone products is quartz, i.e., crystalline silica.

160. Artificial stone is usually sold as slabs, but is sometimes sold as blocks.

161. Artificial stone is primarily used to fabricate kitchen and bathroom countertops.

162. Artificial stone is manufactured in large factories, most of which have been located outside the United States, until quite recently.

163. In 1987 Caesarstone began manufacturing artificial stone at Kibbutz Sdot Yam near Haifa in Israel on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea.

164. In 1990 Cosentino began manufacturing artificial stone in Almeria, Spain, in Andalusia in southeastern Iberia on the Mediterranean Sea.

165. Today artificial stone today is manufactured about 30 companies throughout the world: Aro Granite Industries (India), Baba Quartz (India), Breton (Italy), Caesarstone (Israel), Cambria (US), Cimstone (Turkey), Compac (Spain), Cosentino (Spain), Diresco (Belgium), Dupont (Canada), Guidoni Group (Brazil), Hanwha (South Korea), Hirsch Glass Corp (US), LX Hausys (South Korea), Lotte Chemical (South Korea), Mohawk Industries (US), M S International (India), Pokarna (India), Quarella (Spain), Quartzform (Germany), RMC (Portugal), Santa Margherita (Spain), Stone Italiana (Italy), Strasser Steine (Austria), Technistone (Czech Republic), Totem Quartz (Iran), USA Quartz (US), Vicostone (Vietnam), Wilsonart (S. Korea).

1 166. There are a few steps involved in the manufacture of artificial stone. First, raw
2 quartz is mined at a quartz mine. Next, raw quartz is crushed and sorted in a factory. Then acids,
3 alcohols, styrene, and peroxide are mixed in a chemical plant to initiate a series of chemical
4 reactions that produce polyester resin. Pigments are also produced in a chemical plant.

5 167. Crushed quartz, polyester resin, and pigments are transported to an artificial stone
6 manufacturing plant where they are combined, placed into molds, compacted, heated, and cured.
7 Artificial stone is shipped from those countries that manufacture it throughout the world. The
8 artificial stone or slab product is a commercial product that requires fabrication before it can be
9 installed for a consumer. Local workers, primarily immigrants, typically working in small shops,
10 fabricate the artificial stone slabs into countertops that are then installed in customers' kitchens and
11 bathrooms.

12 168. The workers employed in this industry have different job titles, including: cutter,
13 fabricator, polisher, and/or installer. Using a large, powered circular saw, the "cutter" cuts artificial
14 stone slab to the overall size needed for the job. Using a smaller powered saw, the "fabricator" cuts
15 holes for the sink, faucet, water return, and detergent dispenser. Using a powered tool, the
16 fabricator also grinds the edge of the countertop. Using a powered device, the "polisher" then
17 polishes the surface of the countertop. In small shops the fabricator also does this task. Lastly,
18 using powered saws, grinding tools, drills, polishing machines, and chemicals, the "installer"
19 installs the countertop in the customer's kitchen or bathroom and does finishing work, including
20 assembling and gluing artificial stone pieces together, cutting holes for electrical outlets, edging,
21 polishing, and sealing countertops.

22 ///

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

THE NEW ARTIFICIAL STONE SILICOSIS EPIDEMIC

169. The first case of artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.

170. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to artificial stone; all of the cases were diagnosed based on detailed occupational history. Histologic confirmation was obtained in all but 2 of the cases. Of these, 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. All of these patients worked with the same commercial brand of synthetic stone material, cutting it for kitchen and other countertops. The material was CaesarStone; it contained at least 85% crystalline silica. All 25 patients reported that more than 90% of their typical work duties involved handling Caesarstone. Less than 10% included exposure to other potential sources of silica, primarily natural granite. Kramer MR, et al., "Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers," *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.

171. The first cases of silicosis in Spanish artificial stone workers were published in 2010 by researchers at the National Institute of Silicosis at the University Hospital in Asturias, Spain. They reported 3 cases in workers who had been employed for 17 years by a small ornamental stone company that fabricated and installed in homes and buildings. The workers were all young: 32, 34, and 37 years old. Chest x-rays of all 3 workers showed nodular opacities with diffuse bilateral distribution and more profuse localization in the upper lobes, with a slight increase in mediastinal and/or hilar nodes. In case 1, a cluster of nodules was observed with progressive massive fibrosis; this worker was diagnosed with complicated silicosis. Martínez C, et al., "Silicosis, a Disease With an Active Present," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2010; 46(2):97-100 [in Spanish with English abstract].

172. The next series of cases were reported in 2012 by Italian researchers who identified 7 silicosis cases in a group of 29 fabrication workers. Bartoli D, et al., "Silicosis in employees in

the processing of kitchen, bar and shop countertops made from quartz resin composite. Provisional results of the environmental and health survey conducted within the territory of USL 11 of Empoli in Tuscany among employees in the processing of quartz resin composite materials and review of the literature,” *Ital. J. Occup. Environ. Hyg.* 2012; 3(3):138-143.

173. “In May 2014, the Texas Department of State Health Services was notified of a case of silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis in a Hispanic male aged 37 years who worked for an engineered stone countertop company as a polisher, laminator, and fabricator. He was exposed to dust for 10 years from working with conglomerate or quartz surfacing materials containing 70% - 90% crystalline silica. This is the first reported case of silicosis associated with exposure to quartz surfacing materials in North America.” Friedman GK, et al., “Silicosis in a Countertop Fabricator – Texas, 2014,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Feb. 13, 2015; 64(5):129-130.

174. “In January 2019, the California Department of Public Health identified, through review of hospital discharge data for silicosis diagnoses (*International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision* [ICD-10] code J62.8), a Hispanic man aged 37 years who was hospitalized in 2017 (CA-1) (Table). He worked at a stone countertop fabrication company during 2004–2013, mainly with engineered stone. His work tasks included polishing slabs and dry-cutting and grinding stone edges. Workplace measurements during a California Division of Occupational Safety and Health inspection in 2009 showed respirable crystalline silica levels up to 22 times higher than the permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 0.1 mg/m³ in effect in California at that time. After developing respiratory symptoms in 2012, he had a chest CT scan, which revealed findings of silicosis. Pulmonary function testing showed restrictive defects with reduced diffusion capacity; surgical lung biopsy showed mixed dust pneumoconiosis with polarizable particles consistent with silica. He concurrently received a diagnosis of scleroderma, with positive anti-Scl-70 and antinuclear antibodies. He died from silicosis in 2018 at age 38 years. Further investigation of patient CA-1’s place of employment, in collaboration with the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health, identified two additional silicosis cases among stone fabricators.” Rose C, et

///

al., “Severe Silicosis in Engineered Stone Fabrication Workers – California, Colorado, Texas, and Washington, 2017-2019,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Sept. 27, 2019; 68(38):813-818.

175. “This report describes 18 cases of silicosis, including the first two fatalities reported in the United States, among workers in the stone fabrication industry in California, Colorado, Texas, and Washington. Several patients had severe progressive disease, and some had associated autoimmune diseases and latent tuberculosis infection. Cases were identified through independent investigations in each state and confirmed based on computed tomography (CT) scan of the chest or lung biopsy findings. Silica dust exposure reduction and effective regulatory enforcement, along with enhanced workplace medical and public health surveillance, are urgently needed to address the emerging public health threat of silicosis in the stone fabrication industry.” Rose C, et al., “Severe Silicosis in Engineered Stone Fabrication Workers – California, Colorado, Texas, and Washington, 2017-2019,” *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Sept. 27, 2019; 68(38):813-818.

176. By 2020, the epidemic was international in scope, with more than 300 cases (including 22 lung transplant cases) in Israel, more than 300 cases in Spain, more than 100 cases in China, 98 cases in Australia, 34 cases in Italy, and 18 cases in the United States.

177. In 2022 researchers from Australia published an article in which they identified 579 cases of silicosis among workers in the stone benchtop industry in Australia - 238 cases in Queensland, 175 cases in Victoria, 121 cases in New South Wales, 24 cases in Western Australia, 18 cases in South Australia and 3 cases in Tasmania. Table 1. Hoy RF, et al., “Correspondence on ‘Demographic, exposure and clinical characteristics in a multinational registry of engineered stone workers with silicosis,’ by Hua et al.,” *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2022; 79(9):647-648.

178. By the end of 2022 the Social Security agency in Spain had registered 4,906 reports of silicosis due to an occupational disease. Muro, Inma, “Silicosis: After the 1st prison sentence, Cosentino sits on the bench again,” *Crónica Libre*, July 5, 2023.

179. In 2022 researchers from Curtin University in Australia published a study in which they modeled the future course of the artificial stone silicosis epidemic. One of the investigators of this study, Dr. Renee Carey, concluded: “Our modelling predicts more than 10,000 Australians will develop lung cancer and up to 103,000 workers will be diagnosed with silicosis as the result

1 of their current exposure to silica dust at work.” Phillips, Yasmine, Curtin University Press Release:
 2 “10,000 Aussie workers set to develop lung cancer from silica dust: study,” *News at Curtin*, July
 3 12, 2022.

4 180. In 2023, researchers from California published a study in which they described
 5 clinical, socioeconomic, and occupational characteristics of patients diagnosed with silicosis
 6 associated with engineered stone in California. This case series included reported cases of silicosis
 7 associated with fabrication of engineered stone countertops, as identified by statewide surveillance
 8 by the California Department of Public Health (2019-2022). Data analysis was performed from
 9 October 2022 to March 2023. Patient interviews and medical record abstractions were used to
 10 assess occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica, including duration of work tenure and
 11 preventive measures undertaken. Demographics, clinical characteristics, health care utilization, and
 12 clinical outcomes were obtained, including vital status, hypoxia, and lung transplant.

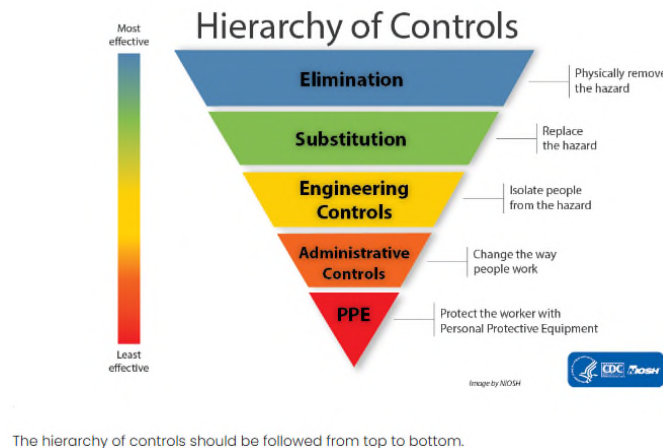
13 "This case series identified 52 male patients meeting inclusion criteria;
 14 median (IQR) age was 45 (40-49) years, and 51 were Latino immigrants. Ten (19%) were uninsured, and 20 (39%) had restricted-scope Medi-Cal; 25
 15 (48%) presented initially to an emergency department. A delay in diagnosis
 16 occurred in 30 (58%) patients, most commonly due to alternative initial
 17 diagnoses of bacterial pneumonia (9 [30%]) or tuberculosis (8 [27%]). At
 18 diagnosis, 20 (38%) patients had advanced disease (progressive massive
 19 fibrosis) with severely or very severely reduced forced expiratory volume
 20 in 1 second in 8 (18%) and 5 (11%), respectively. Of the cases, 10 (19%)
 21 were fatal; median (IQR) age at death was 46 (38-51) years, and 6 patients
 22 (12%) were alive with chronic resting hypoxia. Eleven were referred for
 23 lung transplant: 3 underwent transplant with 1 fatality; 7 were declined
 24 transplant with 6 fatalities; and 1 died prior to listing. Median (IQR) work
 25 tenure was 15 (10-20) years; 23 (45%) reported use of water suppression for
 26 dust mitigation, and 25 (48%) continued to fabricate stone after being
 27 diagnosed with silicosis."

22 The researchers concluded "[S]ilicosis associated with occupational exposure to dust from
 23 engineered stone primarily occurred among young Latino immigrant men. Many patients presented
 24 with severe disease, and some cases were fatal." Fazio JC, et al., "Silicosis Among Immigrant
 25 Engineered Stone (Quartz) Countertop Fabrication Workers in California," *JAMA Intern.*
 26 *Med.* 2023; 183(9):991-998.

27 181. In a news report published May 29, 2024 in the *Los Angeles Times*, Emily Alpert
 28 Reyes wrote that Cal/OSHA recently estimated that out of nearly 5,000 such workers statewide, as

many as 200 could die of the disease [silicosis]." Reyes, Emily Alpert, "California could require licenses for stonecutting shops amid deaths of young workers," *Los Angeles Times* (May 29, 2024). In a news report by Lolita Lopez published July 9, 2024, "According to the California Department of Public Health, there have been 154 confirmed cases of silicosis related to engineered stone, including at least 13 deaths, as of June 10, [2024], with Los Angeles County reporting 92 cases." Lopez, Lolita, "Emerging health concern. Potentially deadly lung disease linked to engineered countertops," NBC4 I-Team and Telemundo 52 Investiga (July 9, 2024, updated July 10, 2024).

182. In January of 2025 a review was published examining engineered stone (ES), its widespread use in kitchen and bathroom countertops since the 1980s, and the dangerously high levels of respirable crystalline silica (RCS) and other toxic chemicals to which workers fabricating the material are exposed. The review is an excellent exploration of the epidemiology, occupational risks, regulatory gaps, diagnostic evaluation, and clinical challenges associated with ES dust exposure. The review emphasizes that "all aspects of the NIOSH Hierarchy of Controls should be considered as methods to protect workers from silicosis," citing the Center for Disease Control, NIOSH Hierarchy of Controls, dated April 10, 2024, shown below and found at: <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/hierarchy-of-controls/about/index.html>



"This review underscores the urgent need for enhanced occupation safety regulations, active screening, and healthcare support to address the rising burden of ES silicosis among vulnerable

1 worker populations globally." Fazio, JC, et al. "A review of silicosis and other silica-related
2 diseases in the engineered stone countertop processing industry", *J. Occup. Med. Toxicol.*, 2025,
3 20:9, 1; 7.

4 183. The California Department of Public Health, Occupational Health Branch maintains
5 an Engineered Stone Silicosis Surveillance Dashboard. The dashboard contains surveillance data
6 for ES (engineered stone) silicosis cases reported to the state since surveillance began in 2019.
7 Data are updated weekly, monitoring the engineered stone silicosis epidemic.

8 <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CCDPHP/DEODC/OHB/Pages/essdashboard.aspx>

9 ///

10 ///

11 ///

12 ///

13 ///

14 ///

15 ///

PREVALENCE STUDIES

184. As will be shown, recent studies estimating the prevalence of artificial stone-induced silicosis in various countries have shown prevalence rates as high as 50%, yielding estimates of hundreds of thousands of new cases throughout the world.

185. In 2011, researchers at Galdakao Hospital in Bizkaia, Spain published a study of 11 workers who were exposed to different types of quartz surfaces for between 7 and 14 years. Four of the subjects worked in the cutting workshop; the rest of the workers worked in assembly (i.e. fabrication), without any specific respiratory protection apparatus. They diagnosed 6 of the 11 workers with silicosis, which equated to a disease prevalence in this work environment of 54.5%. Of the 6 workers affected, 5 (83.3%) were assemblers (fabricators). The investigators attributed silicosis in these workers to quartz conglomerates (artificial stone). Pascual S, et al., "Prevalence of silicosis in a marble factory after exposure to quartz conglomerates," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2011; 47(1):50-51 [in Spanish with English abstract].

186. In 2019, Israeli researchers published a study of 68 workers with up to 20 years of artificial stone dust exposure at small enterprises throughout Israel. ST scans of the workers were evaluated for features indicative of silicosis in three zones of each lung. Thirty-four patients had CT scores between 0 and 42; 29 of them were diagnosed with silicosis, yielding a prevalence of 42.6%. Ophir N, et al., "Functional, inflammatory and interstitial impairment due to artificial stone dust ultrafine particles exposure," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2019; 76:875-879.

187. In 2021, researchers from the California Department of Public Health published a study in which they sought to determine the prevalence of silicosis among current employees of an engineered stone countertop fabrication company. All 43 currently employed fabrication workers were screened for silicosis by chest x-rays. Five employees whose average duration of exposure was 14.9 years, had silicosis, yielding a prevalence rate of 11.6%. Heinzerling A., et al., "Radiographic Screening Reveals High Burden of Silicosis among Workers at an Engineered Stone Countertop Fabrication Facility in California," *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 2021; 203(6):764-766.

188. In 2021, Australian researchers offered free health assessments to all current and former workers from the stone benchtop industry in the State of Victoria. "Primary evaluations included a standardised questionnaire, physical examination, spirometry and gas transfer assessment and International Labour Organisation-categorised chest X-ray. Secondary evaluations include high-resolution CT chest, blood tests, and a respiratory physician evaluation." At the end of the first 12 months, 86 of 239 workers who had completed secondary evaluation were diagnosed with silicosis (65 simple silicosis and 21 complicated silicosis), yielding a prevalence rate of 36.0%. The duration of exposure was less than 10 years in 22 of the workers and greater than 10 years in 64 of the workers. Hoy RF, et al., "Identification of early-stage silicosis through health screening of stone benchtop industry workers in Victoria, Australia," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2021; 78:296-302.

189. In 2022, American researchers described an outbreak of work-related asthma and silicosis at a facility that manufactures and fabricates chemical resistant countertops comprised of sand, epoxy resin, and phthalic anhydride, a known respiratory sensitizer. Clinical and epidemiologic investigations identified 16 workers with confirmed or suspected work-related asthma. Two years later, after OSHA began to enforce its new silica standards, 12 workers received medical surveillance for silicosis. Of these 12 workers, four were diagnosed with silicosis based on abnormal chest computed tomography examinations, yielding a prevalence rate of 33.3%. In this study the duration of exposure of the 12 workers was not stated. Tustin AW, et al., "An outbreak of work-related asthma and silicosis at a US countertop manufacturing and fabrication facility," *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2022; 65:12-19.

190. In 2023, Spanish researchers published an observational study in which artificial stone silicosis patients were evaluated between January 2006 and June 2021. Once the diagnosis of the first patient (index case) was completed, the other workers who handled artificial stone from the same company were also evaluated. Diagnosis was based on occupational exposure to artificial stone, radiological findings, and the exclusion of other entities. The chest X-ray was assessed according to the International Labour Office criteria and high-resolution computed tomography (HRCT) as described by Kusaka et al. When the diagnosis was not considered certain, a compatible

1 histological sample was required. Twenty-seven out of 61 workers who handled artificial stone
2 were diagnosed with silicosis, yielding a prevalence rate of 44.3%. Orriols R., et al., "Artificial
3 Stone Silicosis. Progression and Laboral Impact After 3-years Follow-up", *Arch. Bronconeumol.*
4 2023; 59:267-269.

5 191. In 2023, Australian researchers published a study in which 544 stone benchtop
6 industry workers, 95% of whom worked with artificial stone, underwent screening for silicosis.
7 Of that group, who undertook primary screening, including an International Labour Office (ILO)
8 classified chest x-ray and, subject to prespecified criteria, also underwent secondary screening
9 including high-resolution CT of the chest and respiratory physician assessment. Out of the 414, 117
10 were diagnosed with silicosis, yielding a prevalence rate of 28.2%. In this study the mean duration
11 of exposure was just 8 years, which may explain the lower prevalence rate than other prevalence
12 screening studies. Hoy RF, et al., "Prevalence and risk factors for silicosis among a large cohort
13 of stone benchtop industry workers," *Occup. Environ. Med.* 2023; 80 493-446.

14 192. It is now well-recognized that chest x-rays are inadequate to detect silicosis among
15 artificial stone fabricators. "The use of a CXR (chest x-ray) to screen artificial stone benchtop
16 industry workers for silicosis has low sensitivity compared to HRCT chest (high-resolution chest
17 CT), especially for early stage disease. Reliance on chest x-ray for screening will fail to identify
18 many workers with artificial stone silicosis and underestimate the prevalence of respiratory disease
19 in this industry." Hoy RF, et al., "Chest x-ray has low sensitivity to detect silicosis in artificial stone
20 benchtop industry workers," *Respirology* 2024; 29(9):785-794.

21 193. Considering only those screening studies utilizing high resolution CT scans (HRCT),
22 the prevalence rates of silicosis in the studies ranged from 28.2% to 44.3%, yielding an overall
23 prevalence rate of about 34%, a very high silicosis prevalence among stone countertop fabricators.

24 194. Overall, the prevalence studies show that artificial stone countertop fabricators have
25 an unacceptably high risk of developing silicosis young in life. Since silicosis remains an
26 incurable, progressive, and ultimately fatal lung disease, all artificial stone countertop fabricators
27 who have worked in this industry have a very high risk of developing silicosis and other silica-
28 related diseases.

AUSTRALIA BANNED THE SALE AND USE OF ARTIFICIAL STONE

195. Since at least as early as 2019, Australian silicosis victims, their families, workers, unions, physicians, regulators, and public health officials and others have called for a ban on the importation, sale, and use of artificial stone due to its extreme dangers to worker health and safety.

196. In 2019 Laura Kewley of ABC (Australian Broadcasting Corporation) News 7.30 reported that “a man who developed silicosis after working with engineered stone products has called for the products to be banned to prevent more people developing the disease.” She reported: “Renee and Braden Barnes’ life has changed dramatically since Braden was diagnosed with silicosis.” He said: “There’s no way you can produce a kitchen purely, without having some sort of dust come off the manufacturing process. Even when it is used wet (and) turns to sludge, the sludge dries, gets on your boots and turns back to powder.” She reported that “new figures . . . show a surge in new cases.” At the time she reported that “[t]here are now 260 cases across Australia . . .” ABC News 7.30, <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2019-09-16/silicosis-surge-prompts-call-for-ban-on-engineered-stone-product/11516138>.

197. “When Cal/OSHA took a closer look at the industry in 2019 and 2020, it found that 72% of shops where it conducted air sampling were in violation of silica rules. It recently estimated that out of nearly 5,000 such workers statewide, as many as 200 could die of the disease [silicosis].” Reyes, E., “California could require licenses for stonecutting shops amid deaths of young workers,” *Los Angeles Times* (May 29, 2024).

198. In 2020, Alison Reid, Associate Professor in Epidemiology and Biostatistics at the School of Public Health of Curtin University in Perth, Australia, called for a ban of artificial stone. She prepared a powerpoint presentation titled “Engineered Stone: Why a Ban Is The Only Answer.” <https://research.curtin.edu.au/businesslaw/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2020/09/Curtin-Corner-Engineered-Stone-A-Reid-11-Sep-2020-.pdf>

199. In her powerpoint presentation, Dr. Reid noted that artificial stone has a much higher silica content than natural stone (95% v. 10-45% in granite), and that fabrication processes

1 with power tools produce high levels of silica dust, >300 times the occupational standard. She
 2 noted that a study from the UK showed that 61% of respirable crystalline silica exposures where
 3 water suppression was present exceeded the respirable crystalline silica workplace exposure limit
 4 and that high levels of exposure were reported even when wet cutting. Reid, Alison, “Engineered
 5 Stone: Why a Ban Is The Only Answer,” citing Baldein PEJ, et al, “Exposure to RCS in the GB
 6 brick manufacturing and stone working industries,” *Ann. Work Exps. and Health* , 2019;
 7 63(2):184-196; and Office of Industrial Relations Workplace Health and Safety Queensland.
 8 Findings report: phase one audits of engineered stone benchtop fabricators in South East
 9 Queensland. (2019).

10 200. Dr. Reid compared the situation to the asbestos disease epidemic of the last
 11 century, when Australian regulators aimed to control exposure rather than eliminate it, resulting
 12 in high rates of unnecessary morbidity and mortality from asbestosis, lung cancer and
 13 mesothelioma. Dr. Reid noted that efforts to control asbestos exposure rather than ban it resulted
 14 in an estimated 18,000 cases of mesothelioma, 108,000 cases of lung cancer, and a substantial, but
 15 unknown number of cases of asbestosis, and that Australia had one of the highest rates of asbestos-
 16 related diseases globally.

17 201. Dr. Reid argued that engineered stone should be banned because it is a known
 18 cause of a preventable disease, silicosis is an incurable disease with limited treatment options,
 19 artificial stone dust is difficult to control, and there are safer product alternatives. Pointedly, Dr.
 20 Reid wrote: “LET’S LEARN FROM OUR ASBESTOS EXPERIENCE RATHER THAN
 21 REPEAT IT!”

22 202. In 2022, Professor Lin Fritschi, a co-author of the 2021 Curtin University Study,
 23 said that banning engineered stone would prevent almost hundreds of lung cancers and thousands
 24 of silicosis cases. Brett Lackey and Peter Vincent, *Daily Mail Australia* (November 22, 2022).

25 203. The same day Mary Lloyd of ABC News quoted Zach Smith, incoming national
 26 secretary of the union saying: “This product is killing workers and the reality is Australian workers
 27 will keep dying unless we ban engineered stone.” Mary Lloyd further reported that Kate Cole,
 28 president of the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists, likened the risk of exposure to

1 silica to that of asbestos and said that high-silica stone products should be banned as soon as
2 possible.”

3 204. The next day, November 23, 2022, Claire Siracuse and Najma Sambul of The
4 Sydney Morning Herald reported that the Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy
5 Union (CFMMEU) sought to “stop this killer stone” by banning artificial stone, and that the union
6 “has announced it will ban the use of engineered stone if the federal government fails to do so by
7 2024.” Siracusa, C. and Sambul, N., "Stop this Killer Stone': CFMMEU wants a popular benchtop
8 material banned", The Sydney Morning Herald, November 23, 2022.

9 205. By February of 2023, medical and health organizations The Lung Foundation
10 Australia, the Thoracic Society of Australia, the Australian and New Zealand Society of
11 Occupational Medicine, Inc., the Australian Institute of Health & Safety, Public Health Association
12 Australia, and the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists had all called for a ban of
13 engineered stone. Roberts, Peter, "Medical bodies call for ban on engineered stone",
14 @AuManufacturing, February 22, 2023, ([https://www.aumanufacturing.com.au/medical-bodies-
15 call-for-ban-on-engineered-stone.](https://www.aumanufacturing.com.au/medical-bodies-call-for-ban-on-engineered-stone))

16 206. On February 22, 2023, Adele Ferguson and Angus Thompson of The Sydney
17 Morning Herald, who has had an online investigative report titled "The Dust of Death" in
18 conjunction with The Age and 60 Minutes, since 2022, reported that even Cosentino, “one of the
19 world’s largest stone benchtop companies . . . called for a ban on products blamed for a deadly
20 silicosis epidemic.” They reported: “Manufacturer Cosentino produces more than one in every five
21 domestic kitchen benchtops sold in Australia and is facing international scrutiny over its safety
22 record. It is not pushing for a national coordinated approach to reduce risks associated with
23 products containing high levels of silica, ahead of a meeting of workplace safety ministers next
24 week.” They quoted a Cosentino spokesperson as saying: “We have an immediate solution
25 without disrupting the construction and building market, and prices won’t increase. The immediate
26 solution is everyone buys products that are less than 40 per cent silica.” Ferguson, Adele and
27 Thompson, Angus, "Benchtop giant, health groups demand dangerous-stone ban", The Sydney
28 Morning Herald, February 2, 2023.

207. On February 28, 2023, Paul Karp of *The Guardian* reported that federal workplace relations minister, Tony Burke, revealed that the work, health and safety ministers of all Australian states and territories had unanimously agreed to ask Safe Work Australia (Australia's statutory agency charged with developing national policy on work health and safety) to prepare a plan to ban artificial stone products. Karp, Paul, "Australia moves to fast-track ban on silica stone benchtops that cause fatal lung disease", *The Guardian*, February 28, 2023.

(<https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/feb/28/australia-moves-to-ban-silica-engineered-stone-benchtops-silicosis-fatal-lung-disease>.)

208. In August 2023, Safe Work Australia presented its report to federal, state and territory Work Health and Safety ministers with recommendations on options to ban engineered stone.

209. On October 27, 2023 Safe Work Australia released its report recommending a ban on the importation and use of all artificial stone in Australia, which concluded: "A complete prohibition on the use of engineered stone is recommended." It reached this conclusion upon finding that "[t]he risks posed by working with engineered stone are serious and the possible consequences of being exposed to RCS [respirable crystalline silica] generated by engineered stone are severe and sometimes fatal. To date, we – PCBU[s] [persons conducting a business or undertaking], workers, regulators and policy agencies – have failed to ensure the health and safety of all workers working with engineered stone." Safe Work Australia, "Decision Regulation Impact Statement: Prohibition on the use of engineered stone" October 27, 2023, at p.9 (https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf.)

210. Safe Work Australia rejected proposals to allow the use of engineered stone containing lower crystalline silica concentrations because upon finding that "[a] lower silica content engineered stone is not expected to result in improvements in compliance," because "[t]he features of the sector that have contributed to the current levels of non-compliance remain" and "permitting work with lower silica engineered stone may encourage even greater non-compliance with WHS

///

1 [worker health and safety] laws as there may be an incorrect perception that these products are
2 ‘safer’” Ibid. at 10.

3 211. Safe Work Australia found “[t]here is also no evidence that lower silica
4 engineered stone poses less risk to worker health and safety. Manufacturers have not yet established
5 (through independent scientific evidence) that these products are without risks to the health and
6 safety of workers and others in the workplace. There is no toxicological evidence of a ‘safe’
7 threshold of crystalline silica content, or that the other components of lower silica engineered stone
8 products (e.g. amorphous silica including recycled glass, feldspar) do not pose additional risks to
9 worker health.” The agency concluded: “The only way to ensure that another generation of
10 Australian workers do not contract silicosis from such work is to prohibit its use, regardless of its
11 silica content. The cost to industry, while real and relevant, cannot outweigh the significant costs
12 to Australian workers, their families and the broader community that result from exposure to RCS
13 from engineered stone.” Ibid. at 10.

14 212. On December 12, 2023, ABC News reported Australian ministers met that day
15 and voted unanimously to ban the importation and use of engineered stone in all states and
16 territories throughout Australia - the first nationwide ban of artificial stone in the world. The report
17 stated that the ban would start on July 1, 2024 in most Australian states and territories. Michael
18 Atkin, “Australia makes world-first decision to ban engineered stone following surge in silicosis
19 cases,” *ABC News* (Dec. 12, 2023).

20 ///

21 ///

22 ///

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

CAL-OSHA ISSUES EMERGENCY TEMPORARY STANDARD

213. On December 14, 2023, the California Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board issued a report, *Finding of Emergency, Government Code Section 11346.1, Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, Proposed Emergency Regulation, Title 8, California Code of Regulations, General Industry Safety Orders, Chapter 4, Subchapter 7, Revised Section 5204: Occupational Exposures to Respirable Crystalline Silica*. This report identified 15 “Key Points”:

- The Board is proposing an Emergency Temporary Standard (ETS) to protect workers in the stone fabrication industry from exposure to respirable crystalline silica (RCS).
- When inhaled, RCS can result in silicosis, an incurable, progressive lung disease that causes pulmonary fibrosis, respiratory failure, and in many cases, death.
- RCS exposure from working with artificial stone produces an aggressive form of silicosis, with rapid disease progression, accelerated decline in lung function, and high mortality, typically at a young age.
- There is a growing number of silicosis cases in the artificial stone fabrication industry that began in 2019, and has since been described by the California Department of Health (CDPH) Occupational Health Branch (OHB) as an epidemic.
- In July 2023, OHB investigators reported a total of 52 workers with silicosis who were exposed to RCS while fabricating countertops from artificial stone.
- The median age of these workers was 45 years at diagnosis; 51 (98%) were Latino men. Ten of these patients (19%) died by the time investigators reported their findings. The median age at death was 46 years, with a median work tenure of 15 years. Three individuals underwent lung transplantation, which has a five-year survival rate of 59%.
- In November 2023, OHB reported that the total number of silicosis cases in the artificial stone industry had increased 79, from the 52 workers reported in July of

///

2023, to a total of 93. One worker with severe silicosis is 27 years of age, is on continual oxygen, and worked for a period of 10 years in the industry.

- About 4,040 workers are employed in California's stone fabrication shops. Based on a silicosis prevalence rate of 12% to 21% and a fatality rate of 19%, Cal/OSHA estimates that between 500 and 850 cases of silicosis will occur among these workers, and between 90 and 160 will likely die of silicosis.
- Cal/OSHA's existing silica standard, California Code of Regulations (CCR) title 8, section 5204, was promulgated based on the experience of silicosis in traditional industries such as mining, quarrying and sandblasting; it is not well calibrated to the small businesses and working conditions of the stone fabrication industry. In 2019, Cal/OSHA found that 72% of shops in this industry were out of compliance with section 5204.
- Section 5204 also contains three key loopholes that allow employers to easily exempt themselves from the requirements of the regulation and put workers in grave danger.
- In light of these factors, an ETS is needed that will require far safer conditions for workers who handle both artificial stone (containing >0.1% silica) and natural stone (containing >10% silica). An ETS is needed that will be clearer for employers to implement and more efficient for Cal/OSHA to enforce.
- The proposed ETS meets these objectives with new requirements pertaining to engineering controls, safe work practices, respiratory protection, signage, housekeeping, training and reporting.
- The proposed ETS also provides a means for Cal/OSHA to quickly identify RCS hazards and efficiently stop certain operations in a shop, or shut-down the shop itself, pending abatement of those hazards.
- With these immediate improvements, the proposed ETS is expected to substantially reduce the number of silicosis cases and deaths in California.

///

- Over 10 years, the expected costs of the proposed ETS to businesses are \$66 million; benefits over the same period are estimated at \$603 million, not including indirect costs associated with lost wages and benefits, lost lifetime productivity, and pain and suffering.

214. The report explained the objective of the proposed emergency regulation as follows:

The objective of the proposed emergency regulation is to reduce occupational RCS exposure and silicosis occupational disease cases by responding as efficiently as possible to an epidemic of silicosis that has emerged among workers in the artificial stone fabrication industry. To date, all of the affected workers have been exposed occupationally to RCS while fabricating countertops from artificial stone. Many of these workers have since died of their disease. Relative to the typical experience with silicosis, these workers' cases of silicosis have been particularly aggressive, characterized by rapid disease progression, accelerated decline in lung function, and high mortality, typically at a young age.

The proposed emergency regulation will require employers in the artificial stone fabrication industry to implement safeguards that will prevent RCS exposures among their employees. The proposal will also apply to other industries where workers cut, grind or polish natural stone materials with a silica content of 10% or greater.

215. The report concluded that issuance of the proposed standard was necessary to address an occupational health emergency:

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board (Board) finds that the adoption of this proposed emergency standard is necessary to address an emergency pursuant to GC section 11346.1(b)(1). The Board finds that immediate action must be taken to avoid serious harm to the public peace, health, safety or general welfare, for the reasons stated below.

216. The Board identified 15 facts as the basis for its finding of emergency:

- 1) Exposure to RCS can result in silicosis.
- 2) Silicosis is an incurable disease.
- 3) Silicosis primarily affects workers.
- 4) Artificial stone contains more than 93% crystalline silica.
- 5) Artificial stone now dominates the U.S. market for stone countertops.

///

- 1 6) There is an epidemic of silicosis occurring in California's artificial stone
- 2 fabrication industry.
- 3 7) The silicosis cases occurring in this industry are particularly aggressive and
- 4 deadly.
- 5 8) Similar cases of silicosis in this industry are occurring worldwide.
- 6 9) Workers in this industry are uniquely vulnerable.
- 7 10) The dust from artificial stone is uniquely hazardous, compared to natural
- 8 stone.
- 9 11) There is evidence of widespread non-compliance with title 8 standards in
- 10 the artificial stone fabrication industry.
- 11 12) Individual workers in this industry report high levels of employer non-
- 12 compliance with title 8 requirements.
- 13 13) The existing silica standard is not well suited to the artificial stone
- 14 fabrication industry.
- 15 14) On the current trajectory, many workers in this industry will develop
- 16 silicosis and die.
- 17 15) An emergency regulation is necessary to protect workers in this industry.

18 Finding of Emergency, Government Code Section 11346.1, Occupational Safety and Health
 19 Standards Board, Proposed Emergency Regulation, Title 8, California Code of Regulations,
 20 General Industry Safety Orders, Chapter 4, Subchapter 7, Revised Section 5204: Occupational
 21 Exposures to Respirable Crystalline Silica, December 14, 2023. Available on the Cal. Department
 22 of Industrial Relations website:

23 <https://www.dir.ca.gov/OSHSB/documents/Respirable-Crystalline-Silica-Emergency-FOE.pdf>.

24 217. The Emergency Temporary Standard requires employers to use the following
 25 engineering controls and work practices to reduce occupational exposure to artificial stone dust:

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Engineering controls: “effective wet methods”

Housekeeping and Hygiene:

1. Prompt and proper cleanup of wastes, dusts, residues, debris, etc.
2. Wet methods or vacuum cleaners equipped with HEPA filters to collect all wastes, dusts, residues, debris, etc. from high-exposure tasks.
3. Respiratory protection for workers engaged in housekeeping tasks.
4. Washing Facilities.

Ibid., at 9.

218. The Emergency Temporary Standard **prohibits** the following practices for high-exposure trigger tasks (emphasis added):

1. Any use of compressed air wherever silica dust may be present.
2. Any dry sweeping, shoveling, disturbing, or other dry clean-up of wastes, dusts, debris, or other materials that may contain crystalline silica.
3. Use of employee rotation as a means of reducing employee exposure to RCS.
4. Walking or moving equipment on or through dry dust, debris, residue, or other materials that may contain crystalline silica~~ete~~.

Ibid., at 8.

219. The Emergency Temporary Standard also requires employers to establish and implement a written exposure control plan that includes description of tasks, engineering controls, and housekeeping measures and to review and evaluate the effectiveness of the plan at least annually.

220. In workplaces where high-exposure trigger tasks occur, the Emergency Temporary Standard also requires employers to include the following in their written exposure control plan:

1. Air monitoring records that demonstrate engineering controls are effective and continuously maintain exposure levels below the action level.

2. Procedures for the proper donning and doffing of personal protective equipment, including work clothing and respiratory protection to effectively prevent exposures to respirable crystalline silica and prevent take-home exposures;
3. Documentation of proper reporting to the Division, pursuant to Section 5203, (Carcinogen Report of Use Requirements); and
4. Procedures ensuring employees are properly trained to prevent RCS exposure

Ibid. at 9.

221. The Emergency Temporary Standard requires employers provide and ensure that employees properly use, the following respiratory protection when employees perform high-exposure trigger tasks or work within a regulated area where high-risk exposure tasks occur:

1. For artificial stone, a full face tight-fitting powered-air purifying respirator (PAPR) or a respirator providing equal or greater protection equipped with a HEPA, N100, R100, or P100 filter and organic vapor cartridge shall be used.
2. A full face, tight-fitting supplied-air respirator in pressure-demand or other positive pressure mode for any employees known to the employer to be diagnosed with confirmed silicosis, or who meet the definition of suspected silicosis, or whenever the PLHCP or specialist recommends use of a supplied-air respirator. The air source for the supplied-air respirator shall be located outside the regulated area and in an area that is free of respirable crystalline silica and other airborne contaminants.

Ibid., at 10-11.

222. The Emergency Temporary Standard also mandates that “the employer shall make medical surveillance available at no cost to the employee, and at a reasonable time and place, for each employee who will be occupationally exposed to respirable crystalline silica at or above the action level for 30 or more days per year.” Ibid., at 12.

1 223. The medical surveillance includes an initial examination consisting of
 2 1. a medical and work history, with emphasis on the respiratory system;
 3 2. a physical examination with special emphasis on the respiratory system;
 4 3. a chest x-ray interpreted and classified according to the International Labour
 5 Office (ILO) International Classification of radiographs of Pneumoconioses
 6 by a NIOSH-certified B Reader;
 7 4. A pulmonary function test to include forced vital capacity (FVC) and forced
 8 expiratory volume in one second (FEV₁) and FEV₁ / FVC ratio,
 9 5. Testing for latent tuberculosis infection; and
 10 6. Any other tests deemed appropriate by the PLHCP (Physician or Other
 11 Licensed Health Care Professional).

12 Ibid., at 12.

13 224. The initial examination is to be followed with periodic examinations at least every
 14 three years, or more frequently if recommended by the PLHCP.

15 Ibid., at 12.

16 ///

17 ///

18 ///

19 ///

20 ///

21 ///

22 ///

INFORMATION REGARDING CERTAIN STONE DEFENDANTS

225. The following companies that are defendants in this case all imported, manufactured, distributed, supplied and/or sold stone products containing up to approximately 95% crystalline silica that caused or contributed to Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis, and other injuries.

ANKUR INTERNATIONAL, INC.

226. Ankur International, Inc. was incorporated in the State of New Jersey on June 26, 1992 and has its principal place of business at 1206 Cranbury-South River Rd., Cranbury, NJ 08512.

227. According to its website, "Ankur International, established in 1989, is an importer of natural stones like marble, granite, quartzite, as well as engineered quartz slabs. . . . We import slabs from countries all over the world, including Brazil, Spain, Italy, India, China and Turkey." <https://www.ankurinc.com/about-us/>.

228. According to its website, "Stellar Quartz is distributed by Ankur International Inc. which "is a wholesale company and cannot sell directly to the public. All products are sold through the fabricator/kitchen and bath dealer of your choice." <https://www.ankurinc.com/contact-us/>.

229. Googling Stellar Quartz reveals a website of this name "by Ankur International." <https://www.stellarquartz.com/>. A tab "Why Stellar Quartz" offers five reasons why customers should select Stellar Quartz:

UNIQUE COLORS Stellar Quartz comes in a wide variety of colors and styles so you are sure to find the perfect slab for your project, a slab that reflects you and your lifestyle.

COMPETITIVE PRICES Stellar quartz is priced very competitively, both as compared to natural stone as well as to other quartz brands so you will always get good value for your money.

DURABILITY Stellar quartz is primarily comprised of quartz, one of the hardest minerals on earth. Quartz is combined with resins and synthetic polymers making quartz slabs very hard and durable. While some natural stones are soft and brittle, quartz is hard and strong, making it a superior choice for your projects.

EASY MAINTENANCE Stellar Quartz is low maintenance. In our busy lives who wants another thing that demands time or energy. Unlike natural stones, Stellar quartz is highly resistant to stains and chemicals, and does not have to be sealed or waxed. To clean, simply wipe with a soft cotton cloth and warm water or mild soap. Do not use bleach, abrasive powders or scrubs.

SANITARY Stellar quartz is not porous so it is free of bacteria and mold. Unlike natural stones, quartz does not have to be sealed or waxed so no external chemicals are required for maintenance. <https://www.stellarquartz.com/why-stellar-quartz/>

230. Although the Hazard Communication Standard is a series of regulations that requires all companies that manufacture, import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to prepare and provide to their customers with a Safety Data Sheet that complies with the requirements of the Standard, Ankur International, Inc., has at all times violated these regulations, has to this very date failed to prepare any Safety Data Sheet for Stellar Quartz, and thereby concealed the lethal hazards of its artificial stone product from stone countertop fabricators, endangering their health and safety and causing them to develop and suffer from silicosis as a result of their occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust from Ankur's Stellar Quartz product.

231. The officers, directors and/or managing agents of Ankur International, Inc. who authorized and ratified the company's violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and its total concealment of the lethal hazards of silicosis hazard of its Stellar Quartz product include

Tejesh Bhaga, Chief Executive Officer; Binod Toshniwal, President; Anita Toshniwal, Chief Financial Officer; Hasmukh Bhaga, Owner; Devdas Alva, Owner; Nirav Gada, Head of Marketing; Somendu Chakraborty, Distributor of Stellar Quartz, and Sahil Agwan, Manager.

ANTOLINI LUIGI & C. S.P.A.

232. Antolini Luigi & C. S.p.a. is an Italian company whose principal place of business is Via Napoleone, 6, 37015 Sant’Ambrogio di Valpolicella, Verona, Italy.

233. According to the company’s website, “Antolini®, based in Verona, Italy, is the world leader in the natural stone production and at the absolute forefront of the industry. The company, founded by Luigi Antolini in 1956 and active today on a global scale, offers a wide selection of materials known for their exotic colors, finishes and patterns. Nowadays, Alberto, Alessandra and Francesco, are carrying on their father’s tradition of producing and marketing the finest natural stones, by highlighting and enhancing their unique beauty thanks to the skillful combination of craftsmanship and technological innovation. The Antolini® Exclusive Collection is the result of their quest to offer the most extraordinary materials from the finest quarries all over the world.”

234. In addition to natural stone, Antolini markets an “Exclusive Collection” of quartz products: “Antolini Quartz is the new approach to man made technology, totally renovated , with refreshing patterns that are similar to marble look. Processed and manufactured in Italy.”

235. According to the company, “Antolini Italy manufactures manmade quartz stones, offers many color options, and great quality stones which provides marble like look and elegance. Antolini quartz stones are exceptionally durable and strong which make them extremely popular for kitchen countertops, bathroom vanity tops and bar tops.” The company also claims that it “has been at the forefront of developments in engineered stone processing and new technologies, constantly evolving along the way and never overlooking the importance of quality.” According to the company, “Antolini quartz stones are anti-bacterial and stain resistant which makes them a

///

1 popular option comparing to natural stones. Quartz stones are scratch and etch resistant like granite
2 and quartzite, but quartz stones are not heatproof”

3 236. Antolini’s website directs customers to Walker & Zanger, its dealer in California
4 with locations in Los Angeles, North Hills, Tustin, and West Hollywood. The website of
5 California-based Pacific Shore Stones also advertises that it is “now partnering with Antolini Italy”
6 and offers Antolini quartz products for sale in Southern California.

7 237. For many years, Antolini did not prepare Safety Data Sheets for any of its stone
8 products; it was not until June 2023 that Antolini issued its first Safety Data Sheet for its natural
9 stone products. This Safety Data Sheet has an introductory page that beckons: “ATTENTION”
10 followed by a triangle that contains an exclamation point. The introductory page then states: “This
11 safety data sheet is intended for personnel who work with natural stone, using manual or
12 mechanical tools (e.g. stonemasons, fitters, finishers, etc.). Before carrying out any mechanical
13 processing of natural stone, please read the information in this safety data sheet carefully. It then
14 says:

15 NATURAL STONE MAY CONTAIN CRYSTALLINE SILICA.
16 RESPIRABLE PARTICLES CONTAINING CRYSTALLINE SILICA MAY BE DISPERSED
17 DURING THE MECHANICAL PROCESSING OF NATURAL STONE.
18 APPROPRIATE MEASURES SHOULD BE DEFINED,
19 BASED ON THE SPECIFIC WORKPLACE, TO REDUCE
20 THE RISK OF INHALATION OF PARTICULATE MATTER.
21 FAILURE TO TAKE SUCH RISK-REDUCING MEASURES
22 CAN LEAD TO SERIOUS ILLNESS.
23 EMPLOYERS OF PERSONNEL WHO PROCESS NATURAL STONE SHALL BE
24 RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT WORKPLACES, EQUIPMENT AND
25 TECHNICAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS, AND FOR
26 INFORMING THEIR EMPLOYEES ABOUT THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH
27 PROCESSING AS WELL AS FOR TAKING APPLICABLE RISK REDUCTION
28 MEASURES.

238. This warning is followed by a 19-page Safety Data Sheet for Antolini’s natural stone products. Although Antolini finally issued this Safety Data Sheet in mid-2023 – decades after stone countertop fabricators developed silicosis from fabricating Antolini stone products, to the present date Antolini has not prepared a Safety Data Sheet for its artificial stone products, in violation of the requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard and has thereby concealed the silicosis hazard that its artificial stone products presents to stone countertop fabrication workers, causing their silicosis. Antolini’s concealment of the lethal hazards of its product was approved and ratified by officers, directors and managing agents of the company at its corporate headquarters in Italy.

ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC

239. ARCHITECTURAL SURFACES GROUP, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, which, at all material times hereto, has had its principal place of business at 19012 State Highway 71 West, Spicewood, TX 78669 and has the following alternate entities: PENTAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC; PENTAL SURFACES, ARCHITECTURAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC, CERAMIC MATRIX, AND MODUL MARBLE.

240. On November 10, 2015 Architectural Granite & Marble, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company to conduct business in the State of California with the California Secretary of State.

241. On July 12, 2017, an article published in *Stone Update* titled “Architectural Surfaces Group New Parent Company of Three Brands” announced: “The consolidated company comprised of Architectural Granite & Marble (AG&M), Pental Surfaces and Modul Marble now have a new joint parent name: Architectural Surfaces Group (ASG). . . . Each business will continue to operate under its respective brands that are recognized as marketplace leaders.”

242. On February 16, 2018, a press release appeared in businesswire, announcing the acquisition by Architectural Surfaces Group’s Select Interior Concepts of Bedrock International,

///

1 a natural stone distributor in the Midwest. [<https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/2018>
2 0215005728/en/Architectural-Surfaces-Group-Announces-Acquisition-of-Bedrock-International]

3 243. On October 21, 2021, Sun Capital Partners, Inc., a private equity fund, issued a press
4 release announcing the acquisition by an affiliate of the company (presumably Architectural
5 Surfaces) of Select Interior Concepts, a premier distributor of interior building products.
6 [<https://arcsurfaces.com/select-interior-concepts-acquired-by-affiliate-of-sun-capital-partners/>]

7 244. On November 5, 2021, Architectural Surfaces issued a press release on PR
8 Newswire, announcing the acquisition of Ceramic Matrix, a Florida-based distributor of stone
9 slabs. The press release stated: “The partnership will allow Ceramic Matrix to offer customers the
10 same great products and service along with additional resources including access to more natural
11 stone, and an established quartz product line with the ability to expand across existing facilities.”

12 245. On March 10, 2022, Architectural Surfaces issued a press release on EIN Presswire,
13 announcing acquisition of two companies in the Dallas, Texas market: Stone Boutique and Allure.
14 [[https://www.einpresswire.com/article/565202793/architectural-surfaces-acquires-stone-boutique](https://www.einpresswire.com/article/565202793/architectural-surfaces-acquires-stone-boutique-and-allure)
15 [e-and-allure](https://www.einpresswire.com/article/565202793/architectural-surfaces-acquires-stone-boutique-and-allure)].

16 246. On April 1, 2022 the company issued a press release on EIN Presswire, announcing
17 the acquisition of ARC Natural Surfaces in Virginia Beach and Ashland, Virginia.
18 [<https://arcsurfaces.com/architectural-surfaces-acquires-arc-natural-surfaces/>]

19 247. On May 17, 2022, the company filed an amendment with the California Secretary
20 of State whereby it changed its name from Architectural Granite & Marble, LLC to Architectural
21 Surfaces Group, LLC.

22 248. On May 3, 2022, Architectural Surfaces announced the acquisition of Pacifica
23 Wholesale Tile and Stone in Anaheim, California. The announcement stated: “Pacifica is a premier
24 source for distinctive stone slab and tile products for the Southern California market. From their
25 expansive showroom and warehouse located in central Anaheim, they focus on exceptional
26 customer service and superior product quality. Ranging from masterfully crafted porcelain to
27 stunning natural stone quarried from around the world, Pacifica offers an extensive selection to fit
28 all unique specifications.” The announcement quoted Architectural Surfaces’ CEO Patrick

1 Dussinger as saying: “We’re excited to combine our buying power, product offering, and
2 operational synergies with Pacifica’s deep local industry expertise.”

3 249. On January 17, 2023, a Certificate of Merger was filed with the California
4 Secretary of State, whereby Da Vinci Marble, LLC a California limited liability company, merged
5 into Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC.

6 250. The Architectural Surfaces website states: “Quartz countertops are a great choice
7 for any application in the home due to their low-maintenance, long-lasting appeal and many design
8 possibilities. Both PentalQuartz® and MetroQuartz® are leading quartz brands, providingg quality
9 choice and variety to customers nationwide.” The website has a map of the United States, showing
10 that it offers PentalQuartz for sale in the western states, Alaska, and the Northeastern states, west
11 and northeast, and offers MetroQuartz for sale in the rest of the country.

12 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard**

13
14
15 251. Jesse Bogan is currently the Chief Operating Officer of Architectural Surfaces
16 Group, LLC. He began working for the company in Texas in May of 2006, at which time the
17 company was called Architectural Granite and Marble. At a deposition that Mr. Bogan gave on
18 May 2, 2024 in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*,
19 Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, he testified that Architectural Surfaces
20 Group, LLC is a distributor of natural and artificial stone slabs that are primarily used in kitchens
21 and bathrooms, and that the company also distributes tile.

22 252. Mr. Bogan also testified that the company was the exclusive distributor of
23 Vicostone artificial stone slabs in California from 2012 to 2022. He further testified that
24 Architectural Surfaces Group, LLC has also distributed artificial stone manufactured by various
25 companies under the MetroQuartz brand -- Polarstone, Herostone, Technistone, Quantra, Mahi,
26 Prism Johnson, Camrrola, Global Surfaces, pacific Quartz, Tab India, Arider, Santa Margherita,
27 Top Quartz, Compaq, LE Surfaces, Guidoni, Vickers, Belanco, Kwontae, and Costla.

28 ///

1 253. At his deposition of May 2, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v.*
2 *Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907,
3 Mr. Bogan testified since 2006, when he began working in the stone slab distribution business, he
4 has known that stone products distributed by the company contain levels of crystalline silica and
5 that exposure to crystalline silica can cause silicosis and pulmonary fibrosis, but this was not
6 disclosed in Safety Data Sheets. He also testified that the first time that labels about silicosis were
7 put on the slabs was in 2018, at which time they were put on the back of the slabs.

8 254. Although Architectural Surfaces Group and the companies it acquired have long
9 known of the hazard to workers who fabricate stone countertops, it was not until 2023 that a
10 warning of the hazard of silicosis to fabricators was posted on Architectural Surfaces' website.
11 [<https://arcsurfaces.com/wp-content/uploads/Arc-Silica-Warning-English-Spanish-PDF.pdf>]

12 255. Although Architectural Surfaces Group has long known of the hazard to workers
13 who fabricate stone countertops from slabs of artificial stone, as of the Fall of 2023, only one
14 Material Safety Data Sheet for an artificial stone product was provided on the company's website
15 – an outdated Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for Metro Quartz™ that provided false and
16 misleading information. The Hazards Identification section of this MSDS dated December 10,
17 2013 states regarding the “Potential Health Effects” of Metro Quartz™: “Quartz surface products
18 are not hazardous as shipped.” This language is misleading because it intentionally and wrongfully
19 suggests that (1) the health hazards associated with crystalline silica are merely “potential” rather
20 than well known and actual, and (2) the product presents health hazards, which is false. The falsity
21 of this information is compounded by the information in this section of the MSDS regarding the
22 hazards of “Acute Inhalation,” which states: “Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory
23 tract, nose, throat and lungs.” This language is misleading, because it trivializes the hazard of acute
24 inhalation by indicating that the only hazard of acute inhalation is “irritation to the respiratory tract”
25 - a transitory effect that is common to most inhaled substances (e.g., the respiratory irritation that
26 one experiences when cutting an onion) – even though acute inhalation of dust of the product
27 causes an acute lung disease called “acute silicosis” that is characterized by pulmonary alveolar
28 proteinosis and a lung disease called “accelerated silicosis” that is characterized by progressive

1 massive fibrosis. This MSDS also fails to provide information that is necessary to protect workers
2 from developing silicosis from fabricating the product. Thus, MSDS states that one should “avoid
3 breathing dust,” but states that “in case of insufficient ventilation, wear appropriate respiratory
4 equipment,” an instruction that is harmful, because regardless of the sufficiency of ventilation, to
5 prevent silicosis respiratory protection is always necessary and the only type of respiratory
6 protection that can prevent silicosis from exposure to the product is an air-supplied respirator,
7 which is not disclosed on the MSDS. Additionally, the MSDS states that “[g]eneral room
8 ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions,” which is a false statement and a
9 prescription for causing disease and death, because general room ventilation is never adequate to
10 protect against crystalline silica dust. Information in the Toxicological Information section of the
11 MSDS is also false and misleading, because it states that “[p]rolonged and/or massive inhalation
12 of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis,” although
13 “prolonged” and “massive” inhalation of crystalline silica are not necessary to cause these effects,
14 which can and do occur from exposure to extremely small amounts of crystalline silica particles
15 that so tiny they are invisible to the human eye and the effects can occur after brief periods of
16 exposure of a few years or less, rather than decades. The information in this outdated MSDS of a
17 product that is not even sold in the western states and is the only MSDS available on the
18 Architectural Surfaces website is not merely inadequate; the information in this document is a
19 prescription for causing silicosis.

20 256. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that the false and misleading
21 statements on the Architectural Surfaces website were approved and ratified by officers, directors
22 and managing agents of Architectural Surfaces Group and the companies that it acquired over the
23 years, including, but not limited to the following officers of the company: Dave Bushland, Chief
24 Executive Officer; Scott Jarvis, Chief Administrative Officer; Lance D. Brown, Chief Financial
25 Officer; Everett Plante, Chief Information and Digital Officer; Cindi Grace, Vice President of Sales
26 Operations; Jesse Bogan, Regional Vice President, Western Region; Gary Arney, Regional Vice
27 President, Central Region; and Joyce Beshada, Regional Vice President, Eastern Region.

28 ///

257. PENTAL GRANITE AND MARBLE, LCC and PENTAL SURFACES, products consist of tile and slabs made of natural stone, ceramic, glass, metal, porcelain, terrazzo, and quartz. (Affidavit of Parminder Singh Pental dated March 13, 2012, Docket No. 8 in *Cambria Company, LLC v. Pental Granite & Marble, Inc.* et al., United States District Court, D. Minn., Civil No. 12-228, March 27, 2013, 2013 WL1249216).

258. Some of the products sold by Pental were manufactured by Vicostone, a Vietnamese corporation. (Second Declaration of Parminder Singh Pental dated May 8, 2012, Docket no. 29 in *Cambria Company, LLC v. Pental Granite & Marble, Inc.* et al., United States District Court, D. Minn., Civil No. 12-228, March 27, 2013, 2013 WL1249216).

Pental Quartz's 2015 Safety Data Sheet

259. At some point in time, Architectural Surfaces Group posted a Safety Data Sheet for Vicostone Quartz Surfaces (also known as PentalQuartz in North America) that was dated May 5, 2015. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/information on ingredients) identifies three ingredients in the product: Crystalline Silica (quartz) (~90%), Polymeric resin (7-12%), and Pigment and Trace Minerals (~2%).

260. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazard(s) identification) states: "VICOSTONE® Quartz Surfaces are safe for delivery, storage and use as certified by GREENGUARD for indoor air quality, children and schools and by NSF for food safety (ANSI051). However, operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust. The fine dust of quartz (silicon dioxide) containing crystalline silica can cause potential health effects." These statements are misleading, because the product supplied is not a finished product that is sold to schools or consumers. Rather, the product is a slab of artificial stone, an industrial product that is sold to countertop fabrication companies that fabricate the slab into a countertop that is sold to consumers. It is the finished countertops that are safe for children and for schools - not the industrial product. The statement that "operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust" is also misleading, because the statement suggests that these operations do not

1 necessarily generated silica dust, although they invariably generate high concentrations of respirable
2 crystalline silica dust. Further, the fine crystalline silica dust generated by fabrication processes
3 is not such as merely “can cause potential health effects;” those operations *do* cause *real* health
4 effects, including silicosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lung cancer, chronic kidney
5 disease, and several autoimmune diseases. Thus, the statement in the Safety Data Sheet minimizes
6 these hazards.

7 261. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following statements regarding
8 Chronic Exposure: “Prolonged exposure to respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis and has
9 been linked to other diseases, such as lung cancer, tuberculosis, fibrosis of the lungs, chronic
10 obstructive pulmonary disease and kidney disease.” The statement that “prolonged exposure to
11 respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis” is misleading, because it does not state how many
12 days, weeks, months, years, or decades of exposure to crystalline constitutes the “prolonged
13 exposure” that can cause silicosis. The statement is also misleading, because exposure to artificial
14 stone dust typically causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis
15 within 1-5 years of exposure, which are relatively short durations of occupational exposure.

16 262. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled “Exposure controls/personal protection,”
17 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “Respirators may protect
18 workers from inhaling crystalline silica dust when carefully and properly selected, worn and used.
19 Use only respiratory protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134),
20 applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards
21 of Canadian Provinces.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not inform workers that the
22 only type of respirator that will protect them from inhaling crystalline dust when fabricating
23 artificial stone products is a NIOSH-approved air supply respirator. By failing to provide this
24 critical safety information, the Safety Data Sheet misleads workers to believe that a NIOSH-
25 approved air purifying respirator will adequately protect them. However, studies have shown that
26 air-purifying respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the fabrication of artificial stone
27 because of its extremely high crystalline silica content. The statement is therefore inadequate,
28 misleading and thus harmful.

263. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological information, provides three statements regarding chronic effects of exposure: The first statement is: “Prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc).” This statement is misleading, because it is not only “prolonged” or “massive” inhalation of crystalline silica that causes silicosis and other lung diseases. Studies have shown that exposure to artificial stone dust either causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis within just 1-5 years of exposure. Studies have also shown that tiny amounts of crystalline silica where exposures are below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis. Thus, the statement that “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis” is misleading because workers can also get silicosis from relatively short and low-level exposure to crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone.

264. The second statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “The main symptom of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity.” The second statement is also misleading and incorrect, because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a symptom of silicosis, but is rather an adverse effect of the disease. The main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath after exercise, chest pain, a harsh dry cough and fatigue - not loss of pulmonary capacity. Indeed, it is not until workers have lost about half of their lung function that they begin to have symptoms, at which point the worker has advanced disease that is irreversible and progresses even after silica exposure ceases.

The third statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “People with silicosis have a greater risk of getting lung cancer.” Although true, this statement is misleading, because it suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is exposure to respirable crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with silicosis typically have had a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who have not been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of developing lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica.

///

///

1 265. Thus, all three statements regarding the effects of chronic exposure to the product
2 are incorrect and misleading, and are therefore potentially harmful to workers exposed to the
3 product.

4
5 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Defendant's Managers and Members**
6

7 266. Throughout the time that Pental Granite & Marble LLC sold its artificial stone
8 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from
9 the company's products, Pental's managers were aware that the company's artificial stone products
10 were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were
11 aware that the use instructions that Pental provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would
12 actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not
13 protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Pental's defective
14 artificial stone products. Among Pental's managers and members who had this knowledge but who
15 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers is Parminder
16 "Peter" Pental, the Founder and Chief Executive Officer of Pental Granite & Marble, LLC.

17 267. Throughout the time that Architectural Granite & Marble LLC sold its artificial
18 stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica
19 from the company's products, its managers and members were aware that its artificial stone
20 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,
21 were aware that the use instructions that it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would
22 actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not
23 protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by its defective artificial
24 stone products. Among Architectural Granite & Marble LLC's managers and members who had
25 this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators
26 and installers were

27 Dave Bushland, Chief Executive Officer;

28 Scott Jarvis, Chief Administrative Officer;

1 Lance D. Brown, Chief Financial Officer;
 2 Everett Plante, Chief Information and Digital Officer;
 3 Cindi Grace, Vice President of Sales Operations;
 4 Jesse Bogan, Regional Vice President, Western Region;
 5 Gary Arney, Regional Vice President, Central Region; and
 6 Joyce Beshada, Regional Vice President, Eastern Region.

7 More recently, the Architectural Surfaces LLC managers and members who had this
 8 knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and
 9 installers were

10 Jesse Bogan
 11 Bill Varner
 12 Nadeem Moiz
 13 Shawn K. Baldwin.

14 **ARIZONA TILE, L.L.C.**

15
 16
 17 268. According to its website, Defendant, “Arizona Tile has become one of the leading
 18 tile and slab distributors in the U.S.,” with its products being “distributed to residential and
 19 commercial customers throughout the Western United States.” According to the company’s
 20 website, “John Huarte, CEO and Owner of Arizona Tile, founded the company in 1977. Beginning
 21 with a small store in San Diego, California, the company has since grown to have locations in 10
 22 western states.” Arizona Tile sells natural stone and artificial stone at its facilities in the following
 23 California cities: Anaheim, Livermore, Miramar, Murrieta, Ontario, Palm Desert, Roseville, and
 24 Sun Valley.

25 269. On its Linked-In webpage, Arizona Tile states: “Since we have been in the stone
 26 and tile business for over 45 years, our relationships with quarries and factories allow us to be at
 27 the forefront of new product developments. This has led to our importing of more than 300
 28 varieties of granite, marble, quartzite, limestone and travertine slabs and stone tile. In addition, we

1 stock over 60 series of porcelain, ceramic and glass tile and over 65 colors of Della Terra® Quartz,
2 making us one of the largest independently-owned importers of stone, quartz and tile in the United
3 States.”

4 270. On June 19, 2006, Arizona Tile opened a new location in Roseville, California.
5 This facility comprises more than 60,000 square feet and included a stone slab warehouse, a tile
6 warehouse, and a showroom. Among the company’s products on display at the showroom were
7 granite, travertine, slate, marble, porcelain and ceramic. Additionally, more than 130 varieties of
8 granite, marble, limestone, travertine and onyx were to be found in the slab warehouse. See,
9 “Arizona Tile Opens New facility in California,” *Stone World* (October 12, 2006).

10 271. On October 4, 2011, a news report from La Mirada, California, titled “Arizona Tile
11 Adds Radianz™,” appeared in Stone Update, the 24/7 Hard-Surface News Portal. This report
12 announced: “Arizona Tile is the newest authorized distributor for Samsung’s Radianz™ quartz
13 surfaces. Arizona Tile’s distribution channel includes Arizona, California, Nevada and Texas. The
14 agreement comes a month after Samsung’s decorative surfacing products division announced its
15 partnership with Triton Stone Group to cover the Southeast region. ‘Partnering with Arizona Tile
16 demonstrates our commitment to bring Radianz Quartz products to market through first-quality
17 distributors,’ said Dale Mandell, Samsung’s surfacing division’s North American sales director.”

18 On January 29, 2018, an article was published in *Stone World* titled “Arizona Tile Introduces
19 Della Terra Quartz.” This article stated: “Made from one of the hardest minerals on earth, quartz
20 is one of the most durable countertop surfaces. Because it’s comprised of a mixture of quartz and
21 resin, Della Terra Quartz boasts the ease of maintenance of a man-made product, while still having
22 the natural look and edging options of natural stone slabs.” Thus, in 2018 Arizona Tile expanded
23 its business to sell slabs of this artificial stone product, as well as Radianz Quartz and other
24 artificial stone products that Arizona was importing.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Arizona Tile's 2018 Safety Data Sheet

272. In March 2018 Arizona Tile issued a Safety Data Sheet for its “Engineered Stone - Quartz” product whose “Common Name” Arizona Tile stated was “Quartz” and that the “for purposes of this SDS, the term “Quartz” encompasses all types of engineered quartz stone products sourced/ imported by Arizona Tile, LLC.”

273. In the “Hazards Identification” section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona Tile stated that its products “are mixtures of ... naturally occurring minerals” that “pose no immediate hazard to health,” and that its “quartz products are not hazardous as shipped and used by the end user.” This statement was false and misleading, because all the artificial stone products that Arizona Tile imported contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, and the slabs of artificial stone products that Arizona Tile sold were not finished products ready for use by consumers, but were instead unfinished industrial products typically sold to industrial companies, i.e., artificial stone slabs that required substantial processing to become finished countertops and, when used as intended and expected, presented extreme health hazards to the workers who performed such work on behalf of the industrial companies to whom they were sold.

274. In the Hazards Identification section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona Tile stated: “Fabrication and processing of engineered stone (i.e. cutting, saying, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting) will generate dust that can expose you to crystalline silica (quartz)” and that “[u]nprotected and uncontrolled exposure to such dust is dangerous to health and can cause severe illness such a [sic] silicosis, lung cancer, fibrosis of the lungs, tuberculosis, kidney disease, abrasions of the cornea and irritation of the skin and eyes. Quartz products are not hazardous as shipped and used by the end user.” This statement was false, misleading and confusing for several reasons: First, workers who fabricate artificial stone *are* always exposed to crystalline silica dust, so it is misleading to merely state that dust “can expose” them to crystalline silica. More importantly, the statement is false because even “protected and controlled exposure to such dust” causes silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because multiple published and peer-reviewed studies have shown that even artificial stone fabricators who use wet processing methods

1 and wear air purifying respirators are nevertheless exposed to dangerous levels of respirable
2 crystalline silica and develop and die from silicosis. Lastly, the concluding statement that “quartz
3 products are not hazardous as shipped and used by the end user,” is misleading and confusing,
4 because these slabs of stone are not finished products and are “used” by fabrication companies and
5 fabricators and installers to produce finished countertops, so the workers are the end users of the
6 product, rather than consumers in whose homes finished countertops are installed.

7 275. In the Hazards Identification section of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, Arizona
8 Tile provided five “Precautionary Statements” - none of which were to wear any respirators: (1)
9 “Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though Plaintiff,
10 who neither speaks nor reads English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions”),
11 (2) “Do not breathe dust/spray” (as though Plaintiff should hold his breath throughout the work
12 day), (3) “Wash skin thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present appreciable
13 health hazards by skin absorption) (4) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product”
14 (although the products do not present any significant health hazards by ingestion); and (5) “Wear
15 protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, face protection,” (rather than the critical
16 information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating and/or installing
17 Defendant’s products).

18 276. In Section 7 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Handling and Storage,
19 Arizona Tile directed workers to “use respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering
20 controls,” without specifying the type of respiratory protection necessary to prevent silicosis and
21 without specifying what engineering controls are effective. This was a dangerous instruction that
22 would cause silicosis, because workers could not know whether engineering controls were effective
23 and they would assume that wearing an air-purifying respirator would protect them from silicosis.
24 By merely prescribing workers to “use respiratory protection,” Arizona Tile concealed from
25 workers the particular type of respiratory protection (an air supplied respirator) necessary to prevent
26 silicosis. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/
27 Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following ventilation instruction: “Use adequate
28 ventilation to keep dust below recommended exposure levels.” This is an inadequate use

1 instruction, because Arizona Tile did not specify what ventilation devices and systems were needed
2 to do this, without specifying the exposure levels that cause silicosis, and without specifying how
3 dust could be kept below such unspecified exposure levels, especially when installing countertops
4 in the kitchens and bathrooms of customers where no special ventilation systems could be installed.

5 277. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/
6 Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following ventilation instruction: “Avoid inhalation
7 of dust.” However, Arizona Tile did not explain how fabricators and installers could avoid inhaling
8 dust from the artificial stone products that it sold, i.e., whether workers should try to hold their
9 breath to avoid inhaling dust, which workers could not do and it would dangerous for them to
10 attempt to do for a work shift. Most critically, Arizona Tile did not inform workers that the only
11 way that they could avoid inhaling dust of the product was to wear independent air supply
12 respirators, which Arizona Tile did not advise was necessary to protect workers from harm.

13 278. In Section 8.2 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/
14 Personal Protection, Arizona Tile provided the following information regarding Respiratory
15 Protection: “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirator is
16 recommended when cutting engineered stone products for installation.” This was an inadequate
17 and dangerous instruction that was inadequate to prevent silicosis, because there are innumerable
18 NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirators, i.e., air-purifying respirators, but wearing an air-
19 purifying respirator is inadequate to prevent silicosis from artificial stone products, the only type
20 of NIOSH-approved respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from artificial stone products
21 being a NIOSH-approved air-supplied respirator. By recommending the use of a NIOSH-approved
22 respirator without specifying that the respirator had to be a NIOSH-approved air-supplied
23 respirator, Arizona Tile endangered workers who wore NIOSH-approved air-purifying particulate
24 respirators, believing that such respirators would protect them from silicosis and other harms
25 caused by crystalline silica.

26 279. In Section 11 of its March 2018 Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological
27 Information, Arizona Tile provided the following statement regarding Chronic Effects of exposure:
28 “No chronic effects are known for exposure to intact engineered stone products” (emphasis in

original) even though the major health effects of exposure to Defendants' products are chronic health effects such as silicosis and lung cancer. This statement was therefore misleading and confusing. The next sentence in the Safety Data Sheet said: "Long-term, continual exposure to respirable crystalline silica at or above established permissible occupational exposure limits may lead to the development of silicosis, a nodular pulmonary fibrosis (NPF)." This statement was also false and misleading for a number of reasons. First, workers could not know whether in doing their work they were being exposed to crystalline silica at or above established permissible occupational exposure limits. Second, the statement that only "long-term, continual exposure to respirable crystalline silica" is vague and confusing, because "long-term exposure" and "continual exposure" are not quantified, so workers could believe that they could not get silicosis unless they were exposed to dust from the product for decades or their use of the product was continuous and uninterrupted throughout their careers. Third, the statement implied that workers could only get silicosis if they had "long-term, continual exposure to respirable crystalline silica," although exposure to respirable crystalline silica among artificial stone fabricators has been associated with the development of acute silicosis and has been most strongly associated with the development of accelerated silicosis, which diseases manifest within as little as 1 to just over 5 years of exposure. Lastly, the statement falsely indicates that silicosis only occurs when workers are exposed to respirable crystalline silica above permissible occupational exposure limits, although the disease also occurs from exposures below such levels.

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard By Arizona Tile Officers and Directors

280. At his deposition of May 10, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Rick Collins, Arizona Tile's Vice-President of Operations, testified that crystalline silica has always been a known hazard to the company, that it was known to the company when he first began working at Arizona Tile in 1986. However, he testified that Arizona Tile only provides Safety Data Sheets for its stone slab products to its customers upon request.

1 281. At his deposition of May 1, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v.*
2 *Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907,
3 Roy Kunihiro, Arizona Tile's Vice-President of Quartz and Stone, testified that the company had
4 artificial stone slabs that it purchased from foreign vendors tested by a laboratory to determine the
5 percentage of quartz content, because the higher the quartz content of the slab, the better the
6 product from a marketing point. He also testified that Cristobalite was a highly processed quartz
7 material that had a translucent appearance that made artificial stone slabs look like marble.

8 282. At his deposition of May 1, 2024 given in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez*
9 *v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907,
10 Mr. Kunihiro testified that when the company received artificial stone slabs from the
11 manufacturers, the manufacturers never provided any warnings with the slabs. He also testified that
12 Arizona Tile did not provide Safety Data Sheets for the slabs that it distributed to its customers, but
13 that it made them available through the company's website.

14 283. Throughout the time that Arizona Tile sold artificial stone products, the following
15 officers of the company were aware of the defective nature of those products, that the instructions
16 it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis, and consciously disregarded the health and safety
17 of exposed workers:

18 John Huarte, Chief Executive Officer;

19 Joe Kennedy, President;

20 Mark Huarte, Vice-President of Operations; and later Rick Collins.

21 22 BELENCO QUARTZ

23
24 284. Belenco is a quartz slab manufacturer in Turkey. According to the company's
25 website, "[e]ver since our establishment in 2011, our production lines are equipped by the most
26 advanced technologies of the Italian Breton S.p.A, the leading natural and composite stone
27 technology company in the world. With our second production facility commissioned in 2020; we
28 have reached an annual production capacity of 2.000.000 sqm, and we continue our production

1 operations on 3 fully-automatic casting and 4 polishing lines. With its 152 x 310 cm ekstra and 165
 2 x 330 cm Jumbo slab dimensions, Belenco reduces need for seams on the countertop, thus
 3 eliminating the risk of shade texture dif[fe]rence between parts. Through its bussiness model which
 4 integrates R&D and innovation into all the processes, Belenco is the first in Turkey to produce long
 5 vein natural stone-looking quartz slabs using robotic arm technology.”
 6 www.belenco.com/en/why-belenco.aspx

7 285. On September 1, 2011, Michael Reis published an article about Belenco Quartz
 8 Surfaces in *Stone World*: “Located only 30 miles from its supply of natural quartz resources,
 9 Belenco Quartz Surfaces has established a brand new 160,000-square-foot, state-of-the-art factory
 10 for quartz surfacing using the latest Bretonstone technology from Breton of Italy. Belenco Quartz
 11 Surfaces strives to provide the largest slab format possible using biological products. Belenco is
 12 striving to cater to a discerning market. It is working to produce the largest slab format possible,
 13 and the factory has an annual capacity of nearly 6.46 million square feet of material in all sizes and
 14 designs. “Our promise is to deliver the naturally strong energy of quartz to all our stakeholders,”
 15 explained Berk Kuter, CEO of Belenco. “We are in business with a mission to create strong
 16 alliances with all handlers. All of this is realized in accordance with Belenco’s principal values,
 17 which include steady growth via continued investment in human capital, an everlasting pursuit of
 18 perfection in product development, true fulfillment of social responsibilities and a strong
 19 commitment to environmental awareness. All of this makes Belenco a premier choice for
 20 distributors, designers, fabricators and users of quartz surfaces throughout the world.” With its
 21 sophisticated laboratories, R&D facilities and strong product development focus, Belenco’s main
 22 goal is to cater to the needs of the discerning customer. Belenco combines natural fine quartz with
 23 high technology and innovative designs. Products are composed of 93% natural quartz aggregates
 24 and advanced polymers, making it extraordinarily hard and resilient as well as resistant to staining,
 25 chipping and cracking, Belenco reports. Belenco quartz surfaces also have a non-porous surface
 26 that increases overall hygiene and is easy to clean. “For the moment, we want quality in production
 27 and quality in service,” Kuter explained. “We have a good team in place. It is a new company, but
 28 the people have strong experience. I have been in the business for 16 years. We established our

1 Research and Development Department in late 2010 in conjunction with a local university in
2 Turkey. Our goal was to create a green product at an acceptable cost. Service is also very
3 important. We are looking for good distributors, and to be 'local' in all markets. We want our
4 distributors to be our partners.”

5 286. On April 1, 2014, Belenco Quartz USA Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with
6 the California Secretary of State. On September 28, 2022 the company filed a Statement of
7 Information with the California Secretary of State listing 2650 E. Alessandro Blvd., Riverside, CA
8 92508 as the principal office of the corporation, identifying Abdel-Khalek el-Assadi as the
9 company's Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director and Agent for
10 Service of Process. The Statement of Information described the type of business of the corporation
11 as “Rental Agency.”

12 287. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
13 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
14 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
15 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
16 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
17 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
18 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
19 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
20 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
21 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
22 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
23 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
24 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
25 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
26 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
27 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
28 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest

1 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
2 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
3 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
4 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
5 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
6 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
7 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
8 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
9 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
10 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
11 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
12 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

13 288. Although the quartz slabs that Belenco Quartz imported, distributed and sold to
14 its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard
15 and exposure to dust from the company's products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases,
16 at no time did Belenco Quartz prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs, at no time did
17 it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that were its
18 customers whereby plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis and
19 other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Belenco Quartz
20 concealed the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone countertop
21 fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone
22 products.

23 289. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Belenco Quartz who
24 authorized and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of
25 the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers
26 from getting silicosis is Abdel-Khalek el-Assadi, the domestic subsidiary's Chief Executive
27 Officer.

28 ///

BELLA STONES

290. On October 20, 2004, Bella Stones filed its Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On March 3, 2021, the company filed a Statement of Information with the Secretary of State, listing the address of its principal office in California as 1201 E. Ball Rd., Unit T, Anaheim, California 92805, and describing the business as countertop fabrication and installation.

291. The company's website describes the business as "Countertop Store, Fabricator & Installer." The Home Page of the website has a heading "**Visit our Showroom with Full Slabs,**" and states: "Welcome to Bella Stones. We carry full slabs at our showroom so customers can see more than just a sample for their project. We specialize in the fabrication and installation of stone materials such as Quartz, Granite, Marble, Dekton, Neolith, Quartzite, Limestone, Soapstone, Travertine, Onyx, and some Porcelain. Bella Stones' Showroom is located in Anaheim, CA, our fabrication shop is located in Santa Ana, CA." The home page has a section titled "Stone Products" which offers multiple brands of artificial stone slabs, including Aurea Stone, Caesarstone, ColorQuartz, DalTile One Quartz, Dekton, Della Terra Quartz, HanStone, Harmony Quartz, MSI Q Quartz, Neolith, Pental, Sequel Quartz, Silestone, Spectrum Quartz, Vadara, and Viatera Quartz.

292. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture, import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i) identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally

1 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
 2 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
 3 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
 4 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
 5 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
 6 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
 7 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
 8 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
 9 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
 10 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
 11 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
 12 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
 13 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
 14 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
 15 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
 16 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
 17 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
 18 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

19 293. Although the quartz slabs that Bella Stones imported, distributed and sold to
 20 customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and
 21 exposure to dust from these products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time
 22 did Bella Stones prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs and at no time did it obtain
 23 safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops whose workers were
 24 exposed to silics dust from the products. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to fabrication
 25 shops, Bella Stones concealed the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect
 26 fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone
 27 products.

28 ///

1 294. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Bella Stones who authorized
2 and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the hazards
3 of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed fabrication workers
4 from getting silicosis are Juan Camilo Fernandez, CEO and Sarah Marina Molina, Secretary and
5 CFO.

6
7 **BEST CHEER STONE, INC./BEST CHEER STONE**
8 **HOLDINGS, INC. (DBA BCSUS HOLDINGS, INC.)**
9

10 **Corporate History**
11

12 295. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Best Cheer Stone, Inc.
13 was incorporated in the State of California on July 18, 2005 under the name Rocky Mountain Stone
14 Inc., although the website of the California Secretary of State erroneously links to a November 8,
15 2013 Statement of Information in lieu of the company's Articles of Incorporation.

16 296. On September 9, 2005 a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was
17 filed with the California Secretary of State whereby the company changed its name to Alpine Stone
18 Inc.

19 297. On February 16, 2007 a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was
20 filed with the California Secretary of State whereby the company again changed its name, to BC
21 Stone Inc.

22 298. On June 1, 2007, a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation was filed
23 with the California Secretary of State whereby the company once again changed its name to Best
24 Cheer Stone Inc.

25 299. On November 8, 2013, the company filed a Statement of Information with the
26 California Secretary of State stating that the address of its principal executive office is 3190 E.
27 Miraloma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92806, and listing the following corporate officers of the
28 company: Chung Lun Ko, Chief Executive Officer; Ambrose C. Wong, Secretary; Yanlin Xu (aka

1 Kathy Xu) as Chief Financial Officer; and Saulin Li, Vice-President. The Statement of
2 Information described the company's type of business as "Wholesale, Retail, Distribution &
3 Production of Stone Related Products, Kitchen & Bathroom Products."

4 300. On June 3, 2022 and April 24, 2023, the company filed updated Statements of
5 Information with the California Secretary of State, providing the same business address of the
6 company, listing the same officers of the company, and identifying the company's type of business
7 as "Wholesale Retail Distribution & Product."

8 9 **Best Cheer Stone Website**

10
11 301. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) has an "About Us" webpage with a
12 heading "NATIONWIDE DISTRIBUTION," that says: "Wherever you are, we have you covered.
13 Best Cheer Stone USA has 7 distribution centers spanning both coasts of the United States and
14 boasts the ability to provide material to anywhere in North America - no matter the size of your
15 project. Along with the incredible support of our factories in China and Namibia, Best Cheer Stone
16 USA can also send containers of material direct to your stores or project sites. Our priority is to
17 make the process as quick and hassle-free as possible for all our clients. For exceptional luxury
18 stone products that are easily accessible throughout the North American region, contact us today!"

19 302. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) also has a "My Career" webpage that
20 states: "Best Cheer Stone Group is a leading provider of high-quality stone materials. With a
21 history spanning about three decades, we offer affordable excellence in the stone market. We have
22 a strong global presence, with 15 global factories and 50 quarries worldwide. Best Cheer Stone
23 Group provides a wide selection of marble, granite, quartz, and more, with facilities on both coasts
24 of the United States offering various products like slabs, countertops, tiles, and mosaics. As the
25 primary distributor of African marble and granite in North America, Best Cheer Stone Group is
26 well-equipped to handle residential and commercial projects of all sizes. With a dedicated team of
27 5,000 global employees, we maintain a competitive pricing and deliver the highest level of service."

28 ///

8 305. The website of Best Cheer Stone Inc. (BCS) does not contain any Safety Data
9 Sheets for any of its stone products, nor does it provide any health and safety information about its
10 products.

15 306. A LinkedIn web page for Best Cheer Stone, Inc. states that "Best Cheer was
16 founded in China in 1994" and that "over 22 years later, Best Cheer has grown into the world's
17 largest vertically integrated stone company with 4,500 employees worldwide." This web page then
18 states that "Best Cheer started its expansion into the US market in 2003, with the purchase of the
19 famous Solar White quarry in North Carolina." This web page then states that "Best Cheer Stone,
20 Inc. (BCS), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Best Cheer, was established in 2004 to be the factory-
21 direct distributors at both West coast and East Coast in the United States."

COMPLAINT FOR TOXIC INJURIES - LOSS OF CONSORTIUM

308. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu testified that Best Cheer Stone, Inc. has about 10 artificial stone suppliers and 20 natural stone suppliers.

309. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu testified that Best Cheer Stone Inc. has purchased and sold artificial stone slabs from Pacific Quartz in India, Grand Home in Thailand, Fun Stone in Thailand, and Quarella in Italy. Ms. Xu also testified that in the past the company supplied Color Quartz and that BCS Quartz and explained that Kenville is "replacing the BCS Quartz."

310. At the deposition of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Ms. Xu also testified that Best Cheer Stone started selling artificial stone slabs as early as 2013 and that the company continues to sell artificial stone slabs to the present date.

2017 Material Safety Data Sheet

311. In the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, Best Cheer Stone, Inc. produced a Material Safety Data Sheet for Quartz dated March 10, 2017 that is on the OSHA non-mandatory form.

312. Section I of this MSDS identifies the manufacturer of the product as Best Cheer (Xiamen) Stone Works, located in the TongAn District in Xiamen, China.

313. Section II (Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information) lists the following hazardous chemicals in the product: Diacetone Alcohol, R-Methacryloxy Propyl Trimethoxyl Silane, and Styrene. It then provides the following "Chemical Identity" information: "SiO² - 93% bound in polymer, C₈H₈, CH₂=C(CH₃)COOCH₂CH₂CH@Si(OCH₃)₃, C₆H₁₂O₂." It then states: "NOTE: Quartz is an inert material in its undisturbed or finished state. Only when Quartz is worked is there the potential for release of dust."

///

1 314. Section III (Physical/Chemical Characteristics) states "Color varies" and "NO
2 ODOR."

3 315. Section VI (Health Hazard Data) states: "Long-term excessively contact original
4 compositions may cause acute/chronic health hazard. Acute: Medium skin irritation, excessively
5 exposure may cause respiratory system irritation. Chronic: cause skin lesion." It then states:
6 "California Prop 65 List: Crystalline Silica (Quartz is classified as a substance known to the State
7 of California to be a carcinogen." It then states: "Signs and Symptoms of Exposure: Silicosis -
8 Shortness of breath following exertion, severe cough, fatigue, loss of appetite, chest pain and fever.
9 Methyl alcohol produced by the product may cause blindness and nerve damage. The ingredients
10 of quartz products only contain little original harmful chemical components, which confirms with
11 the related American regulations and rules for product safety." It then provides the following
12 Emergency and First Aid Procedures: "Leave area until dust settles, clean up."

13 316. Section VII (Control Measures) contains a subsection titled "Respiratory
14 Protection (*Specify Type*)" which states "Yes," but does not specify any type of respirator. Regarding
15 Work/Hygienic Practices, the MSDS states: "See work practices (ATTACHED)"

16 317. The third page of the Material Safety Data Sheet contains the following
17 attachment:

18 Work Practices

19 Recognize where silica dust may be generated and plan ahead to
20 eliminate or control the dust at the source. The best industrial
21 ventilation system or any other type of well-engineered system
22 designed to improve the working environment and reduce the
23 amount of dust generated can easily be defeated by bad work
24 practices of the employees. Each person's work practice is different
25 by nature, experience, attitude, etc. The results of personal dust
26 sample analysis carried out on two employees working side by side
27 can be very different. It is very important when a dust control
28 program is initiated in a fabricating plant or at a job site that the
29 work practices of each employee be examined. The key to making
30 employees "dust conscious" is information and training. Use a
31 respirator approved for protection against crystalline silica-
32 containing dust. Do not alter the respirator in any way. Note the
33 beards or mustaches can interfere with the respirator's seal to the
34 face. A respiratory protection program should be in place and work
35 areas should be regulated with warning signs to avoid accidental
36 contamination.

37 ///

Housekeeping is the most important of all dust-control methods. Simply cleaning up all possible emission sources as quickly as possible is the most effective dust-suppression technique. Practices such as vacuuming with HEPA filter and wet floor cleaning prevent high dust levels and improve already clean environments. These two methods will reduce dust by 50% to 75%. Because these cleaning methods are labor-intensive rather than capital-intensive, they can easily be used at both the stone shop and the construction site.

Eating Facilities: Do not eat, drink or use tobacco in areas where there is dust containing crystalline silica. Wash hands thoroughly prior to eating.

Clothing Change Area: Consider changing into disposable or washable work clothes at the job site. Shower (where available) and change into clean clothing before leaving the job site to prevent contamination of cars, homes and other areas.

318. This Material Safety Data Sheet was produced by Best Cheer Stone, Inc. in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aarooha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, but the company's president, Yanlin Xu, testified at the company's deposition in that case that this Material Safety Data Sheet was prepared by Best Cheer Stone Works, which she described as the "factory in China." She also testified that it "is not a normal practice of our business to keep the MSDS sheets" and that the company has never had a customer ask for it.

Concealment of Silicosis and Other Health Hazards

319. Although the company's website states "[w]e have a strong global presence, with 15 global factories and 50 quarries worldwide," and in years past the company's website stated that "Best Cheer Stone owns 11 large factories in China and our stone processing facility in Namibia," the company has actually never owned any factories or quarries at all, does not manufacture or produce any stone products, but instead imports and distributes stone products manufactured abroad.

320. Although the Hazard Communication Standard has long required importers and distributors of hazardous products to provide a Safety Data Sheet with the product to its customer, Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that it has never provided the Material Safety Data Sheet that it had or any other Safety Data Sheet to any of its customers.

1 321. Although the Hazard Communication Standard also requires importers and
2 distributors of hazardous products to include hazard statements on labels affixed to their products,
3 Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that up until 2023 the
4 company never put any labels on the stone slabs that it sold, that it first prepared the Proposition
5 65 label and put it on slabs in 2023 after the company was sued for causing silicosis in countertop
6 fabricators, but even then only placed the label on the back of the slab.

7 322. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu also testified that
8 prior to 2023 if there was a label on the slabs that the company sold, the only label that appeared
9 anywhere on the slabs was a manufacturer's label that identified the brand of the slab, which label
10 would be on the edge of the slab that was just 2 centimeters wide.

11 323. When asked at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case if the
12 company ever tested or evaluated the hazards of the product, Ms. Xu responded: "There is no
13 hazards of the products[;] they are using on a daily basis."

14 324. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was shown the
15 company's Proposition 65 label which stated: "WARNING: This product can expose you to
16 chemicals including crystalline silica (airborne particles of respirable size) in dust created during
17 fabrication/installation only if the product is dry cut/ground or pulverized, which are known to the
18 state of California to cause cancer. For more information, go to 222.65Warnings.ca.gov." Ms. Xu
19 was then asked whether she, as the most qualified person for Best Cheer Stone, knew why this
20 language was placed on a warning label of Best Cheer Stone. Ms. Xu answered: "Well, after the
21 case was served and we had to acquire some knowledge about the case, about the products, about
22 the hazard. That is why we have this warning label."

23 325. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was asked: "Did
24 the artificial stone products sold or distributed by BCS ever contained a warning regarding silica,
25 silicosis, [or] safety measures taken when the stone is fabricated?" Ms. Xu answered: "No." She
26 also admitted that BCS does not inform fabricators of the hazardous content of the products it sells.

27 326. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ms. Xu was also asked:
28 "Have you informed ... your customers about the dangers of the silica content in your product?"

1 Ms. Xu answered: "I have not. It is the customers' employers' responsibility, not our
2 responsibility."

3 327. Although Best Cheer Stone, Inc. prepared a Proposition 65 warning for its stone
4 slabs after it was sued by stone countertop fabricators who had developed silicosis from fabricating
5 the company's slabs, Ms. Xu testified at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that
6 the company put the Proposition 65 warning on the company's website, but then removed it, so that
7 neither the Proposition 65 warning nor any Safety Data Sheet was on the company's website at the
8 time she testified at deposition on behalf of the company on May 24, 2024.

9 328. Although the company's website says "We Stand Behind Our Products," when
10 asked at the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case whether it was correct that the
11 company does not stand for the safety of the products it sells, Ms. Xu responded: "I have no
12 comments."

13 329. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case Ms. Xu testified that one
14 of the company's values was transparent communication with its customers and the public. Ms. Xu
15 further explained: "We are not in the manufacturer and fabrication business. And this is not a
16 normal practice to communicate such information." When asked the question again, Ms. Xu
17 responded: "The product that we sell has no hazard if the fabricators provides proper safety
18 equipment for the employees. So I do not feel that it is our responsibility to communicate those
19 hazards period."

20
21 **CAB620, INC.**

22 **(fka PARSODA U.S.A., INC., dba PACIFICA WHOLESALE TILE & STONE)**

23
24 330. On November 13, 1991, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. was incorporated in the State of Utah.
25 On July 24, 2003 Articles of Incorporation were filed with the California Secretary of State for
26 Parsoda, Inc., a close corporation.

27 331. On October 29, 2003 Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., a Utah corporation merged with Parsoda,
28 Inc., a California corporation, pursuant to an Agreement to Merge, with Parsoda, Inc. being the

1 surviving corporation. The Agreement to Merge was signed on behalf of both corporations by
2 Ghafour Mohsenipour, aka Cyrus Mohseni, President and Secretary of both corporations.

3 332. In 2003 Parsoda first started selling stone products as a distributor. (Declaration of
4 Allen Siadatian, formerly Executive Vice President of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc., December 30, 2022).

5 333. The website for Pacifica, An Architectural Surfaces Company, states: “Since
6 beginning its operations in 2003, PACIFICA has become the premier source of quality stoneware
7 in the West Coast for designers, architects, builders, contractors, and more. With showrooms in
8 Anaheim, CA, and Las Vegas, NV, PACIFICA offers stone products carefully selected with the
9 closest attention to detail. Our expansive facility provides an extensive range of masterfully crafted
10 porcelain to naturally beautiful stones extracted from quarries and mountains in every corner of the
11 globe, available in a variety of colors, textures, and sizes to fit your unique specifications.”
12 [<https://www.pacificastone.com/about-us/>].

13 334. The website for Pacifica, An Architectural Surfaces Company, identifies the
14 following types of natural stone slabs sold by the company: basalt, dolomite, granite, limestone,
15 marble, onyx, precioustone, quartzite, soapstone, and travertine. The website also offers porcelain
16 and Pental quartz slabs for sale.

17 335. On August 22, 2012, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the
18 California Secretary of State, stating its principal executive office and business office in California
19 is 620 E. Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92602, and that its business is “wholesale of tile and stone.”

20 336. On May 15, 2014 the Orange County clerk recorder issued a business license to
21 Parsoda doing business as Pacifica Wholesale Tile & Stone. This business license was renewed
22 on May 9, 2018.

23 337. On May 3, 2022 Architectural Surfaces, a leading importer and distributor of natural
24 stone, engineered stone and tile for residential and commercial applications, announced the
25 acquisition of Pacifica Wholesale Tile and Stone in Anaheim, California. The announcement
26 stated: “Pacifica is a premier source for distinctive stone slab and tile products for the Southern
27 California market. From their expansive showroom and warehouse located in central Anaheim, they
28 focus on exceptional customer service and superior product quality. Ranging from masterfully

1 crafted porcelain to stunning natural stone quarried from around the world, Pacifica offers an
2 extensive selection to fit all unique specifications.” The announcement quoted Bardia Mohseni,
3 President of Pacifica, saying “This acquisition will allow Pacifica to continue offering exceptional
4 products and service along with additional resources including further access to superb materials,
5 an established quartz product line, and the ability to expand deeper into the SoCal market.”

6 338. On May 20, 2022, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. filed a Certificate of Amendment of Articles
7 of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to CAB620,
8 Inc. and advised that its new principal office in California is 10 Ivanhoe, Irvine, CA 92602.

9 339. On December 30, 2022, Allen Saidatian, formerly the Executive Vice President of
10 Parsoda U.S.A. Inc., dba Pacifica Wholesale Tile and Stone, executed a Declaration stating that
11 Parsoda first started selling stone products in 2003 as a distributor and that Parsoda has maintained
12 all records evidencing sales of stone products and customers between 2003 and 2022.

13 340. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time that
14 Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. was a corporation so named, it was an importer and seller of artificial and
15 natural stone slabs and tile, and conducted its business under the fictitious business name “Pacifica
16 Wholesale Tile & Stone.”

17 341. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that although all of the natural
18 and artificial stone products that Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. imported and sold contained crystalline silica
19 and other toxic constituents, Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. neither prepared nor provided any Safety Data
20 Sheets to its customers for any of the stone slabs that it sold to warn its customers that exposure to
21 dust from its stone products can cause silicosis and other human disease, and Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.
22 never provided any instructions to its customers how to safely use Parsoda’s products to enable
23 them to protect their employees from developing silicosis and other disease from Parsoda’s stone
24 products.

25 342. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that at all times that Parsoda
26 U.S.A., Inc. distributed and sold its artificial and natural stone products, including slabs and tiles,
27 corporate officers and managers of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc. were aware that its stone products
28 contained crystalline silica and other toxic components that cause silicosis and other human

1 diseases, but failed to disclose the toxic hazards of its products to its customers and their employees
 2 in violation of the regulatory requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard and thereby
 3 fraudulently concealed the toxic hazards of its stone products from its customers and their
 4 employees.

5 343. Among the corporate officers, managers and directors who fraudulently concealed
 6 the toxic hazards of Parsoda's stone products from its customers and their employees in violation
 7 of law and who approved and ratified such conduct by Parsoda employees are:

8 Cyrus G. Mohseni, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and
 9 a Director of Parsoda U.S.A. Inc. from its inception in 2003 throughout 2022 and thereafter;

10 Allen Siadatian, who according to his December 30, 2022 declaration, was the
 11 Executive Vice President of Parsoda U.S.A. Inc. in charge of Parsoda's sales from 2002 to 2022,
 12 and who dealt with Parsoda's customers on a daily basis;

13 Bardia Mohseni, Vice President of Business Development and Director of Parsoda
 14 U.S.A., Inc. for a period of at least 10 years from at 2012 to 2022;

15 Shahab Hamidi, Manager of Logistics of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.

16 William Bannantine, Manager of Logistics of Parsoda U.S.A., Inc.

17 Hamid Salimi, Assistant Manager of Procurement and Logistics of Parsoda, Inc.
 18 from 2018 to 2022.

19
 20 **CAESARSTONE LTD (fka Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd.)**

21 **AND CAESARSTONE USA, INC.**

22
 23 344. Defendant, Caesarstone USA, Inc., is the American subsidiary of the Israeli
 24 company Caesarstone, Ltd., known as "Caesarstone." The name of the company derives from its
 25 location near the ancient town Caesarea on Israel's Mediterranean coast. Caesarstone, Ltd. is a
 26 publicly traded company that produces artificial stone slabs used to make kitchen and bathroom
 27 countertops.

28 ///

1 345. Caesarstone Ltd. was founded in 1987 and is traded on the NASDAQ in New York
2 (CSTE). Its headquarters are located in Kibbutz Sdot Yam in Israel; its production facilities are
3 in Israel and the US. Caesarstone products are sold in approximately 50 countries around the world
4 through a network of 6 subsidiaries, including Caesarstone U.S.A., Inc., and numerous distributors.

5 346. Today Caesarstone Ltd. manufactures Caesarstone in three different factories, two
6 in Israel – Kibbutz Sdot Yam and the Bar Lev Industrial Zone near Karmiel, and, since May 27,
7 2015, at its plant in Richmond Hill, Georgia, in the United States. Caesarstone also has established
8 warehouses and refinery plants in Shanghai, Beijing, Shenzhen, and Hong Kong.

9 347. The initial Caesarstone factory commenced its operations in 1987, at Kibbutz Sdot
10 Yam, in Israel, replacing its terrazzo tile factory. After changing the focus from sale of floor tiles
11 to quartz surfaces and establishing itself in the domestic market, the company started to export its
12 products to different countries around the world.

13 348. At the time that Caesarstone first began producing and exporting its artificial stone
14 product in 1987, the officers, directors, and managing agents of the company knew that Caesarstone
15 was an extremely toxic and dangerous product because it contained extremely high concentrations
16 of crystalline silica and the product had to be fabricated and installed by workmen, which involved
17 cutting, grinding, drilling, edging, and polishing the product with electric-powered saws and tools
18 that generates huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust. In 2023 Caesarstone submitted
19 a formal “Opening Statement” to Australian regulators in response to questions that they posed to
20 Caesarstone in determining whether importation of Caesarstone and other artificial stone products
21 into Australia should be banned due to the dangers of the products. One of the questions that the
22 Australian regulators asked Caesarstone was: “What level of silica was in the engineered stone in
23 1987? 95 per cent?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone answered the question as follows:
24 “At that time, the silica content was in the vicinity of 90%.” Available online at
25 <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. The next question that the
26 Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was: “When Caesarstone started selling artificial stone
27 slabs in 1987 did it know that it contained high levels of silica, a level that is vastly higher than
28 natural stone such as granite and marble and considered carcinogenic to humans if the crystalline

1 silica dust is inhaled?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone responded to this question as
2 follows: “Engineered stone has traditionally contained 60-97% silica.” Available at
3 <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

4 349. At the time Caesarstone first began producing its artificial stone product in 1987,
5 the company’s officers and directors were aware that the product presented extraordinary risks of
6 silicosis because, unlike marble (which contained about 5% crystalline silica) and granite (which
7 contained about 35% crystalline silica), Caesarstone contained as much as 95% crystalline silica.

8 350. Caesarstone essentially made one product - an artificial stone product that it claimed
9 was comprised of approximately 93% crystalline silica, 7% polymeric resin and lesser amounts of
10 pigments and additives. At all times the product was known simply as “Caesarstone” and was
11 marketed as “Caesarstone®”, a registered tradename. While the slabs were sold in different sizes
12 and colors, for all practical intents and purposes they were a single product, all called
13 “Caesarstone.”

14 351. Caesarstone marketed its Caesarstone® product in a few collections, with such
15 names as “Classico,” “Concetto,” “Motivo,” “Supernatural,” and more recently “Metropolitan.”
16 Although marketed in these “collections,” all Caesarstone was essentially the same artificial stone
17 product made of the same essential ingredients (crystalline silica, polymeric resin, pigments and
18 additives), and all of these “collections” had the same essential toxic properties and hazards.

19 352. Caesarstone was the first company in the world to export to the United States
20 artificial stone slabs that were designed and intended to be fabricated and thereupon installed as
21 kitchen and bathroom countertops in American homes and businesses.

22 353. Prior to 2010 the only artificial stone product that was generally available in the
23 United States for such use was Caesarstone®.

24 354. Caesarstone® is not and never has been a consumer product. Indeed, an article
25 published in *Business of Home* on January 28, 2020, in response to a series of reports by National
26 Public Radio regarding the artificial stone silicosis epidemic in the United States, explained that
27 consumers - even designers - can’t go to a stone supplier or a Caesarstone showroom and order the
28 company’s product. In that article, Elizabeth Margles, Caesarstone’s vice president of marketing

1 was quoted, admitting “We sell to the fabricator.” Thus, at all times the product Caesarstone® was
 2 never a finished end-use product offered for sale to consumers, but was instead an industrial
 3 product that Caesarstone intended and expected would have to be fabricated by being cut, ground,
 4 and polished before the material could be installed as finished countertops in consumers’ kitchens
 5 and bathrooms.

6 355. In 2005, an additional production facility was opened at the Bar-Lev Industrial Park.

7 356. In 2006, TENE Investment Fund invested 25 million dollars in exchange for 21.7%
 8 control in the company, which led to the adding of another production line at the Bar-Lev facility.

9 357. Caesarstone began establishing subsidiaries in Australia (in 2008), Canada (in
 10 2010), USA and Singapore (in 2011) and the UK (in 2017), and had distributors in about 50
 11 countries.

12 13 1998 Material Safety Data Sheet

14
15 358. On June 20, 1998 Caesarstone prepared its First Material Safety Data Sheet.

16 359. In Section 1 (Identification) of this Material Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone
 17 identified its product as "Composite - Stone Slabs, and Fabricated Items and identifying the
 18 manufacturer as CaesarStone Sdot-Yam LTD, located at Kibbutz Sdot-Yam M.P. Menashe 38805
 19 Israel.

20 360. Section 2 (Hazardous Ingredients) contained a table with four columns: Hazardous
 21 Ingredients, % by Weight, % by Volume, U.N. #, and Other Limits. The table contained three rows
 22 for data, but only the first row contained information identifying Unsaturated polyester as a
 23 hazardous ingredient at 9% < % by weight, 12% < % by volume, with U.N. # 1866. The other two
 24 rows were empty. Critically, this Material Safety Data Sheet did not identify as a hazardous
 25 ingredient in the prdouct either crystalline silica or any of the metals in the product.

26 361. Section 7 (Toxicological Properties) contained the following table:

27 Entry through skin contact?	No
28 Entry through eye contact?	No
Entry through skin absorption?	No
Entry through inhalation?	See sections 7&8

Entry acute exposure effects?	No
Product acute exposure effects?	See sections 7&8
Exposure Limit	See sections 7&8
Product irritancy	See sections 7&8
Product sensitization	No
Product carcinogenicity	No
Product teratogenicity	No
Product mutagenicity	No
Product reproductive toxicity	No
Synergistic by-products	None

362. Thus, Section 7 (Toxicological Properties) of Material Safety Data Sheet disclosed no toxicological properties of the product but merely referred readers to subsequent sections of the Material Safety Data Sheet.

363. Critically Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet falsely stated that the product was not carcinogenic even though it contained more than 90% crystalline silica, which the International Agency for Research on Cancer had concluded the year before that “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Volume 68: Silica, Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

364. Section 7 (Preventative Measures) of the Material Safety Data Sheet provided the following information regarding Personal Protective Equipment:

Gloves	Observed local safe handling procedures
Respirator	Use respirator or particular mask when cutting or abrading material
Eye Protection	Use eye protection with side shields when cutting or abrading material
Footwear	Use steel toed footwear when handling slabs or tiles.
Clothing	Observe local safe handling procedures.
Other	Additional information is available in ASTM E-1132-86.

365. The instruction to "Observe local safe handling producers" for gloves and clothing was totally inadequate to apprise fabricators of the type of gloves and clothing they needed to wear to handle the product safely. The instruction to "Use respirator or particular mask when cutting or abrading material" was totally inadequate because it failed to specify that fabricators needed to wear air-supplied respirators or at least powered air purifying respirators to protect themselves from getting silicosis, and there is no such thing as a "particular mask." The statement that "Additional

1 information is available in ASTM E-1132-86" was grossly inadequate and concealed critical health
2 information, because none of the important information in this standard published by the American
3 Society of Testing Materials titled "Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to
4 Occupational Exposure to Quartz Dust" was disclosed and the ASTM Standards are proprietary,
5 were not easily accessed, and could not be downloaded from the Internet without payment of
6 money.

7 366. The second part of Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet was titled
8 "Procedures and Controls." The only instructions provided regarding "Handling Equipment &
9 Procedures" were to "Observe local safe handling procedures" and "Handle with care," both of
10 which are meaningless and provide no information whatsoever how to handle the product safely.
11 Critically, no information was provided that wet processing methods should be used to reduce
12 airborne crystalline silica levels.

13 367. Section 8 (First Aid Procedures) of the Material Safety Data Sheet provided the
14 following information regarding inhalation: "The prolonged inhalation of airborne silica can cause
15 the respiratory disease silicosis, a progressive, incapacitating and sometimes fatal disease of the
16 lungs. The risk of lung disease increases if smoking is combined with silica inhalation. Always
17 use a respirator or particular mask when cutting or abrading this material. If symptoms develop,
18 seek medical assistance immediately."

19 368. This information was grossly inadequate for several reasons. First, this is the first
20 and only place in the MSDS that silicosis -- the major health hazard of the product - was
21 mentioned. Pursuant to the Hazard Communication Standard, the silicosis hazard had to be
22 mentioned in Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet under a heading titled "Health Hazards."
23 Caesarstone did not disclose the silicosis hazard in Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet
24 which it instead titled "Hazardous Ingredients" and did not identify crystalline silica as an
25 ingredient of the product (even though it comprised more than 90% of the product) and did not
26 mention silicosis as a health hazard. Caesarstone intentionally put this critical health hazard
27 information in the penultimate section of the Material Safety Data Sheet where it would unlikely
28 be seen or read. Worse yet, Caesarstone put this information in a section of the MSDS titled "First

1 Aid Procedures" which are inapplicable to silicosis, which is a chronic disease for which there are
2 no first aid procedures. Lastly, the instruction concluded by stating "If symptoms develop, seek
3 medical assistance immediately," without identifying those symptoms (coughing, shortness of
4 breath on exertion, fatigue, weight loss, etc.) that would alert a worker that he may have silicosis
5 and needs to see a pulmonologist.

6 7 **U.S. Quartz Products, Inc.**

8
9 369. On June 22, 1999 Articles of Incorporation of Caesar Stone U.S.A., Inc. were filed
10 with the California Secretary of State. The Articles of Incorporation were dated June 14, 1999 and
11 signed by Steven D. Kramar as Incorporator.

12 370. According to a Certificate of Status of Domestic Corporation issued by Debra
13 Bowen, Secretary of State of the State of California, U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. became
14 incorporated under the law of the State of California by filing its Articles of Incorporation with the
15 Secretary of State on June 22, 1999 – the same date that Articles of Incorporation were filed for
16 Caesar Stone U.S.A., Inc. Oddly, no company by the name of U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. is listed
17 on the website of the California Secretary of State. However, on June 20, 2011 a Certificate of
18 Amendment of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. was
19 filed with the California Secretary of State. The Certificate of Amendment was signed by Arik
20 Tendler, President and Chief Executive Officer and Alex Vorissis, Secretary of the corporation.
21 Pursuant to this Certificate of Amendment, the name of the corporation was changed to Caesarstone
22 USA, Inc.

23 24 **Caesarstone USA Launches Website**

25
26 371. In 2000 Caesarstone launched a website whose url was www.caesarstoneus.com.
27 Each page of this website bore a heading that said "Welcome to the World of Caesar Stone US."

28 ///

1 372. The website contained a web page titled "About CaesarStone" which said:

2 CaesarStone is the world's leading manufacturer of
3 engineered quartz slabs.

4 Founded in Israel in 1987, CaesarStone has
5 offices and licensed product specialists around the world. The US
6 distributorship, which currently serves California, is one of the
7 largest and fastest growing licensed distributors of CaesarStone
8 products in the world.

9 The main plant employs over 100 workers and operates three
10 shifts a day to meet both the high demand for our products –
11 producing over 2.7 million square feet of product each year – and
12 the high quality standards we set for them.

13 CaesarStone uses the Bretonstone technology to manufacture
14 quartz slabs that are more colorful than granite, with greater
15 durability and many more uses. This product has gained worldwide
16 recognition as the leading residential and commercial quartz
17 product.

18 We've recently added a new computer-controlled production
19 line that turns out slabs large enough to make kitchen and vanity
20 countertops without excess cutting and seams, and yet it is thinner
21 and lighter than other stone products.

22 And the innovation hasn't stopped there – CaesarStone's
23 advanced research and development labs work constantly on quality
24 improvement and product development.

25
26 **Caesarstone Admits That At Least As Early As 2010 It Knew That**
27 **People Working With Its Product Were Getting Sick As A Result**

28 ///

1 373. Among the questions that Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was
 2 the following question: “When did Caesarstone first learn that people working with the product
 3 were getting sick as a result?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone answered the question:
 4 “2010.” Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>

5 374. The Australian regulators also asked Caesarstone the following question: “In
 6 response to a series of questions from Safework NSW as to the alleged first findings of silicosis
 7 among artificial stone workers following tests of patients, Caesarstone said it became aware in 2010
 8 as part of the first lawsuit filed against it. How does this correspond with your 2021 annual report
 9 which says the first court case was filed in Israel in 2008?” In its “Opening Statement,”
 10 Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does not give rise
 11 to a more serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases of silicosis
 12 u n t i l 2 0 1 0 . ” A v a i l a b l e o n l i n e a t
 13 <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5> While Caesarstone
 14 discounted the significance of the 2008 silicosis lawsuit that it acknowledges was filed against the
 15 company in 2008, that lawsuit nevertheless put Caesarstone on notice of the harmful nature of its
 16 product.

17 375. The next question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was the
 18 following: “Is Caesarstone suggesting that it never heard about an outbreak of workers being
 19 diagnosed with silicosis before the 2008 legal action in Israel?” Caesarstone responded to this
 20 question as follows: “A single action filed in 2008 does not give rise to a more serious issue in the
 21 industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of cases of silicosis until 2010.” Available
 22 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Notably, in
 23 responding to this question posed by the Australian regulators, Caesarstone did not deny that before
 24 2008 it had heard about the outbreak of silicosis in workers who used Caesarstone’s product in
 25 Israel. Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Caesarstone Failed to Put Hazard Warnings On Its Product Prior To 2010

376. Among the questions that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was the following question: “In 2010 Caesarstone started putting so-called warning stickers on the slabs it was selling. Why did it wait until 2010?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “Caesarstone placed warning labels on slabs of stone when it became aware that workers were contracting silicosis in 2010.” Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement,” available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Caesarstone’s response did not answer the question why it waited until 2010 to start putting “warning stickers” on the slabs it was selling. Nevertheless, Caesarstone’s response constitutes an admission that from 1987 when Caesarstone began making the product to 2010 (a period of 23 years), Caesarstone did not put any warnings on slabs of its product, so that workers handling them could see the warnings.

377. The next series of questions that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was: “How big was the warning sticker in Feb 2010 on the slab? - can you provide the measurement? How big is the slab? What part of the slab was the sticker put - on top, the bottom or was there no specific place?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to these questions as follows: “The warning label is affixed to the back of each slab The labels started in 2010 at approximately 14cm x 14cm.” Although Caesarstone did not answer the question how big the slab was, in response to the regulators’ first question, which asked Caesarstone about the size of each slab, Caesarstone responded: “The ‘standard’ current size is 3050mm v 1440mm There are other sizes available, such as 3340 mm x 1640 mm” Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement,” available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Converting the odd metric system measurements provided by Caesarstone in its response to American measurements, the 14 cm x 14 cm sticker measured about 5½ square inches, and the 3050 mm x 1440 mm slab measured about 10 feet by 4¾ feet. The sticker in 2010 contained warnings in English, Italian, French, Spanish and Arabic – all in a 5½ inch square. Thus, the sticker that Caesarstone first began affixing to the slabs

1 of its product in 2010 was tiny, the printing on the sticker was necessarily in a very small font, and
 2 the entire “warning” sticker covered less than ½ of one percent of the surface area of the slab!

4 **Why Caesarstone First Began Putting Stickers On Slabs In 2010**

5
 6 378. Another question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone in 2023 was
 7 the following question: “In early 2010 a documentary in Israel aired which exposed workers dying
 8 of silicosis due to engineered stone. The documentary had been in the works months before it aired.
 9 Is that what triggered the decision by Caesarstone to start attempting to put warning labels on the
 10 products?” Caesarstone answered this question: “Yes.” Thus, Caesarstone admitted that it only
 11 began putting warning labels on its product *after* deaths of Israeli workers from silicosis were aired
 12 on Israeli television. Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement” to the Australian regulators, available
 13 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

14 379. When Caesarstone began putting so-called “warning” stickers on the slabs of its
 15 product in 2010, it did not include any hazard warning symbols, i.e., pictograms. Indeed, it appears
 16 that Caesarstone did not include pictograms on its labels until 2020. In 2023 the Australian
 17 regulators therefore posed the following question to Caesarstone about the absence of pictograms:
 18 “When did Caesarstone start putting hazard warning symbols on the labels to Australia? Why did
 19 it take so long? Why didn’t it do it from 2010?” In its “Opening Statement,” Caesarstone
 20 responded to this question as follows: “While the first labels did not include the warning symbols,
 21 they clearly included the word: WARNING.” However, Caesarstone did not explain why it did not
 22 put hazard warning *symbols*, i.e., pictograms, on the labels in 2010, or why it took the company
 23 another 10 years to do this. See, Caesarstone’s “Opening Statement” to the Australian regulators,
 24 available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. Purchases All The Shares Of U.S. Quartz Products

380. On May 18, 2011 Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd., an Israeli company, entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. and its shareholders whereby Caesar Stone Sdot-Yam Ltd. purchased all of the shares of stock of U.S. Quartz Products. This transaction resulted in Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd. (currently known as Caesarstone Ltd.) obtaining total control over U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. (currently known as Caesarstone U.S.A., Inc.). A copy of the Share Purchase Agreement was filed as Exhibit 2.1 of Caesarstone's Form F-1 Registration Statement that it filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2012. See <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1504379/000119312512065539/d258108dex21.htm>.

381. According to an Application by a Foreign Profit Corporation to File Amendment to Application for Authorization to Transact Business in Florida that was filed with the Florida Secretary of State in February 2012, U.S. Quartz Products, Inc. changed its name to Caesarstone USA, Inc.

Caesarstone Registers with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission

382. On February 16, 2012 Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd., an Israeli company, filed its Form F-1 Registration Statement under the Securities and Exchange Commission, identifying Caesarstone USA, Inc., 6840 Hayvenhurst Ave. Suite 100, Van Nuys, California 91406; (818) 779-0999 its as its agent for service.

383. In this document Caesarstone acknowledged that "Silicosis and related claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition." In its Form F-1 Registration Statement, Caesarstone described the hazards of its product and the risks of silicosis from exposure to its product as follows:

Silicosis and related claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. Since 2008, fourteen lawsuits have been filed against us or named us as third party defendants in Israel and we have received a number of additional letters threatening lawsuits on behalf of certain fabricators of our products in Israel or their employees in Israel alleging that they contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to fine silica

1 particles when cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling,
2 sanding or sculpting our products. Each of the lawsuits which has been filed names
3 defendants in addition to us, including, in certain cases, fabricators that employed
4 the plaintiff, the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Employment, distributors
5 of our products and insurance companies. Silicosis is an occupational lung disease
6 that is progressive and sometimes fatal, and is characterized by scarring of the lungs
7 and damage to the breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica
8 particles as a result of not well protected and not well controlled, or unprotected and
9 uncontrolled, exposure while processing quartz, granite, marble and other materials
10 can cause silicosis. Various types of claims are raised in these lawsuits and in the
11 letters submitted to us, including product liability claims such as claims related to
12 failure to provide warnings regarding the risks associated with silica dust. We
13 believe that we have valid defenses to the lawsuits pending against us and to
14 potential claims and intend to contest them vigorously. Damages totaling \$6.1
15 million are specified in the lawsuits currently filed; however, the amount of general
16 damages, which includes items such as pain and suffering and loss of future
earnings, has not yet been specified in most of the lawsuits. As a result, there is
uncertainty regarding the total amount of damages that may ultimately be sought.
At present, we do not believe that it is reasonably possible that the lawsuits filed
against us to date will have a material adverse effect on our financial position,
results of operations, or cash flows, in part due to the current availability of
insurance coverage. Nevertheless, all but one of the lawsuits are at a preliminary
stage and no material determinations, including those relating to attribution of fault
or amount of damages, have been made. There can also be no assurance that our
insurance coverage will be adequate or that we will prevail in these cases. We are
party to a settlement agreement that is pending court approval with respect to one
of the lawsuits filed. In that instance, the total settlement is for NIS 275,000
(\$71,970) of which we have agreed to pay NIS 10,000 (\$2,617) without admitting
liability. Substantially all of the balance is payable by the fabricator that employed
the individual in question and insurance companies. We can provide no assurance
that other lawsuits will be settled in this manner or at all.

17 Our current liability insurance provider renewed our product liability
18 insurance policy in October 2011 through November 2012. However, there is no
19 assurance that we will be able to obtain product liability insurance in the future on
20 the same terms, including with the premium under our current policy, or at all. If
21 our current insurance provider does not renew our product liability insurance policy
22 in the future, it is uncertain at this time whether we will be able to obtain insurance
23 coverage from other insurance providers in the future. We are not currently subject
24 to any claims from our employees related to silicosis; however, we may be subject
25 to such claims in the future. Our employer liability insurance policy excludes
26 silicosis claims by our employees and, to the extent we become subject to any such
27 claims, we may be liable for claims in excess of the portion covered by the National
Insurance Institute of Israel. If our insurance providers refuse to renew our
insurance, we are unable to obtain coverage from other providers, our policy is
terminated early or we become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer
liability insurance policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become
liable for damages, in each case, that are not covered by insurance, and our
management could expend significant time addressing such claims. These events
could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

27 Consistent with the experience of other companies involved in silica-related
28 litigation, there may be an increase in the number of asserted claims against us.
Such claims could be asserted by claimants in jurisdictions other than Israel,
including the United States where we recently acquired our former U.S. third-party
distributor, Canada where we recently established a joint venture for the distribution

of products there and Australia and could result in significant legal expenses and damages. Existing or future claimants against us, in Israel or elsewhere, may seek to have their claims certified as class actions on behalf of a defined group. We believe that claimants in future silica-related claims involving us, if any, should be limited to persons involved in the fabrication of our products, including, but not limited to, cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting, and those in the immediate vicinity of fabrication activities, but may potentially include our employees. Any pending or future litigation, including any future litigation in the United States, where in May 2011 we acquired our former third-party distributor, Caesarstone USA, formerly known as U.S. Quartz Products, Inc., is subject to significant uncertainty. We cannot determine the amount of potential damages, if any, in the event of an adverse development in a pending or future case, in part because the defendants in these types of lawsuits are often numerous, the claims generally do not specify the amount of damages sought, our product's involvement may be speculative, and the degree to which our product may have caused the alleged illness may be unclear. In addition, punitive damages may be awarded in certain jurisdictions.

Furthermore, we may face future engineering and compliance costs to enhance our compliance with existing standards relating to silica, or to meet new standards if such standards are heightened. Such costs may adversely impact our profitability.

384. Caesarstone's Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2016 identified the following executive officers, directors and director nominees, all of whom were aware of the filing of the Form F-1 Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the toxic hazards of Caesarstone artificial stone products and the risks of silicosis to fabricators and installers of Caesarstone's products, as set forth therein:

Executive Officers

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron	General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing
Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager

1 Dr. Ramon Albalak Vice President Research and Development

2 Lilach Gilboa Vice President Human Resources

3 **Directors and Director Nominees**

4 Maxim Ohana Chairman

5 Dori Brown Director

6 Yonathan Melamed Director

7 Moshe Ronen Director

8 Oded Goldstein Director

9 Ariel Halperin Director

10 Eitan Shachar Director

11 Boaz Shani Director

12 Shachar Degani Director

13 Gal Cohen Director

14 Irit Ben-Dov Director Nominee

15 Ofer Borovsky Director Nominee

16 385. Caesarstone's Form F-1 Registration Statement that was filed with the Securities
17 and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2012 is available on the SEC website at:
18 <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1504379/000119312512065539/d258108df1.htm>.

19
20 **As of 2012 Caesarstone Was Well Aware that Workers**
21 **Were Getting Silicosis and Needed Lung Transplants**
22

23 386. Due to the extremely high crystalline silica content of Caesarstone, it was not
24 surprising that workers (i.e., fabricators and installers) exposed to Caesarstone in Israel soon began
25 developing silicosis and needing lung transplants.

26 387. As previously mentioned, the first case of artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen
27 in 1997 by researchers at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was
28 occupationally exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation.

1 Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone
2 Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege,
3 that the researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel shared their conclusion that
4 the cause of the silicosis in the worker whom they diagnosed with silicosis in 1997 who thereafter
5 underwent lung transplantation, was his occupational exposure to Caesarstone’s artificial stone
6 product.

7 388. In 2005, an additional production facility was opened at the Bar-Lev Industrial
8 Park.

9 389. In 2006, TENE Investment Fund invested 25 million dollars in exchange for
10 21.7% control in the company, which led to the adding of another production line at the Bar-Lev
11 facility.

12 390. In 2008, Caesarstone began establishing subsidiaries in its main markets: Australia
13 (2008), Canada (2010), USA and Singapore (2011) and UK (2017), along with activity conducted
14 through distributors in approximately 50 countries.

15 391. During the 14 years following the first case of Caesarstone®-induced silicosis
16 diagnosed at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel in 1997, Israeli physicians diagnosed
17 silicosis in 25 patients occupationally exposed to Caesarstone®. All of these cases were diagnosed
18 based on detailed occupational history, with histologic confirmation of silicosis in all but two of
19 the cases. Of these 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. According to the
20 authors of this study, all of these patients worked with the same commercial brand of synthetic
21 stone material, i.e. Caesarstone, which the investigators analyzed and determined that it contained
22 at least 85% crystalline silica. All 25 patients reported that more than 90% of their typical work
23 duties involved handling Caesarstone®. Less than 10% included exposure to other potential
24 sources of silica, primarily natural granite. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease
25 Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. The data and the
26 results of this study were published in the journal *Chest*, which is one of the most widely read
27 medical journals in the world, with an impact factor of 11.393 (an impact factor of 3 is considered
28 good and an impact factor of 10 or higher is considered remarkable).

392. The results of the study by the Israeli researchers that were published in the journal *Chest* concerning 25 workers with silicosis who were occupationally exposed to Caesarstone®, 60% of whom needed lung transplants, were known to the officers, directors and managing agents of Caesarstone at the time. Originally, the article used the term “Caesarstone silicosis” in its title, in reference to the company’s major position in the Israeli market for engineered stone. But soon after the study appeared, Caesarstone threatened to bring a lawsuit against the American College of Chest Physicians, the organization that publishes the journal, unless the term was removed. “Utilization of Caesarstone’s trademark and trade name as a name of a disease causes the company significant damage and irreparably harms its good will,” the company wrote in a 2012 letter to the American College of Chest Physicians. Dr. Richard S. Irwin, the publication’s editor in chief, said he decided to remove the term “Caesarstone silicosis” from the published article because the types of silicosis described in it were not unique to Caesarstone but applied to engineered stone products in general. “Chest did not make the change because of threatened legal action,” Dr. Irwin said in the statement. Dr. Irwin added that the report’s authors agreed with his decision. Dr. Kramer, the Israeli physician who led the study, estimated that Caesarstone accounted for 99 percent of the market there, adding that the company had faced dozens of lawsuits from injured workers.” Barry Meier, “Popular Quartz Countertops Pose a Risk to Workers,” *New York Times* (April 1, 2016).

393. In 2023 Australian regulators posed the following questions to Caesarstone about its threat of litigation against the journal in which the 2012 study first appeared under the title “Caesarstone® Silicosis”: “In 2012 a study was released with the title Caesarstone and silicosis. Why did Caesarstone send legal letters to the publisher threatening legal action if it wasn’t changed? At the time more than 90 per cent of the products sold in Israel were Caesarstone. It is claimed by one of the authors it was an attempt to cover up the role of Caesarstone products in the surge in silicosis cases in Israel?” In its “Opening Statement” Caesarstone responded to this question by the Australian regulators as follows: “The objection to the article was on the basis that it targeted Caesarstone. The article was entitled “Caesarstone® Silicosis: Disease Resurgence among Artificial Stone”. The invented name “Caesarstone® Silicosis” did not (and still does not) exist in the World Health Organization’s international Classification of Diseases (ICD).” Available

1 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Thus, Caesarstone
2 did not deny that it sent “legal letters” to the publisher of the medical journal threatening to sue the
3 publisher if the title of the article, “Caesarstone® Silicosis” were not changed to its liking.

4 394. The next question that the Australian regulators posed to Caesarstone was: “Did
5 Caesarstone ever offer one of the authors of the report a donation to the lab?” In its “Opening
6 Statement” to the Australian regulators Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: “In the
7 short time provided to respond, we have been unable to find any evidence of this.” Available
8 online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Notably, in its
9 response to the implicit accusation of one of the authors that Caesarstone attempted to bribe them
10 to change the name of the study, Caesarstone did not deny that it offered one of the authors of the
11 report a donation to the laboratory.

12 395. In 2023 the Australian regulators also posed the following question to Caesarstone:
13 “When the Israeli study in Israel was finally published in 2012 it was based on a study of workers
14 from 1997 to 2010 who had been diagnosed with silicosis and they all used the Caesarstone
15 product. What did caesarstone do in Australia to warn customers about the study?” In its “Opening
16 Statement” Caesarstone responding to this question as follows: “Caesarstone first became aware
17 of this issue in 2010. In terms of customer warnings, see responses to Q5, Q6, Q8, and Q10.”
18 Available online at <https://prod.static9.net.au/fs/d4f39ceb-c239-489c-ba03-6b1edc830af5>. Thus,
19 Caesarstone did not answer the question as to what it did in Australia to warn customers about the
20 study. Indeed, Caesarstone’s responses to the referenced questions and the referenced “customer
21 warnings” did not mention the 2012 Israeli study at all.

22 23 **Caesarstone’s March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet**

24
25 396. On March 26, 2012 Caesarstone issued a Safety Data Sheet for its product
26 identified as “Caesarstone® / Concetto®.” This document listed four constituents of the product:
27 (1) “Crystalline Silica and other natural stone” at a concentration of >85%, (2) Cristobalite at a
28 concentration of <50%, (3) “Polymeric resin” at a concentration of 7-15%, and (4) “Additives” at

1 a concentration of 0-8%. Since Cristobalite is a form of crystalline silica, according to this
2 document, the crystalline silica concentration of the product was extremely high and at least in
3 excess of 90% of the product, presenting an extreme hazard to the health of workers throughout the
4 world whose job was to fabricate countertops for installation in kitchens and bathrooms.

5 397. Notwithstanding the extreme respiratory hazard of its product, on the first page
6 of Safety Data Sheet issued March 26, 2012, Caesarstone concealed the true nature and severity of
7 the hazards of its Caesarstone® product by stating that “this preparation is not classified as
8 hazardous according to the latest adaption of European Union Directives 67/548/EEC and
9 1995/45/EC.” This was a false statement, because EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as
10 “dangerous” “substances and preparations” those that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled
11 . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

12 398. Caesarstone also concealed the true nature and severity of the hazards of its
13 Caesarstone® product by stating in its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet that “Quartz surfaces
14 products are not hazardous as shipped,” although Caesarstone® is not a finished consumer product,
15 but is rather than industrial product that must be sawed, ground, routed, drilled, sanded, and
16 polished in fabricating and installing the product, thereby generating respirable crystalline silica
17 dust that causes silicosis.

18 399. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also concealed the true
19 nature and severity of the health hazards of Caesarstone® by making misleading statements about
20 the product, e.g., that “[i]nhalation of . . . dusts, smoke and vapors may cause upper respiratory tract
21 irritation,” where the primary respiratory hazard of the product is not upper respiratory tract
22 irritation (as one experiences when cutting an onion), but is rather chronic and progressive severe
23 lung disease, i.e., silicosis and resultant death.

24 400. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also concealed the true
25 nature and severity of the health hazards of Caesarstone® by making other misleading statements
26 such as “Overexposure to airborne crystalline silica can cause silicosis, a chronic and progressively
27 debilitating disease, characterized by the formation of silica-containing scar tissue in the lungs.”
28 This statement falsely suggested to Caesarstone’s customers and to their workers who fabricated

1 Caesarstone® that workers would have to be “overexposed” to airborne crystalline silica to develop
 2 silicosis, whereas the truth, which was known to Caesarstone at the time, was that silicosis is
 3 caused by inhalation of extremely small amounts of respirable crystalline silica, i.e., 0.05
 4 milligrams of respirable crystalline silica per cubic meter of air, which is 0.00000175 of an ounce
 5 of respirable crystalline silica equally dispersed in one cubic meter of air, which is slightly larger
 6 than 1 cubic yard (27 cubic feet). That tiny amount of respirable crystalline silica would appear as
 7 a speck of white dust on of the eye of President Lincoln on a penny, but when dispersed in air is
 8 so small that it is invisible to the human eye and cannot be discerned by smell, taste or any other
 9 human sense. Indeed, in 1996 – the year before the first Israeli worker was diagnosed with silicosis
 10 caused by exposure to Caesarstone® - researchers from the University of Michigan and the
 11 University of Cincinnati published a study regarding silicosis among foundry workers in which they
 12 observed that “[a]t the NIOSH recommended exposure limit of 0.05 mg/m³, there was a 0.3-0.8
 13 percent prevalence of radiographs consistent with silicosis” and concluded that “our data show that
 14 the current OSHA standard is not sufficiently low to protect workers against the development of
 15 radiologic evidence of silicosis.” Rosenman KD, et al., “Silicosis among foundry Workers:
 16 Implication for the Need to Revise the OSHA Standard,” *Am. J. Epidemiol.* 1996; 144:890-900.
 17 At the time that Caesarstone issued its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet for Caesarstone®,
 18 indicating that workers would have to be “overexposed” to respirable crystalline silica to develop
 19 silicosis, Caesarstone’s officers, directors and managing agents were aware that 25 Israeli workers
 20 who reported that more than 90% of their typical work duties involved handling Caesarstone® had
 21 been diagnosed with silicosis at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel and that 15 of them
 22 needed lung transplants at the time. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease
 23 Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Although
 24 Caesarstone’s statement in its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet for Caesarstone® indicated that
 25 only “overexposure to airborne crystalline silica” causes silicosis, nowhere in this document did
 26 Caesarstone specify the amount of airborne crystalline silica to which one must be exposed to get
 27 silicosis so as to enable Caesarstone’s customers to determine whether their workers were being
 28 dangerously “overexposed” to respirable crystalline silica from Caesarstone®.

1 401. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also falsely stated that
2 “epidemiology studies show limited evidence of an excess of lung cancer in occupations involving
3 exposures to crystalline silica, such as stone cutters and granite industry workers,” which statement
4 is contrary to the determination and classification of the International Agency for Research on
5 Cancer (IARC) in its monograph on silica published 15 years earlier, which had concluded: “there
6 is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline silica in the form of
7 quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for Research on Cancer,
8 IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Volume 68: Silica, Some
9 Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

10 402. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided misleading
11 information regarding the engineering controls necessary to prevent countertop fabricators and
12 installers from getting silicosis, by stating: “General room ventilation is satisfactory under
13 anticipated use conditions.” This statement is not merely false; it is extremely and inexcusably
14 harmful, because general room ventilation is never adequate to control occupational exposure to
15 respirable crystalline silica and published studies regarding crystalline silica exposure of artificial
16 stone fabricators all show that general room ventilation is inadequate to prevent harmful respirable
17 crystalline silica exposure in countertop fabricators. See, NIOSH, *Evaluation of Crystalline Silica*
18 *Exposure during Fabrication of Natural and Engineered Stone Countertops*. (HHE Report No.
19 2014-0215-3250).

20 403. In its March 26, 2012 Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided misleading
21 information regarding the respiratory protection necessary to prevent silicosis, by stating:
22 “Respiratory equipment approved by NIOSH/MSHA for protection against organic vapors and
23 dusts is necessary to avoid inhalation of excessive air contaminants. The appropriate respirator
24 selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure (refer to 29 CFR 1910.134 for appropriate
25 NIOSH approved respirators and to the NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, DHHS
26 (NIOSH) Publication NO. 2001-145 for equipment selection).” This information was misleading,
27 because NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirators that provide protection against organic vapors
28 and some dusts are inadequate to prevent silicosis among fabricators and installers who are exposed

1 to respirable crystalline silica dust, especially from artificial stone products, due to their extremely
 2 high crystalline silica content. Indeed, studies have shown that the use of air-purifying respirators
 3 is inadequate to prevent silicosis among fabricators and installers, and that only NIOSH-approved
 4 *air-supplied* respirators (respirators attached to a tank of fresh air which workers wear in a
 5 backpack) are adequate to prevent silicosis and death to artificial stone countertop fabricators and
 6 installers.

7 404. In its Safety Data Sheet, Caesarstone also provided the following use instruction:
 8 “Do not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding and polishing processes.” This instruction
 9 was inadequate and harmful, because dust is *always* generated when artificial stone is fabricated
 10 and workers must breathe to work and to live. The instruction did not inform workers how they
 11 could do their work and “not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding and polishing
 12 processes.”

13 14 **Caesarstone’s 2015 Annual Report Filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission**

15
16 405. In 2015 Caesarstone Sdot-Yam Ltd. filed its Annual report for the fiscal year
 17 ended December 31, 2014 with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In this report
 18 Caesarstone wrote:

19 ***Silicosis and related claims might have a material adverse effect***
 20 ***on our business, operating results and financial condition.***

21 We are party to 60 pending bodily injury lawsuits that have been
 22 filed against us directly since 2008 in Israel or that have named us
 23 as third-party defendants by fabricators or their employees in Israel,
 24 by the injured successors, by the State of Israel or by others. Such
 25 lawsuits include, among others, one lawsuit filed by three
 26 fabricators, one lawsuit filed by the National Insurance Institute
 27 (“NII”), an appeal which was filed in connection with a judgment
 28 granted in one of the lawsuits and a lawsuit filed against us where
 the claimants applied for its certification by the court as a class
 action. As of today, we have also received ten letters threatening to
 file claims against us on behalf of certain fabricators and their
 employees in Israel. The plaintiffs claim that they contracted
 illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles
 during cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing,
 drilling, sanding or sculpting our products. Silicosis is an
 occupational lung disease that is progressive and sometimes fatal,
 and is characterized by scarring of the lungs and damage to the

1 breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica particles
2 as a result of poorly protected and controlled, or unprotected and
3 uncontrolled, exposure, while working in different occupations,
4 including among other things, processing quartz, granite, marble and
5 other materials and working with quartz, can cause silicosis and
6 other diseases. Silica comprises approximately 90% of engineered
7 stones such as our products, and smaller concentrations of silica are
8 present in natural stones. Therefore, fabrication of engineered stones
9 may create higher exposure to silica dust and, accordingly, may
cause a higher risk of silicosis. Recently the Occupational Safety
and Health Administration "OSHA" and the National Institute for
Occupational Safety and Health "NIOSH" have published a hazard
alert, according to which they identified exposure to silica as a
health hazard to workers involved in manufacturing, finishing and
installing natural and manufactured (engineered) stone countertop
products, both in fabrication shops and during in-home
finishing/installation.

10 Most of the claims do not specify a total amount of damages sought
11 and the plaintiffs' future damages, if any, will be determined at trial.
12 Although we intend to vigorously contest the claims, we cannot
13 provide any assurance that we will be successful. We currently
14 estimate that our total potential exposure with respect to the 47
15 pending lawsuits is approximately \$12.1 million, although the actual
16 result of such lawsuits may vary significantly from such estimate.
17 We cannot make an estimate with respect to the other pending
18 lawsuits. As of today, only one claim was resolved in court
19 proceedings with an Israeli district court, finding that the
20 self-employed plaintiff was 40% at fault and dividing the remaining
21 60% of liability between the State of Israel and us, with 55%
22 imposed on us and 45% imposed on the State of Israel. This
23 judgment is currently on appeal in Israel to the Supreme Court.

17 In April 2014, a lawsuit by a single plaintiff and a motion for the
18 recognition of this lawsuit as a class action were filed against us in
19 the Central District Court in Israel. The plaintiff alleges that, if the
20 lawsuit is recognized as a class action, the claim against us is
21 estimated to be for NIS 216 million (approximately \$56 million). In
22 addition, the claim includes an unstated sum in compensation for
23 special and general damages. We intend to vigorously contest
24 recognition of the lawsuit as a class action and to defend the lawsuit
on its merits, although, considering the preliminary stage of this
lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to the probability of success or
the range of potential exposure, if any. We may be subject to
putative class action lawsuits in the future in Israel and abroad and
we cannot be certain whether such claims will succeed in being
certified.

25 We are exposed in Israel to potential future subrogation claims by
26 the NII, providing for reimbursement of its payments related to
27 damages paid or that will be paid to plaintiffs, if we are found liable
28 for the plaintiffs' damages. As of today, one of the 60 pending
claims against us was brought by the NII, for payments the NII had
made or will make in the future with respect to three fabricators who
allegedly contracted silicosis. The amount of damages to which we
may be liable to the NII in such a subrogation claim may not exceed

1 the actual amount of an injured person's damages for which we are
2 liable after deducting any compensation which we would pay to
such injured pursuant to his/her direct or indirect claim against us.

3 Any pending or future litigation is subject to significant uncertainty.
4 We cannot determine the amount of potential damages, if any, in the
event of an adverse development in a pending or future case, in part
5 because the defendants in these types of claims are often numerous,
the contraction of the alleged illness or its degree of severity is
6 unclear, the claims generally do not specify the amount of damages
sought, our product's involvement may be speculative and the
7 degree to which our product may have caused the alleged illness
may be unclear. In addition, punitive damages may be awarded in
8 certain jurisdictions, even though they are rare in Israel.
Furthermore, we may face future engineering and compliance costs
9 to enhance our compliance with existing standards relating to silica
or to meet new standards if such standards are heightened. Our
10 fabricator customers may also face engineering and compliance
costs related to the fabrication of our products and similar products,
11 which could cause them to resort to fabricating alternative products
that do not carry the same risks associated with silica dust generated
12 from the fabrication of our products. OSHA is currently considering
lowering the permissible exposure limit to silica dust. Any damages
13 to which we are subject in litigation, the cost of defending any
claims, compliance costs, and the loss of business from fabricators
14 who no longer find it practical to fabricate our products may have a
materially adverse impact on our profitability. Moreover, because
15 Israeli law and the laws of several other jurisdictions recognize joint
and several liability among co-defendants in civil suits, even if we
16 are found only partially liable to a plaintiff's damages, the plaintiff
may seek to collect all his damages from us, requiring us to collect
17 separately from our co-defendants their allocated portion of the
damages and there can be no assurance that we will succeed in such
collection.

18 We currently have product liability insurance in Israel, which
19 applies to claims that may be submitted against us worldwide during
the insurance policy term and our Australian and U.S. subsidiaries
20 have product liability insurance in Australia and the United States,
respectively, that covers silicosis. We believe that our current
21 insurance in Israel covers the pending individual product liability
claims; however with respect to the claim brought in April 2014
22 where the plaintiff applied for class certification, our insurer has
notified us that our product liability insurance covers such claim
23 only partially. While we believe such class action is fully covered by
our product liability insurance policy, there is no certainty that our
24 insurance would also cover the class action. In addition, as discussed
in "ITEM 8.A: Financial Information—Legal Proceedings," the
25 amount claimed in the currently pending class action exceeds our
insurance coverage by a material amount.

26 In the scenario that we are unable to renew our insurance at all or in
27 part, from our current insurers or from others, we are unable to
obtain coverage from other insurance providers, we cannot obtain
28 insurance on as favorable terms as previously, our insurance is
terminated early, our insurance coverage is decreased, our insurance

coverage inadequately covers damages for which we are found liable, or we become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer liability insurance policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become liable for damages, in each case, that are not covered by insurance, and our management could expend significant time addressing such claims. Such events might have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Consistent with the experience of other companies involved in silica-related litigation, there may be an increase in the number of asserted claims against us. Such claims could be asserted by claimants in different jurisdictions, including Israel, the United States, Canada, Australia and other markets where our products are distributed and sold and could result in significant legal expenses and damages. Although we believe that claimants in any future silica-related claims involving us should be limited to persons involved in the fabrication of our products and those in the immediate vicinity of fabrication activities, claimants may potentially include our employees or end consumers, seeking compensation for bodily or emotional/non-physical damages. Four employees currently employed in our plants have been diagnosed with suspected cases of silicosis.

For more information, see “ITEM 8.A: Financial Information—Legal Proceedings—Claims related to alleged silicosis injuries.”

406. The 2015 annual report contains a section “ITEM 8.A.” regarding legal proceedings concerning “Claims related to alleged silicosis injuries” that provides the following information:

Overview

We are subject to a number of claims in Israel by fabricators or their employees alleging that they contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles during cutting, polishing, sawing, grinding, breaking, crushing, drilling, sanding or sculpting our products. Silicosis is an occupational lung disease that is progressive and sometimes fatal, and is characterized by scarring of the lungs and damage to the breathing function. Inhalation of dust containing fine silica particles as a result of poorly protected and controlled, or unprotected and uncontrolled, exposure while working in different occupations, including among other things, processing quartz, granite, marble and other materials and working with quartz can cause silicosis. Silica comprises approximately 90% of engineered stones, including our products, and smaller concentrations of silica are present in natural stones and, therefore, fabrication of engineered stones may create higher exposure to silica dust and, accordingly, may cause a higher risk of silicosis.

Individual Claims

As of today, we are party to 60 pending claims of bodily injury that have been filed against us directly since 2008 in Israel or that have named us as third-party defendants by fabricators or their employees

1 in Israel, by the injured successors, by the State of Israel, or by
2 others. Such lawsuits include one lawsuit filed by the Israeli NII
3 which was filed with respect to three individuals who filed personal
4 claims against us and one lawsuit where the claimants applied for its
5 class certification. Of 63 claims that had been filed against us,
6 including the 60 pending claims, 62 were filed in Israel and one in
7 the United States, two claims were settled and one claim which was
8 filed in the United States was dismissed, as further detailed below.
9 Out of the 63 claims mentioned above, one claim was filed in 2008,
10 two in 2009, four in 2010, seven in 2011, eight in 2012, eight in
11 2013, 28 in 2014 and five in 2015 through the filing of this annual
12 report. As of today, we have also received ten letters threatening to
13 file claims against us on behalf of certain fabricators in Israel or
14 their employees in Israel alleging that they contracted illnesses as a
15 result of fabricating our products. Each of the claims named other
16 defendants, such as fabricators that employed the plaintiffs, the
17 Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Employment, distributors of
18 our products and insurance companies. The pending claims include
19 one lawsuit filed with a petition to be certified as class action, one
20 lawsuit filed by three stone fabricators together and one appeal
21 which was filed in connection with a judgment granted in one of the
22 lawsuits (as further detailed below). In addition, one claim was filed
23 by the NII for subrogation of compensation paid by the NII to
24 certain fabricators who allegedly contracted silicosis. Various
25 arguments are raised in the claims, including, among others, product
26 liability arguments and failure to provide warnings regarding the
27 risks associated with silica dust generated by the fabrication of our
28 products.

Most of the claims do not specify a total amount of damages sought,
as the plaintiff's future damages will be determined at trial;
however, damages totaling approximately \$22.3 million are
specified in 55 of the claims currently pending against us in Israel
(excluding the claim that is seeking class action recognition). A
claim filed with the magistrates court in Israel is limited to a
maximum of NIS 2.5 million (approximately \$642 thousands) plus
any fees, and among the 60 pending claims filed against us in Israel,
35 claims were filed in the magistrates court. A claim filed in the
district court is not subject to such limitation. As a result, there is
uncertainty regarding the total amount of damages that may
ultimately be claimed.

We intend to vigorously contest pending claims against us, although
there can be no assurance that we will succeed in these claims and
there is a reasonable possibility that we will be liable for damages
in such lawsuits. We currently estimate our total reasonably possible
exposure with respect to 47 pending lawsuits (other than the
lawsuits filed with a motion to be recognized as a class action) to be
approximately \$12.1 million, although the actual result of such
lawsuits may significantly vary from such estimate. As of today,
only one claim was resolved by an Israeli District court, imposing
liability of 40% on the self-employed plaintiff and dividing the
remaining 60% liability between the State of Israel and us, with 55%
imposed on us and 45% on the State of Israel. That judgment was
appealed to the Supreme Court by the plaintiff, the State of Israel
and us.

Israeli law, as well as the law of other jurisdictions, recognizes joint and several liability among co-defendants in civil suits. In cases where co-defendants are found liable, the Plaintiffs are entitled to collect all damages from only one of the liable defendants. Thus, even if we are found only partially liable to a plaintiff's damages, the plaintiff may seek to collect all his damages from us, requiring us to collect separately from our co-defendants their allocated portion of the damages. If defendants are insolvent or we are unsuccessful in collecting their portion of the damages for any other reason, we may incur damages beyond the damages we are liable for.

We currently estimate that contingent losses related to the pending claims mentioned above are no more than reasonably possible. In addition, we believe that an adverse outcome to the claims filed against us to date (other than the class action) would not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows, in part, due to the current availability of insurance coverage; however, there can be no assurance that our insurance coverage will be adequate or that we will prevail in these cases.

Class Action Claim

A lawsuit by a single plaintiff and a motion for its class certification were filed against us in April 2014 in the Central District Court in Israel. The plaintiff claims to be the owner of a fabrication plant and to have contracted silicosis as a result of fabricating our products. In connection therewith, the plaintiff claims that we did not provide adequate warnings with respect to the risks and protection measures required with respect to fabrication of our products, and that we intentionally hid and did not warn about the high risk and irreversible damages that may occur to the persons processing our products and misled the fabricators in Israel by comparing the hazards related to the fabrication of our products to those associated with the fabrication of natural stones. In acting so, the plaintiff claims that we did not act as a reasonable manufacturer; we violated the law and Israeli standards, committed an assault, acted negligently and are liable under the Israeli Law for Liability for Defective Products, 1980. The plaintiff also claims that our products are a "dangerous item" under the Israeli Tort Ordinance, 5728-1968 and, therefore, the plaintiff claims that the burden of proof falls on us to prove that there was no carelessness for which we are liable in connection with our products. The plaintiff claims that by our wrongful conduct we violated the plaintiff's freedom to choose whether to be exposed to the risks associated with the fabrication of our products.

The plaintiff alleges that, if the lawsuit is recognized as a class action, the claim against us is estimated to be NIS 216 million (approximately \$56 million), calculated by claiming damages of NIS 18,000 (\$4,628) for each individual who worked in fabrication workshops in Israel in fabrication or administrative roles and who have been exposed to dust generated by the fabrication of our products. The plaintiff claims that there are 12,000 such individuals who worked at 400 fabrication workshops in Israel, each of which

employed 10 fabricators and five administrative persons, with one rotation during the relevant period. In addition, such claim includes an unstated sum in compensation for special and general damages, such as medical disability, functional disability, pain and suffering, medical expenses, medical and nursing assistance, which will require proof and quantification for each injured person in the purported class action. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, to compel us to notify the alleged group (and potential members of the group) and each individual about the risks, recommending that they undertake a medical examination and assert their rights.

We intend to vigorously contest recognition of the lawsuit as a class action and to defend the lawsuit on its merits, although, considering the preliminary stage of this lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to the probability of success or the range of potential exposure, if any.

December 2013 Judgment

The plaintiff alleges that, if the lawsuit is recognized as a class action, the claim against us is estimated to be NIS 216 million (approximately \$56 million), calculated by claiming damages of NIS 18,000 (\$4,628) for each individual who worked in fabrication workshops in Israel in fabrication or administrative roles and who have been exposed to dust generated by the fabrication of our products. The plaintiff claims that there are 12,000 such individuals who worked at 400 fabrication workshops in Israel, each of which employed 10 fabricators and five administrative persons, with one rotation during the relevant period. In addition, such claim includes an unstated sum in compensation for special and general damages, such as medical disability, functional disability, pain and suffering, medical expenses, medical and nursing assistance, which will require proof and quantification for each injured person in the purported class action. The plaintiff seeks, among other things, to compel us to notify the alleged group (and potential members of the group) and each individual about the risks, recommending that they undertake a medical examination and assert their rights.

We intend to vigorously contest recognition of the lawsuit as a class action and to defend the lawsuit on its merits, although, considering the preliminary stage of this lawsuit, there can be no assurance as to the probability of success or the range of potential exposure, if any.

December 2013 Judgment

In December 2013, a judgment was entered by the Central District Court of Israel in one of the lawsuits, according to which we were found to be comparatively liable for 33% of the plaintiff's total damages. The remaining liability was imposed on the plaintiff at 40%, as contributory negligence, and on the Israeli Ministry of Industry at 27%. The total damages of the plaintiff were found by the court to be NIS 5.3 million (\$1.4 million). Since the plaintiff received payments from the NIL, such payments were subtracted from the total damages after reduction of the damages contributed to the plaintiff's contributory negligence. However, under Israeli law, under certain condition a plaintiff may be awarded as compensation from third party injurers, other than his employer, at

1 least 25% of the damages claimed even if the payments that the
 2 plaintiff received from the NII equal or exceed the actual damages
 3 of the plaintiff after deducting his contributory liability.
 4 Accordingly, in the above claim, the court awarded the plaintiff
 5 additional compensation of approximately NIS 800,000 (\$0.2
 6 million) plus legal fees and expenses, which reflected 25% of the
 7 plaintiff actual damages, after deducting the plaintiff's contributory
 8 negligence and the amount of NIS 3.3 million (\$0.8 million) to
 9 which the claimant is entitled from the NII. After giving effect to the
 Israeli Ministry of Industry's comparative responsibility, the total
 liability imposed on us in this case was NIS 436,669 (\$0.1 million)
 plus the claimant's legal expenses. Such amount was fully paid by
 our insurer in January 2014 (apart from our deductible). We, as well
 as the Israeli Ministry of Industry and the plaintiff, appealed on the
 judgment to the Israeli Supreme Court. There is no assurance
 whether we or any of the other appellant shall succeed in the
 appeals.

10 *Claim by Former Employee*

11 One of the fabricators who filed a claim against us was employed by
 12 us in the past and claimed that his illness was, in part, the result of
 13 his employment with us. Although there can be no assurance that we
 14 will succeed in such claim, we believe that his illness is not related
 15 to his employment by us. We are not currently subject to any other
 16 claim from our employees related to silicosis; however we may be
 subject to such claims in the future. Our employers' liability
 insurance policy excludes silicosis claims by our employees, and to
 the extent we become subject to any such claims, we may face
 claims in excess of the portion covered by the NII.

17 *Settled Claims*

18 We were also a party to two settlement agreements that had been
 19 approved by a court with respect to two of the claims filed. In one
 20 case, the total settlement was for NIS 275,000 (approximately
 21 \$71,000) of which we had agreed to pay NIS 10,000 (approximately
 22 \$3,000) without admitting liability. Substantially all of the balance
 was payable by the fabricator that employed the individual in
 question and insurance companies. In the other case, the total
 settlement was for NIS 130,000 (approximately \$33,000) of which
 we agreed to pay NIS 80,000 (approximately \$21,000). The balance
 was payable by the fabricator that employed the deceased plaintiff.

23 We can provide no assurance that other lawsuits will be settled in
 24 this manner or at all.

25 *Dismissed U.S. Claim*

26 In 2012, Caesarstone USA was added as a 26th defendant
 27 approximately one year after commencement of a lawsuit bodily
 28 injury claim in the United States by a fabricator in the United States.
 The other 25 defendants were manufacturers of equipment utilized
 in stone fabricating or finishing operations or manufacturers and
 marketers of stone and engineered stone products. Total damages of
 approximately \$56 million, including approximately \$20 million of

1 punitive damages, were sought in the U.S. claim. The case was
2 ultimately dismissed and we were removed as a defendant.

3 *Insurance*

4 We currently have product liability insurance in Israel, which
5 applies to claims that may be submitted against us worldwide during
6 the insurance policy term and our Australian, and U.S. subsidiaries
7 have product liability insurance in Australia, and the United States,
8 respectively, covering their activities. Our product liability
insurance, currently covers claims that are submitted worldwide
during the insurance policy term up to an amount of \$20 million per
claim and per insurance policy term, plus legal fees and litigation
costs in three layers. Commencing in 2008, we had five consecutive
insurance policies in Israel, effective for periods of 12 to 18 months.

9 We believe that our current insurance covers the pending individual
10 product liability claims; however, with respect to the claim which
11 was required to be recognized as a class action, our insurer has
12 notified us that our product liability insurance covers such claim
13 only partially. Although, it is our position that such class action is
14 fully covered by our product liability insurance, but subject to the
coverage amount limit and to the insurer position, there is no
certainty whether our insurance would also cover the class action.
In addition, the amount claimed in the currently pending class action
exceeds our insurance coverage by a material amount.

15 Our product liability insurance includes coverage of up to \$20
16 million, plus legal fees and litigation costs. The coverage includes
17 (i) coverage of \$5 million provided by an Israeli insurer, which
18 initially insured us for \$10 million beginning in March 2014 and
19 then reduced the coverage to \$5 million in July 2014 (the "first
20 layer"), (ii) additional coverage of \$5 million (the "second layer") in
21 excess of the first layer, and (iii) an additional excess layer of \$10
22 million in excess of the first layer and second layer, starting from
23 July 2014 (the "third layer"). Our product liability insurance policy
is effective until March 31 2015. Our current product liability
insurance policy includes a double-rate premium compared to our
prior year insurance and a deductible of \$125,000 per claim that was
applied within the renewed policy term, instead of a \$5,000
deductible applied previously. The second and third layers apply
only for illnesses discovered after February 2010. Our first layer
insurer has informed us that the first layer of coverage will not be
renewed as of March 31, 2015. Although we will seek to renew our
product liability insurance to cover silicosis related claims, there is
no assurance that we will be successful.

24 We believe that our current insurance in Israel covers the pending
25 individual product liability claims; however with respect to the
26 claim brought in April 2014 where the plaintiff applied for class
27 certification, our insurer has notified us that our product liability
28 insurance covers such claim only partially. While we believe that
such class action is fully covered by our product liability insurance
policy, subject to the coverage amount limit, there is no certainty
whether our insurance would also cover the class action. In
addition, as discussed below, the amount claimed in the currently

pending class action exceeds our insurance coverage by a material amount.

In the event that we are unable to renew our insurance at all or in part, we are unable to obtain coverage from other insurance providers, we cannot obtain insurance on as favorable terms as previously, our insurance is terminated early, our insurance coverage is decreased, our insurance coverage inadequately covers damages for which we are found liable, or we become subject to silicosis claims excluded by our employer liability insurance policy, we may incur significant legal expenses and become liable for damages, in each case, that are not covered by insurance, and our management could expend significant time addressing such claims. Such events might have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our employer liability insurance excludes silicosis damages and, therefore, in case that we are found liable for any of our employees' illness with silicosis, we will have to bear compensation for such damages, which might have adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

407. The information provided in Caesarstone's year-end 2014 annual report was known to the officers and directors of the company that are identified in the report as follows:

Officers

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron 41	Vice President Business Development and General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing
Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager
Erez Margalit	Vice President Research and Development
Lilach Gilboa	Vice President Human Resources

Directors

Maxim Ohana	Chairman
-------------	----------

1	Yonatan Melamed	Director
2	Moshe Ronen	Director
3	Shachar Degani	Director
4	Irit Ben-Dov	Director
5	Ofer Borovsky	Director
6	Belinkov	Director
7	Avner Naveh	Director
8	Ofer Tsimchi	Director
9	Or Gilboa	Director
10	Amihai Beer	Director

12 **Caesarstone's Knowledge of the Silicosis Epidemic From 2015 to 2020**

14 408. In 2015 Spruce Point Capital Management issued an Investment Research Report
 15 regarding Caesarstone (CSTE), with a "*Strong Sell*" recommendation, the Executive summary of
 16 which stated:

17 **Unquantifiable Product Liability for Silicosis-Related Deaths:**

18 CSTE is a party to a growing number of lawsuits related to death
 19 and injury as it relates to injuries suffered by workers and fabricators
 20 of its products in Israel (from 14 in 2012, to 60 today). A single
 21 plaintiff and motion for class action certification alleges a \$56m
 22 damage. CSTE's insurer said it would only be partially covered, thus
 exposing CSTE to a material risk. CSTE is also in the process of
 opening its new facility in the U.S. and OSHA has recently warned
 about the dangers of silicosis, specifically highlighting issues in
 Israel. Increasing regulatory scrutiny could drive up its cost of doing
 business

23 409. In 2015, Caesarstone opened a new facility in the United States with an investment
 24 of about 100 million dollars. The plant was built in Richmond Hill, Georgia, and provides
 25 Caesarstone® mainly to markets in North America, and other countries as well.

26 410. By 2015, another 15 Israeli workers occupationally exposed to Caesarstone had
 27 developed silicosis, bringing the total number of silicosis cases attributed to Caesarstone to 40
 28 cases. Of the 40 cases, 16 were lung transplant recipients (an additional 6 transplants above the 10

that the Israeli researchers had report three years earlier). Of the 40 workers who had silicosis from occupational exposure to Caesarstone, 9 also had specific diagnoses of autoimmune diseases, which are also known to be caused by occupational exposure to crystalline silica. The Israeli physicians observed that “[a]ll 40 patients included in the study were male and had substantial occupational histories of silica exposure while working with a high-silica-content synthetic stone material. They all did similar work that included drycutting and polishing the stone for end use, predominantly for kitchens and other countertop applications.” The researchers “identified nine patients with a specific diagnosis of autoimmune disease among the 40 persons with silicosis evaluated at our lung transplantation centre, representing 23% of the cohort.” Straichman O, et al., “Outbreak of autoimmune disease in silicosis linked to artificial stone,” *Occup. Med.* 2015; 65:444-450. The results of this study were known to Caesarstone’s officers and directors at the time of publication.

411. By November 2016, the Israeli physicians had identified 82 workers who had been exposed to artificial stone dust (Caesarstone) and had been diagnosed with silicosis, of whom 13 patients underwent lung transplantation. This was more than double the number of workers exposed to Caesarstone that they had identified in 2015 as having silicosis. The Israeli researchers reported progressive massive fibrosis, indicating advanced and complicated silicosis in 85% of the lung transplant patients. Additionally two patients had silicoproteinosis diagnosed within the resected lung, indicating an acute or accelerated form of silicosis. The researchers concluded that “[t]his silicosis current outbreak is important because of the worldwide use of this and similar high-silica-content artificial stone products, which can cause progressive severe forms of silicosis.” Grubstein A, et a., “Radiological Evaluation of Artificial Stone Silicosis Outbreak: Emphasizing Findings in Lung Transplant Recipients,” *J. Comput. Assist. Tomogr.* 2016; 40(6):923-927. The findings and conclusions of this study were known to Caesarstone’s officers and directors at time of publication.

412. In 2016, an abstract by Israeli researchers was presented at the 2016 annual meeting of the International Society for Environmental Epidemiology and published the following year in the journal *Environmental Health Perspectives*. The Israeli researchers reported that “Israel’s stone industry is witnessing a drastic rise in silicosis” and that “a total of 203 new cases were identified

1 since 2009 alongside with an increase in use of artificial quartz surfaces at ~ 500 enterprises [in
 2 Israel].” The abstract further stated that “[t]hese high-end and durable countertops Israeli-made
 3 surfaces, introduced in 1987, consist of up to 93% of crystalline silica (SiO₂)” and that “[a]nalyzes
 4 of registered cases (2012-2014) indicate a short latency period (65% ≤20 years; 37% ≤10 years),
 5 as compared to former registry.” Raanan N, et al., “An Outbreak of Artificial Stone Silicosis in
 6 Israel – A Call for Worldwide Awareness,” Abstract No. P3-208, presented at the 2016 Annual
 7 Meeting of the International Society for Environmental Epidemiology in 2016, published in
 8 *E n v i r o n m e n t a l H e a l t h P e r s p e c t i v e s i n 2 0 1 7* a t
 9 <https://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/doi/abs/10.1289/isee.2016.4338>.

10 413. In 2017, the Israeli researchers published a study in which they reviewed data for
 11 all patients who underwent lung transplantation for silicosis and a matched group undergoing lung
 12 transplantation for idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF) at the National Transplant Center from
 13 March 2006 and the end of December 2013. Survival was followed through 2015. They noted that
 14 a total of 17 lung transplantations had been performed for silicosis among 342 lung transplantations
 15 (4.9%) during the study period. They also observed a survival advantage that was not statistically
 16 significant (hazard ratio 0.6; 95% CI 0.24–1.55) for those undergoing lung transplantation for
 17 silicosis relative to idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis patients undergoing lung transplantation during
 18 the same period. Rosengarten D, et al., “Survival Following Lung Transplantation for Artificial
 19 Stone Silicosis Relative to Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis,” *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2017; 60:248-254.
 20 This study showed that workers who receive lung transplants for silicosis resulting from
 21 occupational exposure to artificial stone (Caesarstone) generally fare well as lung transplant
 22 recipients. The study was known to the officers and directors of Caesarstone at or about the time
 23 of publication.

24 25 **Caesarstone’s January 2020 Safety Data Sheet**

26
27 414. In January 2020, Caesarstone issued a new Safety Data Sheet for its Caesarstone®
 28 product. In Section 1 of this Safety Data Sheet, headed “Product and Company Identification,”

Caesarstone identified the “product name” as “Caesarstone® surfaces” and stated: “This Safety Data Sheet relates to Caesarstone Classico, Supernatural and Metropolitan collections.” This section of the Safety Data Sheet listed five Caesarstone entities (Caesarstone Ltd., Caesarstone USA Inc., Caesarstone Canada Inc., Caesarstone Australia Pty Ltd., Caesarstone South East Asia Pte Ltd., and Caesarstone (UK) Ltd), and provided their addresses and telephone numbers. The next page of the Safety Data Sheet contains a statement that “In this SDS “Caesarstone® slabs are referred to also as ‘products.’” Thus, this Safety Data Sheet clearly applied to Caesarstone® that was marketed and sold in the United States in slabs which required fabrication before installation in consumers’ homes.

415. Section 2 of Caesarstone’s January 2020 Safety Data Sheet, titled “Hazards Identification,” began with the following statement: “The finished Caesarstone® is an inert, stable product that does not release hazardous materials in its fully intact form.” This statement is misleading in two respects. First, Caesarstone® is not a “finished product,” i.e., a product that can be used by consumers, but is instead an industrial product that requires extensive processing before it becomes a finished product that can be installed as countertops in consumers’ homes. As explained in an article published in *Business of Home* that very month, “consumers - even designers - can’t go to a stone supplier or a Caesarstone showroom and order the company’s product” and Elizabeth Margles, Caesarstone’s vice president of marketing was quoted in that article admitting “We sell to the fabricator.” Second, and more importantly, the statement that the product “does not release hazardous materials in its fully intact form” does not identify hazards of the product, but instead misleads readers to believe that the product has no hazards because the of the language that the “product does not release hazardous materials.”

416. Section 2 of Caesarstone’s January 2020 Safety Data Sheet contains three “Hazard Statements”:

- (H350) May cause CANCER (inhalation)
- (H372) Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)
- (H335) May cause respiratory tract irritation

///

1 Although silicosis is the major health hazard of Caesarstone®, the Safety Data Sheet does not
2 mention silicosis at all in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet.

3 417. The three hazards identified in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data
4 Sheet are all inadequate and misleading for several reasons. The statement that the product “may
5 cause cancer” is misleading because it suggests that the product is not known to cause cancer,
6 although it is comprised of more than 90% crystalline silica which for more than 20 years had been
7 classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer as a known human carcinogen. The
8 statement that the product “causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure” is
9 inadequate and misleading for three reasons. First, it suggests that “lung damage” can only occur
10 as a result of “prolonged” exposure which could mean exposure over a few decades. Second, it
11 suggests that “lung damage” can occur as a result of “repeated exposure” which could mean
12 hundreds or thousands of exposures. These statements wrongfully suggest to employers and
13 workers that fabricators can use Caesarstone® safely as long as their use is not unduly “prolonged”
14 or “repeated,” although Caesarstone fails to quantify these terms, leaving workers to guess how
15 “prolonged” or “repeated” their exposure to Caesarstone® must be to cause lung damage. Third,
16 the language that Caesarstone® “causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure”
17 does not indicate that the lung damage caused by Caesarstone® is always permanent, irreversible,
18 progressive (continuing after exposure to Caesarstone® ceases), and is often fatal. The statement
19 wholly fails to convey the severity of the hazard to fabricators’ respiratory health. This failure is
20 compounded by the third hazard statement that Caesarstone® “may cause respiratory tract
21 irritation,” because respiratory tract irritation occurs frequently from such harmless activities as
22 chopping an onion, thereby suggesting that the respiratory hazards of inhaling Caesarstone® may
23 not be serious.

24 418. Caesarstone’s Safety Data Sheet states, on page 3: “**PREVENTION:** Do not
25 breathe dust generated during the Fabrication, installation and/or removing/demolishing processes.”
26 This is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because dust is always generated during the
27 fabrication of stone products and were a worker to follow the instruction and hold his breath for
28 a full 8 hour work shift, the worker could suffer asphyxia and other harm. The SDS also states:

1 “Wear respiratory protection for particles (P3/N95 or higher).” This is also an inadequate use
2 instruction, because the extremely high silica content of the product (>90% crystalline silica)
3 renders it so dangerous that the instruction to wear a P3 or N95 mask assures harmful respiratory
4 exposure rather than preventing harmful respiratory exposure, which require an air supplied
5 respirator and other protection.

6 419. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, which is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal
7 Protection,” has subheadings for Exposure Guidelines, Engineering Controls, Cleaning and
8 Maintenance, Preventive Maintenance Programmes, and Personal Protective Equipment.

9 420. The section of the Safety Data Sheet regarding Exposure Guidelines has a
10 subheading: “Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL).” This is misleading because it implies that
11 exposure to crystalline silica dust is “permissible” although the instruction on page 3 of the SDS
12 states: “Do not breathe dust generated during the Fabrication, installation and/or removing/
13 demolishing processes.” The Safety Data Sheet then states: “There is no provision for any risk
14 associated with the finished Caesarstone® product in the CLP (EC) regulation no. 1272/2008.”
15 This is misleading because it implies an absence of risk associated with the “finished” product
16 simply because the EC [the European Commission] has not decreed the existence of risk associated
17 with the “finished” product. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “[I]n Fabrication Processes of the
18 product, dust containing crystalline silica (SiO₂), other minerals, and titanium dioxide may be
19 generated. USA OSHA determined a total dust PEL of 15 mg/m³, a respirable fraction PEL of 5
20 mg/m³, and a titanium dioxide (total dust) PEL of 15 mg/m³.” This information is misleading
21 because, total dust exposure limits refer to dust that is not toxic (commonly called “nuisance dust”)
22 - not to crystalline silica dust. Employers that kept exposures to dust from Caesarstone below 15
23 mg/m³ would be exposing their workers to respirable silica dust approximately 200 times greater
24 than the regulatory limit.

25 421. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “Threshold Limit Value (TLV) for crystalline
26 silica α -quartz and cristobalite (ACGIH 2019): 0.025 mg/m³.” However, it does not explain what
27 a TLV is or how it differs from the PEL. The SDS then states: “Check the PELs applicable under
28 the regulations of each country where you handle the product. PELs for respirable crystalline silica

1 and cristobalite, measured in mg/m^3 , 8 hours, TWA are as follows: (These limits may be changed
2 from time to time; you are required to follow local safety announcements.)” The SDS then provides
3 a long list of countries, and for USA OSHA, PEL for respirable crystalline silica states: “0.05 -
4 general industry/maritime” and “ $10 \div (\% \text{SiO}_2 + 2)$ - construction.” A footnote explains the asterisk:
5 “Fabricators who work at construction sites (for example, installers) should apply the PEL for
6 construction; others should apply the PEL for general industry.” This is unintelligible, leaving
7 workers and employers to speculate what exposure level is “permissible” when all exposure to
8 respirable crystalline silica is prohibited by the instruction on page 3: “Do not breathe dust
9 generated during . . . fabrication, installation.”

10 422. The Personal Protective Equipment section of the Safety Data Sheet has a
11 subsection titled “**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**” that states: “Properly fitted respiratory
12 protection equipment approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
13 (NIOSH; USA) for protection against organic vapours and dusts is necessary to avoid inhalation
14 of crystalline silica during the Fabrication Process of the product, and other processes that generate
15 dust. The appropriate respirator selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure. Use a
16 positive pressure air supplied respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure
17 levels are not known, or under any other circumstance where air purifying respirators may not
18 provide adequate protection.” This information is inadequate and confusing for several reasons.
19 First, the Safety Data Sheet does not specify the types of respiratory protection equipment that are
20 approved by NIOSH for protection against organic vapors and dusts that are “necessary to avoid
21 inhalation of crystalline silica during the Fabrication Process.” Second, the Safety Data Sheet does
22 not explain how the employer or worker can determine whether the unspecified respiratory
23 protection equipment is “properly fitted.” Third, it is grossly inadequate to state that “the
24 appropriate respirator selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure,” because the
25 product contains more than 90% crystalline silica, which results in excessive airborne exposures
26 to respirable crystalline silica dust from virtually all fabrication processes, which are defined in
27 Section 2 of the SDS as “cutting, grinding, chipping, sanding, drilling, polishing, etc.
28 manufacturing processes, including during installation or removal of the product.” Given the

1 extremely high concentration of crystalline silica in the product (which is many times greater than
2 the silica concentration of natural stone) and the consequent extremely high concentrations of
3 respirable silica dust generated by fabrication processes, the highest level of respiratory protection
4 is necessary to use the product safely, i.e., an independent air supply respirator with full body
5 protection like that typically used by sandblasters, which prevents toxic dust from contacting the
6 body while the worker breathes fresh air from a tank rather than from contaminated workroom air.
7 The language in the Safety Data Sheet that one should “use a positive pressure air supplied
8 respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, or under
9 any other circumstance where air purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection” is
10 inadequate, because (1) an “uncontrolled release” indicates an extraordinary release of dust as in
11 an industrial accident, whereas all fabrication processes result in the “uncontrolled” release of
12 respirable crystalline silica; (2) exposure levels are never known unless real-time air monitoring
13 is done throughout the workday (which is grossly impractical); and (3) the extremely high
14 concentrations of silica dust generated by fabrication processes of the product containing more than
15 90% crystalline silica are such that air purifying respirators never provide adequate protection
16 against silicosis.

17 423. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet regarding Toxicological Information also
18 provides misleading and inaccurate information. This section of the Safety Data Sheet begins with
19 the statement in boldface type: “**No acute or chronic effects are known from exposure to the**
20 **intact product.**” This information is misleading because there is no respiratory exposure, ocular
21 exposure, or exposure by ingestion to Caesarstone as a slab of synthetic stone, and the stone slab
22 is so solid and hard that dermal exposure to the slab would not result in any detectable transfer of
23 silica to human skin. Thus, for all practical purposes, there is no exposure “to the intact product.”
24 Including this language is therefore unnecessary at best and misleading at worst.

25 424. The Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information regarding
26 **PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** “None for intact product. Inhalation and potential
27 exposure to eyes, hands, lungs or other body parts if contact is made with dust emitted from the
28 Fabrication Process.” This information is misleading, because fabrication processes invariably

1 result in the inhalation of crystalline silica dust and contact exposure to eyes, hands, lungs and other
2 exposed body parts.

3 425. Regarding **RESPIRATORY EFFECTS** of Crystalline Silica (SiO₂), the SDS
4 states: “Safety measures including wet processing and the use of effective respiratory protection
5 will reduce the burden of inhaled dust and prevent the disease.” This is a false statement, because
6 (1) wet silica dries and becomes airborne by the movement of people, forklifts, other equipment
7 and air currents in fabrication areas, and (2) wet processing does not prevent silicosis. Indeed,
8 silicosis cases have been reported in artificial stone fabricators who regularly used wet processing
9 methods and wore masks full shift. While these precautions reduce exposure to crystalline silica,
10 they do not prevent silicosis. The Safety Data Sheet therefore lulls workers who do their work
11 using wet processing methods and who face masks into a false sense of safety.

12 13 **Caesarstone Mounts Public Relations Campaign**

14
15 426. In the Fall of 2019 National Public Radio reported that almost 20 fabrication
16 workers had fallen ill with silicosis after working with engineered stone. As a result of adverse
17 press, Caesarstone commenced a public relations campaign by announcing an educational initiative,
18 whose real purpose was to inform workers of the hazards of silicosis so Caesarstone could claim
19 that they assumed the risk of silicosis when they were later diagnosed with the dreadful disease.

20 21 **Judgment Against Caesarstone**

22
23 427. In 2021, Caesarstone was found liable in Yigal Rozman’s lawsuit against the
24 company for causing his silicosis and was ordered to compensate Mr. Rozman for his injuries.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Caesarstone's Health & Safety Webpage

428. As part of this public relations campaign, in 2022 Caesarstone created a webpage titled "Caesarstone® Health & Safety" that stated: "As part of our ESG commitment, we are committed to developing environmentally friendly and low-silica products. We launched our low-silica based product into the market in 2022." Caesarstone® Health & Safety webpage, <https://www.caesarstone.com.au/caesarstone-health-safety/>.

Caesarstone's Silicosis Statement

429. On February 20, 2023, Caesarstone issued a Silicosis Statement in the form of a letter addressed to "Dear Valued Customer," responding to the company's negative press coverage regarding engineered stone. Caesarstone posted the statement on its website: https://e925c66phkg.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/02/Caesarstone-Silicosis-Statement_Feb-2023.pdf.

430. After paying lip service to victims of the silicosis epidemic it caused, Caesarstone wrote: "Silicosis is an avoidable occupational disease and we are absolutely committed to playing our role in its eradication." Both of these statements are false. First, silicosis is not avoidable from the fabrication of artificial stone, because rigorous use of wet processing methods and wearing air purifying respirators are incapable of preventing silicosis in artificial stone workers. Second, Caesarstone has never shown commitment to eradicating silicosis, but has always blamed the victims of this horrific disease and their employers who have been unable to protect their workers from silicosis due to misinformation and inadequate, harmful use instructions provided by Caesarstone.

431. Caesarstone wrote that "we take issue with a number of claims made in the recent news coverage regarding the safety of engineered stone," asserting: "Engineered stone is entirely safe to consumers in its installed form and silica only presents a risk to workers if stone is handled incorrectly." In the first statement Caesarstone once again seeks to deflect the lethal hazard of silicosis to workers by claiming that "engineered stone is entirely safe to consumers" although

1 Caesarstone is not a consumer product, but is an industrial product and is only sold to consumers
2 as finished countertops after being fabricated. Caesarstone's statement that "silica only presents
3 a risk to workers if stone is handled incorrectly" is false, because studies have shown that artificial
4 stone fabricators who use wet processing methods and wear air purifying respirators still get
5 silicosis.

6 432. Caesarstone then asserts: "Efforts to improve safety standards have been hampered
7 historically by some non-compliance with product handling requirements, a lack of regulatory
8 enforcement and the absence of a national standard. This is the role of employers and work safety
9 bodies." These statements are also false. The major impediment to improving safety standards for
10 silicosis has not been a lack of regulatory enforcement, but has always been opposition by affected
11 industries to lowering occupational exposure standards for respirable crystalline silica, resulting
12 in the absence of adequate national standards and the perpetuation of standards that do not prevent
13 silicosis. Equally false is Caesarstone's assertion that the silicosis epidemic is due to employers
14 and governmental bodies that try to protect workers from the lethal hazards caused by Caesarstone.
15 Thus, Caesarstone once again blames everyone for the epidemic it caused except itself.

16 433. Caesarstone then asserts that its "response to the issue has been to provide clear
17 warnings and guides for safe handling of stone, to actively work with government and regulators
18 on improved safety regimes and to invest heavily in fabricator education to improve safety
19 standards." Of course, all of these statements are false, because Caesarstone has always failed to
20 provide use instructions that could actually prevent silicosis, as demonstrated by the innumerable
21 false, misleading, and harmful statements in its Safety Data Sheets over the years. Caesarstone did
22 not work with government regulators to improve safety regimes and did not invest in fabricator
23 education until its product had caused thousands of illnesses and deaths and Caesarstone decided
24 to adopt a fabricator education program so that it could claim in defense of lawsuits that artificial
25 stone fabricators knew of the hazards of silicosis, having been belatedly apprised of them by
26 Caesarstone.

27 434. Caesarstone then advocates a licensing program with rigorous auditing and
28 enforcement, so that when fabricators get silicosis, Caesarstone could blame governmental officials

1 who license the fabricators and could blame the fabricators themselves for causing their own
2 deaths.

3 435. Lastly, Caesarstone argues that natural stone can also cause silicosis although the
4 epidemic is largely driven by artificial stone, rather than lower silica-containing safer products.

5
6 **Caesarstone's "Opening Statement"**
7

8 436. In early 2023 Caesarstone responded to a series of questions by Australian
9 regulators in an "Opening Statement" for a public hearing that the company published on its
10 website.

11 437. One of the questions posed to Caesarstone was: "What level of silica was in the
12 engineered stone in 1987? 95 per cent?" Caesarstone responded to this question: "At that time,
13 the silica content was in the vicinity of 90%." Whether the silica content of Caesarstone was 90%
14 or 95%, this is an extremely high and very dangerous silica content.

15 438. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "When Caesarstone started selling
16 artificial stone slabs in 1987 did it know that it contained high levels of silica, a level that is vastly
17 higher than natural stone such as granite and marble and considered carcinogenic to humans if the
18 crystalline silica dust is inhaled?" Caesarstone responded to this question: "Engineered stone has
19 traditionally contained 60-97% silica." Thus, Caesarstone did not answer the simple question
20 whether it knew its product contained silica levels that are much higher than those of natural stone.

21 439. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "Workers in Israel and men who
22 owned businesses and bought the product claim Caesarstone representatives told them the product
23 was natural and did not mention they had to take precautions. Any comment?" Caesarstone
24 responded: "Caesarstone cannot provide a response in the absence of being told any particulars of
25 these discussions." This was an evasive response because Caesarstone must have some knowledge
26 of how its employees marketed the company's product. Even if Caesarstone somehow did not know
27 how its employees marketed its product, Caesarstone could have asked them whether the

28 ///

1 company's sales representatives told customers that the product was natural and did not mention
2 they had to take precautions, so as to be able to answer the regulators' question.

3 440. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "When did Caesarstone first learn that
4 people working with the product were getting sick as a result?" Caesarstone answered this
5 question: "2010." Thus, Caesarstone admitted that at least as early as 2010 it knew that people
6 were getting sick as a result of working with the company's product.

7 441. Caesarstone was also asked: "In response to a series of questions from Safework
8 NSW as to the alleged first findings of silicosis among artificial stone workers following tests of
9 patients, Caesarstone said it became aware in 2010 as part of the first lawsuit filed against it. How
10 does this correspond with your 2021 annual report which says the first court case was filed in Israel
11 in 2008?" Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: "A single action filed in 2008 does
12 not give rise to a more serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number of
13 cases of silicosis until 2010." Although the 2008 lawsuit alleging exposure to Caesarstone caused
14 a worker's silicosis was just one case, it put Caesarstone on notice of the harmful nature of its
15 product.

16 442. The next question posed to Caesarstone was: "Is Caesarstone suggesting that it
17 never heard about an outbreak of workers being diagnosed with silicosis before the 2008 legal
18 action in Israel?" Caesarstone responded to this question as follows: "A single action filed in 2008
19 does not give rise to a more serious issue in the industry. Caesarstone was not aware of a number
20 of cases of silicosis until 2010." Notably, Caesarstone did not deny that before 2008 it heard about
21 the outbreak of silicosis in workers who used Caesarstone in Israel.

22 443. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "In 2010 Caesarstone started putting
23 so-called warning stickers on the slabs it was selling. Why did it wait until 2010?" Caesarstone
24 responded to this question as follows: "Caesarstone placed warning labels on slabs of stone when
25 it became aware that workers were contracting silicosis in 2010." Caesarstone's response
26 constitutes an admission that from 1987 when Caesarstone began making the product until 2010
27 (a period of 23 years), Caesarstone did not put any warnings on slabs of the product.

28 ///

1 444. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “How big was the warning sticker in
2 Feb 2010 on the slab? – can you provide the measurement? How big is the slab? What part of the
3 slab was the sticker put - on top, the bottom or was there no specific place?” Caesarstone
4 responded: “The warning label is affixed to the back of each slab. The labels started in 2010 at
5 approximately 14cm x 14cm. The ‘standard’ current [slab] size is 3050mm v 1440 mm.”
6 Converting from metric to American measurements, the sticker was about 5½ square inches and
7 the slab was about 10 feet by 4³/₄ feet. Thus, the sticker covered less than a half of 1 percent of the
8 surface area of the slab.

9 445. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “In early 2010 a documentary in Israel
10 aired which exposed workers dying of silicosis due to engineered stone. The documentary had been
11 in the works months before it aired. Is that what triggered the decision by Caesarstone to start
12 attempting to put warning labels on the products?” Caesarstone answered this question, “Yes,”
13 thereby admitting that it only began putting warning labels on the product *after* deaths of Israeli
14 workers were publicly aired on Israeli television.

15 446. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “When did Caesarstone start putting
16 hazard warning symbols on the labels to Australia? Why did it take so long? Why didn’t it do it
17 from 2010?” Caesarstone responded: “While the first labels did not include the warning symbols,
18 they clearly included the word: “WARNING.” Notably, Caesarstone avoided answering the
19 question and did not explain why the company did not put hazard warning *symbols* on labels for
20 the product in 2010 – why it took the company another 10 years to do this.

21 447. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “In 2010 a study was released with
22 the titled Caesarstone and silicosis. Why did Caesarstone send legal letters to the publisher
23 threatening legal action if it wasn’t changed? At the time more than 90 per cent of the products
24 sold in Israel were Caesarstone. It is claimed by one of the authors it was an attempt to cover up
25 the role of Caesarstone products in the sugre in silicosis cases in Israel?” Caesarstone responded
26 to this question as follows: “The objection to the article was on the basis that it targeted
27 Caesarstone. The article was entitled “Caesarstone® Silicosis: Disease resurgenc among Artificial
28 Stone”. The invented name “Caesarstone® Silicosis” did not (and still does not) exist in the World

1 Health Organization's International Classification of Diseases (ICD)." Notably, Caesarstone did
2 not deny that it sent letters to the publisher of the medical journal threatening legal action of the
3 titled of the article "Caesarstone® Silicosis" were not changed.

4 448. The next question posed to Caesarstone was: "Did Caesarstone ever offer one of
5 the authors of the report a donation to the lab?" Caesarstone responded: "In the short time
6 provided to respond, we have been unable to find any evidence of this." Notably, Caesarstone did
7 not deny that it offered on the authors of the report a bribe.

8 449. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "When the Israeli study . . . was
9 finally published in 2012 it was based on a study of workers from 1997 to 2010 who had been
10 diagnosed with silicosis and they all used the Caesarstone product. What did caesarstone do in
11 Australia to warn customers about the study?" Caesarstone responded: "Caesarstone first became
12 aware of this issue in 2010. In terms of customer warnings, see responses to Q5, Q6, Q8 and Q10."
13 Caesarstone did not answer the question; the referenced "customer warnings" don't mention the
14 2012 Israelis study at all.

15 450. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "Caesarstone told Safework reps it
16 visited Stoneworx from 2007 to discuss dust and silicosis. Did Caesarstone ever report any
17 factories to the regulator relating to concerns over dust and safety given workers at these sites have
18 been diagnosed with silicosis. In the case of Stoneworx almost half the workforce was diagnosed
19 with silicosis. If you could provide details." Caesarstone responded: "Caesarstone Ltd did not have
20 representatives in Australia in 2007. Caesarstone Australia started trading on 1 April 2008.
21 Caesarstone is involved in litigation with Stoneworx in the Dust Diseases Tribunal, and it is not
22 appropriate to comment in the context of ongoing litigation." Caesarstone did not deny that it did
23 not report to the regulator factories where almost half the workers were diagnosed with silicosis.

24 451. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: "Does Caesarstone admit it is selling
25 a product that is killing people?" Caesarstone answered this question: "No." However, this
26 response seems inconsistent with Caesarstone's prior statement admitting that it first learned in
27 2010 that people working with the product were getting sick as a result. In denying that it is selling

28 ///

1 a product that is killing people, is Caesarstone claiming that none of the many workers who got
2 silicosis from Caesarstone died of silicosis, or is Caesarstone denying that it sells the product?

3 452. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Does Caesarstone agree the product
4 should be banned? If not, what is the company’s rationale for not banning it?” Caesarstone
5 responded to this question as follows: “Caesarstone does not support a ban on engineered stone.
6 A ban on engineered stone would not solve the issue of silicosis. There is no logic in banning one
7 product that must be handled in exactly the same manner as all similar products, with almost half
8 of silicosis cases reported in the year to 30 June 2021 occurring in industries outside engineered
9 stone.” Thus, Caesarstone argued that engineered stone should not be banned, because engineered
10 stone is *only* responsible for about half of the industrial cases of silicosis.

11 453. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Workers in Israel and Australia,
12 medical specialists and lawyers claim that Caesarstone covered up or underplayed the dangers of
13 the stone for more than a decade after its release, how do you respond?” Caesarstone responded:
14 “Caesarstone notes that the sources of these serious allegations are not cited. Caesarstone utterly
15 rejects the notion of covering up or diminishing the seriousness of silicosis.” Notably, Caesarstone
16 did not answer the question whether it covered up or underplayed the *dangers* of its product for more
17 than a decade. Instead, Caesarstone denied that it has covered up or diminished the seriousness of
18 the *disease*.

19 454. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “Given so many workers have been
20 diagnosed with silicosis from engineered stone products, including Caesarstone which is the market
21 leader in Australia, do you think there should be a public campaign about the dangers? Should the
22 dangers be mentioned on TV shows that use the product?” Caesarstone answered this question as
23 follows: “No. In terms of engineered stone, there are no cases of silicosis outside manufacturers
24 and fabricators of the stone. Engineered stone is safe in situ, so there is no risk to consumers. It
25 is an occupational disease that exclusively affects workers who cut, drill, grind or shape the stone
26 without proper precautions.” Thus, Caesarstone responded that the dangers of its product should
27 not be made public because it is only manufacturing workers and fabricators who get silicosis - not
28 consumers. Apparently, Caesarstone only values the lives of consumers, not workers.

1 455. Another question posed to Caesarstone was: “How many court cases in Australia
2 is Caesarstone involved with either directly or as a third party? How many since the first legal case
3 in Australia?” Caesarstone responded: “This is a matter of public record.” The question arises
4 why Caesarstone would not even say how many cases it is involved with in Australia. Doesn’t
5 Caesarstone know how many cases there are? Doesn’t it care? Are there so many cases that it
6 cannot accurately count them all?

7 456. Yet another question posed to Caesarstone was: “On average, what is the cost
8 difference to produce and also the price sold for a product with less silica?” Caesarstone’s response
9 to this question was: “No comment.” Thus, Caesarstone refused to state the cost difference to
10 produce low-silica product and its price. Caesarstone’s refusal to answer this question precluded
11 regulators from determining whether low-silica product is an economically feasible alternative.

12
13 **Caesarstone’s Submission to Safe Work Australia Regarding the**
14 **Public Consultation on the Prohibition on the Use of Engineered Stone**

15
16 457. In April 2023, Caesarstone submitted its position statement to Safe Work Australia
17 regarding that governmental agency’s proposed prohibition on the use of engineered stone. In this
18 document Caesarstone responded to the question “do you support a prohibition of engineered stone
19 that contains more than certain percentage of crystalline silica?” as follows: “Yes. Caesarstone
20 supports . . . prohibition on the use of engineered stone containing 40% or more crystalline silica
21”

22 458. In responding that “Caesarstone supports ... prohibition on the use of engineered
23 stone containing 40% of more crystalline silica,” Caesarstone abandoned the position that it
24 expressed in its “Opening Statement” earlier that year in which Caesarstone stated: “Caesarstone
25 does not support a ban on engineered stone. A ban on engineered stone would not solve the issue
26 of silicosis.”

27 459. Apparently, Caesarstone concluded it could no longer defend its position that there
28 should be no artificial stone ban, because Cosentino had conceded that the high-silica products are

1 too dangerous and that artificial stone products of more than 40% crystalline silica should be
2 banned.

3 460. Whatever the reason that Caesarstone abandoned its position that high-silica content
4 artificial stone products should not be banned, its new position that the company “supports . . .
5 prohibition of engineered stone . . . containing 40% or more crystalline silica” establishes that its
6 >90% crystalline silica product is a defectively designed product that should be taken off the
7 market.

8 461. In its statement to Safe Work Australia regarding that agency’s proposed
9 prohibition on the use of engineered stone, Caesarstone also commented: “When orders are placed,
10 Caesarstone distributes the slabs to ... fabricators, who cut, shape and polish the slabs to the
11 required specification. In most cases, the slabs are installed in homes and other buildings by the
12 fabricators or sub-contractors connected to them.” These comments are noteworthy, because
13 Caesarstone acknowledged (1) that its artificial stone slabs are industrial products distributed to
14 fabricators - not to consumers, and (2) that Caesarstone knew its slabs were being fabricated by
15 “contractors” who were not employees of fabrication companies who would not receive training
16 that employers are required to provide their employees and would not be covered by workers’
17 compensation insurance.

18 19 **Caesarstone’s Disgraceful October 2023 Advertisements**

20
21 462. Caesarstone has feared that regulators would ban artificial stone in Australia
22 because of the severe health risks it presents to fabricators and the large number of fabricators in
23 Australia who suffer from silicosis. To deter Australian regulators from banning artificial stone,
24 Caesarstone mounted a desperate advertising campaign in October 2023, taking out newspaper ads
25 in Australian newspapers that sought to scare people into believing that banning artificial stone
26 would harm Australian “tradies,” i.e., fabricators and scare consumers. The advertisement said:

27 **Banning benchtops won’t solve silicosis.**
28 **This incomplete solution puts workers at risk.**

///

The Issue

The government is currently reviewing a piecemeal ban targeting engineered stone benchtops and ignoring thousands of other products that contain silica. The engineered stone industry employs an estimated 8,000-10,000 Australians, however, they only represent an estimated 0.7% of workers exposed to silica and silicosis. It's clear that this issue isn't motivated solely by the safety of workers and will instead throw the construction industry into chaos.

The Facts

Engineered stone is safe in our homes

As with other common materials that contain silica like bricks, concrete, tiles and sandstone that are not covered by this potential ban, it's the cutting process that requires safety measures to protect workers from silicosis. Like these other materials, engineered stone can be cut and handled safely when safety standards are followed. It's only when these standards aren't followed that there is a risk, as with all stone products containing silica.

Banning engineered stone will not solve silicosis

Substitute products including granite, quartzite and porcelain all contain high levels of silica. Alternate products such as laminate and artificial stone made of bauxite and acrylic binder also contain potentially harmful materials and chemicals. Banning one product does nothing to ensure the safety of the 99.3% of workers who are potentially exposed to other products containing silica that are being ignored by this potential ban.

A ban would cause chaos for homebuilding and renovations

With an estimated 1 million new bathrooms and kitchens built or renovated every year, households and builders will be scrambling to find substitute products that, even then, are likely to contain some level of silica. The construction industry, already under pressure, has warned this will create significant disruption.

Education, uniform standards and regulations can successfully protect workers

There is generally a long latency period for silicosis, which means many current cases are from the past, prior to better education, practices and reduced silica content, which are all improving worker safety.

The Solution

There is a better, less disruptive path forward that will deliver a safer workplace for all stone workers. This includes a ban on engineered stone above 40% silica levels from next year and a transition to even lower levels of silica in the future.

This must be coupled with continued worker education, uniform standards, monitoring, a licensing regime and robust enforcement by regulators for work on engineered stone and all products containing silica.

///



463. This advertisement prompted New South Wales Treasurer Daniel Mookhey to accuse Caesarstone of spinning deception and spreading misinformation. Mookhey compared the current advertising push to the tactics used by concrete manufacturer James Hardie before the nationwide prohibition of asbestos 20 years ago. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

464. “Can I say in my own personal capacity that having seen that ad yesterday, I thought it was a disgrace, and an attempt at misinformation and misdirection worthy of James Hardie and the worst of their tactics as they fought to stop the regulation of asbestos,” Mookhey said. James Hardie was the manufacturer associated with asbestos after using the substance in many of its building products. In 2005, the company signed an agreement with the NSW government to pay \$4.5 billion for asbestos victims. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

465. Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union national secretary Zach Smith described the ads as “the most blatantly evil corporate campaign I have ever seen.” “No one needs Caesarstone. It is a product that kills people. And it kills them young,” he said, adding he would be pushing federal Workplace Relations Minister Tony Burke to ignore the company’s “bullshit letters” after it wrote to the minister. Angus Thompson, “Ads over deadly engineered stone labeled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer,” *Sydney Morning Herald* (Oct. 25, 2023).

466. Caesarstone Australia chief executive David Cullen denied there was anything misleading about the advertising campaign, which was run on behalf of several manufacturers under the banner of the Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group. “Despite the rhetoric from the unions, the reality is that a ban on only one product containing silica will not solve silicosis,”

Cullen said. "There is a genuine concern that focusing on only one product containing silica may increase risks to workers by creating the impression that other forms of stone are 'safe' and do not require the same level of caution." Angus Thompson, "Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer," *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

467. Dubbed the new asbestos, engineered stone contain up to 95 per cent crystalline silica and is responsible for a surge in irreversible lung disease in stonemasons. Asbestos was banned nationwide in 2003. Angus Thompson, "Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer," *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

468. Calls for a blanket ban were taken up by the Australian Council of Trade Unions, which vowed to ban the material from the nation's building sites by next July if state governments had not acted by then. Angus Thompson, "Ads over deadly engineered stone labelled disgrace and misinformation by state treasurer," *The Sydney Morning Herald* (October 25, 2023).

Caesarstone's Response to Australia's Ban of Artificial Stone

469. In response to Australia's ban of artificial stone, which went into effect July 1, 2024, Caesarstone prepared a new page for its website titled "Is Engineered Stone Banned in Australia?" <https://www.caesarstone.com.au/is-engineered-stone-banned-in-australia/#:~:text=Come%201st%20July%202024%2C%20engineered,any%20of%20the%20Caesarstone%20collection>). It says:

Understanding the engineered stone ban in Australia

With recent changes in regulations, many of our customers are asking if Caesarstone is banned in Australia, as well as if engineered stone has been banned in Europe and other regions.

It is important to understand that Caesarstone is the brand name and engineered stone is the product. Caesarstone the company is not banned it is those products defined as 'engineered stone' which has been banned irrespective of the supplier's brand name.

Caesarstone has a number of beautifully designed substitute products for selection that are the ideal solution for applications such as kitchen benchtops, bathrooms, laundries and more.

At Caesarstone, we have been proactively working on making stone production and processes safer and have anticipated and advocated for restrictions around the engineered stone industry, so we have been preparing for this change.

1 Come 1st July 2024, engineered stone will no longer be sold in Australia.

2 (Subject to final government decisions we believe contracts entered into prior to
3 December 13th, 2023, will be able to be supplied any of the Caesarstone collection).

4 Leading up to this date, the sale and installation of engineered stone will continue
5 and post July 1, Caesarstone will offer Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica
6 Free surfaces for applications such as kitchen benchtops. Along with the
7 Caesarstone Porcelain collection of surfaces ideal for a variety of applications
8 within your home including kitchen benchtops, bathrooms, laundries and outdoor
9 dining areas.

10 **Our response to the engineered stone ban.**

11 The engineered stone industry is evolving, and so are we.

12 Since 1987, Caesarstone has been Australia's leading supplier of engineered stone
13 for over 30 years. Over this time, we have heavily invested in the research and
14 development of safer products and processes, we are proud to be leaders in
15 innovation and change in our industry and excited about the evolution of our
16 products.

17 As part of our commitment to continuous innovation, we have replicated 34 of our
18 most loved market-leading colours and designs to a new crystalline silica-free
19 material blend which will retain the same ease of fabrication and functional
20 performance characteristics as current materials. Same designs, new material blend,
21 Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica Free surfaces are the ideal surface solution
22 for kitchen benchtops, splashbacks and applications in bathrooms, laundries,
23 furniture and commercial interiors.

24 In addition, Caesarstone® have introduced new designs into our Porcelain
25 collection.

26 Our Porcelain brings additional functional performance to kitchen benchtops as well
27 as being UV resistant and suitable for both indoor and outdoor applications.

28 Every Caesarstone® surface has a lifetime warranty, which is not impacted by these
changes.

The Caesarstone Mineral™ design collection will only be available in the new
crystalline silica free material blend from July 1st 2024.

Caesarstone is well advanced in transitioning from our previous low silica formula
to the new crystalline silica free material blend, with many of our most loved
colours and designs already available; with the full collection concluding latter in
2024.

These products offer the same high-quality aesthetic and durability that Caesarstone
is known for, while aligning with the new safety standards. They are developed with
cutting-edge technologies and are produced with a unique blend of natural minerals,
advanced innovative materials, and recycled materials, such as recycled glass.

Because our commitment to innovation and safety drives us to develop materials
that meet the highest standards of environmental sustainability, our transition to
crystalline silica free products is a natural progression towards more sustainable
products that ensure safer working conditions for our industry.

The future of engineered stone in Australia and beyond

The trend is clear: there is a move towards safer, more sustainable materials used in industries; and we are at the forefront of this shift to ensure that our products meet not only Australian standards but also global expectations.

We are leading the way in safe and stylish surfaces

We understand that our customers want surfaces that are sustainably beautiful and pose no risk of harm to workers during the manufacturing and fabrication of their benchtops. Our crystalline silica free mineral surface is designed with this in mind.

Whether you're renovating your kitchen, designing a new bathroom, or working on a commercial project, you can trust Caesarstone to provide surfaces that are as safe as they are beautiful.

First Verdict Against Caesarstone in the United States

470. The first stone fabricator silicosis case in the United States to be heard by a jury is the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, which was filed on September 29, 2022. On August 7, 2024, the jury in that case found Caesarstone USA, Inc. liable for causing the Mr. Reyes-Gonzalez's silicosis under all three theories of liability presented to the jury: negligence, strict liability for failure to warn, and strict liability for defective product design. The jury's verdict, which was rendered against Caesarstone and two other defendants, totaled \$52,437,366 for Mr. Reyes-Gonzalez's compensatory economic and non-economic damages. The question whether Caesarstone's conduct warranted the imposition of punitive damages was not addressed by the jury.

471. The day after the jury rendered its verdict, Caesarstone Ltd. filed a Form 6-K Report of Foreign Private Issuer with the Securities and Exchange Commission, stating:

As previously disclosed, Caesarstone USA, Inc. is one of a number of defendants in a series of lawsuits alleging that fabricators contracted illnesses, including silicosis, through exposure to silica particles while fabricating the defendants' products.

On August 7, 2024, the jury rendered a verdict in one such case brought in the Los Angeles County Court, *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez vs. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.* The jury found all defendants liable and awarded the plaintiffs \$52.4 million in damages. Caesarstone USA was apportioned 15% of this amount, or \$7.9 million, if assessed without modification.

The Company strongly disagrees with the jury's verdict. It believes the verdict is not supported by the facts of the case, such as its failure to acknowledge

the proactive measures the Company has taken over the years to warn and educate about safe fabrication practices. The Company intends to pursue its various post-trial remedies, including but not limited to overturning the verdict on appeal.

The Company does not expect the outcome of this claim to have a materially adverse effect on its consolidated financial statements due to the amount involved and the fact that the Company has insurance coverage. The Company is subject to over 45 other product liability claims in the U.S. alleging silica exposure causing sili-cosis that are in an early stage. While we plan to vigorously defend all these claims, we are unable to provide an estimate of their potential exposure, if any, at this time.

472. Based on Caesarstone's representation to investors that the company does not expect the outcome of the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case "to have a materially adverse effect on its consolidated financial statements due to the amount involved," Caesarstone can withstand punitive damages.

Caesarstone's New "Silica-Free" Sustainable Mineral Surfaces

473. Sometime in 2024 Caesarstone posted a new webpage on its website titled "Sustainable Mineral Surfaces: Pioneering the *Crystalline Silica-Free* Revolution." Available online at <https://www.caesarstone.com.au/crystalline-silica-free/#care-faqs>. This webpage states:

Since 1987 Caesarstone has combined design creativity and expertise in crafting beautiful, high-quality, durable and unique surfaces that empower you to create spaces that reflect your style and individuality.

Caesarstone Mineral surfaces are the ideal surface solution for kitchen benchtops, splash backs and applications in bathrooms, laundries, furniture and commercial interiors.

Pioneering, advanced technology.
Same designs, new material blend.

Caesarstone Mineral™ crystalline silica-free sustainable surfaces are developed by our pioneering expertise and advanced technology, and crafted from a unique blend of distinctive minerals, recycled materials, and other innovative materials.

Utilising cutting-edge technology, they adhere to Caesarstone's highest quality and fabrication standards, surpassing the most rigorous industry and safety testings and complying with strict regulatory requirements, including XRD tests and the Hazard and Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) conducted by certified Australian laboratories.

These surfaces deliver exceptional longevity with minimal maintenance, confirming Caesarstone's renowned quality and outperforming other surface materials, backed by our famous Lifetime Warranty.

///

Caesarstone is well advanced in transitioning our Mineral designs from the previous low silica formula to the new crystalline silica-free material blend with many of our most popular Mineral designs already available in the new crystalline silica-free blend, with the full collection transition concluding latter in 2024.

474. The webpage included a series of FAQs, as follows:

Q Does the regular Warranty still apply to Caesarstone Mineral™ surfaces?

A Each of our surfaces is carefully inspected to ensure that it meets the highest level of international quality standards and is backed by professional customer service and support. For added peace of mind, Caesarstone products come with a lifetime Warranty. Visit caesarstone.com.au/warranty for more information.

Q What is the difference between Caesarstone Mineral™ crystalline silica-free and the recently banned engineered stone?

A Both of these products are manufactured in the same way, the major difference being in the raw material, engineered stone is classified as an artificial product that: a) is created by combining and heat curing natural stone materials that contain crystalline silica (such as quartz or stone aggregate) with chemical constituents (such as water, resins or pigments). Our Caesarstone Mineral™ material blend is made from recycled glass, polymer resins and pigment.

Q What is the Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free Collection?

A The collection is a curated range of our most loved designs, which will be transitioning to a crystalline silica-free material blend in line with the new government regulations. View the designs transitioning throughout 2024.

Q Is there any change to the size of the new crystalline silica-free slabs?

A Moving forward our complete range of Caesarstone Mineral™ surfaces will be available in Grande size slabs 3,240 x 1,640mm x 20mm.

Q Will the new product formulation retain the same look and finishes?

A Same designs and finishes, new material blend. Developed by our pioneer-ing expertise and advanced technology, creating a crystalline silica-free material that delivers high resistance, durability, aesthetics, and exceptional design versatility.

Q What does this new product composition include?

A The new composition combines unique minerals and recycled materials such as glass developed especially for this use. This unique composition uses the materials to create a synergetic effect, bringing forward the best characteristics of each material, resulting in a world-class product that is safer for stonemasons to work with when taking the necessary safety measures.

Q How was this product created?

A Our dedicated efforts are geared towards seamlessly transitioning our most beloved designs to crystalline silica-free alternatives by the end of the year. These endeavours involve continuous investments in research and development, resulting in cutting-edge technologies that leverage specific minerals and advanced materials. This not only upholds our product's durability, strength, versatility, and aesthetics but also ensures that our offerings are free of crystalline silica, reinforcing our commitment to the safety and well-being of our workforce.

1 Q Do the new crystalline silica-free surfaces have any differences in
durability?

2 A No. Developed by our pioneering expertise and advanced technology,
3 creating a crystalline silica-free material that delivers high resistance, durability,
4 aesthetics, and exceptional design versatility. Retaining the same properties of heat,
stain and scratch resistance.

5 Q Will the range remain the same?

6 A We have edited our current range of 48 designs back to a curated collec-
tion of 33 designs which is reflective of current and importantly future design direc-
7 tions. With many exciting new innovative designs planned for future introduction.

8 Q When will the crystalline silica-free range be available?

9 A We are currently working through the transition on our range, with
10 some colours having arrived, and continuing to do so in the months leading up to
the end of the year. (availability in crystalline silica-free will vary by state, due to
shipping times and stock levels). You can be confident in your choice, backed by
our lifetime warranty. We're always here for you, let us know how we can help.

11 475. Regrettably, Caesarstone's advertising of its "Sustainable Mineral Surfaces" as
12 "[p]ioneering the *Crystalline Silica-Free* Revolution" is yet another fraud by the company, because
13 this new product is not "crystalline silica-free" as Caesarstone is advertising the product. Contrary
14 to the statements on the company's websites and in its promotional material, Caesarstone's Safety
15 Data Sheet dated May 2024 for the "Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free Surfaces" states
16 that "[t]he product may contain <1% crystalline silica, of which some or all may be respirable when
17 dust from Fabrication of the product is created." In addition to containing some crystalline silica,
18 the product contains 80-90% recycled glass by weight, consisting primarily of amorphous silica
19 which, although not as toxic as crystalline silica, is still toxic to the human lungs. Like its high-
20 silica content product that has been banned in Australia, this new product also contains a polyester
21 resin at a concentration of 10-15% by weight, which, when cut or ground with electric-powered
22 tools, releases toxic volatile organic compounds (VOCs), including styrene, phthalic anhydride,
23 benzene, ethylbenzene, and toluene. These chemicals are all respiratory irritants and cause various
24 toxic effects to the human lungs, the most serious of which are asthma, bronchiolitis obliterans,
25 decreased lung function, sclerosis and fibrosis when styrene and phthalic anhydride (which are
26 respiratory sensitizers) are generated when polyester resin is cut or fractured under heat and
27 pressure. Caesarstone's Safety Data Sheet for its "Caesarstone Mineral™ Crystalline Silica-Free
28 Surfaces" does not disclose these toxic hazards and effects of its new supposedly "crystalline silica-

free" product. The Safety Data Sheet for the new product also states that the product contains various pigments at a concentration of <0.5%, without identifying any of the chemical constituents of the pigments, although they are metals likely include aluminum, antimony, arsenic, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, titanium, tungsten, and vanadium, some of which cause an immunologic lung disease called hypersensitivity pneumonitis characterized by granulomas in lung tissue.

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Caesarstone Officers and Directors

476. Throughout the time that Caesarstone manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing fabricators and installers to crystalline silica from its products, Caesarstone's officers and directors were aware that its artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that it provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by its defective artificial stone products. Among Caesarstone's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators were the following officers and directors of the company:

Officers

Yosef Shiran	Chief Executive Officer
Yair Averbuch	Chief Financial Officer
David Cullen	Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone Australia
Sagi Cohen	Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone USA
Arik Tendler	President and Chief Executive Officer, Caesarstone USA
Giora Wegman	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Michal Baumwald Oron	Vice President Business Development and General Counsel
Eli Feiglin	Vice President Marketing

1	Erez Schweppe	Vice President Sales
2	Harel Boker	Vice President of Operations
3	Tzvika Rimon	Israel Country Manager
4	Erez Margalit	Vice President Research and Development
5	Lilach Gilboa	Vice President Human Resources
6	Maxim Ohana	Chairman of the Board of Directors

Directors

8	Yonatan Melamed	Director
9	Moshe Ronen	Director
10	Shachar Degani	Director
11	Irit Ben-Dov	Director
12	Ofer Borovsky	Director
13	Avner Naveh	Director
14	Ofer Tsimchi	Director
15	Or Gilboa	Director
16	Amihai Beer	Director

CALIFORNIA QUARTZ AND RAPHAEL STONE

477. “California Quartz” is the name of a corporation that has had several incarnations.

478. The oldest corporation of this name appears to be a corporation named California Quartz, Inc. that was incorporated in the State of California on December 17, 1979.

479. The next company that used the name “California Quartz” is California Quartz, Inc., a corporation that was incorporated in the State of Delaware on May 1, 1990.

480. On October 17, 1990 a Certificate of Merger was filed with the Delaware Secretary of State, whereby California Quartz, Inc., a California corporation, merged into California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware corporate, with the name of the surviving corporation being California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

1 481. On December 24, 1992, California Quartz, Inc. Which Will Transact Business in
2 California as California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware Corporation, filed a Statement and Designation
3 by Foreign corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing the address of its principal
4 executive office in California as 1915 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, California 92704.

5 482. On December 31, 1992, an Amended Statement by Foreign Corporation was filed
6 with the California Secretary of State by California Quartz, Inc., a Delaware corporation, whereby
7 the company California Quartz, Inc. Which Will Transact Business in California As California
8 Quartz, Inc., A Delaware Corporation, relinquished that name in favor of California Quartz, Inc.

9 483. On February 24, 2016, a corporation by the name of "California-Quartz" filed
10 Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary State. On November 23, 2021 this company
11 filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing the company's
12 principal business address in the State of California as 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA
13 90021, identifying Ehud Ben-Hamo as its CEO, Secretary, Director, and Agent for Service of
14 Process, and identifying the company's type of business as "Sale of Quartz."

15 484. The CEO, Secretary, and Director of California-Quartz, a California corporation,
16 is Ehud Ben Hamo, the same person as the CEO, Secretary, and Director of Raphael Stone CA,
17 which corporations also share the same business address of 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA
18 90021.

19 485. California Quartz, Inc. is an importer of artificial stone, having imported artificial
20 stone slabs from Brazil, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam.

21 486. Raphael Stone CA, Inc. is a California corporation whose principal place of
22 business in California is 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, California 90021.

23 487. According to its website, Raphael Stone "is the best source for wholesale quartz
24 countertops" [with] ten warehouses and distribution centers throughout the country. We are an
25 established, quartz countertop wholesale company. We wholesale to stores, dealers, distributors,
26 and fabricators. Our quartz slabs are much larger than industry standards at 126"x63" and 127"x
27 64." We offer the most durable and hardest countertops on [the] market with 93%...quartz and 7%
28 resin."

1 488. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
2 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
3 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
4 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
5 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
6 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
7 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
8 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
9 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
10 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
11 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
12 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
13 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
14 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
15 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
16 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
17 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
18 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
19 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
20 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
21 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
22 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
23 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
24 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
25 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
26 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
27 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data

28 ///

1 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
2 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

3 489. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that California Quartz
4 imported, distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the
5 Hazard Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products
6 causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did California Quartz prepare a safety
7 data sheet for its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products
8 from their manufacturers or experts, or provide them to customers, including the employers of the
9 fabrication shops where fabrication workers, including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from
10 Defendants' products that caused plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries. By failing to provide
11 Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, California Quartz concealed the hazards and use
12 instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers
13 from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from Defendants' artificial stone products
14 and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

15 490. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of California Quartz, who
16 authorized and ratified the company's violation of the Hazard Communication Standard, its
17 concealment of the hazards of the silicosis hazard, and the use instructions necessary to prevent
18 exposed workers from getting silicosis is Ehud Ben Hamo, who is the Chief Executive Officer,
19 Secretary and Director of California-Quartz, a California corporation, as well as the Chief
20 Executive Officer, Secretary and Director of Raphael Stone CA, a California corporation, which
21 corporations share the same business address of 1372 Wilson Street, Los Angeles, CA 90021.

22 23 **CAMBRIA COMPANY LLC** 24

25 491. Cambria was founded in 2000 in Le Sueur, Minnesota; it is a privately held
26 company owned by members of the Davis family. According to information on Cambria's website,
27 "Cambria President and CEO Marty Davis realized the magic of quartz on one day" and "[i]t all
28 began when Marty Davis' friend put him onto this new investment opportunity." The website

1 states: “The Davises studied the opportunity and ultimately Mark Davis, Marty’s father, made a
 2 personal investment in a northern Minnesota business start-up in the late ‘90s. They loved the
 3 company’s technology and quartz product, but didn’t know much more than that about the
 4 operation. But taking risks was something the Davis family was familiar with.” That Cambria
 5 takes risks is undoubtedly true; every time it sells its lethal product Cambria risks the health and
 6 lives of countertop fabricators.

7 492. A Cambria YouTube video boasts that “now Cambria is one of the largest state-
 8 of-art quartz processing facilities in North America.”

9 10 **Cambria’s January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet**

11
12 493. On January 5, 2001, Cambria issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for a product
 13 that it identified as “Quartz Surfaces.” In Section II of this document Cambria provided false and
 14 misleading information by identifying the product as a “Non Hazardous- Quartz Surfacing Product”
 15 and by stating that “exposure limits may be applicable . . . when cutting or grinding of the product
 16 is performed” because of its crystalline silica (quartz) content. The latter statement is false and
 17 misleading, because exposure limits for crystalline silica *always apply* when it is cut or ground.

18 494. Section VI of Cambria’s January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding
 19 Health Hazards, began with the misleading statements that “this product is not hazardous as
 20 shipped,” and that “grinding and cutting may generate dust containing crystalline silica.” The
 21 former statement is misleading because the product is extremely hazardous when used as intended;
 22 the latter statement is false and misleading, because dust containing crystalline silica is *always*
 23 *generated* when the material is ground or cut. This section states that “continued overexposure
 24 to respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis, a chronic and progressively debilitating disease,
 25 created by the silica-containing scar tissue which forms in the lungs.” This statement is also false
 26 and misleading, because it indicates that only “continued overexposure” to respirable crystalline
 27 silica can cause silicosis, even though exposure to crystalline silica within occupational exposure
 28 limits (which is not an “overexposure”) likewise causes silicosis. In this section of the Material

1 Safety Data Sheet, Cambria also misrepresented the carcinogenicity of the product by stating that
2 “this product is not considered to be a carcinogen as shipped, only when dust containing crystalline
3 silica is produced.” This statement is false, because the product is almost 100% crystalline silica
4 and is therefore, by definition, carcinogenic to humans, the risk of harm depending on the nature
5 and extent of exposure.

6 495. Section VII of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Precautions
7 for Safe Handling,” is the most important section of the Material Safety Data Sheet, because it is
8 this section that must provide clear, specific, and detailed instructions how to use the product
9 safely, i.e., so that it will not cause silicosis. However, this section of the Material Safety Data
10 Sheet only contains two sentences. The first sentence was “Recover material for reuse and
11 reclamation when possible,” which does not inform workers how to handle the product safely. The
12 second sentence stated: “For silica dust, use a vacuum or wet down to prevent causing airborne
13 particles.” This use instruction is not merely incomplete and inaccurate; it is dangerous because
14 use of a vacuum and “wet down”, does not prevent the generation of airborne particles and does
15 not prevent silicosis. Critically, this section for precautions for safe handling does not inform
16 workers that to prevent silicosis they must always wear an air-supplied respiratory when fabricating
17 the material.

18 496. In section VIII of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet for the product,
19 regarding Control Measures, Cambria provided the following information on the form in the space
20 for “Respiratory Protection (*Specify Type*): “NIOSH approved respirator during cutting or grinding.
21 Respirators should be used in accordance with OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard CFR
22 1910.134.” This is an inadequate control measure because it does not specify the *type* of respirator
23 that is necessary to prevent silicosis. There are numerous “NIOSH approved respirators.”
24 However, only one type of NIOSH-approved respirator is adequate to prevent silicosis when cutting
25 or grinding the product - a NIOSH-approved *air-supplied* respirator. Following the instruction and
26 wearing a NIOSH-approved respirator (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air purifying respirator) will not
27 prevent silicosis, but actually contributes to silicosis. Thus, Cambria concealed this critical
28 information.

1 497. The last paragraph of the January 5, 2001 Material Safety Data Sheet contains a
2 disclaimer that improperly attempts to shift responsibility for Cambria’s false and misleading
3 statements in the document to others (another company and the users of the product themselves):
4 “The opinions expressed herein are those of qualified experts within Davisco Foods Int’l, Inc. We
5 believe that the information contained herein is current as the state of MSDS sheet. Since the use
6 of this information and these conditions of use of this product are not within the control of Davisco
7 Foods, Int’l, Inc., it is the users obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of this product.”
8

9 **Cambria Starts Doing Business in California**

10
11 498. On January 12, 2011, Defendant, Cambria Company LLC filed an application to
12 Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company to do business in California
13

14 **Cambria’s Response to the Artificial Stone Silicosis Epidemic in 2019**

15
16 499. On December 2, 2019, Nell Greenfield-Boyce of National Public Radio interviewed
17 Marty Davis regarding Cambria at its artificial stone factory in LeSuere, Minnesota. She observed:
18 “It turns out about 30 thousand slabs of quartz countertop material every month. That means every
19 day 20 to 30 trucks unload large white sacks full of quartz. Some of it’s a powder, almost like
20 flour, while some is like little pebbles.” Marty Davis acknowledged: ““It’s about 30 million
21 pounds of quartz a month - so about 1 million pounds a day.” He said this place has millions of
22 dollars worth of air handling systems to control dust. Pointedly, he acknowledged: “There’s no
23 good dust. Zero.” Ms. Greenfield-Boyce explained the production process: “We put on white
24 disposable respirators and go past a sign warning of silica, into a huge room with mechanical
25 mixers. Here, quartz gets combined with pigments plus a binder to make it stick together. The
26 mixture gets spread out onto a giant baking sheet. It goes through a machine that vibrates and kind-
27 of thumps it. The result is a compressed slab that, at first, is soft. The slab hardens when it gets
28 heated, then cooled and polished.” She asked Marty Davis “what responsibility does he have for

1 making sure that people he sells it to will cut all this material safely?” He answered: “You know,
2 how do you police your customers?” He said that the dangers of silica have been known for
3 decades. He claimed that “there’s clear regulation and clear guidance and governance on how to
4 process materials safely to control dust and respiratory inhalation of dust.” He said he can’t follow
5 his products to thousands of countertop shops -- that cutting is safe when companies obey worker
6 protection laws.” Thus, Mr. Davis, the Chief Executive Officer of Cambria, disclaimed any
7 responsibility of Cambria to monitor the use of its lethal product by its customers, any
8 responsibility of Cambria to protect the health of customers’ employees and other workers
9 injuriously exposed to its lethal product, and any responsibility to cease selling Cambria’s lethal
10 product to customers who fail to use Cambria safely.

11 12 **Cambria’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

13
14 500. On July 28, 2023 Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria, signed a letter to the Los
15 Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the importation
16 and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products are safely
17 handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County” This statement is false,
18 because artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los
19 Angeles County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop
20 fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

21 501. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the
22 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal
23 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus,
24 the letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and
25 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective
26 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-
27 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, M S International, Dal-Tile, and of
28 course, Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to

1 make their manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are
 2 small mom-and-pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few
 3 hundred thousand dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective
 4 measures, which cost a few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs
 5 of a few hundred thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers
 6 and importers to attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers
 7 from the deadly hazards of their artificial stone products.

8 502. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been
 9 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” This statement is false. Artificial stone is
 10 a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987
 11 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced
 12 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This
 13 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over
 14 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis
 15 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant
 16 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial
 17 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered
 18 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

19 20 **Cambria’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

21
22 503. On July 28, 2023 Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria, signed a letter to the Los
 23 Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the importation
 24 and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products are safely
 25 handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County” This statement is false,
 26 because artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los
 27 Angeles County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop
 28 fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

1 504. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the
2 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal
3 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus,
4 the letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and
5 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective
6 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-
7 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, M S International, Dal-Tile, and of
8 course, Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to
9 make their manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are
10 small mom-and-pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few
11 hundred thousand dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective
12 measures, which cost a few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs
13 of a few hundred thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers
14 and importers to attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers
15 from the deadly hazards of their artificial stone products.

16 505. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been
17 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” This statement is false. Artificial stone is
18 a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987
19 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced
20 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This
21 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over
22 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis
23 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant
24 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial
25 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered
26 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

27 ///

28 ///

Cambria's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition

506. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not Stone Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement states that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” info@stonecoalition.org, which is described as “a collaborative effort between the quartz surface and natural stone industries.”

507. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed in 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by attempting to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their employers, and regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility for the massive (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant workers.

508. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and logo of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

509. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or

1 labels that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis
2 epidemic.

3 510. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the
4 “About” webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the
5 button to read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button
6 reveals a letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the
7 authors of the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban
8 the importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by
9 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,
10 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,
11 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first
12 three of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis
13 Cases.

14 511. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.
15 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the
16 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from
17 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”
18 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”
19 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

20 512. The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare
21 lung disease resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding
22 concrete, brick or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across
23 California, with a significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best
24 misleading and at worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the
25 oldest lung disease known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any
26 other lung disease, including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent
27 epidemiological studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range
28 of 30% to 40%, making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public

1 health concern. Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting
2 or grinding, although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce
3 the amount of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National
4 Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet
5 processing methods are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone
6 countertops. Third, silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline
7 silica has been shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational
8 Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

9 513. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet
10 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also
11 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-
12 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop
13 still develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

14 514. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to
15 prevent the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal
16 protective equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk
17 by failing to implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false,
18 because most stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial
19 stone manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the
20 fabrication of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers’ recommendations to have their
21 employees wear particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures
22 recommended by stone slab manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone
23 countertop fabricators, which recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to
24 believe that following the manufacturers’ recommendations would prevent fabrication workers
25 from developing silicosis. The use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in
26 artificial stone fabricators because at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust
27 to which fabrication workers are exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely
28 small particles of crystalline silica from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing

1 silicosis. In fact, the recommendation of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a “NIOSH-
2 approved” mask has caused many workers to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved
3 particulate filter masks do not prevent harmful silica exposure, the only type of respirator that is
4 effective in doing so is an air-supplied respirator, which the manufacturers of artificial stone have
5 not recommended as necessary protection for workers.

6 515. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone
7 Institute, knows this doesn’t have to happen and quotes him saying: “Silicosis is preventable. Any
8 contractor that follows Cal/OSHA’s guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done
9 safely.” This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from
10 exposure to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not
11 preventable, because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive
12 amounts of ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular
13 cartridge respirators and are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because
14 they are extremely toxic to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone.
15 Second, while it may theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in
16 the real world it is not possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost
17 of installing state-of-art ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring
18 programs, administrative industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary
19 to prevent silicosis, the capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per
20 shop with annual costs of several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that
21 generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA’s
22 guidelines were developed to protect against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size
23 range - not ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the
24 fabrication of artificial stone and present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while
25 compliance with OSHA’s exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung
26 disease or delay its occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that
27 compliance with OSHA’s exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore
28 extremely irresponsible for the CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with

1 OSHA guidelines “ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done safely.” This is especially
2 so, because exposure to respirable crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-
3 dependent, but also causes lung cancer and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that
4 does not increase stone fabrication workers’ risk of developing lung cancer later in life.

5 516. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Almost all experts agree that what is being
6 cut matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices.”
7 While this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial
8 stone products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because
9 artificial stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then
10 adding a polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the
11 finished slab is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released
12 and are inhaled by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the
13 extreme hazard of artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of
14 the product (much higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of
15 the crystalline silica particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to
16 cut artificial stone.

17 517. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Despite studies and regulations that show
18 that the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiffs’ attorneys
19 have been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers.” It
20 is true that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants
21 who have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they
22 receive lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers’ fatal lung disease,
23 so too do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and
24 public health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis
25 among artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently
26 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are
27 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high
28 disease prevalence.

1 518. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Engineered stone products including
2 Quartz, have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades.” This statement is a blatant lie.
3 Artificial stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by
4 Caesarstone in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of
5 artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung
6 Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and
7 underwent lung transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung
8 Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15
9 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone
10 Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.
11 Thus, the statement in the Paid Advertisement that “[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz,
12 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” is absolutely false.

13 519. The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: “The biggest problem our
14 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to
15 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing.” This statement
16 is also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone
17 is the cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators.
18 Stating that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by
19 manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to
20 prevent the disease and death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely
21 underfunded and lacks the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small
22 fabrication shops nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the
23 tens of thousands of countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline
24 silica from stone products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet
25 exhibited symptoms of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis
26 hazard because the manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their
27 customers with Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and

28 ///

1 none of the manufacturers ever provided their customers with use instructions that were adequate
2 to prevent silicosis among fabricators.

3 520. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to
4 support smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false.
5 For years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards
6 of their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve
7 profitability. Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of
8 artificial stone initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those
9 programs were public relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly
10 artificial stone products to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops
11 that employed them, on regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except
12 themselves for causing the harm.

13 14 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cambria Officers and Directors**

15
16 521. Throughout the time that Cambria manufactured and sold its artificial stone
17 products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from
18 the company’s products, Cambria’s officers and directors were aware that Cambria’s artificial stone
19 products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica,
20 were aware that the use instructions that Cambria provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and
21 would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could
22 not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Cambria’s
23 defective artificial stone products. Among Cambria’s officers and directors who had this knowledge
24 and who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers
25 were the following:

26 Marty Davis, President and Chief Executive Officer;

27 Mark Davis, Chairman of the Board;

28 Jim Ward, Chief Operating Officer;

1 Brian Scoggin, Executive Vice President of Operations;
2 Summer Kath, Executive Vice President of Product Development;
3 Tripp Parker, Executive Vice President of Sales;
4 Arik Tendler, Chief Sales Officer;
5 Ben Davis, Executive Vice President and Chief Information Officer;
6 Sarah Ministrelli, Vice President of Operations;
7 Adam Sura, Director of Corporate Safety.
8

9 **COLOR MARBLE INC. AND CMI PROJECT GROUP, INC.**
10

11 522. Color Marble Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on August 10, 1992,
12 by Jenny You.

13 523. Color Marble Inc. first filed a Statement of Information with the California
14 Secretary of State 25 years later on July 14, 2017. In this Statement of Information Color Marble
15 Inc. listed its business address as 20530 Earlgate Street, Diamond Bar, CA 91789 and identified
16 Susana Hanyuan Jeng as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director,
17 and Agent for Service of Process. The Statement of Information described the company's type of
18 business as "Reseller of Granite and Marble." Subsequent filings with the California Secretary of
19 State as recently as June 29, 2023, included this same information for Color Marble Inc.

20 524. According to its website, Color Marble Inc. has two locations in California: Color
21 Marble Diamond Bar, located at 20530 Earlgate St., Diamond Bar, CA 91789, and Color Marble
22 Alhambra, located at 1600 Orange St., Alhambra, CA 91803.

23 525. According to its website, "Color Marble Inc. is a premier importer and distributor
24 of quality natural stones from around the world."

25 526. According to its website, "CMI brings you the finest slabs" -- "luxury products" of
26 "sleek beauty." The company's website identifies the slabs that it sells as granite, limestone,
27 marble, mosaic, porcelain, quartz, and travertine. Although the website refers to these products as
28 ///

1 "natural stones," Color Marble's "quartz" slabs are not natural stone products, but are artificial stone
2 products.

3 527. The Color Marble Inc. website contains a copyright notice stating "All Rights
4 Reserved CMI PROJECT GROUP INC."

5 528. CMI Project Group Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on April 28,
6 2020. Its Articles of Incorporation state that its business address is 20530 Earlgate St., Diamond
7 Bar, CA 91789 -- the same address as Color Marble, Inc.

8 529. CMI Project Group Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California
9 Secretary of State on May 1, 2023. In this Statement of Information CMI Project Group Inc.
10 identified Andrew You as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director,
11 and Agent for Service of Process. The Statement of Information described the company's type of
12 business as "General Retail Wholesale Project Enterprise." A subsequent filings with the California
13 Secretary of State of May 3, 2024, included this same information for CMI Project Group Inc.

14 530. On April 26 2024, Rocio Lopez, the General Manager of Color Marble Inc.,
15 appearing as a corporate representative of Color Marble Inc. in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez*
16 *v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, testified that
17 in 2023 that Susana Hanyuan Jeng gave the company to her son, Andrew You and asked him to
18 change the name of the company. Ms. Lopez also testified that it was her understanding that Color
19 Marble Inc. dissolved in December 2023, that it changed its name and then began doing business
20 as CMI Project Group. Ms. Lopez also testified that, when CMI Project Group took over the
21 business of Color Marble Inc., Color Marble Project Group sold the remaining artificial stone that
22 Color Marble Inc. had and that CMI Project Group continues to sell artificial stone. Ms. Lopez also
23 testified that When Color Marble Project Group still refers to itself as Color Marble Inc.

24 531. Although Ms. Lopez testified that Color Marble Inc. dissolved and no longer exists,
25 in fact, Color Marble Inc. continues to exist as a California corporation and no Certificate of
26 Cancellation or Dissolution has been filed with the California Secretary of State, nor could Color
27 Marble Inc. lawfully wind up its affairs and dissolve without paying or otherwise resolve its

28 ///

1 liabilities to stone countertop fabricators who have sued the company for causing their silicosis and
2 other silica-related diseases.

3 532. Based on the testimony of Color Marble Inc.'s Chief Executive Officer, Susana
4 Hanyuan Jeng, and its General Manager, Rocio Lopez, Plaintiffs are informed and believe and
5 thereon allege that CMI Project Group, Inc. is the agent, alter ego, and co-conspirator of Color
6 Marble Inc.

7 533. Based on the testimony of Color Marble Inc.'s Chief Executive Officer, Susana
8 Hanyuan Jeng, and its General Manager, Rocio Lopez, Plaintiffs are informed and believe and
9 thereon allege that the purported transfer of Color Marble Inc.'s business to Ms. Jeng's son
10 constitutes a fraudulent transfer of assets to evade its liability to Plaintiff and other stone countertop
11 fabricators that Color Marble Inc. has injured and to secrete the company's assets and thereby
12 prevent execution of judgments to be obtained by Plaintiff and other stone fabricators against Color
13 Marble Inc.

14 15 **Concealment of Hazards**

16
17 534. On May 9, 2024, Susana Hanyuan Jeng, appearing as a corporate representative of
18 Color Marble Inc. in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite*
19 *Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, testified as follows regarding Color Marble:

- 20 • that Color Marble never placed any sticker (i.e., label) on any of the artificial stone
21 slabs that it sold to warn about the health hazards of exposure to silica dust from those products;
- 22 • that Color Marble never prepared a Safety Data Sheet for any of the artificial stone
23 products that it sold;
- 24 • that Color Marble never tested any of the artificial stone products that it sold to
25 determine whether they were hazardous to human health;
- 26 • that Color Marble never evaluated the available scientific evidence concerning the
27 hazards of the products that it sold;

28 ///

- 1 • that Color Marble did nothing to prevent people being exposed to silica from the
- 2 artificial stone products it sold;
- 3 • that Color Marble undertook no safety measures to protect stone countertop
- 4 fabricators from exposure to silica from the stone products that it sold;
- 5 • that Color Marble sold the Colorquartz brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 6 • that Color Marble also sold the MSI brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 7 • that Color Marble also sold the Silestone brand of artificial stone from 2007 to
- 8 2022;
- 9 • that Color Marble also sold the Cambria brand of artificial stone from 2007 to 2022;
- 10 • that the only product Color Marble purchased from Colorquartz was artificial stone;
- 11 • that the stone slabs of Colorquartz, Cambria, Cosentino (the manufacturer of
- 12 Silestone) that Color Marble sold were all artificial stone products;

13 535. Thus, at all material times hereto, Color Marble Inc. concealed the toxic hazards
 14 of crystalline silica that comprised the bulk (upwards of 90%) of the artificial stone slabs that it sold
 15 from Plaintiff and other fabricators, including the hazard of silicosis and the hazard of lung cancer,
 16 which Color Marble was legally obligated to disclose pursuant to California's Proposition 65 law.

18 **COLORQUARTZ USA INC.**

19
 20 536. Colorquartz USA Inc. was incorporated in the State of California on November 30,
 21 2012.

22 537. According to the company's website as of 2023, "Colorquartz® is the world's
 23 leading producer of quartz surfaces designed for high-quality applications worldwide. For over
 24 two decades, Colorquartz surfaces have been designed in California, making quartz surfacing
 25 available to design-inspired spaces around the world." <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

26 538. The company website as of 2023 describes its production facility as follows: "The
 27 Colorquartz production plant covers 37,500m² of the 50,000m² company premise. It includes the
 28 administration offices, three production departments, R&D laboratory, and three sheltered

1 warehouses for slab inventory. Using in-depth knowledge and experience, the CQ Procurement
 2 Team ensures that a raw material, such as quartz and resin, is under constant examination and
 3 inspection. The CQ Logistics Department serves the customer from beginning to end, starting from
 4 the integration of materials handling, inventory, packaging and transportation.”
 5 <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

6 539. The company website touts its automated production lines: “With two, state of the
 7 art, and six automated production lines, Colorquartz has an annual capacity of over 1 million m².”
 8 <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

9 540. The company website touts is research and development: “Colorquartz is uniquely
 10 position to innovate at the meeting point of science and markets. Colorquartz employs over 20
 11 engineers and staff, and invested over \$10 million in quartz technology research and development.
 12 Colorquartz’s core technologies, from silicon-resin infusion techniques to veining-pattern mixing,
 13 provide a base for quartz surfaces engineering. Colorquartz’s major research and development
 14 facilities are located in Diamond Bar, CA headquarters.” <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>.

15 541. The company website touts the foreign quartz quarries from which it sources
 16 material: “Colorquartz maintains a vast network of steady suppliers from India to Turkey, to ensure
 17 quality and consistency of materials is always achieved. Colorquartz has exclusivity agreements
 18 with quarry owners for the procurement of premium level quartz. Furthermore, the CQ Procurement
 19 team does a rigorous inspection before raw materials are shipped to the factory for production..”
 20

21 **January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet**

22
 23 542. Although the company’s website claims that Colorquartz surfaces have been
 24 designed in California “for over two decades,” <https://www.colorquartz.com/about-us>, the
 25 company first appears to have prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet for its deadly product in
 26 January 2021. This Material Safety Data Sheet describes the company’s products as “quartz slabs,
 27 pre-fabricated countertops, and cut-to-size countertops.”
 28

///

1 543. According to the Material Satey Data Sheet, the product contains 88% or more
2 crushed silica quartz, glass, mirror, granite, and other natural stone, the balance being polyester
3 resin and pigments.

4 544. The Material Safety Data Sheet does not have a section regarding health hazards,
5 but instead has a section titled “Potential Side Effects.” The Section begins by stating:
6 “Colorquartz Surfaces in finished form does not present any health hazard to users.” This is a
7 misleading statement, because the quartz slabs are not “finished” consumer products, but are rather
8 industrial products that require substantial industrial processing to become countertops. The
9 Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Dust and powder generated from fabrication and installation
10 may cause irritation to skin, eyes, nose, and airways.” This language is misleading because it
11 suggests that the dust from fabricating the product merely “may cause irritation,” although inhaling
12 respirable crystalline silica dust from the product is known to cause both silicosis and lung cancer.
13 The Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Massive inhalation of crystalline silica may cause
14 pulmonary diseases such as bronchitis, emphysema, and other pulmonary diseases.” While this is
15 true, the statement is misleading for two reasons. First, tiny amounts of invisible crystalline silica
16 dust can cause these pulmonary effects. Second, the most serious health effects of exposure to
17 respirable crystalline silica dust are silicosis and lung cancer, which the Material Safety Data Sheet
18 does not mention, but instead conceals as “Potential Side Effects” of exposure.

19 545. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding “Preventive Measures/
20 Personal Protection,” says that one should “use safety goggles, face and neck protection, and dusk
21 [sic] masks” for “cutting, sanding, and polishing.” This is a totally inadequate use instruction,
22 because it suggests that a mere “dust mask” provides adequate protection, thereby providing a false
23 sense of safety to workers who wear “dust masks,” which are totally inadequate to prevent silicosis.
24 Critically, the Material Safety Data Sheet does not mention the necessity of using wet processing
25 methods and appears to encourage dry cutting, which results in respiratory exposure to crystalline
26 silica dust well in excess of the permissible exposure limit. The Material Safety Data Sheet also
27 fails to specify the permissible exposure limit for respirable crystalline silica from exposure to the
28 product - a gross violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

1 546. The Material Safety Data Sheet only mentions the silicosis hazard in Section 12
2 regarding Toxicological Information. This section begins by stating that “[t]he power generated
3 in the manufacturing process contains silica (SiO₂).” It then says: “Prolonged and massive
4 inhalation of crystalline silica may cause pulmonary fibrosis, and pneumoconiosis and silicosis, as
5 well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc.).” This statement
6 is also misleading, because it does not quantify how “prolonged” or how “massive” inhalation of
7 crystalline silica must be to cause silicosis, even exposures during less than 3 years of tiny amounts
8 of invisible crystalline silica dust can cause acute or accelerated silicosis, especially in workers who
9 fabricate countertops from artificial stone products like Colorquartz.

10 11 **Knowledge and Concealment of the Silica Hazard by Colorquartz Officers**

12
13 547. The January 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet prepared by Colorquartz shows that
14 the company has long been aware of the hazard of silicosis that dust generated from processing its
15 artificial stone product presents to stone countertop fabricators like plaintiff, but that the company
16 failed to prepare any Material Safety Data Sheets for its lethal product for many years, in violation
17 of the Hazard Communication Standard, and when it finally prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet
18 for its deadly product in 2021 it downplayed and concealed the silicosis and lung cancer hazard,
19 failed to inform workers of the permissible exposure limit for respirable crystalline silica, failed
20 to prescribe respiratory protection and wet processing methods to prevent the disease, and misled
21 workers to believe that wearing mere dust masks would provide them adequate protection. These
22 acts and omissions were approved and ratified by Kelvin You, the Chief Executive Officer,
23 Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the company.

24 25 **COMPAC CORPORATE SOCIEDAD LIMITADA / COMPAC USA INC**

26
27 548. Compac Corporate Sociedad Limitada is a Spanish company that manufactures and
28 markets compacted, technological marble and quartz surfaces through the employment of

1 engineered stone technology. It was founded in 1975 in Valencia, Spain. According to a marble
2 catalogue of the company, it has undergone constant growth to become the leading international
3 company it is today, with production centers in Spain and Portugal and with presence across the
4 5 continents through its own warehouses and a network of over 250 distributors.

5 549. COMPAC USA INC, is a Florida corporation which, prior to September 15, 2022,
6 was known as Compacstone USA, Inc. [Articles of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation of
7 Compacstone USA, Inc., filed with the Florida Secretary of State on September 15, 2022].

8 550. On October 2, 2002, Articles of Incorporation of Compac were filed with the
9 Florida Secretary of State, the initial name of the corporation being “Compacstone USA, Inc.”

10 551. On September 10, 2008, Articles of Merger were filed with the Florida Secretary
11 of State whereby Compacstone USA, Inc., a Florida corporation, merged with Compac (USA), Inc.,
12 a California corporation, with the former being the surviving corporate entity.

13 552. On November 30, 2009, a memorandum from Olga Hurtado to Erin L. Murphy
14 regarding a change of address was filed with the Florida Secretary of State, identifying the new
15 address of Compacstone USA Inc. as 1666 NW 82 Ave., Doral, FL 33126. This memorandum
16 indicates that Ms. Hurtado was the Office Manager of the Miami Office of Compac USA and
17 provides the following address for their trademark Compac The Surfaces Company: Travessera
18 d’Albaida 1- 46727 Real de Gandía (Valencia/España).

19
20 **Compac Quartz, Inc.**
21

22 553. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and based thereon alleges that from mid-2008
23 to mid-2013 a California corporation by the name of Compac Quartz, Inc. distributed Compac
24 artificial stone products in California.

25 554. On July 25, 2008, Compac Quartz, Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation with the
26 California Secretary of State.

27 ///

28 ///

1 555. On July 19, 2011, Compac Quartz, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the
2 California Secretary of State listing its business address as 700 E. Katella Ave., Anaheim, CA
3 92805.

4 556. On June 25, 2013, Compac Quartz, Inc. filed a Certificate of Election to Wind Up
5 and Dissolve with the California Secretary of State.

6
7 **Compac's September 9, 2012 Quartz Safety Sheet**
8

9 557. A Quartz Safety Sheet dated September 9, 2012 identifies the product as "Compac
10 Quartz" and the manufacturer as Silicalia Portugal S.A. with a web address www.compac.es.
11 Section 2 of this Safety Sheet begins with the following statement: "No hazards associated with
12 finished quartz products from Compac in CLP (EC) standard No. 1272/2008." This statement is
13 misleading for three reasons. First, the product is not a "finished quartz product" that is sold to
14 consumers, but is rather an industrial product that must be fabricated into countertops which, when
15 installed in consumer's homes or businesses, are then finished products. Second, the statement
16 suggests that there are no hazards with the product, although its ordinary and expected use
17 inevitably results in the generation of large amounts of dust that contain crystalline silica and other
18 toxic substances that cause silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, progressive massive fibrosis, and other
19 human diseases. Contrary to the assertion that no hazards are associated with the product pursuant
20 to EC (European Commission) standard No. 1272/2008, Section 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 1 of Title
21 II of Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council requires
22 manufacturers, importers and downstream users of products to examine the relevant published
23 literature for the purpose of determining whether the substance entails a health hazard, with respect
24 to "the forms or physical states in which the substance is placed on the market ***and in which it can***
25 ***reasonably be expected to be used***" and EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as "dangerous"
26 "substances and preparations" that are "very toxic," "which if they are inhaled . . . may involve
27 extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death." Although the major hazard of inhaling

28 ///

1 crystalline silica is silicosis, the Hazard Identification section of the Safety Sheet does not mention
2 the hazard of silicosis at all.

3
4 **Compacstone USA, Inc.**

5
6 558. On January 26, 2017, Compacstone USA Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a
7 Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State. The
8 Statement and Designation was signed by Francisco A. Sanchis Brines, President of Compacstone
9 USA Inc.

10 559. On November 5, 2021 Compacstone USA Inc. filed a Statement of Information
11 with the California Secretary of State, stating that its type of business is “wholesale stones and
12 slabs.”

13 560. On January 27, 2022, Compacstone USA Inc. filed a Statement of Information with
14 the California Secretary of State, stating that is an “engineered marble and quartz wholesaler.”

15
16 **Compac Atlanta, LLC**

17
18 561. On May 9, 2018 Compac Atlanta, LLC, filed Articles of Organization with the
19 Georgia Secretary of State.

20 562. According to LinkedIn, Compac Atlanta, LLC is a supplier of premium European
21 engineered quartz and marble located in Atlanta, Georgia. Clicking on a link to the Compac
22 Atlanta website on LinkedIn brings one to the website of Westside Stone Galley, which is described
23 as “a premiere stone distributor [sic] in Georgia, which bears the Compac name and logo.

24 563. Compac Atlanta LLC, located at 1426 Chattahooche Avenue, Atlanta, GA 30318,
25 appears on vendor lists of fabrication shops located in Los Angeles County, confirming that this
26 limited liability company supplied stone slabs to countertop fabrication shops in Southern
27 California.

28 ///

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Compac Officers and Directors

564. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that the respiratory hazards of crystalline silica and the fibrogenic hazards of Compac's products were, at all material times hereto, known by officers and directors of Compac who approved and ratified the company's acts and non-disclosures of hazards, including, but not limited to the following: Francisco A. Sanchis-Brines, President; Maria C. Sanchis-Brines, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer; Paco Sanchis, Chief Executive Officer; Alicia Sans, Registered Agent; Lonnie Simon, Manager, Compac Atlanta LLC.

COSENTINO COMPANIES AND C & C NORTH AMERICA, INC.

565. "The Cosentino Group is a family-owned business which was founded in Cantoria, Almeria (Spain) in 1979 that produces surfaces marketed as Silestone®, Dekton® and Sensa®, as well as natural stone marketed as Scalea®. The Group currently employs over 4,500 individuals worldwide in locations throughout, among others, Spain, Portugal, France, the United Kingdom, the United States, Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Scandinavia, Turkey, South Africa, Malaysia, Australia and New Zealand. . . . The Cosentino Group is the largest supplier of engineered stone product throughout the world." Letter dated November 29, 2019 to the Hon. Niall Blair, Committee Chair of the Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice in Sydney, Australia.

566. In 1990 Cosentino began manufacturing artificial stone under the brand name Silestone in Almeria, Spain, in Andalusia in southeastern Iberia on the Mediterranean Sea.

567. "In 1997, Cosentino brought Silestone to a new market by forming a subsidiary called Cosentino North America. And its appeal caught on quickly. Silestone's durability and resistance to stains was huge for kitchen designers, and it was featured in *Time* and *Good Housekeeping*. After that, business grew rapidly, and the company partook in promotional videos

///

1 through groups like Home Depot and even Super Bowl advertisements." See "US Countertop
2 Workers Falling Sick from Silica Dust," *Occupational Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

4 **Cosentino Enters the United States Market**

5
6 568. In an interview with Surface Magazine in 2017, Eduardo Cosentino was asked
7 "How did Cosentino enter into the U.S. market?" He answered: "We started our operation here
8 in 1998 with four or five people. Then we signed a deal with Home Depot and started a fabrication
9 business. Kitchen countertops and things like that. Now we have fifty distribution centers in the
10 U.S." Charles Curkin, "The Spanish marble scion has led his namesake company to conquer the
11 U.S. market," *Surface* (June 26, 2017).

12 569. Cosentino also operated its own network of shops called Stone Systems, and it
13 came to have dozens of locations around the U.S." See "US Countertop Workers Falling Sick from
14 Silica Dust," *Occupational Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

16 **Current Cosentino Entities in Spain**

17
18 570. According to Registradores de Espana, there are three current Cosentino entities
19 in Almeria, Spain: Cosentino SA, Cosentino Industrial SA, and Cosentino Global Sociedad
20 Limitada. These three entities and their predecessors collectively acted in concert to design,
21 manufacture, market, export, distribute and sell their deadly products, causing the new countertop
22 fabricator silicosis epidemic which has claimed the health and lives of so many workers.

24 **Cosentino History**

25
26 571. A webpage on the Cosentino website is titled "Cosentino, 40 Years of International
27 Growth and Expansion: COSENTINO 1980-2020." [See webpage available online at
28 <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/news/cosentino-40-years-of-international-growth-and-expansion/>

572. This webpage states: “Last April 14th was the 40th year since the creation of the commercial company “Mármoles Cosentino S.A.”, genesis of what ended up being Cosentino S.A. and finally Cosentino Group.”

573. This webpage provides the following chronology of the company:

1980	Mármoles Cosentino is born
1985	For the first time, products are exported
1990	Launching Silestone
1997	First warehouse in the USA
2000	Cosentino Latina (Vitória, Brazil) is born
2005	The new antibacterial Silestone
	The first Spanish firm to advertise in the Super Bowl
2006	Expansion throughout Europe
2009	Launching Sensa by Cosentino®
2009/10	Acquisition of 100% subsidiaries in the USA
2013	Launching Dekton
2014	Cosentino reaches five continents.
	First Cosentino City: Sydney
2016/19	Cosentino has more than a dozen Cosentino City in the world (London, Madrid, Miami, Los Angeles . . .)
2020	Cosentino celebrates 40 years with 5,000 employees worldwide.

Cosentino Industrial SA

574. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA commenced doing business December 15, 1989 and has its registered office at C/ Francis Martinez 2 Macael 04-Almery, Spain and is business entity No. A04117297.

575. According to Registradores de Espana, the business of Cosentino Industrial SA includes “the extraction, manufacturing, processing and marketing of natural stones, and

development and innovation for the production and marketing of artificial stone . . . ; research and development of mining deposits, drilling work, cutting, projects and blasting work,” “exploitation and extraction for al; mining resources (rocks and industrial minerals), . . . “Artistic representation” management and transfer of intellectual property rights, image rights, works and pre-existing rights.”

576. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA’s business is in sectors 2399, 2399, 0811, and 0990 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products nec; manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products nec, extraction of ornamental and construction stone, limestone, gypsum, chalk and slate; support activities for other extractive industries.”

577. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA’s internet domain is www.cosentino.es.

578. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Industrial SA is a “sole proprietorship, its sole owner being Cosentino SA.

579. According to Registradores de Espana, among Cosentino Industrial SA’s Directors and Legal Representatives is Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Ramos, who was appointed on September 27, 2012.

580. According to Bloomberg Markets, Cosentino Industrial SA produces quartz surfaces and “the company provides design, production, and distribution of surfaces such as kitchens and bathrooms worktops, cladding, and other products, as well as offers marble and granite products.

581. According to Bloomberg Markets, Cosentino Industrial SA operates throughout Spain.

Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada

582. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada (Cosentino Global Limited Company) commenced doing business September 24, 2020 and has its

///

1 registered office at CTRA A-334 Baza-Huercal Overa, Salida 60, Poligono Industrial (Edificio
2 Oficinas) Km Cantoria 04850-Almeria, Spain and is business entity No. B01966597.

3 583. According to Registradores de Espana, the business of Cosentino Global Sociedad
4 Limitada is “the production, distribution and marketing, both in national and foreign territory, of
5 feature films and short films of cinematographic and audiovisual works in general, series and
6 television programs and the exploitation of said works . . . , and the artistic representation,
7 management and transfer of intellectual property rights, image rights, works and pre-existing rights,
8 of service to the industrial sector such as industrial design, engineering and design of machinery,
9 materials, industrial processes, industrial plants and others related to technical advice.”

10 584. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada’s
11 business is sector 4673 “Wholesale trade in wood, construction materials, and sanitary appliances.”

12 585. According to Registradores de Espana, Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada is a
13 “sole proprietorship, its sole owner being Cosentino SA.”

14 586. According to Registradores de Espana, included among Cosentino Global Sociedad
15 Limitada’s Directors and Legal Representatives are Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Ramos, who was
16 appointed Joint Administrator on January 20, 2022 and Francisco Martinez Cosentino Justo.

17 587. The United States Trademark for SILESTONE was filed by Cosentino SA with the
18 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and was subsequently transferred by Cosentino SA to Cosentino
19 Global Sociedad Limitada, which is currently the owner of the SILESTONE trademark, such that
20 Cosentino Golbal Sociedad Limitada is in the chain of distribution of SILESTONE and is hence
21 subject to strict products liability for the defective design and defective warnings of SILESTONE.

22 588. Cosentino Global Sociedad Limitada has imported stone products manufactured
23 by Cosentino Industrial SA to California, including to the Port of Oakland (4th largest port of
24 unloading), Los Angeles (5th largest port of unloading), and Long Beach (10th largest port of unloading).

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Cosentino SA Subsidiaries

589. According to Cosentino SA's website, Cosentino SA (formerly known as Cosentino Group SA) has the following subsidiaries:

Blanco Almenas S.L.

C&C North America Inc.

Carrara Stone Systems of Chicago, LLC dba Stone Systems of Chicago

Cosentino Canada Inc.

Cosentino Research & Development

Cosentino Ireland Ltd.

Cosentino Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.

Cosentino South Africa Pty Ltd

Cosentino Poland Sp. Z O. O.

Cosentino New Zealand Ltd

Cosentino Denmark Aps

Cosentino Finland Oy

Cosentino South East Asia Pty Ltd

Cosentino Center Israel Ltd

Cosentino Austria Gmbh

Cosentino Japan K.K.

Cosentino Norway A.S.

Cosentino UK Ltd.

Cosentino Latina Ltda.

Cosentino the Netherlands B.V.

Cosentino Deutschland Gmbh

Cosentino Scandinavia A.B.

Cosentino Portugal Unipessoal Lda.

Cosentino Italia S.R.L.

- 1 Cosentino Australia Pty Ltd.
- 2 Cosentino Swiss A.G.
- 3 Cosentino Belgium Bvba
- 4 Cosentino Milano S.r.l.
- 5 Cosentino Turkey Yapi İthalat İhracat Ve Ticaret Limited Şirketi İmza Sirküleri
- 6 Entorno Del Faro S.L.
- 7 Grupo Cosentino S.L.
- 8 Jardines La Tejera S.L.
- 9 Stone Suppliers Mexico S. De R.l. De C.v.
- 10 Stone Services of France Sarl
- 11 Stone, Systems & Services, Inc. dba Stone Systems of Minnesota
- 12 Stone Systems of South Florida, LLC
- 13 Stone Systems of Raleigh, LLC
- 14 Stone Systems of New Mexico, LLC
- 15 Stone Systems of New Jersey, LLC
- 16 Stone Systems of New England, LLC
- 17 Stone Systems of Houston, LLC
- 18 Stone Systems of Central Texas, LLC
- 19 Stone Systems of Atlanta, LLC
- 20 Stone Systems of Arizona, LLC
- 21 Stone Systems of North Texas
- 22 Stone Made Products, Inc. Dbá Superficies De Piedra Innovadoras S. De R.l. De C.v.
- 23 Surister Del Arroyo S.L.
- 24 Vigia Del Valle S.L.
- 25 ///
- 26 ///
- 27 ///
- 28 ///

C&C North America's Liability for the Acts of Cosentino

590. At all material times hereto, Defendant, C & C North America, Inc., has been a subsidiary of Cosentino Group, a Spanish corporation; Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. has been wholly owned and controlled by Cosentino Group; and Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. has acted in the capacity of an agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego of Cosentino Group, and within the course and scope of its authority as Cosentino Group's agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego, and with the permission, consent, knowledge, authorization, ratification and direction of Cosentino Group. The liability of Defendant, C & C North America, Inc. as an agent, co-conspirator, and alter ego of Cosentino Group, for the acts of Cosentino Group is evidenced and established by the following facts:

Cosentino Group Executive Officers

591. Francisco Martinez-Cosentino Justo is the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and President of Cosentino Group.

592. Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso is the Executive Vice President for Global Sales of Cosentino Group.

593. Francisco Martinez-Cosentino Justo and Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso are also members of the Executive Committee of Cosentino Group.

Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso

594. Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso is commonly known as Eduardo Cosentino.

595. Since 2005 Eduardo Cosentino has held the position of Executive Vice-President of Global Corporate Sales for Cosentino Group. ["Eduardo Cosentino on Cosentino" published in 2020 in the journal *Slippery Rock Gazette, the Beacon of the Stone Industry*, at <https://www.slipperyrockgazette.net/index.cfm//pageId/3892/Eduardo%20Cosentino%20on%20C>

596. In addition to his global sales responsibility, in 2010 Eduardo Cosentino was named CEO of C & C North America, Inc., where he has overseen the company's growth in the U.S. market. Id.

597. In addition to these duties, Eduardo Cosentino has also been a member of Cosentino Group's Steering Committee, its Executive Committee, and a member of Cosentino Group's Board of Directors. Id.

Cosentino Centers in the US and California

598. Cosentino Group has about 110 Centers around the world, 50 of which are located in 16 countries in Europe, 42 in North America, 4 in Canada, 7 in Brazil, 5 in Australia, 1 in New Zealand, and 1 in Mexico. [<https://www.cosentino.com/usa/cosentino-center/>]

599. A Cosentino website lists the following Cosentino "Centers" in California, the name of each being preceded by a distinctive white blockish C in a grey circle:



Anaheim Center 611 East Cerritos Avenue - Anaheim

Los Angeles Center 12822 Rangoon Street - Los Angeles

Sacramento Center 10015 Foothills Boulevard Suite 150 - Roseville

San Diego Center 9020 Activity Road Suite C - San Diego.

Cosentino webpage at <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/cosentino-center/>.

600. Each of these Cosentino Centers has links for "Call," "How to get there," "View store detail" and "Virtual Visit." [Cosentino webpage]

601. Clicking on the Los Angeles Center link brings one to a webpage with a heading "Cosentino » Where to buy » Los Angeles Center" and provides the following contact details: 12822 Rangoon Street 91331, Los Angeles, Email orders.la@cosentino.com, PHONE +1 (818) 381-8220.

602. There are more Cosentino Centers in the United States than any other country.

///

///

First Cosentino Center in North America

603. The first Cosentino Center in North America opened in 2010 in Anaheim, California.

604. An article titled “First North American Cosentino Center opens in Anaheim” was published in *Stone World* on September 8, 2010. <https://www.stoneworld.com/articles/86034-first-north-american-cosentino-center-opens-in-anaheim>

605. The article stated: “Cosentino, a global leader in natural stone, quartz and recycled surfacing, recently opened its first Cosentino Center in North America in Anaheim, CA. More than a showroom, the Cosentino Center is designed to support, promote and educate trade professionals by integrating distribution facilities, exhibition areas, workspaces for designers to bring clients, classrooms for continuing education, and fully functioning kitchens and event space for demonstrations.” Id.

606. The article further stated: “Officially opening with a reception for industry leaders on Wednesday, September 15th, the new Anaheim center aims to enhance both the trade and consumer experience, and marks the launch of a greater plan to significantly expand Cosentino's presence in the U.S. market over the next year.” Id.

607. The article stated: “‘We are thrilled to be introducing the Cosentino Center to the U.S. market by unveiling the first in Anaheim, CA,’ said Lorenzo Marquez, Vice President of Marketing for Cosentino. ‘This is the next evolution of the Cosentino brand -- offering a new take on the showroom experience, design innovation and demonstration.’ The first Cosentino Center is located in central Anaheim, CA, a region known for its rich history in the natural stone industry, and only a 20-minute drive from downtown Los Angeles. The facility includes over 50,000 square feet of warehouse space and distribution center as well as a state-of-the-art showroom.” Id.

///

///

///


///

Cosentino City Los Angeles

608. A Cosentino webpage says that a Cosentino City is “a space for design and architectural professionals to get inspired, connect, and create.” This webpage shows pictures of buildings with Cosentino signage in Atlanta, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, Miami, San Francisco, Montreal, Toronto and Washington. [\[https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/\].](https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/)

609. A building which bears the name “COSENTINO®” is presently located at 8764 Beverly Blvd., West Hollywood, CA 90048. [Picture of the Cosentino Los Angeles building on the Cosentino website at <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/los-angeles/>].

610. The building located at 8764 Beverly Blvd., West Hollywood, CA 90045 is called “Cosentino City Los Angeles.”

611. The website LinkedIn has a webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles which has a picture of a storefront with signage stating “COSENTINO” with the distinctive white blockish C in a tan square. [Exhibit “O”: LinkedIn webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles.] 

612. The webpage states: “Located in the design district of West Hollywood, Cosentino City Los Angeles is the perfect environment for architects and designers to interact with the latest innovations in hard surface installation. Spread across 2,200 square feet, Cosentino City Los Angeles has an Atelier Lab, a central space featuring a library of materials where you can find inspiration and develop all kinds of projects. It also has several social areas, digital design tools and a patio that showcases the limitless possibilities Dekton provides for outdoor spaces. Schedule your appointment: Phone: +1 (310) 620-6084. We are waiting for you!” The page then states: Website: <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/los-angeles/>; Phone +1 (310) 620-6084; Industry: Architecture and Planning; Company size: 1,001-5,000 employees; Founded 1979; Specialties: #Dekton, #Silestone, #Sensa, #Architecture, #Design, and #Interiorism. [LinkedIn webpage for Cosentino City Los Angeles.]

613. Clicking on the website link takes one to a Cosentino webpage that states: “Welcome to Cosentino City Los Angeles: A Space for design and architecture professionals to get

inspired, connect, and create.” This webpage then has a picture of a building with signage that says: “COSENTINO®” with smaller signage stating “Silestone,” “Dekton,” and “Sensa.” [Cosentino webpage <https://www.cosentino.com/usa/professional/cosentino-city/>]

614. The opening of Cosentino City Los Angeles was attended by Eduardo Cosentino, Executive Vice President for Global Sales of Cosentino Group.

615. An April 15, 2019 article in *KBB* [Kitchen & Bath Business] was titled “Cosentino Group Announces \$1.1 Billion in Sales in 2018 and Celebrates LA City Center Grand Opening.” [<https://www.kbbonline.com/news/business/cosentino-group-announces-1-1-billion-in-sales-in-2018-and-celebrates-la-city-center-grand-opening/>].

616. This article contains a photograph of five people, one of whom is Eduardo Cosentino (Executive Vice-President of Global Sales of The Cosentino Group), who is depicted holding a ribbon bearing the name “COSENTINO.” Standing next to him in the photograph is Cindy Crawford. Another photograph in the article includes Santiago Alfonso (Marketing Director of the Cosentino Group). The photographs show these individuals in front of a backdrop that bears the blockish C and wordmark COSENTINO followed by “CITY” and also bears the tradenames and trademarks for Cosentino’ Silestone® and Dekton®. [<https://www.kbbonline.com/news/business/cosentino-group-announces-1-1-billion-in-sales-in-2018-and-celebrates-la-city-center-grand-opening/>].

617. The opening of Cosentino City Los Angeles is not the first Cosentino event that Eduardo Cosentino attended in Los Angeles County with Cindy Crawford.

618. On May 16, 2017, photographs of Eduardo Cosentino and Cindy Crawford were taken in front of signage showing the blockish C and “COSENTINO” and were published with an announcement titled “Cindy Crawford and Eduardo Cosentino NA Launch Silestone’s ‘Eternal Beauty and Eternal Style’ Collection.” The announcement also stated: “LOS ANGELES, CA - May 16: Cindy Crawford attends Cindy Crawford and Eduardo Cosentino’s New Design Alliance and launch of Silestone’s latest collection ‘Eternal Beauty and Eternal Style’ at Milk Studios on May 16, 2017 in Los Angeles California. (Photo by Emma McIntyre/Getty images).”

///

[<https://www.gettyimages.com/detail/news-photo/cindy-crawford-attends-cindy-crawford-and-eduardo-news-photo/683986976?adppopup=true>].”

Cosentino Trade Name and Word Mark

619. **C COSENTINO** is a word mark for “non-metallic building materials, namely stone slabs and blocks for building and construction, slabs and blocks not of metal, for building and construction, rock materials used in countertops, worktops, cladding and tiles, rigid pipes, not of metal, for building, asphalt, pitch and bitumen; transportable buildings, not of metal; monuments, not of metal; marble, silica, namely, quartz, building glass, xylolith, gypsum, stone, slate, granite, sandstone, concrete, brick, ballast, namely, sand, limestone, lime building materials, rock crystal, quartz, asbestos cement, clay sold in powdered form for use in the manufacture of wallboard and plastics, ceramic tiles, alabaster.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

620. The registrant of the **C COSENTINO** trademark is Cosentino S.A.U. Sociedad anónima unipersonal SPAIN Ctra. A-334, Km. 59 E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

621. The last listed owner of the **C COSENTINO** trademark is Cosentino Global, S.L.U Sociedad Limitada Unipersonal Carretera A-334, Baza-Huércal-Overa, Salida 60, Polígono Industrial (Edificio Oficinas), E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain. [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

Cosentino Product Tradenames and Trademarks

622. **SILESTONE BY COSENTINO S** is a word mark for “non-metallic building materials, namely, agglomeration stones.” [Cosentino Trademark IC 019. US 001 012 033 050, G & S, filed June 26, 2008 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

624. On March 21, 2003 C & C North America, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Delaware.

625. On July 9, 2008 C & C North America, Inc. filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, which stated that it will do business in California as SMDS East Coast, that its principal executive office was 13124 Trinity Drive, Stafford, TX 77477, that the address of its principal office in the State of California is 2980 Red Hill Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, and that its agent for service of process is CT Corporation System. [Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State]

626. The building at 2980 Red Hill Avenue in Costa Mesa had signage that consisted of the blockish C and the word COSENTINO in white on a dark square, followed by the following italicized text: *Silestone & Marble Distribution Services*. [photograph of building]

627. The blockish C and the word COSENTINO in white on a dark square is the same word mark that was filed with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on February 25, 2016 identifying COSENTINO. S.A.U. Sociedad anónima unipersonal SPAIN Ctra. A-334, Km. 59 E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain as the Registrant and Cosentino Global, S.L.U Sociedad Limitada Unipersonal Carretera A-334, Baza-Huércal-Overa, Salida 60, Polígono Industrial (Edificio

1 Oficinas), E-04850 Cantoria (Almeria) Spain as the last listed owner. [Cosentino Trademark IC
2 019. US 001 012 033 050, filed February 25, 2016 with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office].

3
4 **Cosentino's 1999 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone**

5
6 628. On February 22, 1999 Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its
7 Silestone® product which it identified as "Agglomerated stone slabs, tiles and fabricated items."
8 Section 2 of this document, regarding "Hazardous Ingredients" has a table with five columns for
9 Hazardous Ingredients, % by wt., % by vol., CAS #, and Other Limits. However, the table is blank;
10 i.e, it does not identify any hazardous ingredients, even though the product contained as much as
11 95% crystalline silica, which causes silicosis, lung cancer and other occupational diseases. By
12 failing to disclose crystalline silica as a hazardous ingredient of the product, Cosentino concealed
13 this hazard from customers, their employees, and workers exposed to its lethal product.

14 629. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet concerns "Preventative Measures."
15 The first part of this section concerns "Personal Protective Equipment." In this action Cosentino
16 stated: "RESPIRATOR: Use respirator or particulate mask when cutting or abrading material." This
17 instruction was inadequate and harmful, because the use of an air-purifying respirator or particulate
18 mask is inadequate to prevent silicosis from cutting or abrading the product and misled workers to
19 believe that they would be safe if they wore an air-purifying respirator or mask when cutting or
20 abrading the product. The instruction failed to inform workers that because of the very high
21 crystalline silica content of the product and the high exposures to respirable crystalline silica dust
22 that result from cutting or abrading the product, the only type of respirator that could prevent
23 workers from getting silicosis from cutting or abrading the product was an air-supplied respirator.

24 630. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet next contains information regarding
25 "Procedures and Controls. Regarding "Engineering Controls." It states: "ASTME-1132-86
26 'Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to Occupational Exposure to Dust.'" This
27 information was grossly inadequate, because the document to which it refers was not readily

28 ///

1 accessible, could only be purchased through the American Society for Testing Materials, and the
2 document related to industrial dust, i.e., a nuisance dust, rather than respirable crystalline silica.

3 631. The next section regarding Procedures and Controls” was “Handling Equipment
4 & Procedures” and stated: “Observe local safe handling procedures. Handle with care.” This was
5 a totally inadequate and meaningless instruction to workers how to handle Silestone safely. The
6 instruction fails to tell workers to always use wet processing methods, to wear an air-supplied
7 respirator, to wear full body protection to prevent all exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust,
8 and fails to prescribe any engineering, ventilation, or administrative controls to prevent silicosis.

9 632. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding First Aid Procedures, states
10 that the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) [has] determined that crystalline
11 silica is a probable carcinogen. This is a false statement, because two years earlier, in 1997, IARC
12 determined that crystalline silica is a Group 1 (known human) carcinogen.

13 14 **Early Cases of Artificial Stone Silicosis from Silestone**

15
16 633. Occupational disease cases of Cosentino employees who worked in stone
17 extraction at the Cosentino, S.A. facility in Almeria have been documented since as early as 2001
18 and 2002.

19 634. A document by the Ministry of Labor and Occupational Safety of Almeria dated
20 August 7, 2002 refers to occupational disease claims of three Cosentino workers. The document
21 concerns the Work Violation Act and states that an inspector from the Ministry made an inspection
22 visit to Cosentino, S.A. in Cantoria regarding the occupational diseases of two workers: D. Miquel
23 Centas Antolin and Francisco Azor Vargas. The document notes that a third worker, D. Manuel
24 Gea Martinez, had earlier been diagnosed with occupational disease on May 3, 2001. The
25 document refers to stone extraction work at the Cosentino facility in Almeria and states that the
26 inspection visit was attended by Francisco Martinez Cosentino, Manager of Cosentino S.A., and
27 Antonio Rubio Ruiz, head of the company’s Occupational Risk Prevention Service. The
28 occupational disease claims of the three workers at Cosentino’s Almeria facility may be the earliest

cases of silicosis attributable to occupational exposure to Cosentino's Silestone artificial stone product.

635. A document dated December 3, 2002 on letterhead of the Ministry of Employment and Technological Development, Occupational Hazard Prevent Center, Almeria, provides details regarding the occupational disease of a fourth Cosentino employee, Jose Araque Martinez. Following is a translation of this document:

BOARD OF ANDALUCIA **Ministry of Employment and Technological Development**
Occupational Hazard Prevent Center, Almeria

3 DEC. 2002 2811

TECHNICAL REPORT REGARDING
INVESTIGATION OF OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE

1. DATE EXTRACTED FROM THE REPORT

1.1 About the Worker

- Name and Surname: Jose Araque Martinez
- D.N.I: 36-508-347
- Social Security Number: 07/47446686
- Date of Birth: 01-5-57
- Residence: C/ Obispo Rodenas, 50
- Location: Otula del Rio
- Province: Almeria
- Job: Operator Exp
- Category: Official 1
- Date of first employment: 02-5-79
- Duration of employment: 23 years
- Job when the disease was diagnosed: Freight forwarding
- Job previously done: Rework and finish parts

1.2 About the Employer

- Business Name: Costentino, S.A.
- Registered Office: C/ Fto. Martinez, 2- MACAEL
- Workplace: Ctra. Buza - Huercal-Overa, Km 59 - CANTORIA
- Activity: Industrial Natural Stone
- N.I.S.S.: 04/45683/07
- Location: CANTORIA
- Province: Almeria
- Telephone: 950-44-41-75
- Template: 373

1.3 About the Disease

- Date of diagnosis: 24-09-02
- Date of Receipt of Report: 14-10-02
- Type of Occupational Disease: Pneumoconiosis
- Diagnosis: Silicosis

- Symptoms of the disease: Cough, expectorate and dyspnea
- Degree of disease: Serious
- Nature of diagnosis: Of certainty
- Work that is considered to have caused the disease: Working with “Silestone”
- Time in months of exposure to the hazard: 8 years
- Date of previous medical examination: -----
- Date of last medical examination: 23-04-00

Cosentino’s 2006 Material Safety Data Sheet for Silestone

636. In August 2006 Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its Silestone® product which it described as a “Solid quartz surface.” Section 2 of this document contains a table (Table 1) that identified the components of the product as Orthophthalic polyester resin (5-25%), Pigments (<5%), Micronized silica (<0.1 mm) (5-50%) Grounded silica (0.1-10 mm) (10-90%), Grounded quartz (0.1-10 mm) (5-50%), Grounded Glass/Mirror (0.1-10 mm) (5-50%), and Grounded granite (1-10 mm) (5-50%). The Material Safety Data Sheet also contains a table (Table 2) that identified three additives by CAS and EINECS numbers rather than chemical names, so workers could not know what the additives were without reference books to look up code numbers. The additives so mysteriously identified are (1) Cobalt, C5-23-branched carboxylate naphthenate octanoate complexes, (2) tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate, and (3) 3-(Trimethoxysilyl)propyl methacrylate.

637. After identifying the product’s components, the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “This product does not contain free substances that involve a risk for the health in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003 and according to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC y 2001/60/EEC.” This statement, which suggested that Cosentino’s Silestone did not entail a risk for health was false, because the expected and intended use of the product generates extremely hazardous respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and death. Cosentino made this statement even though EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled ... may involve extremely serious ... chronic health risks and even death.”

638. The next sentence of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “The finished product does not contain any of the substances described in Table 2 since, once completed the production

process, these are part of the three-dimensional structure of the polyester, included and immobilized in it. Therefore, this product is not classified as dangerous substance or product that involves a risk for the health according to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003, and according to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC y 2001/60/EEC by means of which the present Security Data Sheet (MSDS) has been written up.” This statement is also false because the additives in the product are toxic via inhalation and are known to cause lung disease, including fibrotic lung disease, and when Silestone is cut or ground these components of the product do not remain “immobilized” in the product, but become airborne and are inhaled by workers exposed to dust from Silestone, thereby causing respiratory tract damage.

639. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Risks Identification and General Safety Measures.” This section begins with the following statement: “This product presents no type of risks for the human health or environment in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003, and according to the European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and its corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and 2001/60/EEC.” This is a false statement, because the product contains extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica as well as the other and components and additives that are toxic to the respiratory tract and can cause silicosis and other fibrotic lung disease and death, and because EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

640. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet also states: “A prolonged exposure to the dust derived from the dry cutting and polishing treatments can cause serious health problems as pneumoniosis, silicosis, as well as a worsening of the people affected by pulmonary diseases as bronchitis, emphysema, etc.” This statement is false because silicosis occurs from wet cutting Silesone and polishing treatments, and is misleading because the statement does not quantify the duration of “prolonged exposure” that can cause silicosis, leading workers to believe it would take decades of exposure to cause silicosis, although exposure to Silestone and other artificial stone products causes acute silicosis in less than 5 years and accelerated silicosis in less than 10 years.

1 641. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “In order to reduce a casual
2 [sic] exposure it is always recommended to use water as dust reducer. It is advisable the use of
3 tools cooled by water and to perform the operations of dry cutting, milling and polishing of this
4 product in a suitably ventilated place. Otherwise, it is essential to use respiratory personal
5 protection for dust and particles type FFP1 according to norm UNE-EN 143:2001 and its revisions
6 UNE-EN 143/AC 2002, UNE-EN 143/AC 2005.” This instruction is inadequate because it merely
7 recommends the use of wet processing methods to reduce dust, rather than stating that wet
8 processing methods must always be used with all saws, and cutting, grinding and polishing tools
9 to prevent silicosis. It is also inadequate because it doesn’t specify the types of ventilation that
10 provide a suitably ventilated space. The last sentence is also inadequate, because it refers to a
11 European Standard that is not available online and is only available for purchase, the referenced
12 standard appears not to be applicable for extremely high exposures to respirable crystalline silica,
13 and the instruction suggests that particle air-purifying respirators are adequate to prevent silicosis,
14 although air-purifying respirators do not prevent silicosis in workers exposed exposed to respirable
15 crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone. The instruction is harmful because it does not
16 inform workers that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis from exposure to high
17 levels of respirable crystalline silica is an air-supplied respirator and it instead suggests that air-
18 purifying respirators provide adequate protection.

19 642. Section 4 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “First Aids” begins with the
20 following statement: “This product is not hazardous in normal use, but not using the right
21 equipment during fabrication operations as cutting, drilling, etc can cause a situation of
22 emergency.” This sentence is false and harmful, because Silestone is indeed hazardous in normal
23 use, because the normal use of the product causes silicosis and death. To the extent that the
24 statement constitutes a use instruction, it is also inadequate, because it indicates that “the right
25 equipment” must be used for fabrication operations, but does not specify what that equipment is.

26 643. Section 6 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Manipulation and Storage”
27 Aids” begins with the following statement regarding “Manipulation”: “It is not necessary special
28 measures for the manipulation of this product, but it is recommended to follow the next

precautions.” This statement is false and harmful, because manipulating the product as designed, intended, and expected results in the generation of respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and other occupational diseases, such that special measures for “manipulation of this product” are always required.

644. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Control of Exposure/Personal Protection,” begins with a subsection titled “Limit Values of Exposure,” which states: “In accordance to the previously exposed and relying to the norm 2000/39/CE, as well as to the R.D. 274/2001 which it sends us to the values published by the National Institute of Health and Hygiene at Work (INSHT), the limit of the daily exposition to the dust resulting of the elaboration of Silestone® is 2 mg/m³. It appears in Table 1 for the year 2006 published by the mentioned INST in the line “Silica, vapor. Breathable fraction.” This statement is unintelligible and is therefore inadequate. Assuming that the statement means that the exposure limit for Silestone dust is 2 mg/m³, the statement is incorrect, because as of 2006, the permissible exposure limit and all recommended exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica in the United States were many times lower than 2 mg/m³. Indeed, by 1991 OSHA had adopted a Permissible Exposure Limit for respirable crystalline silica which was $10 / (\% \text{ quartz} + 2) \text{ mg/m}^3$. Since the percentage of quartz in Silestone was approximately 90%, the OSHA permissible exposure limit for the product was approximately 0.1 mg/m³ - 20 times less than that stated in the Silestone Material Safety Data Sheet. The statement was therefore not merely false; it was extremely dangerous because it overstated the permissible exposure limit to the product by a factor of 20 – a level of exposure that causes silicosis.

645. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then has a subsection for “Exposure Controls” that provides the following information regarding “Respiratory protection”: “Respiratory personal protection for dust and particles type FFP1 according to norm UNE-EN 143:2001 and its revisions UNE-EN 143/AC 2002, UNE-EN 143/AC 2005, even working with water as dust reducing agent during the elaboration of this product.” This instruction is not only inadequate, but is extremely dangerous and harmful, because the type of respirator prescribed is the least filtering mask of the FFP series of masks that only filters 80% of airborne particles and allows inward

1 leakage up to 22%, which is wholly inadequate to protect workers from respirable crystalline silica
2 exposure and actually causes silicosis rather than preventing silicosis.

3 646. Section 10 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Toxicological Information”
4 states: “As another product of natural stone that contains quartz or quartz dust as quartz, marble
5 or granite, the operations of dry cutting, milling or any other treatments of this product can generate
6 dust susceptible to produce irritation in eyes, nose and respiratory tract. A prolonged exposure can
7 cause serious health problems, including pneumoconiosis.” This statement is false and misleading,
8 because Silestone is an artificial stone (engineered stone product), is not a natural stone product and
9 has toxicological properties that are much different than natural stone. These include the extremely
10 high crystalline silica content of Silestone (which is much higher than the crystalline silica content
11 of natural stone), the extremely small size of the particles of crystalline silica that are generated
12 from cutting and grinding Silestone (most of the particles generated being in the ultrafine to nano-
13 sized range unlike crystalline silica particles from natural stone), and the toxicological properties
14 of the resin, metallic pigments and other additives of the product that are produced during
15 fabrication processes as particles and probably metal fumes, thereby increasing the respiratory
16 toxicity of the product. None of these toxicological properties of Silestone are mentioned and the
17 information that is provided, which suggests that Silestone is no more toxic than natural stone, is
18 false and misleading. The statement that “a prolonged exposure can cause serious health problems,
19 including pneumoconiosis,” is misleading because the duration of exposure that constitutes “a
20 prolonged exposure” is not specified, so workers are left to speculate whether the “prolonged
21 exposure” that can cause harmful effects is days, weeks, months, years, or decades. The word
22 “pneumoconiosis” is also vague and confusing, because it is not a commonly used word and readers
23 would unlikely know that it refers to a plethora of occupational dust diseases of the lungs, the most
24 relevant of which is silicosis, which is not mentioned by name in this section even though it is the
25 lung disease most strongly associated with occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica
26 dust.

27 647. The last paragraph of Section 10 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “In
28 accordance to RD 363/1995, regulation about notification of new substances and classification,

1 packed and labeled of dangerous substances, the sample put under test is not considered classifiable
2 within any group of risk on the basis of its acute toxicity by ingestion.” This statement is false and
3 misleading, because the referenced regulation requires notification and warnings for new hazardous
4 substances in commerce that companies market and sell, including substances specified in
5 subdivision 2 of Article 2 of the regulation, which includes dangerous substances, including those
6 that are “very toxic,” which is defined in subsection (f) of Article 2, subdivision 2 of the regulation
7 as “substances and preparations that, by inhalation, ingestion or skin penetration in small quantities,
8 can cause acute or chronic effects and even death.”

9 648. Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Regulatory Information,”
10 states: “Silestone is not classified as dangerous substance or product that involves a risk for the
11 health in accordance to the Regulation of Dangerous Substances R.D. 255/2003 and according to
12 European Norms 67/548/EEC, 199/45/EE and their corrections 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and
13 2001/60/EEC.” Once again, this is a false statement, because the product contains extremely high
14 concentrations of crystalline silica as well as the other and components and additives that are toxic
15 to the respiratory tract and can cause silicosis and other fibrotic lung disease and death, and because
16 EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very
17 toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and
18 even death.”

19 649. Section 16 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Other Information,”
20 contains three paragraphs, the first of which states: “The information contained in this document
21 is, in accordance to all our actual acknowledges, true and exact. However any recommendation or
22 suggest formulated here are out of our guarantee, because the conditions of use of our product are
23 out of our control. Besides, nothing of contains here can be interpreted like a recommendation to
24 use any product breaking the laws and trials of security or patents come into effect about any
25 subject or its use.” This paragraph appears to constitute a representation that the information in the
26 Material Safety Data Sheet is true and correct, although most of the information provided is either,
27 false, misleading or unintelligible, and could not have been genuinely believed by Cosentino to be
28 “true and exact.”

650. The second paragraph of Section 16 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “The receiver of our product will have to observed, under its responsibility, the corresponding regulations and norms. In any case the data contained in this Security Data Sheet constitute a guarantee of specific properties or generate any contractual relation.” Although this paragraph appears to constitute an attempt by Cosentino to disclaim all responsibility for its dangerous and lethal product and to shift all such responsibility to those who receive the product, the language actually states that “the data contained in this Security Data Sheet constitute a guarantee of specific properties” of the product and therefore actually constitutes a guarantee by Cosentino of safety.

651. The last paragraph of the Material Safety Data Sheet repeats the previous false statements that the MSDS is in accordance with the aforementioned European laws.

Silicosis Cases in Spanish Workers Exposed to Cosentino’s Silestone

652. The first cases of silicosis in Spanish artificial stone workers were published in 2010 by researchers at the National Institute of Silicosis at the University Hospital in Asturias, Spain. They reported 3 cases in workers who had been employed for 17 years by a small ornamental stone company that fabricated and installed in homes and buildings. The workers were all young: 32, 34, and 37 years old. Chest x-rays of all 3 workers showed nodular opacities with diffuse bilateral distribution and more profuse localization in the upper lobes, with a slight increase in mediastinal and/or hilar nodes. In case 1, a cluster of nodules was observed with progressive massive fibrosis; this worker was diagnosed with complicated silicosis. Martínez C, et al., “Silicosis, a Disease With an Active Present,” *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2010; 46(2):97-100 [in Spanish with English abstract]. These cases were apparently of workers who were exposed to Cosentino’s Silestone product.

653. In 2011, researchers at Galdakao Hospital in Bizkaia, Spain published a study of 11 workers who were exposed to different types of quartz surfaces since 1995. Four of the subjects worked in the cutting workshop; the rest of the workers worked in assembly (i.e. fabrication), without any specific respiratory protection apparatus. They diagnosed 6 of the 11 workers with

1 silicosis, which equated to a disease prevalence in this work environment of 54.5%. Of the 6
 2 workers affected, 5 (83.3%) were assembles (fabricators). The investigators attributed silicosis in
 3 these workers to quartz conglomerates (artificial stone). Pascual S, et al., "Prevalence of silicosis
 4 in a marble factory after exposure to quartz conglomerates," *Arch. Bronconeumol.* 2011; 47(1):50-
 5 51 [in Spanish with English abstract]. These workers were exposed to Cosentino's Silestone.

6 654. On May 29, 2011 an article appeared in Diario de Cadiz titled "Silicosis has
 7 affected almost twenty Pelagatos workers." The article noted that this irreversible
 8 fibrotic-pulmonary disease is contracted through Silestone, a material used to manufacture
 9 countertops. A conference on occupational health organized by Comisiones Obreras (CCOO) in
 10 San Fernando brought to light information that affects workers in the Pelagatos industrial estate.
 11 From the Occupational Health Secretariat of that union, Manuel García Túnez, confirmed that a
 12 total of 19 workers from that industrial zone who are engaged in the manufacture of Silestone have
 13 suffered from silicosis. The union official pointed out that this disease is contracted through
 14 prolonged contact with a material used in countertops, Silestone (a quartz agglomerate), but that
 15 this condition is due to the fact that few measures are taken to prevent occupational hazards. Thus,
 16 he said that among the twenty people affected by silicosis there are already people with absolute
 17 disability and others who are able to work. In the same way, he criticized the functions of the
 18 mutuals that, in his opinion, "are more interested in their business than in the worker." He also
 19 pointed out that the health authority, in terms of occupational health, "is a real disaster in the entire
 20 Andalusian community, but much more in the province of Cádiz."

21 22 **Cosentino's 2013 Material Safety Data Sheet for Dekton®**

23
 24 655. In April 2013, Cosentino issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its product
 25 DEKTON®, which described the product as an "Ultra-compact surface designed for use indoors
 26 and outdoors, particularly kitchen and bathroom worktop, flooring, cladding and facades."

27 656. Section 2 of this Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Hazards Identification"
 28 states: "There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished DEKTON® material in the

1 CLP (EC) regulation n^o. 1272/2008. However respirable crystalline silica dust can be generated
2 in manufacturing operations. Respirable crystalline silica causes harm to the lungs, such as
3 silicosis, through prolonged or repeated exposure (Hazard H372). A series of preventative
4 measures should be adopted to prevent or minimise exposure.” This statement is false and
5 misleading for the following reasons: First, the purpose of the referenced regulation “is to ensure
6 a high level of protection of human health” and to provide “an obligation . . . for suppliers to label
7 and package substances and mixtures placed on the market,” suppliers being defined as including
8 “any manufacturer, importer, downstream user or distributor placing on the market a substance, on
9 its own or in a mixture, or a mixture.” Second, crystalline silica is specifically identified in Annex
10 1 of the regulation as a hazardous substance. Third, the regulation requires suppliers (including
11 manufacturers) of a hazardous substance or mixture to “ensure that the substance or mixture is
12 labelled and packaged in accordance with [the regulations] before placing it on the market.”
13 Because DEKTON® is a chemical mixture that is not a finished, end-use product sold to
14 consumers, but is rather an industrial product sold to companies that fabricate countertops for
15 installation in kitchens and bathrooms, the ordinary, intended and expected use of the product is
16 for it to be cut, ground, and polished, thereby releasing respirable crystalline silica dust.
17 Accordingly, contrary to Cosentino’s assertion, there is risk associated with DEKTON® and the
18 referenced regulation does require health hazard and other disclosures for the product.

19 657. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “Contains [sic] crystalline silica <
20 11%” and provides the following warning: “HAZARD: H372 Causes damage to lungs through
21 prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation).” This information is vague and misleading, because
22 it does not specify how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes “prolonged”
23 exposure or the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage.

24 658. The Material Safety Data Sheet then provides four instructions under a heading
25 “Prevention”: P260 Do not breathe dust generated in the cutting, grinding, and polishing processes;
26 P264 Wash face and hands thoroughly after handling; P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using
27 this material; P284 Wear respiratory protection for particles (P3).” The first instruction is
28 meaningless and impossible of performance, because dust is always generated in cutting, grinding

1 and polishing DEKTON®, and workers cannot hold their breath an entire workshift so as not to
2 breathe dust dust generated in the cutting, grinding, and polishing processes. The second
3 instruction, although a useful general hygiene instruction, not a means of prevention, i.e., washing
4 one's face and hands after handling DEKTON® cannot prevent silicosis. The third instruction is
5 also not a means of preventing silicosis and is a rather useless instruction, because DEKTON® is
6 too hard to eat (one cannot eat stone), DEKTON® dust does not present an appreciable ingestion
7 hazard, so that there is no appreciable risk to one's health of eating or drinking when using
8 DEKTON®, and there is no risk of fire or explosion from smoking when using DEKTON®,
9 because it is not flammable. The fourth instruction, to "wear respiratory protection for particles"
10 (which is accompanied by a pictograph of a worker wearing a particulate filter respirator) is
11 inadequate, because air-purifying respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis from inhaling
12 DEKTON®, and the only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from inhaling
13 DEKTON® is a NIOSH-approved air-supplied respirator. Thus, this preventive instruction is
14 actually harmful, because it prescribes the wrong type of respirator to prevent silicosis from
15 inhaling respirable crystalline silica dust from DEKTON®, and would thereby mislead workers to
16 believe that wearing a particulate air-purifying respirator would prevent silicosis and thereby
17 preserve their health and safety.

18 659. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled "Exposure Controls/Personal
19 Protection" and contains a section regarding "Exposure Controls (Manufacturing and installation)"
20 that states: "The manufacturer recommends methods that involve the use of water in the
21 manufacturing of this material. Dust derived from the manufacturing processes could contain
22 respirable crystalline silica (SiO₂).” The first sentence is an inadequate use instruction, because wet
23 processing methods *must* be used whenever DEKTON® is cut, ground or polished, to prevent
24 silicosis, although wet processing methods alone are insufficient to prevent silicosis. The second
25 sentence is misleading because it suggests that dust from manufacturing processes may not contain
26 respirable crystalline silica, although respirable crystalline silica is generated whenever DEKTON®
27 is cut, ground, drilled, millers, polished, or otherwise fabricated.

28 ///

1 660. The section of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding “Exposure Controls”
2 then says: “Long term exposure to dust derived from the cutting and manufacturing processes
3 without the use of suitable protection may cause serious diseases [sic] including pneumoconiosis
4 such as silicosis, as well the deterioration of other lungs diseases such as bronchitis, emphysema,
5 etc.” This statement does not constitute an “exposure control,” i.e., a means of controlling
6 exposure. It is also a vague and inadequate description of health hazards, because it indicates that
7 only “long term exposure” to dust from the product can cause silicosis, which could well be
8 understood to be decades of exposure that results in chronic silicosis, although fabricating artificial
9 stone countertops has most strongly been associated with acute silicosis (typically following
10 exposure of less than 3 years) and accelerated silicosis (following exposure between 5 and 10
11 years). The sentence is also vague and misleading, because it does not define “suitable protection,”
12 which workers would typically understand to be the use of a particulate filter (air-purifying)
13 respirator, which is inadequate to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the only
14 type of respirator that can prevent silicosis in such workers is an air supplied respirator.

15 661. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: “Always use respiratory
16 protection for P3 type particulates according to EN 143:2001 and its revisions EN 143/AC 2002,
17 EN 143/AC 2005 . . . during the preparation of Dekton®.” While this type of air-purifying
18 respirator will reduce exposure to crystalline silica, it will not eliminate such exposure and will not
19 prevent silicosis, as will a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator. The instruction to use this
20 respirator is thus harmful.

21 662. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Toxicological
22 Information.” This section provides little toxicological information regarding the product.
23 Although Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet identifies silicoaluminates, amorphous silica,
24 crystalline silica, zircon and inorganic pigments as the ingredients of DEKTON®, no toxicological
25 information is provided regarding any ingredients of the product other than crystalline silica, and
26 the information provided regarding crystalline silica throughout the Material Safety Data Sheet is
27 inadequate, incomplete, misleading and false. Especially because Cosentino did not disclose the
28 cancer hazard that exposure to DEKTON® presents in the Hazards Identification section of the

Material Safety Data Sheet, that information should be disclosed in Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet. In particular, this section of the Material Safety Data Sheet should state that crystalline silica is a known human carcinogen, because the International Agency for Research on Cancer classified crystalline silica as a Group I (known human) carcinogen in 1997. The only statement regarding cancer in the entire document is the last sentence of Section 11 which states: "Persons affected by silicosis have a higher risk of suffering from lung cancer." Although true, this statement is misleading, because it suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with silicosis typically have a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who have not been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of developing lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica. Cosentino's failure to disclose the carcinogenic hazard of DEKTON® due to its crystalline silica content not only violates the Hazard Communication Standard, but also violates California's Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act ("Proposition 65"), which requires manufacturers of carcinogenic products to warn individuals (including workers) exposed to such products that they contain a chemical (crystalline silica) known to the State to cause cancer.

Cosentino Denies Responsibility for Silicosis Cases of Workers in Andalusia

663. In July, 2015, Younes Nachett authored an article regarding silicosis among Spanish workers in Andalusia who had been occupationally exposed to crystalline silica from Cosentino's Silestone. On July 28, 2015 Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez, Cosentino's Director of Communications sent a letter to the newspaper, denying Cosentino's responsibility for the silicosis cases in Andalusia:

We are contacting you regarding the publication in the newspapers that you direct of the articles titled "The deadly dust" of kitchen countertops with a Quartz base," VivaSevilla, July 28, 2015, and Viva Caldiz, July 28 2015, authored by journalist Younes Nachett and published in the digital edition of the media.

In the aforementioned publications, false and misleading statements are made regarding Cosentino and products such as

1 Silestone, that are attributed to causing illnesses and even deaths.
2 Extensive documentation and statements from the company were
3 provided to the journalist, Younes Nachett, at his request, which we
4 shared for his knowledge as an attached document.

5 The materials that we produce are harmless to health and, as
6 the author who signed the report explained in detail, improper
7 handling is the cause of these diseases, but your newspaper insists
8 that our material is especially harmful to health.

9 We ask you to attend to this communication by proceeding
10 to rectify the information in everything related to Cosentino and
11 Silestone, both in the aforementioned article and in any other of your
12 publication in which it may be replicated.

13 In the legitimate defense of the good name of our company
14 and our interests, we reserve the right to take any legal action that
15 may be appropriate.

16 Sincerely, Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez

17 Director of Communications, Cosentino

18 664. Cosentino stated that according to the National Institute of Silicosis, the measures
19 to control dust in the cutting and polishing process are based on irrigation with water so that the
20 particles settle, and that adequate controls are used that do not return them to the atmosphere and
21 remove them from the environment with aspiration and ventilation. To the extent that these
22 procedures fail, personal protection measures must be used. Devices can be used to filter and
23 prevent the inhalation of these materials when carrying out work such as mining. It is important to
24 avoid tobacco, in any case, but especially in workers who handle the stone and take the appropriate
25 measures to prevent tuberculosis.” Cosentino claimed that “Silestone® is a safe product, that
26 exposure to the material is not harmful in any case . . . , what happens is that these marble factories
27 lacked safety measures of any kind, both for granite and for quartz countertops,” which “cannot be
28 attributed” to Cosentino. Cosentino insisted that “neither was the risk unknown to the marble
workers, nor to the mutual companies, nor were the safety measures and health surveillance proto-
cols that had to be adopted different from those of other materials with silica content.” Cosentino
also claimed that “since the start of marketing Silestone® products, the company printed
commercial catalogs in which it was indicated that their composition contains more than 90%
quartz, the composition of Silestone® could not be unknown to the marble workers and in fact it

1 was not, which is why they could have applied safety measures from the beginning that were none
 2 other than those that they should already be applying for the handling of granite. Cosentino also
 3 claimed that "already in 2005, coinciding with the entry into force of the European directive that
 4 regulates the labeling of products, Cosentino began to include an eye-catching label that warned
 5 of the health risks of handling these products without protection and in 2009, this information was
 6 expanded with much more explicit labeling. Cosentino argued that responsibility for the silicosis
 7 epidemic among Spanish workers exposed to its product was with the workers' employers rather
 8 than Cosentino: "Knowing that the focus of the problem is clear, it is essential that those
 9 responsible for companies that cut, polish and install stone materials assure compliance with safety
 10 measures because they are the ones who must supervise compliance with requirements are also
 11 responsible for incorrect actions."

12 13 **The First Silicosis Lawsuit Against Cosentino in the United States**

14
15 665. Ublester Rodriguez was a Mexican immigrant who came to the United States at
 16 age 14. He spoke no English, did not receive a formal education, and worked in restaurant kitchens
 17 until changing jobs and working with countertop cutting. Since 2000, Rodriguez has worked on
 18 cutting and polishing slabs of an artificial stone to make kitchen and bathroom countertops." "Just
 19 10 years after beginning work with Cosentino, Rodriguez noticed serious health problems that
 20 affected his day-to-day. He had to stop playing soccer for fun because he got tired very easily. He
 21 developed a persistent cough, and after getting some X-rays done, the doctor told him he had severe
 22 silicosis at 33 years old. Rodriguez had never heard the terms before." "His lungs are so damaged
 23 that he is on oxygen about six hours a day. Unfortunately, he will likely need a lung transplant."
 24 "The shop Rodriguez worked for is run by Cosentino" "His employer [Stone Systems] did
 25 not explain anything about Silestone's makeup, the fact that it's made from mostly quartz, and it
 26 contains a lot of silica. Silestone can be as much as 90 percent crystalline silica – twice as much
 27 as natural granite. The only thing his employer warned him about was injuries related to cutting,
 28 for example. He explained that no mention of potential lung disease was ever communicated."

1 “Around the time of Rodriguez’s diagnosis, the company had just begun to issue warnings around
 2 the shop of risk of silicosis, and it had not tested the workplace air until just the year previous. The
 3 2009 inspection fo the air showed that silica exposure levels were well above the legal limit in three
 4 of seven workers who wore monitoring devices to assess the air quality around them. Still, a 2011
 5 round of air tests had the same results: three of seven monitored workers above the permissible
 6 exposure limit, and employees still at risk. This was the case even though all the processes
 7 including cutting and grinding were using water to keep down the dust. The company says it
 8 believed it was taking the necessary measures to protect employees, especially since the early
 9 2000s. Travis Dupre, the current vice president of sales for Stone Systems, testified and said the
 10 following: “We felt like we were doing what was reasonable. We had switched everything to wet
 11 grinding. We had moved into a facility with better ventilation. We’d enforced no dry cutting. We
 12 felt like we were taking the reasonable steps.” Mr. Rodriguez filed a lawsuit against his employer
 13 Stone Systems and against Cosentino, which settled in 2016. The lawsuit “was settled
 14 confidentially, with no admission of liability. Neither Cosentino nor Stone Systems made public
 15 statements regarding the legal proceeding or the documents associated.” “US Countertop Workers
 16 falling Sick from Silica Dust: More and more cases of countertop workers getting sick indicates
 17 the hazards are cutting Silestone, a material made of quartz that releases dangerous silica,” *Occup.*
 18 *Health & Safety* (Dec. 5, 2019).

20 **Martin Mendiola Sues Cosentino in Los Angeles for Causing His Lung Disease**

23 666. On August 1, 2017 Martin Mendiola, who was a lifelong never-smoker, filed a
 24 lawsuit in Los Angeles Superior Court (Case No. BC 670691), alleging that his exposure to silica
 25 in the course of his employment with Sistone, Inc. and Realstone, Inc. from 1981 to August 2016
 26 caused him to suffer disabling lung disease, at which time he was determined to be disabled and
 27 could no longer work. He alleged that he was diagnosed with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

28 ///

1 (COPD) on August 1, 2015 and that “his latest breathing test returned with a 64% spirometry
2 reading.”

3 667. Mr. Mendiola alleged that “Defendants intentionally, deliberately, callously,
4 and/or with willful and wanton disregard exposed workers [to] highly toxic pulmonary dust and
5 material know[n] to cause silicosis,” that Defendants “concocted a fraudulent scheme to deceive
6 workers as to the nature of such hazards, and they fraudulent concealed from workers data on actual
7 workplace conditions that would have caused the workers to cease working . . .” Mr. Mendiola
8 further alleged that “[t]his fraudulent concealment continued for years until exposed and in the
9 discovery of medical testing it conf[i]rmed that indeed PLAINTIFF had and has silicosis.”

10 668. Mr. Mendiola alleged that “for years DEFENDANTS did next to nothing to
11 protect the health and safety of the [] PLAINTIFF” and that “DEFENDANTS kn[ew] that the
12 workers were using and working with material that was . . . known by DEFENDANTS to cause
13 diseases such as silicosis, lung cancer . . . , chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), renal
14 disease, and tuberculosis.” Mr. Mendiola alleged that “DEFENDANTS fraudulently concealed this
15 information from workers deliberately so as to avoid the added costs . . . and inconvenience of
16 providing adequate respiratory protection [to] PLAINTIFF, knowing that the actual, [p]articulate
17 levels were certain to cause harm.” He further alleged that “[t]he workers so impacted would have
18 refused to work with said products and or materials[] without at least adequate [r]espiratory
19 protection and protective clothing had DEFENDANTS disclosed the facts to them.”

20 669. On or about September 4, 2018, Mr. Mendiola named Cosentino S.A. as a doe
21 defendant in the case.

22 670. On October 26, 2018 Cosentino S.A. filed a motion to quash service of the
23 summons and complaint, arguing that “the Court lacks personal jurisdiction over [Cosentino S.A.]
24 because the Summons and Complaint served are substantially defective and the Court lacks
25 personal jurisdiction of . . . Defendant due to improper service.” Cosentino S.A. also claimed that
26 the Los Angeles Superior Court “lacks personal jurisdiction over . . . Defendant because the
27 allegations noted in Plaintiff’s Complaint did not arise out of any contacts that . . . Defendant

28 ///

1 COSENTINO, S.A., might have had with the State of California; and . . . did not purposefully avail
2 itself of any benefits of doing business in the State of California.”

3 671. In support of this motion, Cosentino S.A. submitted a Declaration of Jorge
4 Cuervo Vela, Legal Director of Defendant COSENTINO, S.A., acknowledging that on or about
5 September 19, 2018, he was sent a copy of the doe amendment naming COSENTINO S.A. as a
6 defendant in the case and that the “Amendment to Complaint, Summons, and Complaint . . . were
7 left at the reception desk of Cosentino Center Los Angeles.” Although the signage on that
8 building at the time bore word marks, tradenames, and trademarks of Cosentino and some of its
9 products, Mr. Vela nevertheless declared that “COSENTINO, S.A. does not operate Cosentino
10 Center Los Angeles.”

11 672. On November 14, 2018, Plaintiff’s counsel filed his declaration in support of
12 Plaintiff’s opposition to the motion, attaching as an exhibit a press release dated November 12,
13 2015 on Cosentino’s website titled “Cosentino Unveils Innovative ‘Cosentino Center’ in Los
14 Angeles.” This press release showed a photograph of Cosentino Center Los Angeles which bore
15 a blockish “C” and the word “COSENTINO,” which constitutes a word mark (a type of trademark)
16 owned by the Cosentino Group S.A. The press release stated: “The new state-of-the-art Cosentino
17 Center in Los Angeles is an interactive showroom and warehouse that will enhance the kitchen and
18 bath design experience for architects, designers, fabricators, distributors and consumers in the
19 region. The center officially opened today. As a family owned business headquartered in Spain,
20 Cosentino has long been the trusted surfacing brand in Europe. The Los Angeles opening is part
21 of the company’s larger strategic plan to underscore its position as the surfacing leader in the U.S.
22 market with increased availability and distribution of its products. The Center will create jobs in
23 the area and allow architects and designers to regionally source their favorite surfacing materials.
24 The new Los Angeles location boasts a 29,000 square-foot warehouse and distribution space that
25 displays the full portfolio of Cosentino brands: **Dekton®**, . . . **Silestone® Natural Quartz**
26 ‘The Southern California design community is an integral market for Cosentino,’ said Lorenzo
27 Marquez, VP of Marketing for Cosentino North America. ‘The opportunity to greatly strengthen
28 our presence in the region is a testament to Cosentino’s growth in North America, and the value

of the area to the A&D world. We are excited to partner with architects, designers and consumers in Southern California through our showroom experience, design knowledge and resources. . . . The Los Angeles Cosentino Center is located in the heart of Los Angeles County’s stone and tile distribution district at 12822 Rangoon St., Los Angeles, CA 91331. Phone: 818-381-8220. © Cosentino S.A. All rights reserved.”

673. The judge in the case granted Cosentino’s motion to quash, apparently due to technical defects in the proof of service of the complaint on Cosentino. Nevertheless, as acknowledged by the Declaration of Jorge Cuervo Vela, Cosentino, S.A.’s Legal Director, the complaint in the *Mendiola* case clearly was received by Cosentino S.A. and put Cosentino on notice that its artificial stone products were causing lung disease, including silicosis and chronic obstructive lung disease among workers in Los Angeles County who were occupationally exposed to respirable crystalline silica from Cosentino’s deadly products.

More Spanish Workers Get Silicosis from Silestone and Sue Cosentino

674. On February 19, 2019 the Spanish newspaper Eldiario published an article by Nestor Ash. It was titled “Andalusian silicosis reaches the courts: a court investigates a complaint against the manufacturer of Silestone.” This article noted that silicosis is the main occupational disease in Andalusia, according to a report from the Ministry of Health, which attributes it to quartz agglomerate (artificial stone). The article noted that the highest incidence had been registered in Cádiz, although all the production of quartz agglomerate comes from Almería. The article reported that several workers afflicted with the disease had filed a complaint. It related the story of one worker: José Araque spent the last two years of his life on a sofa, lying on his side to avoid the hemorrhages that every so often flooded his right lung, the only one that barely worked. His lungs had been filled with small silica stones twenty years before, while he was handling the quartz conglomerate that is manufactured in the complex that the Cosentino Group has in Cantoria (Almería) and whose star product is Silestone countertops. Araque died in 2015, a victim of silicosis, which today is the main occupational disease in Andalusia. Several afflicted with silicosis

1 filed a complaint against those responsible for the company. They believe that the lack of adequate
 2 safety measures caused the death of Araque and injuries to other workers. "He knew he had little
 3 chance of life, but the last few years were spent waiting for death. He was very afraid, he was
 4 exhausted, and at the moment he began to bleed . . . he said that he was worthless," recalls his
 5 widow, Paqui Silva. He started suffering from respiratory problems in 1998. "He had a fever. We
 6 would go to the emergency room, antibiotics and work again. He was always very tired." In 2002,
 7 a biopsy confirmed that he suffered from silicosis and two years later they removed a large part of
 8 his left lung, eaten away by the disease. For years he suffered more and more frequent
 9 hemorrhages, which forced him to travel urgently from Huércal-Overa to Granada, intubated to
 10 avoid drowning in his own blood. The last years of his life, Araque spent suing his company. In
 11 2004, he started a legal battle to determine the degree of disability that he suffered. A medical court
 12 deemed him disabled from work, but did not grant him absolute disability. In his mid-thirties, he
 13 was left without a job and with a salary of 800 euros. In 2015, thirteen years after he was diagnosed
 14 with silicosis, the labor inspectorate reviewed his case and acknowledged that Araque was
 15 completely unable to work. "Now that they know I'm dying, they give me this," lamented the man,
 16 as his widow recalled. He died a few months later. Araque's case is one of the few cases brought
 17 against Cosentino, the great marketer of quartz agglomerates in Andalusia and Spain. Cosentino
 18 employs around 1,500 workers at its factory in Cantoria (Almería). It is the great company of the
 19 marble region. It ended 2017 with revenues of 901 million euros and 57 million euros in profit.
 20 Last year some affected workers and relatives filed a complaint against the managers of the
 21 company, charging them with alleged crimes of reckless homicide and injuries. The article noted
 22 that silicosis accounts for 18.55% of occupational diseases in Andalusia and is the most common
 23 occupational disease in Andalusia, having displaced pathologies from exposure to asbestos as the
 24 most common occupational disease according to the monograph "Communications of suspected
 25 occupational diseases 2009-2016," prepared by the surveillance and occupational health service of
 26 the Ministry of Health. The report, published in May 2018, links the rise in disease to quartz
 27 agglomerates, which became popular in the real estate boom years. The reported cases of silicosis,
 28 279 in total, were concentrated in the provinces of Cádiz, Córdoba and Almería, with a maximum

1 peak in 2011. From that year on, the cases in Almería decreased. The total number of cases
 2 reported in the period 2009-2016 was 122 in Cádiz, 37 in Almería and 37 in Córdoba, the most
 3 affected provinces. "If there is one, there must be more", thought Dr. Rabadán and his team, who
 4 began an active search that led them to 24 small workshops where compacted quartz countertops
 5 were cut. "Word spread and among those we searched for and those who turned up, we began to
 6 do tests and biopsies. The CT images [chest tomography] were shocking, you could see the white
 7 lungs," explains the doctor. The silicosis produced by the quartz agglomerate is especially virulent
 8 and evolves much more rapidly than the silicosis of the miners. The reason for the aggressiveness
 9 of this variant is the material that produces it. Silestone is a composite material that contains
 10 around 80% silica and cristobalite, which is crystalline silica derived from high temperatures. When
 11 dumped into a silo, the silica produces dust; when a hopper is cleaned, it produces dust; when a
 12 countertop is cut, dust is produced. "The silica particles are so small they are respirable, and masks
 13 are not effective in preventing inhalation of the small particles, explained the doctor. In total, 122
 14 cases were reported in the province of Cádiz in the period 2009-2016 and those affected ended up
 15 formed the Association of Affected and Sick with Silicosis (ANAES), founded by Agustín Cebada
 16 shortly before undergoing a lung transplant that was not successful. Today the president of the
 17 association is Ismael Aragón, who suffers from silicosis like two of his brothers, his father and ten
 18 other relatives. They all worked in the marble shop. "We did the fine work, the adaptation to the
 19 home," he recalls. According to his account, they worked with Cosentino countertops. "A lot of
 20 cutting, a lot of sanding." In those *boom times*, no one in the marble shops took any safety
 21 measures. "They had not told us everything it contained: lead, arsenic, cadmium. . . . Some labor
 22 inspector has come to tell us that this must be worked with Ebola suits," laments Aragón, who
 23 noted that a case of the disease has already been detected in an office worker: "We pray that our
 24 wives, who worked in the offices, are not sick." The Cosentino company denied any responsibility
 25 in these cases, and emphatically claimed that the cutting, manufacturing and installation of the
 26 quartz agglomerate slabs could be done in a "totally safe" manner, following the measures indicated
 27 on the labels of each slab, the Safety Data Sheet and the Good Practices Guide. "Unfortunately, the
 28 implementation and continuity of existing safety measures in each marble shop is the exclusive

1 responsibility of the owner of the same," said the company. According to his widow, Antonio
 2 signed a confidentiality agreement with Cosentino. Paqui, the widow of José Araque, also
 3 mentioned these clauses, supposedly signed by some workers in exchange for compensation or a
 4 new job away from silica dust. José Antonio López, president of the association of affected people
 5 from Almería, confirmed that it is a common practice in the company: "They wanted to deal with
 6 me, but they played with my life: I was about to die. I don't even want to go through the door. I can
 7 tell you about 15 or 20 people who are working in factories with silicosis." The company admitted
 8 the existence of confidentiality clauses. The existence of these contracts could explain the sharp
 9 drop in reports of silicosis in Almería, after the peak of 2011. Those affected would guarantee
 10 themselves a position in the company away, in theory, from the supposed source of contamination,
 11 and avoid a retirement with a pension that barely reached half of the worker's salary. "Some
 12 workers don't want us to do the examination, because they would be unemployed and they don't
 13 know how to do anything else," admitted Dr. Andrés Rabadán. For him, this refusal poses an
 14 "ethical" problem. Cosentino, however, claimed that the number of "relocated" workers did not
 15 exceed ten, out of the "less than 25 cases" of silicosis registered in his factory. Another possible
 16 explanation for the sharp drop in reports of silicosis in Almería is that, following the first cases
 17 detected, Cosentino adopted strict safety measures that it claimed was able to effectively protect
 18 its employees from silica dust. Cosentino claimed that it adopted comprehensive protective
 19 measures according to the work area (water nebulizers, localized exhaust ventilation, forced
 20 environmental ventilation) with the use of respirator masks, "thus guaranteeing that the worker does
 21 not have any exposure to dust from silica." Just over a year ago, *Interviú* magazine published some
 22 images that refuted this statement. In them you can see areas of the Cosentino factory in Cantoria
 23 wrapped in a cloud of dust that barely allows you to see what is a few meters away. Eldiario.es
 24 Andalucía has had access to two videos, supposedly made in 2017, and provided by one of the
 25 sources consulted for this report. In one of them a massive dust leak is observed in some facilities;
 26 in the other, dust is generated by various polishers. However, the place of the recording could not
 27 be verified, according to Cosentino. "The images published in the *Interviú* article did not represent
 28 the reality of the factory at all, nor has it been proven in any way that they had been taken in our

production centers," the company claimed, attributes its publication to the interest in creating "an unjustified alarm." The company asserted that measurements of exposure to silica dust would "objectively" prove that workers can carry out their work safely. The last possible explanation is that doctors are not detecting the disease. This is what the report of the Junta de Andalucía suggests. For Doctor Rabadán, it would not be strange: "It is not an easy disease to detect. We have experience that no one else in the world has. We have seen more than a hundred cases." Those affected from Almería refer to several workers who were not diagnosed in Almería, and were in Cádiz. Dr. Rabadán believes an active search is necessary for cases of silicosis to surface: "If you wait, not many will appear, and if you do an active search they will."

Judgment By Spanish Court that Cosentino's Disclosures Were Deficient

675. On February 20, 2019 Eldiario published the second in the series of articles by Nestor Ash, titled "A ruling established the responsibility of Silestone manufacturers for failing to warn of the risk of silicosis." This article stated that "The Provincial Court of Bilbao ruled in 2017 that Cosentino disclosures of the risks of handling quartz agglomerate was "late, insufficient and confusing." This article noted that the manufacturers and especially Cosentino denied all responsibility for how the material was handled in the marble factories to which it supplied the product. The Almeria-based company claimed that it currently conducts training courses for marble shops and issues information bulletins in which it explains the protective measures that must be adopted to cut, process and install its countertops. These measures are also outlined in the safety labels incorporated in each table, the Safety Data Sheet and the Good Practices Guide. "Unfortunately, the implementation and continuity of existing safety measures in each marble shop is the exclusive responsibility of the owner of the same," said the company. However, a sentence of the Criminal Court 1 of Bilbao, which was confirmed by the Provincial Court of Vizcaya in May 2017, questioned the thesis of the exclusive responsibility of the company fabricating the countertops. These rulings determined that Cosentino, as a manufacturer of quartz agglomerates, had joint responsibility for the illness of various workers at a Vizcaya marble factory, because

1 Cosentino disclosed the hazards of the material they supplied “late, insufficiently and confusingly.”
2 Nevertheless, the heads of Cosentino and Levantina de Granitos (a company that imported a similar
3 product from Israel) were acquitted due to the statute of limitations for the reckless injuries, the
4 crime with which they were charged. Marmolerías Cid, where several patients with silicosis
5 worked, was a family business that had been dedicated since 1984 to the fabrication and installation
6 of granite countertops. Around 1999, Marmolerías Cid began to acquire and work on Silestone
7 countertops, which at that time were expanding rapidly throughout Spain. From 1999 to 2008,
8 Marmolerías Cid acquired Silestone countertops manufactured by Cosentino for a value of 1.8
9 million euros, in addition to a similar product, Caesarstone, worth around 250,000 euros. The
10 judgments declared that it had been proven that up until 2004 neither Cosentino nor Levantina de
11 Granitos disclosed the hazards of handling this product, despite the general duty established by the
12 1995 Occupational Risk Prevention Law. In 2004, Cosentino added a label to the slabs with a
13 warning that equated the risks of dry cutting or grinding Silestone to the risks of fabricating “natural
14 stone products such as marble or granite: Prolonged exposure . . . can cause serious health
15 problems, including pneumoconiosis.” However, the safety sheets did not begin to be produced
16 until 2005-2006, and there was no record that they were delivered to the marble factory until 2009,
17 according to the judgment, which added that “they gave rise to confusion” because they compared
18 Silestone slabs to those of natural stone, and insisted that they are safe for the end user, obviating
19 the risk for the intermediate handler. The court concluded that Silestone is a product that workers
20 must handle with extreme safety measures. The court’s ruling noted that the International Agency
21 for Cancer Research has concluded since 1997 that silica is a carcinogenic substance, and that the
22 slabs contain free crystalline silica in a percentage between 70% and 90%, “whose inhalation by
23 minimal and continuous exposure for five years can cause silicosis.” Neither the labor inspection,
24 nor the risk prevention mutuals, nor the manufacturers warned of the composition of Silestone or
25 the risks it entails, so the workers “performed the machining tasks without adequate protection,
26 leaving them exposed . . . to respirable dust with a high silica content,” the judgment concluded.
27 The judgment considers that the heads of the marble factory could not be aware of the danger of
28 this material, but that the manufacturers could be held responsible for the generation of silicosis

1 in the workers, for failing to satisfy their "duty of disclosure" regarding the product that they were
 2 supplying. The judge reasoned that this omission resulted in no preventive measures being
 3 adopted, but ended up reducing the responsibility of the manufacturers because the legislation was
 4 imprecise, the product was new, and the manufacturers provided information, even if it was late,
 5 vague or deficient. In this way, the judge acquitted Francisco Martínez-Cosentino, president and
 6 general director of the company, for the offense. The sentence was appealed before the Provincial
 7 Court, which confirmed that "it is clear that there was a violation of the duty of disclosure by the
 8 manufacturing company" and affirmed the judgment.

9
 10 **Cosentino Falsely Claims its Products are Not Inherently Dangerous and**
 11 **that Silicosis from Exposure to its Products is Entirely Preventable**
 12

13 676. In a letter dated November 29, 2019 to the Hon. Niall Blair, Committee Chair of
 14 the Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice in Sydney, Australia, Cosentino
 15 claimed that "Cosentino has been making continuous efforts to raise awareness amongst the
 16 companies and persons working with the engineered stone products, by way of holding on-site
 17 Occupational Health & Safety educational sessions to the industry during many years, worldwide."
 18 This statement is false, because Cosentino only initiated its educational program as a public
 19 relations effort to salvage Cosentino's reputation and to avoid liability for causing silicosis
 20 worldwide after news media reported the artificial stone fabricator silicosis epidemic in 2019,
 21 especially because Spanish courts had issued judgments finding that Cosentino had failed to
 22 adequately disclose the toxic hazards of its product and that the disclosures that it made were
 23 inadequate, confusing, and late. Whereas Cosentino had previously disclaimed all responsibility
 24 for the silicosis cases among Spanish workers who fabricated Silestone and blaming the epidemic
 25 on its customers for failing to provide a safe workplace, in its letter to the Chair of the Australian
 26 Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice, Cosentino "acknowledg[ed] its
 27 corporate social responsibilities" "for the benefit of employees and suppliers alike" to provide
 28 adequate warnings and use instructions for its products. In this letter Cosentino acknowledged that

1 “Silicosis dust disease related illnesses is one of the main challenges to be addressed by the
 2 engineered stone industry.” In the letter Cosentino claimed that in the last fiscal year, “the
 3 Cosentino Group has provided approximately 1,200 hours of training to suppliers [and] more than
 4 30,000 hours of training directly to employees.” Thus, Cosentino finally acknowledged its duty to
 5 make adequate health hazard disclosures and to train its customers’ employees regarding the
 6 extreme silicosis hazard of its products and how to use Cosentino’s products safely so that they
 7 would not develop and suffer from silicosis. This was a complete reversal of Cosentino’s prior
 8 stated position that it had no responsibility to its customers’ employees, that their health and safety
 9 was solely the responsibility of their employers, and that Cosentino could not protect the health of
 10 its customers’ employees because it lacked control over their workplaces. The new position that
 11 Cosentino presented in its November 29, 2019 letter to the Chair of the Australian Legislative
 12 Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice, was expressed as follows:

13 At the outset, it is important for Cosentino to emphasise that it shares the concerns
 14 expressed on behalf of the AESAG [Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group]
 15 concerning the welfare of persons engaged in the use of engineered stone products.
 16 A safe working environment for everyone involved in the lifecycle of those
 17 products is of utmost importance to Cosentino and for many years has been
 18 accepted as integral component to the sustainability of not only the manufacturers
 19 and suppliers of those products, but the many downstream industries and employers
 20 which rely on manufactured stone product for their livelihood.

21 In its letter Cosentino then defended its products, asserting that “Cosentino quartz products
 22 (Silestone®) are produced according to very strict quality criteria and comply with all technical
 23 requirements of existing regulations.” However, this statement was merely an effort by the
 24 company to deflect attention from the silicosis epidemic and deaths by urging legislators to instead
 25 focus on the product’s manufacture being in compliance with regulatory requirements. After
 26 defending its compliance with regulatory requirements regarding the manufacture of its lethal
 27 products, Cosentino expressed its positions regarding those of the Australian Engineered Stone
 28 Advisory Group. The first position that Cosentino expressed was: “Engineered quartz products are
 not inherently dangerous. Silicosis associated with the use of those products is 100% preventable
 when manufacture, fabrication and installation occur in accordance with published OH&S
 guidelines.” This assertion was false, because multiple scientific studies published in the peer-

1 reviewed literature have shown that even when all precautions and protections that had been
2 suggested by Cosentino (i.e., use of wet processing methods and air-purifying respirators) were
3 implemented and rigorously followed, workers nevertheless developed silicosis, because the
4 extremely high crystalline silica content of Silestone and other artificial stone products does render
5 them inherently dangerous. In addition, Cosentino's assertion that "engineered quartz products are
6 not inherently dangerous" because of their extremely high crystalline silica content is refuted by
7 the company's own decision to begin manufacturing products that contained much less crystalline
8 silica, e.g., its Dekton® and Dekton Xgloss® family of products which it reformulated to have a
9 total crystalline silica content of just 5-11% according to Cosentino's October 2018 Safety Data
10 Sheet for the product, its Dekton® LITE product which it formulated to contain just 3-9%
11 crystalline silica according to Cosentino's May 2020 Safety Data Sheet for the product, its SILQ®
12 product which Cosentino formulated to have a crystalline silica content of 51-92% according to
13 Cosentino's May 2022 Safety Data Sheet for the product, and its Sensa® and Scalea® family of
14 natural stone products which contain less crystalline silica than Cosentino's traditional artificial
15 stone products according to its September 2022 Safety Data Sheet for the product, although the
16 range or typical crystalline silica content of this product is not stated in the September 2022 Safety
17 Data Sheet for the product. In its November 29, 2019 letter to the Committee Chair of the
18 Legislative Council Standing Committee on Law and Justice, Cosentino strongly opposed banning
19 all artificial stone products, recommended by the Australian Engineered Stone Advisory Group,
20 arguing that such a ban "would create enormous disadvantage to the countless businesses and
21 households which rely on the trades that are closely aligned with the use of all those products,
22 including the retail, marketing and distribution networks that have developed in parallel with the
23 core trades." However, Cosentino's argument that "businesses and households which rely on the
24 trades" would suffer "enormous disadvantage" is untrue, because the needs of consumers and
25 business for stone countertops could readily be satisfied by natural stone countertops which contain
26 much less crystalline silica than artificial stone countertops, as well as Cosentino's new artificial
27 stone products, some of which it formulated to have lower concentrations of crystalline silica, such
28 as its Dekton® and Dekton Xgloss® family of products which it formulated to have a total

1 crystalline silica content of just 5-11% according to Cosentino's October 2018 Safety Data Sheet
2 for the product, and its Dekton® LITE product which it formulated to contain just 3-9% crystalline
3 silica according to Cosentino's May 2020 Safety Data Sheet for the product.

4 5 **Cosentino Admits Negligence**

6
7 677. On February 7, 2023, Reuters reported that Francisco Martinez, who owns
8 Cosentino, "admitted in court that he covered up the dangers of his company's star product, which
9 allegedly led to nearly 1,900 workers contracting the occupational lung disease silicosis, court
10 documents showed on Tuesday." He "accepted a six-month suspended prison sentence for five
11 counts of serious injury due to gross negligence in a plea bargain with the court in the northwestern
12 region of Galicia." Reuters wrote: "Cosentino said in a statement the plea deal only admitted
13 liability for insufficient technical information affecting five workers at a specific workshop and
14 therefore could 'not be extrapolated to other past or future proceedings.'" Reuters noted that
15 "Prosecutors had initially sought a prison term of two years and nine months." The Reuters report
16 stated: "Cosentino, based in the southern province of Almeria, is planning an IPO that could be
17 worth more than 3 billion euros. The company employs over 5,000 people worldwide and posted
18 record sales of 1.4 billion euros in 2021. In the ruling, the judge said Martinez had failed to
19 adequately label the 95% silica content of Cosentino's bestselling quartz agglomerate, branded as
20 "Silestone", despite being aware of the safety and health risks its manipulation entailed." Reuters
21 also reported that "the 71-year-old businessman also agreed to pay 1.1 million euros (\$1.2 million)
22 in compensation to the five stonemasons - one of whom has since died - who had sued him for
23 failing to warn of the risk of silicosis linked to cutting and polishing Silestone countertops."
24 Reuters further reported that "Cosentino said managers at stone-cutting workshops 'are responsible
25 for ensuring that their workers have the necessary means of protection and that they implement
26 them appropriately.' 'It is entirely incorrect that Cosentino has admitted to having concealed the
27 fact that the handling of Silestone has caused the majority of cases of silicosis that have affected
28 1,856 workers,' it added." The Reuters report concluded, stating that "Martinez is set to return to

the dock in July for a separate trial in the northern city of Bilbao. Prosecutors are asking for two and a half years' imprisonment on six counts of reckless injury.” David Latona, “Owner of Spain’s Cosentino admits negligence over silicosis in workers - documents,” *Reuters* (February 7, 2023).

Cosentino Calls for a Ban of High-Silica-Content Artificial Stone

678. On February 22, 2023, WA today, a news agency from Western Australia reported: “One of the world’s largest stone benchtop companies and a coalition of health experts have separately called for a ban on products blamed for a deadly silicosis epidemic. The push from manufacturer Cosentino and key health organisations, including the Lung Foundation Australia and Public Health Association Australia, came as a leading government voice on workplace relations also called for immediate action from state and federal governments to ‘right a terrible wrong’. . . Manufacturer Cosentino produces more than one in every five domestic kitchen benchtops sold in Australia and is facing international scrutiny over its safety record. It is now pushing for a nationally co-ordinated approach to reduce risks associated with products containing high levels of silica, ahead of a meeting of workplace safety ministers next week. ‘We have an immediate solution without disrupting the construction and building market’, a Cosentino spokesperson said. ‘And prices won’t increase.’ Two weeks ago Cosentino was found guilty in a Spanish Court of negligence. Reuters reported that the company’s owner accepted a six-month suspended prison sentence after admitting to covering up the dangers of the product. It is also facing legal action in Australia. A coalition of peak health groups, including the one writing a government action plan on silicosis, also backed a ban on high-silica-content products, and urged leaders to boost the policing of workplaces and overhaul compensation schemes for sick workers. The Cosentino spokesperson said restrictions should start tomorrow, not next year or in 18 months. ‘The immediate solution is everyone buys products that are less than 40 per cent silica,’ he said. . . . The spokesperson said Cosentino had developed a product containing between 10 per cent and 40 per cent silica which could be distributed at scale if products with higher levels of silica were stopped

///

1 from entering the market.” Adele Ferguson and Angus Thompson, “Benchtop giant, health groups
2 demand dangerous-stone ban,” Watoday (February 22, 2023).

4 **Second Criminal Trial Against Cosentino**

5
6 679. On July 8, 2023 elDiario published an article by Nestor Ash titled “Cosentino
7 faces a year and a half in prison in his second trial for silicosis,” with a subtitle “The judge
8 considers it proven that Cosentino acted “grossly negligent” with the Silestone handlers suffering
9 from silicosis.”

10 The article reported:

11 The second criminal trial against Francisco
12 Martínez-Cosentino, founder and owner of the Almeria
13 multinational stone surfaces, has been seen for sentencing this
14 Friday. The Prosecutor's Office accuses Cosentino and two former
15 managers of Levantina, the other large Spanish manufacturer, of
16 crimes against the health of eight workers at a Vizcaya marble
factory, who contracted silicosis while handling quartz agglomerate
countertops from both companies without their warning of its
dangerousness. The prosecutor believes that serious injuries were
caused recklessly.

17 In addition, the doctor from the prevention service and the
18 three owners of Novogranit, the marble factory where those affected
19 worked, are accused. The trial was held before Criminal Court 5 of
20 Bilbao. The Prosecutor's Office requests that Martínez-Cosentino
21 and the owners of Levantina be sentenced to a year and a half in
22 prison, the payment of 3,600 euros and that they be disqualified
23 from managing companies for two years. It also asked that among
24 all the defendants they assume the payment of compensation of
25 between 25,000 and 102,000 euros to the workers, although
Cosentino satisfied that responsibility in 2019 through private
agreements.

26 “We did provide information, regardless of the fact that the
27 risks of working with stone are known to marble factories. We are
28 confident that the courts will recognize that the company has acted
correctly”, says a company spokesperson, who explains that the case
is similar to another that occurred in Bermeo, in which Cosentino
was acquitted.

26 **Prosecutor: the company did not prevent and the manufacturer 27 did not warn**

28 The facts contained in the indictment of the Prosecutor's
Office, which this newspaper has been able to consult, include a
common practice in hundreds of marble shops in Spain during the

1 real estate boom, and that is what places Cosentino in the pillory,
2 although authorized sources of the company clarify that there are no
more open cases, nor do they expect them.

3 As detailed in the Prosecutor's brief, workers from a small
4 marble factory cut and polished Silestone (Cosentino) and
5 Ceasarstone (Levantina) countertops for years, with a high content
6 of crystalline silica, which when cut generates a respirable dust that
7 causes a form of especially aggressive silicosis. Until 2012,
8 Novagranit did not apply basic safety measures to prevent
inhalation. And this, despite the fact that the Labor Inspectorate had
demanded in 2009 about twenty measures in 2009, among which
were working in the wet, installing nebulizers, providing FFP3
masks, preventive training, risk assessment...

9 Cosentino supplied around 85% of the countertops, and
10 Levantina the rest, but neither was diligent in disclosing the risks of
11 quartz agglomerates, according to the prosecutor. Until 2009, the
12 Almería-based company did not provide any safety data sheet, and
13 only from March of that year did it begin to report the risk of
prolonged exposure to crystalline silica causing pulmonary fibrosis
and pneumoconiosis such as silicosis. Before, Silestone was
compared to natural stones such as quartz, marble or granite, which
contain a maximum of 20% silica. Quartz agglomerates are around
90%. That is to say, nothing to do with the effects of risk.

14 In her brief, the prosecutor notes that Cosentino had already
15 had an infringement report in 2002, in which the Labor Inspectorate
16 verified that there had been patients with silicosis in its factory in
17 Cantoria (Almería) since at least 2000. She deduces hence,
Francisco Martínez-Cosentino knew about the risk at least since
2002, but he did not inform the marble works until 2009.

18 Neither did Levantina say anything about the dangers of
19 handling Ceasarstone until 2009, and until December 2009 it did not
20 prepare a safety data sheet or deliver a label, despite the fact that
those responsible (Cipriano Gómez and Antonio José Pinos) "knew
or had the obligation to know" the risks of the product.

21 **The responsibility of the preventive physician**

22 Finally, the Prosecutor's Office also points to the Novogranit
23 doctor, whom it points out for failing to comply with the prevention
protocol, which requires annual examinations in cases in which it is
suspected that silicosis can be contracted, such as in marble shops.

24 In fact, the workers had to go to the National Silicosis
25 Institute or other public centers to be diagnosed with the disease,
26 since the prevention service did not perform a CT scan with which
27 to observe the characteristic cystic nodules of silicosis. Despite the
28 fact that they were already developing the disease, the first chest
X-rays did not detect it and they were declared "fit" until 2012. This
caused them to remain in the crystalline silica exposure posts after
contracting the disease, "thus increasing the risk of aggravation of
his ailment," says the prosecutor.

For the Public Ministry, the owners of the company, the manufacturers and the prevention service failed in their obligation to protect the health of the workers. As a result, eight of the ten workers at the marble mill contracted silicosis. Several have recognized absolute permanent disability or for their profession, almost all suffer respiratory distress, coughing and expectoration, and many report sleep problems, depression or anxiety.

The sentence in February

This Friday, the Prosecutor's Office has reduced its request to sentence Martínez-Cosentino from two and a half years in prison to one and a half years, taking into account the delay in the procedure (it was opened in 2013) and that Cosentino has already paid compensation. "The company decided a long time ago not to leave the workers stranded, without waiting for the last minute and for criminal cases," explains a Cosentino spokesperson. The private prosecution withdrew in 2019, when the compensation was paid, but the case went ahead promoted by the Prosecutor's Office.

Unlike what happened last February, when Martínez-Cosentino was sentenced by a Vigo court to six months in prison after reaching an agreement with the Prosecutor's Office, in this case the trial has been fully completed in five sessions, in which the owners of the manufacturers, those of the marble works, witnesses and various experts have testified.

Quartz agglomerate silicosis is an epidemic of unknown magnitude . It has been the main occupational disease in Andalusia for some time. From 2007 to 2019, 1,856 reports of this disease were communicated to Social Security, but experts warn that the methodological limitations of this communication system mean that the real figure is probably around triple. During this time, the Junta de Andalucía allowed its plan against silicosis to expire without coming close to meeting its objectives.

The Vigo ruling caused a notable media, business and political uproar because, for the first time, the owner and architect of Cosentino, a key company in Andalusia, present in dozens of countries, with a turnover of 1,401 million euros, was criminally convicted amid prospects of going public. The ruling concluded that, "grossly negligent," he did not warn of the risks of manipulating his product despite knowing about them "at least since the year 2000".

Cosentino was satisfied with that sentence, but this time he has decided to fight to the end.

https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis_1_10359970.html

///

///

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Cosentino Officers and Directors

680. Throughout the time that Cosentino manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Cosentino's officers and directors were aware that Cosentino's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Cosentino provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Cosentino's defective artificial stone products. Among Cosentino's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers and directors of the company:

Officers

Francisco Martinez-Cosentino	Justo, Chairman/CEO, President of Cosentino Group
Jose Martinez-Cosentino Justo	Vice President and General Treasurer
Pilar Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso	Executive Vice President. Deputy Chairman, Director
Eduardo Martinez-Cosentino Alfonso	Executive Vice President of Global Sales and
	Chief Executive Officer of Cosentino North America
Valentin Tijeras Garcia	Vice President Global Product and Research &
	Development
Angel Madariaga Alvarez	Vice President of Engineering & Projects
Alberto Quevedo Gonzalez	Vice President of Global Production
Santiago Alfonso Rodriguez	Vice President of Global Marketing & Communication
Brandon Calvo	Chief Operations Officer of Cosentino North America

Directors

Isabel Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director
Eduardo Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director
María del Mar Martínez-Cosentino Ramos	Director

Eduardo Martínez-Cosentino Rosado Director

Isabel Martínez-Cosentino Rosado Director

COSTCO WHOLESALE CORPORATION

681. Costco Wholesale Corporation (commonly known as Costco) is a Washington corporation that operates a chain of membership-only big-box retail stores. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale Corporation Company Profile," *Hoover's* (April 17, 2019)]

682. Costco is the third largest retailer in the world. [Anonymous, "Leading retailers worldwide in 2021, by retail revenue". *Statista* (October 10, 2023)].

683. Costco is ranked #11 on the Fortune 500 rankings of the largest United States corporations by total revenue. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale," *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

684. As of September 2023, Costco has 861 warehouses worldwide, with 591 in the United States. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale," *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

685. For the fiscal year 2023, Costco reported earnings of \$6.292 billion, with an annual revenue of \$242.29 billion. [Anonymous, "Costco Wholesale," *Fortune* (January 7, 2023)].

686. On June 6, 1987 a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation was filed with the California Secretary of State by CWC Corporation to do business in California as Washington Wholesalers Inc.

687. On January 22, 1988, the company filed an Amended Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, changing the name of the corporation to Costco Wholesale Corporation.

688. Costco has offered custom artificial stone kitchen countertops on its website. [<https://www.costco.com/cosentino-custom-countertops.html>] This webpage currently displays the Cosentino wordmark and trademark and features Cosentino's Silestone® and Sensa.®

689. Among the brands of artificial stone that Costco has offered for sale on its website are Cambria, Cosentino, Sensa, and Silestone.

///

1 690. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, Costco
2 Wholesale Corporation, received Safety Data Sheets and other product literature from Cambria and
3 Cosentino warning of the health hazards of silicosis and other silica-related diseases from their
4 artificial stone products, but that Costco did not inform others, including Plaintiff of those hazards.

5 691. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, Costco
6 Wholesale Corporation, has, for many years sold various stone and other silica-containing products
7 that contained warnings of the hazard of silicosis from crystalline silica and that Costco Wholesale
8 Corporation was therefore well aware of the toxic hazards of crystalline silica to the human
9 respiratory system, including its ability to cause silicosis, lung cancer, and other lung diseases.

10 692. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that among the silica-
11 containing products that Defendant has long sold at its stores are basalt, bricks, cement, ceramic,
12 clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall, epic stone, field stone, flag stone, glass, granite,
13 gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar, mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving stone, paving
14 stone joint sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone, serpentine, silica
15 sand, slate, soapstone, tile, and travertine.

16 693. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that although Defendant,
17 Costco Wholesale Corporation, was well aware that the stone and other construction products that
18 it sold contained crystalline silica, that the artificial stone products that it brokered for sale
19 contained extremely high levels of crystalline silica, and that exposure to respirable crystalline
20 silica causes silicosis as well as other lung diseases, kidney disease, and multiple autoimmune
21 diseases.

22 694. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that notwithstanding its
23 knowledge of the silicosis and other health hazards to fabricators of stone countertops whose sale
24 Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation, brokered, Defendant, Costco Wholesale Corporation,
25 concealed the silicosis and other health hazards from Plaintiff and from other stone countertop
26 fabrication workers to whom countertop fabrication was subcontracted by Costco Wholesale
27 Corporation or contractors who purchased the artificial stone slabs from Costco Wholesale

28 ///

1 Corporation or to whom Costco Wholesale Corporation subcontracted stone countertop fabrication
2 work.

3 695. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that officers of Costco,
4 including Walter C. Jelinek (Chief Executive Officer), John Sullivan (Secretary) and Richard A.
5 Galanti (Chief Financial Officer) were aware of the silicosis hazard of artificial stone and ratified
6 the company's concealment of those hazards to stone countertop fabricators.

7
8 **DAL-TILE DISTRIBUTION LLC, DAL-TILE LLC, DAL-TILE TENNESSEE LLC,**
9 **DAL-TILE INTERNATIONAL INC. AND MOHAWK INDUSTRIES, INC.**

10
11 696. According to the website of Mohawk Industries, Inc., the company is "the largest
12 manufacturer, distributor and marketer of ceramic tile and natural stone in the world," whose
13 products include "ceramic tile, stone floors, porcelain roof tiles and stone, quartz and porcelain slab
14 countertops" which it markets as the following brands: Daltile®, American Olean®, Complete
15 Countertops®, Panoramic Porcelain Surfaces™, One Quartz Surfaces®, Perennial Porcelain
16 Roofing™, Marazzi®, Ragno®, Kai®, Emilgroup®, Grande: The Large Size, Vitromex®,
17 Eliane®, Elizabeth® and Kerama Marazzi®.

18 697. According to its website, Mohawk Industries, Inc. had worldwide sales of \$11.1
19 billion in 2023.

20 698. According to Exhibit 21 (Subsidiaries of the Registrant) of the 10-K Annual Report
21 for the year ending December 31, 2023 that was filed by Mohawk Industries, Inc. on February 23,
22 2024 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, following are the Dal-Tile subsidiaries of
23 Mohawk Industries, Inc. and the jurisdictions where they were formed: Dal Italia LLC (Delaware),
24 Dal-Elit, LLC (Texas), Dal-Tile Administracion, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico), Dal-Tile Chile
25 Comerical Limitada (Chile), Dal-Tile Colombia S.A.S. (Colombia), Dal-Tile, LLC (Pennsylvania);
26 Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC (Delaware), Dal-Tile Group Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile I, LLC
27 (Delaware), Dal-Tile International Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile Mexico Comercial S. de R.L. de C.V.
28 (Mexico), Dal-Tile Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico), Dal-Tile of Canada ULC (British

1 Columbia, Canada), Dal-Tile Peru SRL (Peru), Dal-Tile Puerto Rico, Inc. (Puerto Rico), Dal-Tile
2 Services, Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile Shared Services, Inc. (Delaware), Dal-Tile Tennessee, LLC
3 (Delaware).

4 699. According to a Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International Inc. filed with the Securities
5 and Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000 (before Dal-Tile was acquired by
6 Mohawk Industries), “Dal-Tile International Inc., a Delaware corporation formed in 1987 . . . ,
7 believes that it is the largest manufacturer, distributor and marketer of ceramic tile in the United
8 States and one of the largest in the world. . . . Dal-Tile International Inc. is a holding company and
9 conducts all its operations through its subsidiaries.” Among those subsidiaries is Dal-Tile
10 Corporation and Dal-Tile Distribution, Inc. According to the Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International
11 Inc. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000, “Dal-Tile
12 has three regional distribution centers strategically located in California, Maryland and Texas to
13 improve customer service in each distribution channel”

14 700. According to Dal-Tile's website, the company is 75 years old, dating back to 1947
15 when “Robert M. Brittingham founded the Dallas Ceramic Company while operating out of a
16 simple Quonset hut in Dallas, TX.”

17 701. According to the company's website, in 1980 the “Dallas Ceramic Company
18 change[d] its name to Dal-Tile Corporation.”

19 702. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 1999 “Dal-Tile unveil[ed] its eagerly
20 anticipated Natural Stone Collection,” opening “its first Tile & Stone Gallery in Dallas, TX.”

21 703. In a Form 10-K that Dal-Tile International Inc. filed with the Securities and
22 Exchange Commission for the fiscal year ending 2000, Dal-Tile acknowledged that many of the
23 company's “manufacturing processes . . . currently result in the accumulation of dust that contains
24 silica, thereby requiring expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational
25 Safety and Health Administration (“OSHA”) regulations with respect to potential employee
26 exposure to such dust.” Thus, Dal-Tile has been aware of the silica dust exposure hazard of its
27 products since at least 2000.

28 ///

1 704. On November 20, 2001, Dal-Tile announced that it had entered into an agreement
2 for Dal-Tile to be acquired by Mohawk Industries, Inc. The acquisition was completed in March
3 2002. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 2009 “Dal-Tile launche[d] its Manufactured Stone
4 Collection and innovative partnerships with Microban and Dupont.”

5 705. According to the Dal-Tile website, in 2014 “DalTile open[ed] its newest Design
6 Studio in San Francisco.”

7 706. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and alleges that prior to 2017 Dal-Tile imported
8 quartz surfaces and distributed them throughout the United States, but in 2017 Dal-Tile announced
9 plans to open a plant in Tennessee to manufacture quartz surfaces domestically and thereafter began
10 manufacturing artificial stone at its Tennessee plant and selling it throughout the United States.

11 **Dal-Tile Entities in the Chain of Distribution of Dal-Tile Branded Stone Products**

12
13
14 707. Plaintiffs are informed and believes that in addition to Mohawk Industries, Inc.,
15 multiple Dal-Tile entities are in the chain of distribution of Dal-Tile branded stone products (slabs,
16 blocks, and tiles), each of which is liable to Plaintiff for its own role in producing, manufacturing,
17 importing, distributing, marketing, branding, trademarking, licensing, and otherwise undertaking
18 affirmative acts and omissions that caused Plaintiff's silicosis and related and consequential
19 injuries.

20 708. Mohawk Industries, Inc. is itself in the chain of distribution of Dal-Tile branded
21 stone products, because the Mohawk Industries website contains a webpage titled "Products"
22 which, under a heading "Countertops," states: "Mohawk's countertops and extra-large slabs for
23 floors and walls help to create perfect residential and commercial designs. In addition to a
24 well-established U.S. natural stone slab business, the Company is offering durable and elegant
25 engineered quartz countertops as well as innovative porcelain slabs that replicate granite or marble
26 visuals and can be used for flooring, walls or countertops."
27 <https://mohawkind.com/products.php#countertops>. This webpage then lists the following brands
28 with logos: COMPLETE COUNTERTOPS®, ONE QUARTZ SURFACES®, PANORAMIC

1 porcelain surfaces®, GRANDE, and THE TOP. Thus, Mohawk Industries, Inc. markets stone
2 "countertops" and "slabs" as of Mohawk Industries itself.

3 709. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that all of the Safety Data
4 Sheets of Dal-Tile stone slab products from 2015 to 2020 identify the manufacturer of those stone
5 products as Dal-Tile Corporation, and that all of the Safety Data Sheets of Dal-Tile stone slab
6 products from 2023 and thereafter identify the manufacturer of those products as Dal-Tile, LLC.

7 According to the OSHA's Directive Number CPL 02-02-079:

8 "The manufacturer or importer must provide the information required by the
9 standard on any hazardous chemicals which they manufacture or import."

10 "Responsible party means someone who can provide additional information
11 on the hazardous chemical and appropriate emergency procedures, if necessary.
12 This could be the manufacturer or importer or a company contracted to provide
13 more information. The name and address of the responsible party MUST be the
14 same on the SDS and the label."

15 "The information supplied on the SDS must be accurate."

16 710. On March 29, 2022 Dal-Tile Corporation filed a Statement of Conversion with the
17 Pennsylvania Secretary of State whereby it converted its entity type from that of a corporation to
18 a limited liability company under the name Dal-Tile, LLC.

19 711. Plaintiffs are therefore informed and believes and thereon alleges that Dal-Tile
20 Corporation was the manufacturer of Dal-Tile branded stone slabs and other stone products,
21 including its artificial stone slabs, up to March 29, 2022 and that Dal-Tile, LLC became the
22 manufacturer of those stone products and bears responsibility as the manufacturer of those
23 products.

24 712. Despite the foregoing evidence that Dal-Tile, LLC is the manufacturer of Dal-Tile
25 branded stone slabs and other stone products including its artificial stone slabs branded "One
26 Quartz," in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite, et al.*, Los
27 Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Roy Viana, Dal-Tile's Director of Product, who
28 had given a deposition as the person most qualified to testify on Dal-Tile LLC's behalf, provided
"errata" to his deposition testimony stating that the manufacturer of Dal-Tile artificial stone slabs
was Dal-Tile of Tennessee, LLC rather than Dal-Tile, LLC. While it appears that the change in Mr.

Viana's may have been to persuade the court in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case that the plaintiff in that case had sued the wrong party and that Dal-Tile, LLC should therefore be dismissed from that case, based on Mr. Viana's errata to his deposition testimony, Plaintiff alleges that Dal-Tile of Tennessee, LLC is also a manufacturer of Dal-Tile natural and artificial stone slabs and other stone products to which Plaintiff was occupationally exposed and that caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

713. On April 5, 2024, In the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite, et al.*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 22STCV31907, Cathleen Smith, a Sustainability and Compliance Engineer of Dal-Tile LLC, who was designated to testify on Dal-Tile LLC's behalf, testified that Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC is the Dal-Tile entity that distributes Dal-Tile branded stone products, including tile, natural stone and artificial stone products. Ms. Smith also testified that Dal-Tile International, Inc. is the parent company of all the Dal-Tile subsidiaries.

714. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that prior to the formation of Dal-Tile Distribution, LLC, Dal-Tile Distribution, Inc. was the distributor of Dal-Tile branded stone products, including tile, natural stone and artificial stone products.

Dal-Tile's Knowledge of the Silica Dust Hazard as of 2000 and 2001

715. In its Form 10-K Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2000 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, Dal-Tile International Inc. acknowledged:

Numerous aspects of the manufacture of ceramic tile currently require expenditures for environmental compliance. For example, the mixing of raw materials, preparation of glazes, and pressing, drying and firing of tile all are sources of air emissions that require expenditures for compliance with laws and regulations governing air emissions, including the purchase, operation and maintenance of control equipment to prevent or limit air emissions. Many of these manufacturing processes also currently result in the accumulation of dust that contains silica, thereby requiring expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") regulations with respect to potential employee exposure to such dust.

<https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/906611/000091205701007653/a2041503z10-k.txt>.

///

Many of our manufacturing operations result in the processing of raw materials that contain silica. These manufacturing processes require expenditures for capital equipment in order to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations with respect to potential employee exposure to dust which may contain silica generated by such processes.

717. On November 20, 2001, Dal-Tile announced that it had entered into an agreement for Dal-Tile to be acquired by Mohawk Industries, Inc. The acquisition was completed in March 2002.

Dal-Tile Begins Manufacturing Artificial Stone

718. According to the company’s website, in 2009 “Dal-Tile launch[ed] its Manufactured Stone Collection and innovative partnerships with Microban and Dupont.”

719. According to the company’s website, in 2014 “Daltille open[ed] its newest Design Studio in San Francisco.”

720. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and alleges that prior to 2017 Dal-Tile imported quartz surfaces and distributed them throughout the United States, but in 2017 Dal-Tile announced plans to open a plant in Tennessee to manufacture quartz surfaces domestically and thereafter began manufacturing artificial stone at its Tennessee plant and selling it throughout the United States.

Dal-Tile's 2019 Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection

721. In 2019 Dal-Tile issued a Safety Data Sheet for its One Quartz™ Collection. In Section 1 of this Safety Data Sheet (“Product Identification”) Dal-Tile described its slabs as “environmentally preferable building materials” and “one of the most environmentally friendly building materials you can buy today.” However, in Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, Dal-Tile states that the product contains 46-52% crystalline silica by weight. Since exposure to crystalline

1 silica causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, Dal-Tile's assertion that its product is "one
2 of the most environmentally friendly building materials you can buy today" is false and misleading.

3 722. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Hazards Identification, provides three
4 hazard statements: "(H35) May cause CANCER," "(H335) may cause respiratory irritation;" and
5 "Causes damage to organs (lung/respiratory) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation)."
6 The first statement is misleading because it suggests the product is not known to cause cancer,
7 although it contains at approximately 50% crystalline silica, which is a known human carcinogen
8 and was recognized as such by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in 1997. The
9 second statement is misleading, because, the statement that the product "may cause respiratory
10 irritation," suggests that respiratory exposure to the product is not very harmful, i.e., that one "may"
11 experience irritant effects like one might experience cutting an onion. The third statement is also
12 misleading, because it does not specify the duration of the "prolonged" exposure or the number of
13 exposures that constitute "repeated" exposure that causes damage to organs. Workers therefore
14 cannot know whether they must be exposed to the product for weeks, months, years or decades, or
15 must be exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer organ damage. The
16 statement is also misleading, because prolonged exposure suggests exposure of many years
17 resulting in chronic disease, although artificial stone workers typically develop acute silicosis in
18 less than 5 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The hazard statements are
19 also deficient because they do not mention silicosis as a health hazard of the product, although it
20 is the major health hazard of the product. Indeed, the word "silicosis" does not appear in the entire
21 Safety Data Sheet, even though the product contains approximately 50% crystalline silica. This
22 constitutes a failure to warn of the health hazards of the product that violates the Hazard
23 Communication Standard.

24 723. After providing the three inadequate hazard statements in the "Hazards
25 Identification" section of the Safety Data Sheet, Dal-Tile provides 5 "Precautionary Statements":
26 (1) "Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood," (although most
27 artificial stone fabricators are immigrants who cannot read English), (2) "Do not breathe
28 dust/spray" (as though workers should hold their breath throughout the work day), (3) "Wash hands

1 thoroughly after handling/installing” (although the products do not present appreciable health
2 hazards by skin absorption); (4) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling/installing this product”
3 (although the product does not present any appreciable health hazard by ingestion and is not a fire
4 hazard); and (5) “Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, face protection when
5 handling/installing this product” (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an
6 air supplied respirator when fabricating or installing the product). Most noteworthy is the absence
7 of any precautionary statement that respiratory protection is necessary, in particular that workers
8 fabricating the product must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator to prevent silicosis.

9 724. After the precautionary statements, the Safety Data Sheet states the following
10 regarding “Potential Health Effects”: “Inhalation: Do not breathe dust.” This is an inadequate and
11 harmful instruction for four reasons. First, the health effects of inhaling crystalline silica dust are
12 known and very serious; they are not merely “potential.” Second, no adverse health effects of
13 inhaling crystalline silica are identified; silicosis and lung cancer are not mentioned as known
14 health effects. Third, the instruction not to breathe dust is impossible to follow, because dust is
15 always generated during the fabrication of artificial stone products and workers must breathe to
16 work and to live. Lastly, the instruction doesn’t inform workers how to do their work without
17 inhaling dust from the product.

18 725. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/Information on Ingredients) begins
19 with the following statements: “Slab products are made of silica, other naturally-occurring
20 minerals, and resin that have been mixed and cured at low temperatures. Slabs are manufactured
21 in various shapes, sizes, and colors. These products do not contain asbestos. Under normal
22 conditions these products do not release hazardous materials after installation and are not
23 considered hazardous waste should disposal be necessary.” These statements are misleading,
24 because they indicate that the product is made from “naturally-occurring minerals,” which suggests
25 that the product confers health benefits like mineral water and that the product is safe because it
26 does not contain asbestos. The statement that “under normal conditions these products do not
27 release hazardous materials after installation” is misleading because the product does release

28 ///

1 respirable crystalline silica when used as intended to fabricate countertops, and silica causes
2 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases.

3 726. In Section 8 (“Exposure Controls/Personal Protection”),” the Safety Data Sheet
4 provides recommended exposure limits for the “respirable fraction” of crystalline silica and for
5 “total dust” without explaining these terms. The Safety Data Sheet then directs workers to “use
6 adequate ventilation during installation and/or removal to keep exposure to dust below
7 recommended exposure levels,” without explaining how workers can know whether they are
8 exposed above or below the recommended exposure levels. Regarding “Respiratory Protection,”
9 the Safety Data Sheet states: “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate
10 respirator is recommended when cutting tiles for installation or during the removal of installed tile.”
11 This instruction is confusing, inadequate, and harmful. The instruction is confusing and
12 inadequate, because it directs workers to use a respirator when cutting tile, which suggests that a
13 respirator need not be used when cutting the product, but need only be used when cutting tile. The
14 instruction is harmful, because it instructs workers to use a NIOSH-approved particulate respirator -
15 a type of air-purifying respirator that is inadequate to prevent silicosis – rather than using a NIOSH-
16 approved air-supply respirator – the only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis from
17 fabricating artificial stone.

18 727. Section 11 (“Toxicological Information”) of the Safety Data Sheet provides the
19 following “Potential Health Effects” information regarding “Primary Routes of Exposure”: “None
20 for intact tile. Inhalation and potential exposure to eyes, hands, or other body parts if contact is
21 made with broken tile, and/or during procedures involving the cutting of products, and/or for
22 operations involving the removal of installed products.” This statement is confusing, because it
23 concerns health effects of tile rather than the product. The statement is also inadequate, because
24 it does not state that the primary route of exposure for the product is inhalation. The statement is
25 harmful, because it falsely indicates that there is no primary route of exposure for the product,
26 although respirable crystalline silica from the product causes multiple adverse health effects by
27 inhalation.

28 ///

1 728. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “No acute effects from exposure to intact tile
2 are known.” This statement is confusing and misleading, because the product is not tile. The
3 statement is also incorrect, because acute silicosis is a known health effect of acute exposure to the
4 product, and is usually fatal, and is primarily caused by inhalation of artificial stone dust rather than
5 by tile.

6
7 **Dal-Tile’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**
8

9 729. On July 28, 2023 Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile, signed a letter to the
10 Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban the
11 importation and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone products
12 are safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County” This
13 statement is false, because artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every
14 day, including in Los Angeles County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among
15 stone countertop fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

16 730. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the
17 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal
18 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus,
19 the letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and
20 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective
21 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-
22 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, M S International, Dal-Tile, and of
23 course, Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to
24 make their manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are
25 small mom-and-pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few
26 hundred thousand dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective
27 measures, which cost a few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs
28 of a few hundred thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers

1 and importers to attempt to blame the fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers
2 from the deadly hazards of their artificial stone products.

3 731. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been
4 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” This statement is false. Artificial stone is
5 a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987
6 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced
7 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This
8 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over
9 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis
10 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant
11 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial
12 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered
13 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.
14

15 **Dal-Tile’s Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition**

16

17 732. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not
18 Stone Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement
19 states that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” info@stonecoalition.org, which is described
20 as “a collaborative effort between the quarts surface and natural stone industries.”

21 733. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed
22 in 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations
23 campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by
24 attempting to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their
25 employers, and regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility
26 for the massive (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant
27 workers.

28 ///

1 734. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and
2 logo of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade
3 association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet
4 processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air
5 monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite
6 a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

7 735. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica
8 Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and
9 industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the
10 stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards
11 of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These
12 statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is
13 actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued
14 for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare
15 any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or
16 labels that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis
17 epidemic.

18 736. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the
19 “About” webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the
20 button to read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button
21 reveals a letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the
22 authors of the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban
23 the importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by
24 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,
25 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,
26 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first
27 three of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis
28 Cases.

1 737. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.
2 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the
3 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from
4 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”
5 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”
6 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

7 The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare lung disease
8 resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding concrete, brick
9 or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across California, with a
10 significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best misleading and at
11 worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the oldest lung disease
12 known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any other lung disease,
13 including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent epidemiological
14 studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range of 30% to 40%,
15 making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public health concern.
16 Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting or grinding,
17 although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce the amount
18 of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National Institute for
19 Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet processing
20 methods are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone
21 countertops. Third, silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline
22 silica has been shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational
23 Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

24 738. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet
25 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also
26 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-
27 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop
28 still develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

1 739. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to
2 prevent the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal
3 protective equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk
4 by failing to implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false,
5 because most stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial
6 stone manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the
7 fabrication of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers’ recommendations to have their
8 employees wear particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures
9 recommended by stone slab manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone
10 countertop fabricators, which recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to
11 believe that following the manufacturers’ recommendations would prevent fabrication workers
12 from developing silicosis. The use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in
13 artificial stone fabricators because at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust
14 to which fabrication workers are exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely
15 small particles of crystalline silica from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing
16 silicosis. In fact, the recommendation of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a “NIOSH-
17 approved” mask has caused many workers to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved
18 particulate filter masks do not prevent harmful silica exposure, the only type of respirator that is
19 effective in doing so is an air-supplied respirator, which the manufacturers of artificial stone have
20 not recommended as necessary protection for workers.

21 740. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone
22 Institute, knows this doesn’t have to happen and quotes him saying: “Silicosis is preventable. Any
23 contractor that follows Cal/OSHA’s guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done
24 safely.” This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from
25 exposure to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not
26 preventable, because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive
27 amounts of ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular
28 cartridge respirators and are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because

1 they are extremely toxic to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone.
2 Second, while it may theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in
3 the real world it is not possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost
4 of installing state-of-art ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring
5 programs, administrative industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary
6 to prevent silicosis, the capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per
7 shop with annual costs of several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that
8 generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA's
9 guidelines were developed to protect against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size
10 range - not ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the
11 fabrication of artificial stone and present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while
12 compliance with OSHA's exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung
13 disease or delay its occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that
14 compliance with OSHA's exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore
15 extremely irresponsible for the CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with
16 OSHA guidelines "ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done safely." This is especially
17 so, because exposure to respirable crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-
18 dependent, but also causes lung cancer and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that
19 does not increase stone fabrication workers' risk of developing lung cancer later in life.

20 741. The Paid Advertisement also states: "Almost all experts agree that what is being
21 cut matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices."
22 While this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial
23 stone products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because
24 artificial stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then
25 adding a polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the
26 finished slab is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released
27 and are inhaled by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the
28 extreme hazard of artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of

1 the product (much higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of
2 the crystalline silica particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to
3 cut artificial stone.

4 742. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Despite studies and regulations that show
5 that the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiff’s attorneys
6 have been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers.” It
7 is true that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants
8 who have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they
9 receive lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers’ fatal lung disease,
10 so too do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and
11 public health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis
12 among artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently
13 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are
14 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high
15 disease prevalence.

16 743. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Engineered stone products including
17 Quartz, have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades.” This statement is a blatant lie.
18 Artificial stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by
19 Caesarstone in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of
20 artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung
21 Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and
22 underwent lung transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung
23 Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15
24 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone
25 Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.
26 Thus, the statement in the Paid Advertisement that “[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz,
27 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” is absolutely false.

28 ///

1 744. The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: “The biggest problem our
2 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to
3 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing.” This statement
4 is also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone
5 is the cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators.
6 Stating that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by
7 manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to
8 prevent the disease and death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely
9 underfunded and lacks the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small
10 fabrication shops nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the
11 tens of thousands of countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline
12 silica from stone products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet
13 exhibited symptoms of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis
14 hazard because the manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their
15 customers with Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and
16 none of the manufacturers ever provided their customers with use instructions that were adequate
17 to prevent silicosis among fabricators.

18 745. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to
19 support smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false.
20 For years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards
21 of their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve
22 profitability. Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of
23 artificial stone initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those
24 programs were public relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly
25 artificial stone products to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops
26 that employed them, on regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except
27 themselves for causing the harm.

28 ///

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Dal-Tile Officers and Directors

746. Throughout the time that Dal-Tile manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Dal-Tile's officers and directors were aware that Dal-Tile's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Dal-Tile provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Dal-Tile's defective artificial stone products. Among Dal-Tile's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers and directors of the company:

Officers

Jacques R. Sardas, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board;
W. Christopher Wellborn, Exec. Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Assistant Secretary;
Scot B. Bernstein, Vice President, Supply Chain Planning;
D. Curtis Cook, Vice President, American Olean Distribution;
Dan L. Cooke, Vice President, Information Technology;
Silvano Cornia, Vice President, Research and Development;
David F. Finnigan, Vice President, Home Center Sales and Business Development;
William R. Hanks, Vice President, Manufacturing;
Matthew J. Kahny, who was Vice President of Marketing and is now President;
H. Clay Orme, Vice President, Operations;
Javier Eugenio Martinez Serna, Vice President, Mexico Operations;
Mark A. Solls, Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary;

Directors

Douglas D. Danforth, Director;

1 John F. Fiedler, Director;
2 Vincent A. Mai, Director;
3 Martin C. Murrer, Director;
4 Charles J. Pilliod, Jr., Director;
5 Norman E. Wells, Jr., Director.
6

7 **DIRESKO NV AND DIRESKO USA, LLC**
8

9 747. Diresco is a Belgian manufacturer of artificial stone.

10 748. According to its website, "QUARTZ COMPOSITE IS IN OUR BLOOD."

11 <https://www.diresco.be/en/company-profile/>.

12 749. According to its website, "Diresco is a genuine Belgian family concern with its feet
13 firmly planted in the province Limburg. Founded in 2003 by Chris Schelfhout and his son Dirk,
14 constant investment and a focus on innovation has helped Diresco evolve into a key player in the
15 international quartz composite market." <https://www.diresco.be/en/company-profile/>.

16 750. According to its website, "Diresco has a reliable distributor network that assures
17 our global client base optimum technical support. After all, 50% of our quartz composite is
18 exported to the international market. Diresco has earned a reputation far beyond the Benelux for
19 its comprehensive expertise and specialised service in all matters relating to quartz composite."

20 751. The Diresco website has a "Dealers" tab which lists about 20 dealers for Diresco
21 quartz in the United States, including Evolv Surfaces at 825 Potter Street, Berkeley, CA 94710,

22 752. The Diresco website states: "Diresco D-Quartz BIO-UV surfaces are comprised
23 of ~90% natural Quartz granulates and ~10% plant-based resins and colour pigments. In order to
24 provide architects and designers greater creative freedom, our slab dimensions are 3.18m x 1.55m
25 (125" x 61"). Our surfaces are available in thicknesses of 12mm, 20mm or 30mm. They can be
26 supplied in either a poli, velvet or anticato finish."

27 ///

28 ///

Diresco Begins Doing Business in the US

753. On November 28, 2012, Direscto USA LLC filed Articles of Organization as a limited liability company with the Delaware Secretary of State.

754. On July 29, 2014 Diresco USA LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, listing its business address in the State of California as 103 E. Alton Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92707. The application was signed by Scott MacLeod, Founder and CEO of the company.

755. As of 2018 the company had forfeited its right to do business in California.

Diresco's January 2018 Safety Data Sheet

756. In January 2018 Diresco issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Diresco® Quartz Surfaces, which it described as being “designed for indoor and outdoor use, particularly in kitchen and bathroom worktops, flooring, cladding and other similar uses.” This Material Safety Data Sheet identified the company as “Diresco NV, Industrieweg-Noord, 11334, 3660 Opglabbeek Belgium.

757. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) began by stating: “There is no risk corresponding to the finished Diresco® product.” This is a misleading statement, because it falsely suggests that there is no risk to worker health from the product although Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet states that “the materail [sic] is made up of approxiametly [sic] 97% Quartz/Silica Sand” which causes silicosis, lung cancer and other diseases.

758. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then provides the following hazard information: Category 3 (Respiratory Tract Irritation), Category 1A (Carcinogenicity), H327 Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation), H335 May cause respiratory tract irritation, H350 May cause CANCER (inhalation).” Under a heading “Prevention” the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “P260 Do not breathe dust generated during the Fabrication

1 Process, installation and removing/demolishing processes; . . . P284 Wear respiratory protection
2 for particles (P3).” The Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Inhalation: Do not breathe dust
3 under any circumstance. . . .” This instruction is a meaningless and harmful instruction, because
4 respirable crystalline silica dust is always generated when the artificial stone is fabricated and it
5 becomes airborne whereby fabrication workers necessarily inhale the toxic dust. The instruction
6 “do not breathe dust under any circumstance” is impossible to do and workers cannot hold their
7 breath an entire workshift so as not to inhale the toxic dust from the product.”

8 759. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet then states: “Workers who inhale very
9 small crystalline silica particles are at increased risk of developing serious silica-related diseases.
10 These tiny particles (known as “respirable” particles) can penetrate deep into workers’ lungs and
11 cause silicosis, an incurable and sometimes fatal lung disease. Crystalline silica exposure also puts
12 workers at risk for developing lung cancer, other potentially debilitating respiratory diseases such
13 as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and kidney disease.” While this section of the
14 Material Safety Data Sheet provides health hazard information regarding the silicosis hazard, there
15 is no evidence that Diresco ever provided this Material Safety Data Sheet to Plaintiff or to their
16 employers as required by the Hazard Communication Standard and there is every reason to believe
17 that such never occurred. There is also no evidence that Diresco ever translated the Material Safety
18 Data Sheet into Spanish so that Plaintiff or his employers could read and learn of the silicosis
19 hazard.

20 760. In Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) the Material Safety Data
21 Sheet says: “There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished Diresco product in the
22 CLP (EC) regulation no. 1272/2008. However, dust originating from the fabrication process
23 consists of respirable crystalline silica (SiO₂).” Regarding Personal Protective Equipment, the
24 Material Safety Data Sheet says: “Respiratory [sic] Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation,
25 wear suitable respiratory [sic] equipment.” This is a grossly inadequate instruction and harmful
26 instruction, because it suggests that respiratory protection is only necessary “in cases of insufficient
27 ventilation” whereas artificial stone dust is so toxic that special respiratory protection must always
28 be used to prevent workers from getting silicosis. The instruction is also inadequate because it fails

to specify the type of respirator that workers must wear to prevent getting silicosis and the Material Safety Data Sheet includes a pictogram of an air particulate filter respirator as the recommended respiratory protection - a type of respirator that is inadequate to protect workers from inhaling artificial stone dust that is so tiny that it penetrates through particulate filters - and the Material Safety Data Sheet fails to inform workers that the only type of respirator that can protect them from getting silicosis is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator.

761. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) states: “No acute or chronic effects are known from exposure to the intact product.” This information is false and misleading, because the expected and intended use of the Diresco’s artificial stone slabs is that they be fabricated to become countertops, which necessarily produces large amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust, exposure to which causes silicosis and several other chronic human diseases.

762. The last sentence of Section 11 states: “Titanium Dioxide (TiO₂) May cause lung fibrosis” This is the first indication that the product contains titanium dioxide, a toxic and fibrogenic metal whose presence in the product is concealed in Section 3 (Product Composition).

2019 Article in Stone Update Magazine

763. On October 9, 2019 an article by Emerson Schwartzkopf published an article in *Stone Update Magazine* about Diresco, which said:

“Oudsbergen, Belgium – From the outside, the headquarters for Diresco brings a simple-but elegant touch to its industrial-park surroundings, with a clean contemporary design and a nice touch of limestone cladding for the front-office section. Except that the cladding isn’t stone. It’s Diresco’s quartz surfacing made in the factory behind the building. Despite not being made for outdoor use, it still looks good after years facing the Northern European climate. In many ways, that cladding offers plenty of insights into the company’s character – well-made, precision goods offering optimal performance, along with a strong confidence to stand behind its products. It’s also an interesting lead-in to the company’s future, with its development and introduction of certified

///

1 outdoor-durable quartz surfaces for its full product line. That future also includes more eco-friendly
2 elements and processes for manufacturing while maintaining – and improving – the product overall.

3 A SOLID BACKGROUND. Diresco’s latest development of BIO-UV brings two new
4 factors to the market: a quartz surface fully manufactured for exterior uses, and the use of green
5 components in its construction. It’s a combination that pulled plenty of attention at this year’s
6 Kitchen and Bath Industry Show (KBIS) and the event’s 2019 award for Innovative Surfaces.
7 There’s no doubt that plenty of people at KBIS this year saw Diresco as a new upstart in the
8 industry, but the reality is the opposite. It’s a company with a long, long pedigree in quartz surfaces
9 ... and some fabricators have already (and unknowingly) worked with Diresco slabs over the years.
10 Diresco’s headquarters/factory, located 55 miles east of Brussels, started as a concrete panel
11 factory. When owners Chris and son Dirk Schelfhout sold that business to a large European
12 conglomerate, they took up the then-relatively new Breton S.p.a. process for manufacturing quartz
13 surfaces in 2003. “I think people are surprised when we tell them we’re the fourth- or fifth-oldest
14 quartz company in the world,” says Scott MacLeod, CEO of Diresco USA. “We’ve been here for
15 16 years.”

16 Fabricators in the go-go years of the early and mid-2000s may also be more familiar with
17 Diresco products than they might realize. While other quartz-surface companies made a name for
18 themselves worldwide with their brands, Diresco made some of their products as a contract
19 manufacturer. The brand name may have been different, but some slabs were made at Diresco’s two
20 Breton production lines in Belgium. The Great Recession, however, shrank quartz-surfaces
21 demand and the need to call on Diresco for outsourcing. The company renewed its focus on its own
22 lines and its regional European market, including the introduction of Belgium Blue, inspired by the
23 look of Belgium’s namesake indigo-blue/grey limestone. It’s still the company’s biggest seller.

24 “In Northwest Europe we are number one in the production of quartz stone,” says Bruno
25 De Brandt, Diresco’s commercial director. “We have a location of 30,000 m² (322,000 ft²) with a
26 storage capacity of 25,000 slabs and an installed capacity for 150,000 slabs/year.” In comparison
27 with other quartz-slab producers with sprawling industrial campuses, Diresco looks, well, modest
28 in size. That’s something that doesn’t bother CEO Jos Bongers one bit. “The fact is that we are a

1 small company,” says Bongers, who took over daily corporate management from Chris Schelfhout
2 in 2017. “We see this more as an advantage than a disadvantage because we can really make fast
3 decisions. We are only working to deliver high quality.” Bongers likes to emphasize that “product
4 development is the heart of the company,” and it’s more than a platitude for Diresco.

5 Co-founder Dirk Schelfhout continues working on technological advances – “he is very
6 creative in always finding a solution,” Bongers says -- including the customizing of its Breton
7 production lines. Other innovative touches include the unusual way it keeps its inventory (see
8 sidebar). Diresco also continues improving quality control, with one important step taking place
9 before the slab-making starts with extra refinement of the main component.

10 Quartz arrives at all slab factories worldwide in large plastic bags, with the rock ground to
11 a fine sand. The sand is quality-graded, depending on how the material is sorted for contaminants,
12 and priced accordingly – although Diresco found that high-grade quartz sand still created problems.
13 “What we found, quite consistently, was contamination, whether it’s iron ore or different
14 contaminants within the raw material we were receiving,” MacLeod said. “We decided we would
15 be the first quartz manufacturer to take sorting technology and bring it internally.’ Diresco still puts
16 the raw sand through the usual gravity-feed sieve, but there’s an added process – depending on the
17 source of the sand – of microscopic optical inspection to separate finer contaminants. The result
18 is a significant reduction of visual flaws in slabs.

19 GREENER, CLEANER, STRONGER.

20 That attention to detail and quality received a strong test in the mid-2010s when a firm
21 contacted Diresco on behalf of a large worldwide retailer. The requirements included the ability to
22 stand up to UV light in exterior applications, plus sensitivity to the retailer’s pro-environment
23 corporate culture. The request began a two-year process of experimentation and evolution to meet
24 the strength needed to take on exterior applications, along with the judgment of a notoriously picky
25 end user. (And a secretive one as well, which is why it’s not named here.)

26 Taking Diresco outdoors wasn’t new – the company’s office building is clad with older
27 slabs that weren’t UV-resistant but remain sound. Guaranteeing exterior performance, however,
28 required a totally new process. The breakthrough came with suppliers formulating a

1 materials-binding resin that isn't based on standard epoxies or polyester structures. The resulting
2 process – Diresco's BIO-UV – offers a sustainable take on quartz surfaces and inhibits UV
3 degradation outdoors.

4 The process doesn't stop all fading of darker colors – “you have to tell the things as they
5 are,” De Brandt said – but weatherometer-based testing of the BIO-UV slabs showed blacks going
6 to a deep grey in four years, with mid-tone hues getting a slightly lighter look and white-based
7 colors showing close to no change in the same testing.

8 Diresco also chose to have testing done by worldwide quality-assurance firm Intertek using
9 a high-standard process taking approximately eight months to simulate the years of aging. “It's
10 important that we have independent certification, and not something done internally by a company
11 that has no worth,” De Brandt says. De Brandt adds that the testing of BIO-UV resins also
12 provided an unexpected bonus: The new process added overall performance over standard polyester
13 binders. “By using the new formulations, all properties on the slabs went up,” he says. “It impacted
14 everything – even the firefighting test. Everything is backed with testing evidence.”

15 16 **Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard by Diresco Managers**

17
18 764. The 2018 Material Safety Data Sheet establishes that Diresco was well aware of
19 the nature and severity of the silicosis hazard of its product but that the company nevertheless
20 concealed the means of preventing silicosis among exposed fabrication workers, which
21 concealment was approved and ratified by officers and managers of the company, including Scott
22 MacLeod, CEO.

23 24 **EIDP, INC. (E.I. DUPONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY)**

25
26 765. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (DuPont) is an American chemical
27 company formed in 1802 by French-American chemist and industrialist Éleuthère Irénée du Pont
28 de Nemours. DuPont is famous for developing such polymers as neoprene, nylon, Teflon, Mylar,

1 Kevlar, Nomex, Tyvek, Lycra and “solid surface composite” products branded Zodiaq® and
2 Corian.®

3 766. At least one formulation of DuPont’s Zodiaq® product contained 93% quartz.
4 See, DuPont, Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq® *Quartz Surfaces* (Version 2.0) Revision Date
5 04/03/2014, available online at <https://ovsco.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/MSDS-Zodiaq.pdf>.

6 767. “Corian® is “a solid, non-porous surfacing material homogeneously composed
7 of \pm 1/3 acrylic resin (also known as PolyMethyl MethAcrylate or PMMA), and \pm 2/3 natural
8 minerals,” with the “main ingredient” being “Aluminum TriHydrate (ATH) derived from bauxite,
9 an ore from which aluminum is extracted.” E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Spec-Data
10 Sheet for Corian® Solid Surface (April 2003),
11 https://cms.esi.info/Media/documents/Coria_specdata_ML.pdf.

12 This Spec-Data Sheet for Corian® states that “for more information on the composition of the
13 material, please consult the Corian® Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) available via the secured
14 www.corianenterprise.com site or via your local supplier.” However, this webpage is not active.

15 768. Corian® is the original material of this type, created by DuPont scientists in
16 1967. For some period of time Dupont claimed that Corian® did not contain crystalline silica and
17 therefore would not not cause silicosis. However, workers who fabricate Corian® slabs have
18 nevertheless been reported to develop fibrotic lung disease due to aluminum trihydrate in the
19 product.

20 769. DuPont has long known of the industrial hazards of silicosis. As early as the
21 1930s and 1940s DuPont was sued by employees who developed silicosis from industrial exposure
22 to crystalline silica when the company declined to pay them partial disability benefits for their
23 disease. *Del Busto v. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.* (Supreme Court, New York, 1938) 167
24 Misc. 920. See also, *Ligiecki v. E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.* (W.D.N.Y. 1942) 46 F.Supp.
25 266.

26 770. In 1960 a book was published that was edited by DuPont’s Medical Director,
27 Assistant Medical Director, and the Director of DuPont’s Haskell Laboratory for Toxicology and
28 Industrial Medicine. The book included a chapter titled “Occupational Chest Diseases” by Dr.

1 G.W.H. Schepers of the Haskell Laboratory. In this chapter the first disease that Dr. Schepers
 2 discusses was silicosis. He began his discussion of silicosis as follows: “Because of the
 3 predominance of silica in the earth’s crust, it is natural that silicosis should constitute an important
 4 occupational chest disease. Of the more than 3,000 known minerals, more than 500 are compounds
 5 of silica. . . . In recent years, numerous synthetic siliceous substances have been introduced.” The
 6 chapter mentioned Corian as one such substance. Schepers, G.W.H., “Occupational Chest
 7 Diseases,” in Fleming, et al., eds., *Modern Occupational Medicine* (Lea & Febiger 1990).

9 **First Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis Published in 2010**

10
 11 771. In 2010, the first case report of Corian-induced fibrotic lung disease was published.
 12 The patient was a 40-year-old married man with a high school education who was in charge of
 13 Corian fabrication in a wooden furniture factory. He worked in the carpentry area of the factory,
 14 polishing and finishing solid surfaces Corian using a “router” machine. He did this work for 11
 15 years, working from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., using protective equipment consisting of a face mask,
 16 work uniform, and safety shoes. In April 2009, he presented with dyspnea on moderate exertion,
 17 fits of non-productive cough, fatigue, peri-oral cyanosis and weight loss of 9 kg in 2 months. On
 18 auscultation, he had decreased breath sounds in both lungs, with rales (crackles) during inhalation
 19 and exhalation. Chest x-ray revealed bilateral diffuse interstitial infiltrate of basal predominance,
 20 occupying approximately 80% of the lung parenchyma. Lung function was substantially reduced:
 21 FVC 50%, FEV1 55%, REL 115, FEF 25-75 L/S 67%, without reversibility with bronchodilation.
 22 Computerized Axial Tomography of the chest showed mild diffuse interstitial fibrosis in both lungs
 23 with areas of bronchiectasis. Corian was described as a solid surface material of consistent color
 24 and design that was a mixture of 2/3 aluminum hydroxide and 1/3 acrylic polymer, made of methyl
 25 methacrylate with trihydrated aluminum derived from Bauxite, a sedimentary rock composed
 26 mostly of alumina (Al₂O₃) with some iron oxide and silica. Arriaga JMP, et al., “Pneumoconiosis:
 27 Silicosis: A Case Report,” *Revista Especializada en Ciencias de la Salud* 2010; 13(1-2):30-35.

28 ///

DuPont's 2011 Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian®

772. On April 26, 2011, DuPont issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Corian® Solid Surface Material. Section 3 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled "Composition/Information on Ingredients" lists only one "component" of the product, "Solid Surface Material," at a concentration of 100%. No ingredients are identified by chemical name, so it is unclear whether aluminum dihydrate or silica are present in the product. After listing "Solid Surface Material" as 100% of the product, the Material Safety Data Sheet states: "Exposure limits may be applicable for the following: Dust (inhalable and respirable fraction), Methyl methacrylate, Butyl acrylate." However, no concentration is provided, either for the unspecified dust, or the acrylates.

773. In section 2 of this Material Safety Data Sheet DuPont provided an "Emergency Overview" which began with the following statement: "The product as such is not hazardous." This statement is misleading, because persons reading the MSDS might read no further upon reading this statement. After beginning by stating that the product "as such is not hazardous," DuPont then stated: "The hazards of this product associated mainly with its processing. Operations such as sawing, routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust. . . . High concentrations of dust can irritate eyes, nose and respiratory system and cause coughing and sneezing. . . . At higher temperatures, small amounts of methyl methacrylate and butyl acrylate can be released. The amounts are dependent upon temperature, time and other variables." These statements are misleading. The first statement suggests that dust formed during processing the product is not hazardous, although the chemical composition of the dust is not disclosed, and both crystalline silica and aluminum hydrate are toxic to the lungs and cause pulmonary fibrosis, although it is unclear whether they remain in the product.

774. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Hazards Identification" also provides information regarding "Potential Health Effects," stating: "Additives in this product do not present a respiration hazard unless the product is ground to a powder of respirable size and the dust is inhaled. All dusts are potentially injurious to the respiratory tract if respirable particles are generated and inhaled." The first sentence is highly misleading, because the fabrication process

1 typically entails grinding the product with electric power tools, which generates respirable particles,
2 but persons reading this would often not know this. The second sentence is also misleading and
3 trivializes the respiratory hazard of the product by stating that “all dusts are potentially injurious
4 to the respiratory tract if respirable particles are generated and inhaled.” While that may be true,
5 there is a difference between “nuisance dusts” that do not cause fibrotic lung disease when inhaled
6 and merely cause transitory respiratory irritation, and toxic dusts such as crystalline silica and
7 aluminum hydrate, which cause fibrosis, and acrylates, which cause asthma. Indeed, no
8 information is provided regarding the respiratory hazards of methyl methacrylate and butyl acrylate,
9 which are released “at higher temperatures” (apparently temperatures above room temperature) that
10 are generated by power tools such as saws, grinders, drills and routers that are used to process
11 countertop surface materials.

12 775. The Material Safety Data Sheet then has a heading “Carcinogenicity” and identifies
13 by acronym three governmental organizations that classify chemicals as to their carcinogenicity,
14 and then identifies two chemicals - titanium dioxide and carbon black as “2B” carcinogens. The
15 Material Safety Data Sheet does not explain that this numerical classification means that the
16 International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified these two chemicals as possible human
17 carcinogens.

18 776. Section 7 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Handling and Storage” states:
19 “Do not breathe dust. Do not breathe vapours or fumes that may be evolved during processing.”
20 These are absurd instructions, because workers who process Corian® necessarily inhale Corian®
21 dust and cannot hold their breath for a full work shift. The instruction is totally inadequate to
22 protect the health of workers processing the material, because it does not inform the workers *how*
23 to process the product without breathing dust or vapors. The defective nature of this instruction
24 is compounded by the instruction in Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet regarding
25 respiratory protective equipment that states: “No personal respiratory protective equipment
26 normally required.” However, immediately after that statement, the Material Safety Data Sheet
27 states: “Dust safety masks are recommended when the dust concentration is more than 10 mg/m3.”

28 ///

1 This recommendation is also inadequate, because workers cannot know when dust concentrations
2 they inhale exceed 10 mg/m³.

3 777. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Toxicological Information”
4 states: “This product has no known adverse effect on human health.” However, this information
5 appears to be contradicted by information in Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet.

6 7 **2014 Case Report of Corian-Induced Pulmonary Fibrosis**

8
9 778. In 2014, American physicians published a case report in the *New England Journal*
10 *of Medicine* of a 64-year-old man who had ground, machined, drilled and sanded Corian for about
11 16 years and developed pulmonary fibrosis. They conducted tissue analyses using state-of-art
12 techniques including scanning electron microscopy with energy dispersive x-ray spectroscopy and
13 Raman spectroscopy that showed aluminum trihydroxide (i.e., aluminum trihydrate) in the fibrotic
14 lung, providing support for a causal relationship between the Corian dust and pulmonary fibrosis.
15 Although the patient avoided further exposure to Corian dust, his respiratory status slowly
16 deteriorated over the next 7 years and he died from respiratory failure secondary to pulmonary
17 fibrosis. High-resolution computed tomographic images of the chest showed an overall pattern that
18 was consistent with endstage usual interstitial pneumonia. At autopsy, the lungs were small;
19 aluminum trihydroxide was detected in the fibrotic lungs. Raghu G, et al., “Pulmonary Fibrosis
20 Associated with Aluminum Trihydrate (Corian) Dust,” *New Engl. J. Med.* 2014; 370(22):2154-
21 2156. Dupont was aware of this publication, because the *New England Journal of Medicine*
22 afforded the company an opportunity to respond to the case report and a physician and toxicologist
23 from DuPont sent a response to the journal that was published with the case report. The authors
24 of Dupont’s response were Dr. Paul Gannon, who, until his retirement in February 2023, was the
25 Chief Medical Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, and Dr. Robert W. Rickard, a
26 toxicologist who, at the time, was Dupont’s Director of the Health and Environmental Sciences
27 at the DuPont’s corporate headquarters in Wilmington, Delaware. In their reply to the case report,
28 these managerial employees of DuPont defended Corian®, claiming that the case report merely

1 “suggests a circumstantial association between the patient’s pulmonary fibrosis and aluminum
 2 trihydrate (a material typically found in solid surfaces)” even though aluminum trihydrate was
 3 detected in the patient’s fibrotic lungs. They also argued that “[w]hen handled in accordance with
 4 recommended safety guidelines, solid-surface products have been fabricated (i.e., cut, drilled, and
 5 sanded) safely for nearly 50 years.” They also questioned “whether the patient . . . may have been
 6 exposed to other materials that contributed to or caused pulmonary fibrosis.” Lastly, they suggested
 7 that the aluminum in the patient’s lungs may not have come Corian®, because “there are many
 8 potential sources of exposure to aluminum compounds, especially in industrial settings.” Gannon
 9 P, et al., “Dupont, the Manufacturer of Corian, Replies,” *New Engl. J. Med.* 2014; 370(22):2156-
 10 2157. The authors of the case report replied to the response of the DuPont representatives, noting
 11 that “the patient confirmed his exposures to dust from Corian and sandpaper that he used at his
 12 workplace and had no history of other exposures; the settled dust samples contained distinct
 13 particles comprised of aluminum trihydrate and methyl methacrylate (matching reference Corian)
 14 and aluminum oxide and cellulose (matching reference sandpaper),” that “[b]oth aluminum
 15 trihydrate and aluminum oxide were detected in his lungs,” and explaining that methyl methacrylate
 16 was not found in the patient’s lung tissue because it “dissolves during routine processing for
 17 histological examination.” They also noted that “[a]luminum exposure is among the metal
 18 exposures reported as significantly associated with pulmonary fibrosis,” that “[t]he patient did not
 19 have any of the medical problems suggestive of systemic aluminum toxicity,” and that, “[i]n
 20 addition, [they] found no substantial silica, aluminum silicates, or metals other than aluminum in
 21 his lungs.” Raghu, G., et al., “More on Pulmonary Fibrosis Associated with Aluminum Trihydrate
 22 (Corian) Dust,” *New Engl J Med.* 2014; 371(10):973.

23 24 **DuPont’s 2014 Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq**

25
 26 779. On April 3, 2014, Dupont issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Zodiaq® Quartz
 27 Surfaces, available online at <https://ovsco.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/MSDS-Zodiaq.pdf>.
 28 In section 2 of this document DuPont provided an “Emergency Overview” which began with the

1 following statement: “The product as such is not hazardous.” This statement is misleading, because
2 persons reading the MSDS might read no further upon reading this statement. After beginning by
3 stating that the product “as such is not hazardous,” DuPont then stated: “The hazards of this product
4 are associated mainly with its processing. Operations such as sawing, routing, drilling, and sanding
5 can generate dust. Dust generated during handling of Quartz Surfacing Products can contain
6 particles of crystalline silica (quartz). Overexposure to airborne quartz can cause silicosis.” These
7 statements are misleading. The first statement wrongly suggests that dust formed during the
8 handling of the product may not contain crystalline silica, although dust formed from sawing,
9 routing, drilling and sanding the product invariably produces crystalline silica dust, especially
10 because crystalline silica comprises 93% of the product. The latter statement is misleading and
11 false because it suggests that only “overexposure” to airborne quartz can cause silicosis, although
12 silicosis also occurs in workers who are exposed to crystalline silica below the permissible
13 exposure limit.

14 780. Section 2 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazards Identification” also
15 provides information regarding “Potential Health Effects” from inhalation of quartz: “Gross
16 overexposure may cause: Breathing difficulties, Fever, Cough, Lung damage, May be fatal if
17 inhaled in large quantities.” This statement is misleading and confusing because it does not
18 quantify what exposure constitutes “gross overexposure” that can cause these effects, and because
19 extremely minuscule amounts of respirable crystalline silica that are too small to be visible and
20 have no odor also cause these effects, including silicosis, which is not mentioned here as potential
21 health effect. Following the above statement, the words “Repeated exposure” appear as a potential
22 health effect, but no information is provided regarding the potential health effects of “repeated
23 exposure.”

24 781. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal
25 Protection,” provides the following information for Engineering controls: “Provide appropriate
26 exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.” This statement is unhelpful because it does
27 not specify what type of exhaust ventilation is “appropriate” and does not provide any

28 ///

782. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal Protection,” provides the following information regarding Personal protective equipment for respiratory protection: “In cases of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.” This information is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because it does not specify what constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they need to wear respiratory equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the instruction to “wear suitable respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that workers must wear to prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to believe that an air-purifying respirator will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone countertops from silicosis due to the extremely high respirable crystalline silica dust concentrations generated by fabrication activities.

783. In 2016, researchers from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health published a study in which they characterized dust from cutting Corian® with a circular saw. Air samples were collected using filters and direct-reading instruments in an automatic laboratory testing system. The average mass concentrations of the total and respirable dusts from the filter samples were 4.78 ± 0.01 and $1.52 \pm 0.01 \text{ mg cm}^{-3}$, respectively, suggesting about 31.8% mass of the airborne dust from cutting Corian® is respirable. Analysis of the metal elements on the filter samples revealed that aluminum hydroxide is likely the dominant component of the airborne dust from cutting Corian®, with the total airborne and respirable dusts containing 86.0 ± 6.6 and $82.2 \pm 4.1\%$ aluminum hydroxide, respectively. The results from the direct-reading instruments confirmed that the airborne dust generated from cutting Corian® were mainly from the cutting process with very few particles released from the running circular saw alone. The number-based

size distribution of the dusts from cutting Corian® had a peak for fine particles at 1.05 µm with an average total concentration of 871.9 particles cm⁻³, and another peak for ultrafine particles at 11.8 nm with an average total concentration of 1.19 × 10⁶ particles cm⁻³. The authors concluded that the small size and high concentration of the ultrafine particles suggested additional investigation is needed to study their chemical composition and possible contribution to pulmonary effect. Qi C, et al., “Characterizing Dust from Cutting Corian®, a Solid-Surface Composite Material, in a Laboratory Testing System,” *Ann. Occup. Hyg.* 2016; 60(5):638-642.

Dupont’s 2018 Safety Data Sheet for Corian

784. In December 2018, Dupont issued a Safety Data Sheet for “Corian® Quartz Surfaces previously known as Zodiac® Quartz Surfaces sheets/slabs.” This Safety Data Sheet is available online at <https://www.hillmark.com/QuickTech/CorianQuartzSDS.pdf>.

785. Section 3 of this Material Safety Data Sheet identified two ingredients of the product: Quartz at a concentration of 40-95% and Cristobalite at a concentration of 40-50%.

786. Section 2 of this Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazards identification,” provided four “Hazardous warnings”: (1) “May form combustible dust concentrations in air,” (2) “May cause an allergic skin reaction,” (3) “May cause cancer,” and (4) “Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. (Lungs).” The last warning is misleading, because it does not state how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure that “causes damage to organs” and it does not quantify the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage.

787. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provided 13 “Hazardous prevention measures”: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions” were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though workers who neither read nor speak English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions” in English); (3) “Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/vapors/spray” (as though workers should hold their breath

throughout the work day); (4) “Wash skin thoroughly after handling” (although Corian® does not present any appreciable health hazard by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product” (although the product does not present any significant health hazards by ingestion); (6) “Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace,” (7) “Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection,” (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating Corian®); (8) “IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water; (9) “IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention,” (although fabricators are constantly exposed to Corian® when they cut, saw, grind, drill, polish Corian®); (10) “If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attentionp;” (11) Wash contaminated clothing before reuse;” (12) “Store in a secure area” (a meaningless instruction, because slabs of Corian® are heavy and can only be stolen with great difficulty; and (13) “Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.” These “hazardous prevention measures” are generally inadequate, misleading, and ineffective, especially because the most critical hazard prevention measures (to use wet-processing methods and to wear an air-supplied respirator whenever using power tools to process Corian®) are absent.

788. Section 2 provides 6 statements regarding “Other hazards”: (1) “the product as such is not hazardous” (which wrongly suggests that Corian® is not hazardous despite its high crystalline silica content); (2) “The hazards of this product are associated mainly with its processing;” (3) “Operations such as sawing, routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust,” (4) “Dust generated during handling of Quartz Surfacing Products can contain particles of crystalline silica (quartz),” which suggests that this is a mere possibility rather than a certainty; (5) “Overexposure to airborne quartz can cause silicosis” (which is misleading because it does not state what constitutes an “over-exposure” to because exposures to silica below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis; and (6) “The following percentage of the mixture consists of ingredients(s) with unknown acute toxicity: 100 %” (which is incorrect because the acute toxic hazards of crystalline silica are known).

789. Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Handling and Storage” provides four Handling instructions: (1) “Provide for appropriate exhaust ventilation and dust collection at

790. Section 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding Exposure Controls/Personal Protection,” provides the following information regarding Personal protective equipment for respiratory protection: “In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.” This information is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because it does not specify what constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they need to wear respiratory equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the instruction to “wear suitable respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that workers must wear to prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to believe that an air-purifying respirator will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are inadequate to protect workers fabricating Corian® from silicosis due its extremely high crystalline silica content.

791. In 2019, the researchers from NIOSH further characterized the composition of emissions from sawing Corian® by collecting size-classified airborne dust samples for analyses of their aluminum contents, and conducting analyses of VOCs in the emissions and semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) in the dust. The normalized respirable dust generation rate found using a Micro-Orifice Uniform Deposit Impactor was 5.9 milligrams per gram (mg g^{-1}), suggesting that 0.59% of the mass removed from sawing Corian® becomes respirable dust. The alumina trihydrate content of the dust was consistently above 85% in most parts of the respirable size range,

1 verifying their earlier finding that it is the dominant composition of the airborne particles of all
2 sizes, including ultrafine particles. Both the dust generation rate and aluminum content among the
3 ultrafine particles increased with the decrease in particle size. VOC analyses revealed that methyl
4 metha-crylate (MMA) was the most abundant compound, with a generation rate of 6.9 mg g^{-1}
5 (0.69% of the mass removed from sawing Corian® became MMA vapor). The SVOC analysis only
6 found a small amount of MMA (0.55%) in the bulk dust. The researchers concluded that since the
7 permissible exposure limit (PEL) for respirable dust was much lower than that for methyl meth-
8 acrylate, the aluminum trihydrate-containing respirable dust could reach its PEL much faster than
9 the VOCs could reach their exposure limits. Kang S, et al., “The Composition of Emissions from
10 Sawing Corian®, a Solid Surface Composite Material,” *Ann Work Exp Health* 2019; 63(4):480-
11 483.

12 792. In 2019, researchers from NIOSH published a study in which they examined the
13 pulmonary toxicity of Corian® in mice. Male mice were exposed to either phosphate buffer saline
14 (PBS, control), 62.5, 125, 250, 500, or 1000 μg of SSC dust, or 1000 μg silica (positive control)
15 via oropharyngeal aspiration. Body weights were measured for the duration of the study.
16 Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) and tissues were collected for analysis at 1 and 14 days post-
17 exposure. Enhanced-darkfield and histopathologic analysis was performed to assess particle
18 distribution and inflammatory responses. BALF cells and inflammatory cytokines were measured.
19 The geometric mean diameter of Corian® sawing dust following suspension in PBS was $1.25 \mu\text{m}$.
20 BALF analysis indicated that lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) activity, inflammatory cells, and pro-
21 inflammatory cytokines were significantly elevated in the 500 and 1000 μg Corian® exposure
22 groups at days 1 and 14, suggesting that exposure to these concentrations of Corian® induced
23 inflammatory responses, in some cases to a greater degree than the silica positive control.
24 Histopathology indicated the presence of acute alveolitis at all doses at day 1, which was largely
25 resolved by day 14. Alveolar particle deposition and granulomatous mass formation were observed
26 in all exposure groups at day 14. The Corian® particles were poorly cleared, with 81% remaining
27 at the end of the observation period. The researchers concluded that the findings of their study
28 demonstrated that Corian® sawing dust exposure induces pulmonary inflammation and damage that

1 warrants further investigation. Mandler WK, et al., “Mouse pulmonary response to dust from
2 sawing Corian®, a solid-surface composite material,” *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A* 2019;
3 82(11):645-663.

4 793. In 2020, the researchers from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and
5 Health published a study that sought to determine the toxicity of respirable particles of Corian®
6 dust in a model of human alveolar macrophages (THP-1). The relative toxicities of subfractions
7 (0.07, 0.66, 1.58, 5.0, and 13.42 µm diameter) of the airborne particles were also determined. THP-
8 1 macrophages were exposed for 24 h to respirable particles from sawing Corian® (0, 12.5, 25, 50,
9 or 100 µg/ml) or size-specific fractions (100 µg/ml). Exposure to respirable Corian® particles
10 induced THP-1 macrophage toxicity in a dose-dependent manner. Viability was decreased by 15%
11 and 19% after exposure to 50 and 100 µg/ml Corian®, respectively, which correlated with
12 increased cell culture supernatant LDH activity by 40% and 70% when compared to control.
13 Reactive oxygen species (ROS) production and inflammatory cytokines were increased in a dose-
14 dependent manner. A size-dependent cytotoxic effect was observed in the cells exposed to
15 subfractions of Corian® particles. Corian® particles of 0.07, 0.66, and 1.58 µm diameter killed
16 36%, 17%, and 22% of cells, respectively. The researchers concluded that these results indicated
17 a potential for cytotoxicity of respirable Corian® particles and a relationship between particle size
18 and toxicity, with the smallest fractions appearing to exhibit the greatest toxicity. Mandler WK,
19 et al., “In vitro toxicity assessment of respirable solid surface composite sawing particles,” *Toxicol.*
20 *Ind. Health* 2020; 36(4):250-262. In 2021, the researchers from NIOSH published a study in which
21 they conducted laboratory tests to characterize the composition of emissions from sanding Corian®.
22 Three sandpaper materials (ceramic, silicon carbide, and aluminum oxide) were tested to
23 distinguish the contribution of aluminum-containing dust in the emission from Corian® and
24 sandpaper itself, in order to help identify the main cause of the pulmonary fibrosis from exposure
25 to aluminum-containing dust while sanding Corian®. Airborne dust samples were measured using
26 direct-reading instruments and collected using a Micro-Orifice Uniform Deposit Impactor
27 (MOUDI) for estimating the normalized dust generation rate. The size-classified dust samples from
28 MOUDI were analyzed for elemental aluminum content. Additionally, air samples were analyzed

for characterizing methyl methacrylate (MMA). The results from the direct-reading instruments revealed that the size distribution of particulate from sanding Corian® differs from that of sawing Corian®, showing that the size distribution of dust is affected by the fabrication process. The normalized respirable dust generation rate indicated that more respirable dust was generated during sanding Corian® board. However, the use of aluminum oxide sandpaper did not result in a higher aluminum content in the respirable dust from sanding Corian®, suggesting that the aluminum content of the respirable dust is primarily originated from Corian® itself. The generation rates of methyl methacrylate from sanding did not vary much among all types of sandpapers, and they were much lower than that of sawing, likely due to the higher temperature in the sawing process. The researchers concluded that the results of their study verified that aluminum trihydrate from Corian® is the dominant composition of the respirable dust. Kang S, et al., “The Composition of Emissions from Sanding Corian® with Different Sandpapers,” *Aerosol. Air Qual. Res.* 2021; 21(2):200377.

794. In 2021, researchers from Kazakhstan and the United States published a study in which they sought to characterize personal exposure of workers to respirable particulate matter generated in cutting and other fabrication activities when fabricating Corian® synthetic countertops. They collected 29 personal full-day samples of respirable particulate matter from three workers in a small private workshop. They tested differences between- and within-worker variances of mass concentrations using the Kruskal-Wallis test. They used segmented regression to test the means and medians 15-min interval concentrations changes over time and to identify a breakpoint. Respirable particulate matter concentrations ranged nearly 100-fold, from 0.280 to 25.4 mg/m³ with a median of 2.0 mg/m³ (1-min concentrations from 13,920 data points). There were no statistical difference in daily median or geometric mean concentrations among workers, whereas the concentrations were significantly higher on days with three versus two workers present. The 15-min median concentrations (n = 974 measures) increased until 2.35 h (beta 0.177; *p* < 0.05), representing a 0.70 mg increase in exposure per hour. This was followed by a plateau in concentrations. The researchers concluded that the high levels of respirable particulate matter that they observed among workers fabricating aluminium trihydroxide-containing synthetic countertops highlighted an unmet early prevention need. Vinnikov D, et al., “Exposure to respirable dust

795. In 2022, the researchers from NIOSH reviewed the published medical literature regarding hazardous dusts from the fabrication of solid surface composites (SSC) and engineered stone (ES) artificial countertop materials. They considered that both types of materials may pose significant pulmonary health risks for workers who manipulate them. They observed that these materials have rapidly become popular in the multibillion-dollar countertop industry, rivaling that of natural materials such as granite and marble due to their variety of desirable esthetic qualities and reduced costs. They noted that both SSC and ES consist of a mineral substrate bound together in a polymer matrix – that for SSC the mineral is about 70% aluminum trihydrate (ATH) while ES contains up to 95% crystalline silica by weight. They considered that both materials emit airborne dusts when being manipulated with power tools during the fabrication process. They commented that several deaths and dozens of cases of silicosis have been identified worldwide in workers who fabricate ES, while a single case of fatal pulmonary fibrosis had been associated with SCC dust exposure. They reviewed the current state of knowledge for both SSC and ES regarding composition, particle emission characteristics, workplace exposure data, particle constituent toxicity, and methods for reducing worker exposure. Mandler WK, et al., “Hazardous dusts from the fabrication of countertop: a review,” *Arch. Environ. Occup. Health* 2023; 78(2):118-126.

796. In 2024, researchers from the State University of New York and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration published a case report of a 48 year old man who presented with pulmonary fibrosis after working in cabinet and countertop production for 26 years. During the first 24 years of his career, he worked in a shop that manufactured cabinets as well as wood and stone countertops. Subsequently, he began working for a new employer who added aluminum trihydrate containing composite countertop material to the production lines. Within 6 months of beginning work, the worker developed Raynaud's syndrome. Over the course of the next year, he

developed progressive dyspnea, and was diagnosed with diffuse pulmonary fibrosis, which was initially attributed to systemic sclerosis. Scanning electron microscopy with energy dispersive X ray spectroscopy (SEM/EDS) showed macrophages containing a mixture of particles retained in the lung tissue, with aluminum (i.e., aluminum metal or oxides) as the predominant type, followed by silica and aluminum silicates. Some titanium was also present. Although he had occupational exposure to silica, methyl methacrylate, and toluene, based on the high aluminum content in his lungs revealed by SEM/EDS, the researchers attributed his fibrotic lung disease to aluminum hydrate from Corian. Corwin C, et al., “Interstitial pulmonary disease and aluminum trihydrate exposure: A single case report and detailed workplace analysis,” *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 2024; 1-13.

Knowledge of the Silicosis and Fibrotic Lung Disease Hazard by Dupont Officers

797. Throughout the time that E.I. Dupont de Nemours manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products, Dupont’s officers and directors were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Dupont provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Dupont’s defective artificial stone products. Among Dupont’s officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers were the following officers, directors and managing agents of the company:

Dr. Paul Gannon	Chief Medical Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company
Dr. Robert W. Rickard	Director of the Health and Environmental Sciences
Edward D. Breen	Chief Executive Officer of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company

///

///

1 Charles O. Holliday Jr. formerly Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of E. I. DuPont de
2 Nemours and Company, who also served as the company's chief
3 Safety, Health and Environmental Officer.
4

5 **ELITE QUARTZ MFG, SPECTRUM QUARTZ, HIRSCH GLASS CORP, SQIP LLC,**
6

7 798. Hirsch Glass Corporation, which did business as Spectrum Quartz, and M S
8 International, Inc. started a joint venture named Elite Quartz Mfg to manufacture and sell artificial
9 stone at a plant in Latta, South Carolina. Helen Zhao and Alex Xie, the officers of Hirsch Glass
10 Corporation formed a new limited liability company called SQIP, LLC, an acronym for Spectrum
11 Quartz Intellectual Property, to hold their interest in Elite Quartz Mfg, which manufactured the
12 artificial stone that M S International then sold.
13

14 **Hirsch Glass Corp.**
15

16 799. On October 25, 2005, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the
17 New Jersey Secretary of State.

18 800. On July 25, 2016 the Department of the Treasury of the State of New Jersey issued
19 a certificate of good standing for Hirsch Glass Corp. identifying its registered agent as Helen Zhao
20 and its office in the State of New Jersey as 17 Woodbury Ct., West Windsor, NJ 08550.

21 801. On August 1, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement and Designation by
22 Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury NJ
23 08512 as the company's principal executive office, and 1440 S. State College Blvd., Suite 4E,
24 Anaheim, CA 92806 as the company's principal office in California, with Jonathan Xie its Agent
25 for Service.

26 802. On August 19, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. registered as a foreign corporation with
27 the Georgia Secretary of State, identifying Helen Zhao as its registered agent and Chief Financial
28

///

1 Officer located at 6356 Corley Road, Suite B, Norcross, GA 30071, and Alex Xie as the its Chief
2 Executive Officer and Secretary located at 22 Le Pac Ct., West Windsor, NJ 08550.

3 803. On November 4, 2016, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the
4 Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, for a specific limited purpose: "Distribute
5 Quartz and Glass Tiles."

6 804. On June 9, 2017, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement of Information with the
7 California Secretary of State, identifying Alex Xie as its Chief Executive Officer, Emily Wu as its
8 Secretary, and Helen Zhao, as its Chief Financial Officer, all located at 106 Melrich Road,
9 Cranbury, NJ 08512. This filing described the type of business of the company as "Quartz
10 Manufacturer."

11 805. On July 21, 2017, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed Articles of Incorporation with the
12 Florida Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury NJ
13 08512. In this corporate filing Helen Zhao, was identified as the corporation's registered agent at
14 a Florida street address of 17 Woodbury Court, West Windsor, NJ, FL 08550 [sic], as the
15 corporation's incorporator whose address was 106 Melrich Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512, and as the
16 corporation's Vice-President at 17 Woodbury Court, West Windsor, NJ 08550.

17 806. On December 11, 2019, Spectrum Quartz LLC (an affiliate or dba of Hirsch Glass
18 Corp), and M S International, Inc. announced a new joint venture to commence manufacturing of
19 artificial stone at a 360,000 square foot plant in Latta, South Carolina. That joint venture was
20 named Elite Quartz Mfg and has since become a major manufacturer of artificial stone in the
21 United States.

22 807. On June 15, 2020 Hirsch Glass Corp. filed an Annual Report with the Florida
23 Secretary of State listing its current principal place of business as 4121 Seaboard Road, Orlando,
24 FL 32808, its current mailing address as 115 Melrich Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512, and identifying
25 Helen Zhao as the corporation's current registered agent at 1 N. Commerce Sq., Suite 113,
26 Robbinsville, FL 08691.

27 808. On June 15, 2020, Hirsch Glass Corp. filed a Statement of Information with the
28 California Secretary of State, identifying Alex Xie as Chief Executive Officer and Helen Zhao as

Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Agent for Service of Process, the latter being located at 1222 East Howell Ave., Ste. B, Anaheim, CA 92805. The Statement of Information identified the company's type of business as "Stone Distributor."

809. On November 1, 2024 Hirsch Glass Corporation filed a Voluntary Petition for Bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of New Jersey under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, identifying Spectrum Quartz as another name that the debtor used in the last 8 years. The Petition was signed by Helen Zhao whose title was identified as "Partner/EVP."

Spectrum Quartz

810. In 2014 Hirsch Glass Corp. launched the Spectrum Quartz product line. <https://www.elitequartz.com/>.

811. Hirsch Glass Corp. and Spectrum Quartz have the same logo:



Spectrum Quartz LLC

812. Spectrum Quartz LLC is a limited liability company that filed its articles of organization in the State of New Jersey on April 10, 2019.

813. According to its website, "Spectrum Quartz is a leading engineered stone manufacturer and distributor. Based in New Jersey, Spectrum Quartz is manufactured both domestically in South Carolina and overseas using the finest materials and state of the art equipment." <https://spectrumquartz.com/about/>

Hirsch Glass and M S International Quartz Manufacturing Joint Venture

814. On December 11, 2019, an announcement from Latta, S.C. was published in *Stone Update* titled "MSI, Spectrum Quartz Will Operate U.S. Slab Plant." It stated: "MSI and Spectrum Quartz announced a joint venture today for the quartz-slab manufacturing plant now being

constructed there. The joint venture is a further development of Spectrum's plans, announced in May, to build a U.S. quartz-slab-fabrication facility. The move will combine MSI's financial backing and sales/distribution network and Spectrum's manufacturing expertise. Work continues on transforming an existing 360,000 ft² building into a state-of-the-art quartz manufacturing facility. The first two quartz lines will begin test production later this month, with commercial production expected in the first quarter of 2020. Two additional lines will be operational shortly thereafter with ample space for further expansion. 'The future for quartz manufacturing in the United States is very bright,' said Rup Shah, MSI president. 'The demand for quartz continues to grow at double-digit rates as quartz takes substantial market share away from other countertop surfaces. Even with this investment in manufacturing, demand will continue to exceed supply for the foreseeable future.

815. On December 15, 2019, an announcement from Cranbury, N.J. was published in *Stone Update* titled "Spectrum Will Debut U.S.-made Quartz at KBIS." It stated: "Spectrum Quartz will present some of the first output from its new U.S.-based slab plant at the Kitchen and Bath Industry Show (KBIS) next month. Spectrum will begin production at the Lotta, S.C., factory this month and introduce innovative new designs from the facility at the construction trade event in Las Vegas on Jan. 21-23. Spectrum and Orange, Calif.-based MSI announced a joint venture earlier this month for the 360,000 ft² facility, combining Spectrum's manufacturing background with the financial backing and distribution capabilities of MSI. Spectrum and its parent company, Hirsch Glass Corp., will continue to remain independent. 'Establishing an American slab manufacturing operation has been one of our key goals,' said Alex Xie, Hirsch Glass president. 'Partnering with MSI on the South Carolina facility allows us to achieve this goal, while at the same time ensuring adequate supply of quartz for both Spectrum Quartz and MSI's distribution channels.' Established in 2005, Hirsch Glass designs and manufactures glass tile and mosaics. In 2014, the Spectrum Quartz brand was established and has since become a leading quartz-surface brand." Spectrum Quartz currently owns another slab-production facility in China and has been producing quartz surfaces since 2014."

816. A 2021-2022 "New Collection" brochure described the company: "Spectrum

Quartz is a leading engineered stone surface manufacturer and distributor. Based in New Jersey, Spectrum Quartz is manufactured both domestically in South Carolina and overseas using the finest materials and state of the art equipment.” This brochure listed officers for the company in Cranbury, New Jersey; Orlando, Florida; Norcross, Georgia; Norwood, Massachusetts; Charlotte, North Carolina, Southern California; Chantilly, Virginia; and Tukwila, Washington. The address listed for the company in Southern California as 1222 East Howell Avenue, Suite B, Anaheim, CA 92805.

Elite Quartz Mfg LLC

817. On August 8, 2019, Elite Quartz Mfg LLC, filed articles of organization as a limited liability company with the Division of Corporations of the Delaware Department of State.

818. According to its website, “Elite Quartz Manufacturing is a new 360,000 square foot manufacturing plant based in Latta, South Carolina that seeks to become the largest producer of quartz countertops in North America. The company is a joint venture between Spectrum Quartz and MSI, both leading distributors of quartz countertops in the United States and Canada. . . . Commercial production started in the first quarter of 2020, and the company is aggressively ramping up production.” <https://www.elitequartz.com/>

819. A YouTube video titled “Elite Quartz” dated June 7, 2022 states:

Quartz, beautifully versatile, aesthetically diverse, virtually indestructible. Elite Quartz is a manufacturer for MSI - the brand behind the most true to life quartz looks. MSI’s world-class facility answers the call for exceptional, attainable and domestically produced quartz. The innovative facility includes a patent-protected bating process designed to create the most natural patterns utilizing a unique heating and cooling system. MSI’s premium natural quartz is made with Lumilux Ultra, an exclusive process proving to enhance light refraction, creating the brightest white quartz in the industry. MSI brings together the best that engineering, technology and nature have to offer, to create a state of the art quartz right here in America.

1 Located in Latta, South Carolina, MSI's facility is outfitted with a stunning
 2 customer showroom, interactive innovation lab, and four cutting-edge
 3 manufacturing lines. At capacity MSI's facility can produce over one thousand
 4 slabs per day. . . . MSI's passion for materials is underscored by ongoing
 5 investments in product develop-ment, delivery, affordability and attentive service.
 6 MSI and Elite Quartz - making the world's most beautiful quartz more attainable!"
 7 [https://www.google.com/search?q=elite+quartz+manufacturing&rlz=1C1GCEA
 8 _enUS893US893&oq=elite+quartz+manufacturing+&gs_lcrp=EgZjaHJvbWUy
 9 BggAEEUYOTIGCAEQRRhAMg8IAhAuGA0YrwEYxwEYgAQyDggDEC4Y
 10 FhgeGMcBGNEDEmMggIBBAAGBYHjIKCAUQABiGAxiKBTIKCAYQABiG
 11 AxiKBTIKCAcQABiGAxiKBdIBCjEyMjMwajBqMTWoAgCwAgA&sourceid
 12 =chrome&ie=UTF-8#fpstate=ive&vld=cid:378272eb,vid:6ngcmTyIAA4,st:0]

14 SQIP, LLC

15
 16 820. The name SQIP is an acronym for Spectrum Quartz Intellectual Property.

17 821. On November 17, 2020, SQIP, LLC filed Articles of Organization with the Florida
 18 Secretary of State, listing 4121 Seaboard Rd., Orlando, Florida as the address of its principal office,
 19 and Helen Zhao as its registered agent.

20 822. In *SQIP, LLC v. Cambria Company, LLC* (E.D. Texas, 2024) 728 F.Supp.3d 447,
 21 a federal judge in the Eastern District of Texas wrote: "SQIP is a Florida company that specializes
 22 in engineering natural quartz surface products used for building purposes, such as kitchen and
 23 bathroom countertops. It owns a portfolio of patents on those products and methods for making
 24 them."

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

SQIP's Patent Infringement Complaint Against Ultra Stones, LLC

823. On December 6, 2024 SQIP, LLC filed a Complaint against Ultra Stones, LLC for patent infringement in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York, alleging that Ultra Stones had wilfully infringed a patent owned by SQIP.

824. SQIP alleged that it “owns a portfolio of fifteen issued United States utility patents and an additional eighteen international patents, all directed to engineered natural quartz surface products for various building purposes ... and methods for making such products. (Complaint ¶ 8)

SQIP alleged that Alex Xie is the sole inventor of the patents owned by SQIP and is a member of SQIP. (Complaint ¶ 9)

825. SQIP alleged that Alex Xie has a long history of innovation of methods for manufacturing natural quartz surface products. (Complaint ¶ 11)

826. SQIP further alleged that “SQIP has licensed its patent portfolio, including the ‘912 Patent, to a company called Elite Quartz Mfg. LLC (“Elite Quartz”), which manufactures natural quartz surface products pursuant to at least some of SQIP’s patent portfolio.” (Complaint ¶ 12)

827. SQIP alleged that “[t]he natural quartz surface products manufactured by Elite Quartz using the methods describe in the ‘912 Patent are sold and distributed in the United States through a company called Hirsch Glass Corp. d/b/a Spectrum Quartz (“Hirsch Glass”) and a company called M S International, Inc. (“MSI”). (Complaint ¶ 14)

828. SQIP alleged that “Alex Xie is a shareholder in Hirsch Glass.” (Complaint ¶ 15)

EUROPEAN SURFACES LLC (DBA EUROSTONE)

829. On June 25, 2002, European Surfaces “LLC” was formed as a limited liability company in the State of Nevada. On July 18, 2002, European Surfaces “LLC” filed an application with the California Secretary of State to register and transact business in California. On May 10, 2016, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State listing its business address as 800 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035 and describing its business

1 as “Distribution.” On March 5, 2020, European Surfaces “LLC,” the Nevada limited liability
2 company, filed a Certificate of Cancellation, ending its registration to conduct business in
3 California.

4 830. Four days later, on March 9, 2020, European Surfaces LLC filed Articles of
5 Organization with the California Secretary of State, designating its business address in California
6 as 800 S. Robertson Blvd., Ste. 2, Los Angeles, CA 90035. On November 16, 2020, European
7 Surfaces LLC, the California limited liability company, filed a Statement of Information with the
8 California Secretary of State, stating that its business was that of a “Stone distributor.” On January
9 25, 2022, the company filed another Statement of Information with the California Secretary of
10 State, listing 215 S. La Cienega Blvd., Suite 300, Beverly Hills, CA 90211 as its business address
11 and describing its business as that of a “Quartz Wholesaler.”

12 13 2010 Material Safety Data Sheet

14
15 831. In 2010 European Surfaces LLC issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its product
16 “Eurostone,” a “quartz surfacing product,” which it described as a “multi-colored engineered stone
17 with no odor.”

18 832. This Material Safety Data Sheet contains a section titled “Hazards identification”
19 with a subsection titled “Potential Health Effects” which describes acute effects of exposure as
20 follows:

21 **Acute Eye:** Product in finished form does not present a health
22 hazard via this route of entry. Dusts and flying particles generated
23 during cutting, grinding and forming may cause irritation and
24 injury.”

25 **Acute Skin:** Dusts generated from this product may cause skin
26 irritation.

27 **Acute inhalation:** Dusts from product may cause irritation to
28 respiratory tract, nose, throat and lungs.

These statements do nothing to inform workers of the severe health hazards of exposure to
respirable crystalline silica dust from the product – silicosis, lung cancer, kidney disease,
autoimmune disease.

1 833. In a section titled “Exposure Controls / Personal Protection,” the Material Safety
2 Data Sheet states that “[i]f respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized in the
3 U.S. Federal OSHA Standard or applicable U.S. State regulations.” This is a harmful use
4 instruction, because it suggests that at times respiratory protection “is not needed” when fabricating
5 the product, although respiratory protection is always critical when fabricating artificial stone
6 products to prevent silicosis. The instruction is also meaningless, because it fails to inform the
7 worker what type of respiratory protection is needed to prevent harm and particulate air filter
8 respirators are inadequate to prevent the inhalation of the tiny particles of artificial stone dust and
9 therefore cause lung disease.

10 834. The major defect in the Material Safety Data Sheet is its failure to provide use
11 instructions that, if followed, would prevent the development of silicosis. Instead, the Material
12 Safety Data Sheet downplays the lethal hazard of the product by focusing on transient relatively
13 minor effects of “irritation” and fails to provide use instructions which, if followed, would prevent
14 stone countertop fabrication workers from getting silicosis from inhaling dust of the product.

15 835. The Material Safety Data Sheet shows that European Surfaces LLC was well aware
16 of the lethal hazard of silicosis that dust from its product presented to stone countertop fabricators,
17 that the company downplayed the hazard by stating that the “[p]roduct in finished form does not
18 present a health hazard,” and that the company failed to provide fabricators with use instructions
19 adequate to prevent silicosis but instead concealed the protective measures necessary to protect
20 workers from the lethal hazards of its product.

21 836. The company’s concealment of the degree of the silicosis hazard, as well as the
22 protective measures necessary to protect fabrication workers from getting silicosis was approved
23 and ratified by George Moussa, the Manager of European Surfaces LLC, initially the Nevada
24 limited liability company and subsequently, the California limited liability company.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

FRANCINI, INC.

837. According to its website, Francini Inc. was founded in 1994, has its headquarters in Sun Valley in Southern California, and is one of the largest importers and distributors of natural and engineered stone products in the United States, with locations in Indio, California; Salt Lake City, Utah; Boise, Idaho; Raleigh, North Carolina; Wilmington, North Carolina; Kernersville, North Carolina; and Denver, Colorado. Francini claims to “work very closely with our factory in Carrara, Italy, the epicenter for buying high quality natural stone materials,” and “[w]e also import stone from our purchasing offices throughout Italy, Brazil, and India.”

838. On September 30, 1996 Francini, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State.

839. Francini’s website provides the following time-line of the company’s history:

Opening Date	Address	City, State, Zip Code
9/1/1996	11976 Sheldon St.	Sun Valley, CA 91352
6/1/2004	45475 Commerce St.	Indio, CA 92201
7/28/2008	550 N. Wright Brothers Dr.	Salt Lake City, UT 84115
5/9/2011	3615 E. Pine Ave.	Meridian, ID 83642
3/1/2014	325 Spectrum Dr., Ste. 120	Raleigh, NC 27545
10/2016	406 Landmark Dr.	Wilmington, NC 28412
10/1/2017	1070 Hwy. 66 South, Ste. A	Kernersville, NC 27284
1/2020	11035 E. 40 th Ave., Ste. 200	Denver, CO 80238

840. According to a Statement of Information filed with the California Secretary of State on November 20, 2018, the company’s business address is 11796 Sheldon Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352; Andrea Pier Paolo Francini is the company’s Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, Director and Agent for Service of Process; and the company is engaged in the engineered and natural stone business.

///

///

Francini's Undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™

841. An undated Safety Data Sheet for Lucastone™ quartz by Francini, which was in existence at least as early as 2021, identifies the ingredients of the product as >91% Crystalline Silica and other natural stone and 0-7% Polymeric resin & additives.

842. Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet begins by stating: “There is no provision for any risk associated with the finished Lucastone™ product in the CLP (EC) regulation No. 1272/2008.” This statement suggests that the product is not hazardous, although the ordinary and expected use of the product results in substantial exposure to respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis and death. Francini made this statement even though Section 2 of Article 5 of Chapter 1 of Title II of Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council requires manufacturers, importers and downstream users of products to examine the relevant published literature for the purpose of determining whether the substance entails a health hazard, with respect to “the forms or physical states in which the substance is placed on the market *and in which it can reasonably be expected to be used.*” (Emphasis added)

843. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following hazard statement: “H372: Causes damage respiratory system through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation.” This statement is inadequate to prevent silicosis, because it does not state how many days, weeks, months, years or decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure that damages the respiratory system and does not quantify the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage.

844. The Safety Data Sheet then provides four use instructions regarding prevention of hazards. The first use instruction is “Do not breathe dust,” which is an inadequate and meaningless instruction, because dust is always generated during the fabrication of artificial stone products, workers must breathe to work and to live, and the instruction does not inform workers how they can do their work without breathing dust from the product.

///

///

1 845. The next use instruction is “Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.” This
2 instruction encourages good hygiene, but does little to protect workers from silicosis, because
3 crystalline silica does not present an appreciable health hazard by skin absorption.

4 846. The next instruction is “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.” This
5 instruction is useless, because the product does not present any appreciable hazard by ingestion, and
6 crystalline silica is not flammable, so there is no risk of fire from smoking while using the product.

7 847. The last instruction is “Wear respiratory protection.” This is an important
8 instruction, because adequate respiratory protection is essential to prevent silicosis from fabricating
9 the product, but the instruction is grossly inadequate, because it fails to specify the type of
10 respirator that workers must wear to prevent silicosis. The instruction is actually harmful, because
11 it suggests that particulate and/or air-purifying respirators will protect workers fabricating the
12 product from silicosis, which is not true, because the only type of respirator that has been shown
13 to be capable of preventing silicosis among workers exposed to dust from products containing high
14 levels of crystal-line silica (as artificial stone fabricators are exposed) is a NIOSH-approved air
15 supplied respirator.

16 848. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Exposure Controls/Personal
17 Protection,” repeats the false statement that “[t]here is no provision for any risk associated with the
18 finished Lucastone™ product in the CLP (EC) regulation No. 1272/2008.” The Safety Data Sheet
19 then states: “Due to hazard associated with inhalation exposure during cutting and polishing, work
20 in a well-ventilated area and proper respiratory protection shall be worn.” These statements are
21 misleading because they suggest that working in an area that employers or workers subjectively
22 perceive to be well-ventilated and that wearing ordinary respirators are adequate to prevent silicosis
23 from the product, which is not the case. The statements are also misleading because they fail to
24 specify the type and extent of ventilation systems that are necessary to prevent silicosis and fail to
25 inform employers and workers that the only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis
26 among fabricators is a NIOSH-approved supplied air respirator.

27 849. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following instruction regarding
28 Respiratory Protection: “Respiratory equipment approved by NIOSH/MSHA for protection and

1 dusts is necessary to avoid inhalation of excessive air contaminants. The appropriate respirator
2 selection depends on the type and magnitude of exposure (refer to 29 CFR 1910.134 for appropriate
3 NIOSH approved respirators).” This instruction is inadequate because it does not specify that the
4 only type of respirator that is adequate to prevent silicosis in workers who cut and grind artificial
5 stone with a high crystalline silica content is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator, and that
6 air-purifying respirators are inadequate to protect such workers from silicosis.

7 850. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicology Information states: “This
8 preparation is not classified as hazardous according to the latest adaptation of European Union
9 Directves 67/548/EEC and 1995/45/EC. This statement is false, because the ordinary and expected
10 use of the product generates extremely hazardous respirable crystalline silica that causes silicosis
11 and death. Francini made this statement even though EU Directive 67/548/EEC classifies as
12 “dangerous” “substances and preparations” that are “very toxic,” “which if they are inhaled . . . may
13 involve extremely serious . . . chronic health risks and even death.”

14 851. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet also has a paragraph headed “Preventing” which
15 states that “wear[ing] N95 NIOSH certified respirator” can “prevent[] exposure to crystalline
16 silica.” However, this is incorrect, because the only respirator that can prevent exposure to
17 crystalline silica when cutting or grinding artificial stone is a NIOSH-approved air supplied
18 respirator. A N95 respirator is an air-purifying respirator that is inadequate to prevent exposure to
19 respirable crystalline silica, so the recommendation to wear such a respirator is harmful because,
20 if followed by artificial stone fabricators, would likely cause silicosis rather than prevent silicosis
21 in such workers.

22 852. Section 16 of the Safety Data Sheet states: “We believe that the information
23 contained herein is current as the date of the of the MSDS sheet.” This statement is false, because
24 the Safety Data Sheet doesn’t state the date of preparation, in violation of the Hazard
25 Communication Standard. The Safety Data Sheet then states: “Since the use of this information
26 and these conditions of use of the product are not within the control of Francini, Inc., it is the user’s
27 obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of the product.” This is a gross attempt by
28 Francini to disclaim responsibility for selling a product that is inherently dangerous due to its high

1 crystalline silica content, without providing warnings and instructions that are adequate to prevent
2 silicosis. Contrary to the disclaimer, it is Francini's responsibility to determine and to instruct how
3 its product can be safely used.

4 853. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that all of the acts, omissions,
5 and concealment of hazards undertaken by employees and agents of Francini, Inc. were approved
6 and ratified by Andrea Pier Paolo Francini, who is the CEO, CFO, and Secretary of Francini, Inc.

7 8 **GRAMAR STONE CENTER, INC. AND STONE STUDIO, INC.**

9 10 **Corporate History**

11
12 854. On October 25, 2001, Gramar Stone Center, Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation
13 with the California Secretary of State.

14 855. On July 16, 2014, the company filed a Statement of Information with the
15 California Secretary of State, providing 1423 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 as its
16 principal place of business and listing the following officers of the company: Emre Varol, Chief
17 Executive Officer; Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Varol, Chief Financial Officer. The
18 Statement of Information described the company's business as "natural stone wholesaler."

19 856. On March 22, 2023, the company filed a Statement of Information with the
20 California Secretary of State, providing the same information that it had provided almost a decade
21 earlier.

22 857. Later the same year, on October 25, 2023, the company filed a Statement of
23 Information with the California Secretary of State, providing the same information.

24 858. On October 20, 2006, Stone Studio, Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation with
25 the California Secretary of State.

26 859. On October 16, 2017, the company filed a Statement of Information with the
27 California Secretary of State, providing 1423 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806 as its
28 principal place of business, and listing the following officers of the company: Emre Varol, Chief

1 Executive Officer; Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Varol, Chief Financial Officer. The
2 Statement of Information also described the company's business as "Natural Stone Retailer."

3 860. At a deposition of these companies on May 3, 2024, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-*
4 *Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV 31907, Emre
5 Varol, Chief Executive Officer of Gramar Stone Center, Inc. and Stone Studio, Inc. explained the
6 relationship between the two companies as follows: "We used to have two locations, and with the
7 2008, business went down. We put the companies together in the same location. They are like
8 sister company but in time, Stone Studio faded out. I mean, it's still open legally but it's not doing
9 any business." Mr. Varol explained that Stone Studio, Inc. stopped selling stone products in 2021.

10 11 **The Companies' Business**

12
13 861. Gramar Stone Center's website touts its "INDOOR SLABYARD" offering more
14 than 300 color options of natural stone, quartz, and porcelain that are "Hand Selected & Imported
15 From All Around The World." The home page of the website displays the logos of artificial stone
16 manufacturers Cambria, Crossville, Dekton, Level, Silestone, and Viatera. At the bottom of the
17 home page of the website there is an "About Us" section that says: "Gramar has been proudly
18 serving Southern California's leading designers, architects, contractors and builders since 2001."

19 862. Gramar Stone Center's website currently has a "Health and Safety" page which
20 Mr. Varol explained provides "the Cal-OSHA as emergency health and safety for silica. We have
21 the [Proposition 65] warning. We also have the safety data sheets for the brands we sell which
22 directs to the manufacturer's website." Mr. Varol testified that the Health and Safety web page was
23 first posted on the Gramar Stone website in 2023. The Health and Safety Page contains links to
24 webpages of artificial stone manufacturers' Safety Data Sheets for the lists the following artificial
25 stone brands: Silestone, Dekton, Viatera, Caesarstone, Vadara, Pental, Lapitec, Level, Crossville
26 and Cambria. Mr. Varol confirmed that Gramar Stone has sold all these brands of artificial stone
27 and that the company still sells these brands of artificial stone as of the date he was deposed. .

28 ///

1 863. At the companies' deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that
2 Gramer Stone also had a website called Buy Quartz Online that offered Viatera, Silestone,
3 Caesarstone, Dekton, Level and PentalQuartz artificial stone slabs for sale. Mr. Varol explained
4 that Gramar Stone used the buy Quartz Online website to find prospective customers for Gramar
5 Stone.

6 864. At the companies' deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that
7 prior to 2021, Gramar Stone, Inc. and Stone Studio, Inc. sold mostly the same stone products, i.e.,
8 tile and both natural and artificial stone slabs. He testified that as of today, Gramar Stone sells
9 quartz, porcelain and mainly natural stone, including granite, marble, quartzite and sometimes
10 onyx.

11 865. At the companies' deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that
12 from 2001 to the end of 2012 Gramar Stone was located at 700 East Katella Blvd. in Anaheim,
13 where it had an indoor showroom of about 45,000 square feet and a slab yard of about 2 acres.

14 866. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol testified that
15 Gramer Stone began selling artificial stone slabs to fabricators in 2011, but that beginning in about
16 2008 or 2009, Gramar Stone purchased containers of artificial stone slabs from a Compac factory
17 warehouse in Miami--slabs that were manufactured in Spain and Portugal and shipped from
18 Europe. He explained that Gramar Stone purchased containers of the Compac slabs in bulk to get
19 it cheaper, and that each container contained about 70 to 90 slabs. He testified that Gramar Stone
20 also purchased Silestone slabs in containers.

21 867. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Varol was asked
22 whether Gramar Sone provides fabricators with any information about the material composition
23 of the slabs that it supplies other than warnings from manufacturers. Mr. Varol responded: "We
24 only provide what manufacturer provided to us."

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

2021 Material Safety Data Sheet

868. Although it is not available on the company's website, Gramar Stone Center, Inc. prepared a Material Safety Data Sheet dated March 8, 2021 for "Quartz," which the company said "encompasses all types of Quartz products manufactured/sourced by Gramar Stone Center, Inc.")

869. Section 2 (Hazards Information) of this Material Safety Data Sheet begins by stating that "Quartz products are mixtures of naturally occurring minerals that are mined" and that "[t]he finished products are odorless, stable, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health." This information is false and misleading for three reasons. First, the statement indicates that the stone slabs sold by the company are "naturally occurring" although these products are artificial stone produced by mixing quartz with resins that are not "naturally occurring," as well as toxic pigments and various other additives. Second, Gramar Stone Center does not sell "finished products," i.e., countertops, but rather sells "unfinished" industrial products that require fabrication and other processing before they become countertops which, once installed in consumers' homes and businesses become "finished" consumer products. Third, contrary to the statement that the products "pose no immediate hazard to health," the artificial stone slabs cause silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, lung cancer, and other diseases when used by stone countertop fabricators as intended and expected.

870. Section 7 (Handling and Storage) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states: "Use respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering controls." This statement is misleading because it suggests that respiratory protection is not required where there are "effective engineering controls," although the dust from artificial stone is so toxic to the respiratory system that respiratory protection is essential whenever these products are being fabricated regardless of the efficacy of engineering controls.

871. Section 8.2 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Material Safety Data Sheet provides the following recommendation for Respiratory Protection: "Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate respirator is recommended when cutting natural stone products for installation or during the removal of installed product." This "recommendation" is

1 false, misleading, and harmful. It is misleading because the “quartz” products Gramar Stone Center
2 sells are not “natural stone products” but are artificial stone products that present hazards to the
3 lungs of stone fabrication workers that are much greater than those presented by natural stone
4 products. The recommendation is also false, because respiratory protection from these products
5 is critical not only when they are cut for installation or removed after installation, but at all times
6 that stone countertop fabricators are present in any stone fabrication facility where any of these
7 products are cut, sawed, drilled, grinded, chipped, polished or otherwise fabricated throughout the
8 entire time that the workers are present where such fabrication took place even when not occurring
9 at the moment. Lastly, the recommendation is harmful because it states that NIOSH/MSHA
10 approved particulate respirators are recommended to protect workers from dust of these products,
11 although the dusts generated from the fabrication of artificial stone products is so fine that it easily
12 penetrates through particulate respirators and thereby damages the lungs of artificial stone
13 fabrication workers. To protect stone fabrication workers from developing silicosis, NIOSH-
14 approved air-supplied respirators are necessary. By recommending the use of particulate respirators
15 that are inadequate to prevent exposure to the ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that
16 are generated from the fabrication of artificial stone products and thereby cause silicosis and other
17 diseases, rather than informing stone fabrication workers and their employers that they must wear
18 air-supplied respirators to prevent silicosis, Gramar Stone Center provided a harmful instruction
19 that causes lung disease.

20 872. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Material Safety Data Sheet begins
21 with the misleading statement that there are no potential health effects “for intact natural stone
22 products.” Regarding “Acute Effects” the Material Safety Data Sheet says: “No acute effects from
23 exposure to intact natural stone products are known” and then says: “in very rare cases, symptoms
24 of acute silicosis, a form of silicosis (a nodular pulmonary fibrosis) associated with exposure to
25 respirable crystalline silica, may develop following acute exposure to extremely dusty environments
26 caused by generation of tile dust.” This statement is false and misleading, because the slabs sold
27 by Gramar Stone Center are not “tile” but are extremely toxic artificial stone which causes acute

28 ///

1 or accelerated silicosis with nodular pulmonary fibrosis in as much as 30% or 40% of exposed
2 fabrication workers.

3 873. Section 15 (Regulatory Information) states: “This natural stone tile contains <1
4 percent by weight each of the following elements, which are SARA 313 Recordable: Antimony,
5 Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Cadmium, Cobalt, Chromium, Copper, Manganese, Mercury, Nickel,
6 Lead Silver, Thallium, Tin, Titanium, Vanadium, and Zinc.” This statement is false and
7 misleading, because the quartz products are not “natural stone” and are not “tile.” The statement
8 is also misleading, because none of these toxic metals are listed as constituents of the products in
9 Section 3 (Composition/Information on Ingredients) of the Material Safety Data Sheet, although
10 they are all extremely toxic to the human lungs and are known to cause pulmonary fibrosis and
11 other lung diseases, especially beryllium, which has long been known to cause a deadly fibrotic
12 lung disease from trivial, transitory exposures of a mere few days or weeks. If the products actually
13 do contain beryllium, the use instructions provided are grossly inadequate to protect against chronic
14 beryllium disease, because the sole domestic manufacturer of beryllium prohibits all exposure of
15 its employees to beryllium and has implemented robotics and remote activation devices so that its
16 production workers are usually not in the same environment as the beryllium and when they must
17 be in the same environment as this toxic metal, they are instructed to only manipulate beryllium in
18 a glove box while wearing a powered air purified respirator full shift just in case there is a leak in
19 the glove box. No such necessary precautions against fibrotic lung disease are provided in the
20 Safety Data Sheet.

21 874. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that the false and misleading
22 statements in the 2021 Safety Data Sheet were approved and ratified by Gramar’s Emre Varol,
23 Chief Executive Officer; Nazim Birkent, Secretary; and Mehmet Enver Varol, Chief Financial
24 Officer.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

HANWHA L&C USA LLC AND HYUNDAI L&C USA LLC

875. The Hanwha Group is a large business conglomerate in Souther Korea. Founded in 1952 as Korea Explosives company, the Hanwha Group has grown into a large multi-profile business conglomerate, with diversified holdings ranging from explosives to energy, materials, aerospace, mechatronics, finance, retail, and lifestyle services. In 1992 the company adopted its abbreviation as its new name: “Hanwha.”

Hanwha 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone Quartz

876. Hanwha has been manufacturing HanStone Quartz since at least 2005, in which year the Hanwha Living and Creative Corporation issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for HanStone Quartz by HanWha Surfaces dated June 30, 2005. This Material Safety Data Sheet identified the chemical composition of the product as containing more than 40% to approximately 90% Quartz (crystalline silica) by weight, with less than 10% of the product being Synthetic Resin, with a Colorant and Additives, each of which is less than 1% by weight and claimed to be a “trade secret.”

877. Section 3 (Hazards Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Potential Health Effects” begins by stating: “This product is not classified as dangerous.” That is a false and misleading statement for this product that contains about 90% crystalline silica and causes silicosis. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states that “sawing, routing, drilling, and/or sanding can generate dust” and that “[d]ust generated during handling of this product can irritate eyes, nose and respiratory passages and cause sneezing and coughing.” This statement downplays the respiratory hazard of the product which is much more severe than mere “irritation.” The Material Safety Data Sheet then says: “Dust generated during handling of quartz surfaces products can contain particles of crystalline silica.” This is also a misleading statement, because dust generated during handling of quartz surfaces products invariably does contain particles of crystalline silica. Only then does the Material Safety Data Sheet acknowledge that “overexposure

1 to airborne crystalline silica can cause silicosis,” although the Material Safety Data Sheet does not
2 in any way quantify by amount or duration of exposure what constitutes “overexposure to airborne
3 crystalline silica.”

4 878. Section 7 (Storage and Handline) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states:
5 “Avoid breathing dust [and fumes] generated during sawing, sanding, routing or drilling.”
6 However, this instruction is meaningless because stone countertop fabrication workers have to
7 breathe and they cannot hold their breath throughout an 8-hour workshift to “avoid breathing dust”
8 and “fumes.”

9 879. Section 8 (Exposure Controls and Personal Protection) of the Material Safety Data
10 Sheet provides information regarding Engineering Controls (Ventilation) and Personal Protection.
11 Regarding the latter, the Material Safety Data Sheet says: Protective equipment:
12 EYE/FACE/HAND PROTECTION Wear safety protector during operations such as sawing,
13 sanding, drilling or routing.” This is a grossly inadequate use instruction, because the Material
14 Safety Data Sheet does not state what protective gear should be used to protect the eyes, face, or
15 hands. Critically, the Material Safety Data Sheet does not inform workers that they need to wear
16 respiratory protection whenever they fabricate the product or are present in the same room when
17 other workers fabricate the product, and does not inform workers that the only type of respiratory
18 protection that can prevent silicosis from inhaling dust of the product is an air-supplied respirator.
19 By concealing from workers that they must always use respiratory protection, specifically an air-
20 supplied respirator when fabricating the product, Hanwha concealed this critical safety information
21 that is essential to prevent silicosis.

22 880. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Material Safety Data Sheet states
23 that “epidemiology studies show limited evidence of lung cancer in occupations involving exposure
24 to crystalline silica (quartz), such as stone cutters and granite industry workers.” This statement
25 is false and misleading because as early as 1997 - 8 years before issuance of the Material Safety
26 Data Sheet - the International Agency for Research on Cancer issued its 1997 monograph regarding
27 crystalline silica, concluding: “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of
28 inhaled crystalline silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.”

1 International Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of
2 Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Vol. 68: Silica, Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid
3 Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

4 881. The most significant aspects of the June 30, 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet are
5 that Hanwha was aware as early as 2005 that exposure to its product can cause silicosis and the
6 company concealed from workers that they needed to wear respiratory protection so as not to get
7 silicosis.

8
9 **Hanwha L&C USA LLC and Hyundai L&C USA LLC**

10
11 882. On September 4, 2007, Maxforma LLC, a Delaware limited liability company,
12 filed an Application for Registration with the California Secretary of State to conduct business in
13 the State of California, designating its principal executive office in the State of California as 11165
14 Knott Ave, Suite C, Cypress, California.

15 883. On May 8, 2008, Maxforma LLC filed a Certificate of Amendment with the
16 California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to Hanwha L&C USA LLC.

17 884. On July 1, 2009 Hanwha L&C USA published an advertisement in *Stone World*
18 describing the company as “a leading surface manufacturer” of HanStone, Hanex and Miraton
19 products.

20 885. On October 1, 2009, Hanwha L&C USA published an advertisement in *Stone World*
21 describing the company as “a leading manufacturer of innovative surfacing products,” and
22 announcing the grand opening of its 200,000 square foot Canadian manufacturing facility. The
23 advertisement stated: “The facility’s first phase of production will be the manufacturing of
24 HanStone™ Fine Quartz surfaces for kitchen countertops, vanities and other surfaces for U.S.
25 residential and commercial markets. The manufacturing facility will also be equipped with the
26 most advanced Breton™ Technology, resulting in the production of the most sophisticated looks
27 or designs of natural quartz, in an array of colors.” The Advertisement reported an “initial
28 investment of \$70 plus million for the construction of the facility,” stating that “[t]he new

1 manufacturing plant will enable Hanwha to meet the growing demand for its premium product lines
2 with greater production capabilities coupled with a premier distribution network.” The
3 Advertisement quoted Daniel Yu, President and CEO of Hanwha L&C USA stating: “Our new
4 facility being built in London, Ontario, will be the most advanced, nature-friendly manufacturing
5 plant in the Fine Quartz Surface business, and will produce top-quality HanStone products for our
6 customers.” The Advertisement also quoted him as saying: “We are confident that our HanStone™
7 Fine Quartz Surface and Hanwha L&C USA sustainable business will continue to grow and be
8 successful in North America with continual strong support from the architectural and design
9 industry segments.” The Advertisement concluded: “In order to continuously supply the U.S.
10 market with superior, green surface solutions, Hanwha L&C USA has begun preparing for future
11 expansions, with plans to increase the Canadian facility by 180,000 square feet, investing an
12 additional \$40 million.”

13 886. On July 4, 2011, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World* titled
14 “Hanwha Surfaces Convenes Distributors to Address Market Needs.” The Advertisement stated:
15 “Hanwha L&C Surfaces, a leading global manufacturer of quartz and solid surfaces, met with select
16 distributors this past week for its bi-annual meeting to review current marketplace initiatives, share
17 ideas and discuss opportunities for continuing to build brand awareness for Hanwha Surfaces and
18 its products: HanStone Quartz and Hanex Solid Surfaces.”

19 887. On December 3, 2014, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World*
20 announcing that the company had appointed Dan Boyd as its new Director of Direct Sales for both
21 of its product lines, Hanstone quartz and Hanex solid surface, claiming that “Boyd’s 30+ years
22 within the hard surface industry will help the company establish a more aggressive identity as a
23 supplier of quality surfaces for the residential and commercial markets.”

24 888. On March 15, 2018, Hanwha L&C published an Advertisement in *Stone World*
25 stating: “Hanwha Surfaces, the American subsidiary of the international conglomerate Hanwha
26 L&C, announced today the release of five new colors as part of the Boutique Collection,” “the first
27 to be created on HanStone Quartz’s second production line featuring the world’s most advanced
28 ///

1 Breton Technology,” which “[u]sing robotic arms . . . Is able to create soft, deep veining and
2 movement that closely mimics the appearance of natural stone.”

3 889. On January 24, 2019, Hanwha L&C USA LLC, filed a Name Change Amendment
4 with the California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to Hyundai L&C USA LLC.

5 890. On March 29, 2019, the company published an Advertisement in *Stone World*
6 stating: “Hyundai Department Store Group, a major South Korean conglomerate that operates a
7 range of retail and service-based businesses, announced recently that it has completed the
8 acquisition of Hanwha L&C, a leading manufacturer of premium building materials. As part of the
9 acquisition, the company has also changed its name to Hyundai L&C to further position itself as
10 a global leader in the interior products industry. Under this new ownership, Hyundai L&C remains
11 firmly committed to maintaining and growing its premium surfacing, including HanStone Quartz
12 and Hanex Solid Surfaces.” The Advertisement also announced that the company had expanded
13 its operations, “including a second HanStone Quartz production line in London, Ontario, the
14 building of a new Hanex Solid Surfaces production facility in Temple, Texas (to be operational in
15 the coming months), and the establishment of several service centers, warehouses and showrooms
16 across the country.” The Advertisement also claimed: “This new ownership by Hyundai
17 Department Store Group, a \$7 billion company, offers unparalleled financial stability and the ability
18 to expand like never before to meet customers’ growing requirements for premium surfacing.”

19 891. On June 27, 2019 Hyundai L&C USA LLC filed a Statement of Information with
20 the California Secretary of State, listing its business address in California as 16031 Carmenita Rd.,
21 Cerritos, CA 90703 and describing its business as “Countertop Wholesale.”

22 892. As recently as August 28, 2023, Hyundai L&C USA LLC filed a Statement of
23 Information with the California Secretary of State, confirming that its business address in California
24 is 16031 Carmenita Rd., Cerritos, CA 90703 and that its business is “Countertop Wholesale.”

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

March 23, 2023 Safety Data Sheet

893. As noted above, the company's 2005 Material Safety Data Sheet concealed from workers that they need to wear respiratory protection to prevent getting silicosis from the product. It was not mere happenstance that the company concealed this critical information from stone countertop fabricators, because the company's most recent Safety Data Sheet for the product, dated March 23, 2023 also conceals from workers that they always must wear respiratory protection when fabricating the product so as not to get silicosis. That recent Safety Data Sheet merely prescribes: "If if it not possible to reduce the exposure limits to below the permissible limits . . . , use NIOSH approved respiratory equipment for protection against crystalline silica/quartz dust." This most recent instruction still does not inform workers that they must always use an air-supplied respirator whenever they fabricate the product in order not to inhale crystalline silica dust and get silicosis.

Knowledge of Silicosis Hazard and Concealment by Hyundai L&C Managers

894. The company's concealment of the true nature and severity of the silicosis hazard and the means of preventing silicosis was approved and ratified by the company's managers, Hyung Suk Kim, Sung Kim, and Jae Kak Lee.

HOME DEPOT, INC.

895. The Home Depot, Inc. is a Delaware corporation that was incorporated in 1978. Its corporate office is located at 2455 Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

896. "The Home Depot, Inc., is the world's largest home improvement retailer based on net sales for fiscal 2021." "The Home Depot, Inc.," Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 30, 2022 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

///

///

1 897. “Home Depot performed well during the pandemic, with sales growing to \$151
2 billion in 2021 from \$110 billion in fiscal 2019. . . . Total fiscal 2022 sales grew 4% to around \$157
3 billion” Fitch Ratings, *Rating Report: The Home Depot, Inc.* (June 2, 2023).

4 898. As part of its home improvement business, Home Depot has marketed artificial
5 stone countertops to customers nationwide and contracted with fabrication businesses to fabricate
6 and install artificial stone countertops in kitchens and bathrooms of Home Depot customers. On
7 its “Countertop Installation” webpage, Home Depot states that upon payment by a customer for a
8 countertop installation, “our local, authorized installer will schedule a time to come to your home
9 to measure your space and create a template, or “footprint,” of your new countertop so that it will
10 fit properly. Once your new countertops have been fabricated, the installer will remove your
11 existing countertops if needed and install the new countertops, ensuring a proper fit.”
12 <https://www.homedepot.com/services/c/countertop-installation/6228e49a9>.

13 899. On its website, Home Depot advertises “Quartz Countertop Installation,” stating:
14 “A combination of natural stone and man-made materials, quartz is durable, low maintenance, and
15 easy to care for. . . . You can choose from a wide range of quartz countertop options from many of
16 the top industry brands, including Silestone, Caesarstone, and more.”

17 900. Among the brands of artificial stone that Home Depot has offered for sale on its
18 website are Caesarstone, Cambria, Dekton, MSI, Silestone, Stonemark, and Viatera.

19 901. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that Defendant, Home Depot,
20 Inc., has, for many years sold various stone and other silica-containing products that contained
21 warnings of the hazard of silicosis from crystalline silica and that Home Depot was therefore well
22 aware of the toxic hazards of crystalline silica to the human respiratory system, including its ability
23 to cause silicosis, lung cancer, and other lung diseases.

24 902. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that among the silica-
25 containing products that Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., has long sold at its stores are basalt, bricks,
26 cement, ceramic, clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall, epic stone, field stone, flag stone,
27 glass, granite, gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar, mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving

28 ///

1 stone, paving stone joint sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain, quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone,
2 serpentine, silica sand, slate, soapstone, tile, and travertine.

3 903. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that although Defendant,
4 Home Depot, Inc., was well aware that the stone and other construction products that it sold
5 contained crystalline silica, that the artificial stone products that it brokered for sale contained
6 extremely high levels of crystalline silica, and that exposure to respirable crystalline silica causes
7 silicosis as well as other lung diseases, kidney disease, and multiple autoimmune diseases.

8 904. Plaintiffs are informed and believes and alleges that notwithstanding its knowledge
9 of the silicosis and other health hazards to fabricators of stone countertops whose sale Defendant,
10 Home Depot, Inc., brokered, Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., concealed the silicosis and other health
11 hazards from Plaintiff and from other stone countertop fabrication workers to whom countertop
12 fabrication was subcontracted by Home Depot or contractors who purchased the artificial stone
13 slabs from Home Depot or to whom Home Depot subcontracted stone countertop fabrication work.

14 905. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that officers of Defendant,
15 Home Depot, Inc., including Edward P. Decker (Chief Executive Officer), Teresa Wynn
16 Roseborough (Secretary) and Richard V. McPhail (Chief Financial Officer), were aware of the
17 silicosis hazard of the artificial stone products that Home Depot was brokering and supplying, and
18 that said officers ratified the company's concealment of hazards to stone countertop fabricators.

19 906. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that the acts, omissions, and
20 concealment of hazards undertaken by employees of Defendant, Home Depot, Inc., were approved
21 and ratified by Edward P. Decker (Chief Executive Officer), Teresa Wynn Roseborough (Secretary)
22 and Richard V. McPhail (Chief Financial Officer) of Defendant, Home Depot, Inc.

23 ///

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

IKEA

The IKEA Companies

907. IKEA is a privately-held, international home products retailer that sells flat pack furniture, accessories, and bathroom and kitchen items in its retail stores around the world. The company, which pioneered flat-pack design furniture at affordable prices, is now the world's largest furniture manufacturer. Reuters, "IKEA mulls joint venture with Bosnia furniture maker." January 8, 2008.

908. IKEA was founded in 1943 by Ingvar Kamprad in Sweden and it is owned by a Dutch-registered foundation controlled by the Kamprad family. IKEA is an acronym comprising the initials of the founder's name (Ingvar Kamprad), the farm where he grew up (Elmtaryd), and his home county (Agunnaryd, in Småland, South Sweden). "Ingvar Kamprad and IKEA," Harvard Business School Publishing, Boston, MA, 02163, 1996.

909. INGKA Holding B.V. is the parent company for all IKEA Group companies, including the industrial group Swedwood, which manufactures IKEA furniture, the sales companies that run IKEA stores, as well as purchasing and supply functions, and IKEA of Sweden, which is responsible for the design and development of products in the IKEA range.

910. Inter IKEA Systems B.V., doing business as IKEA, is a Swedish multinational conglomerate that designs and sells ready-to-assemble furniture, kitchen appliances, decoration, home accessories, and various other goods and home services.

911. Inter IKEA Systems B.V. owns the IKEA concept and trademark, and has a franchise agreement with every IKEA store in the world. The IKEA Group is the biggest franchisee of Inter IKEA Systems B.V. Inter IKEA Systems B.V. is not owned by INGKA Holding B.V., but by Inter IKEA Holding S.A. registered in Luxemburg, which in turn is part of Inter IKEA Holding registered in the Netherlands Antilles. *Economist*, May 11, 2006.

912. As of March 2021, there were 422 IKEA stores operating in 50 countries and in fiscal year 2018, IKEA goods worth 38.8 billion euros (\$44.6 billion) were sold.

IKEA Entities Doing Business in California

913. On August 15, 2017, IKEA North America Services, LLC was formed in the State of Virginia.

914. On August 15, 2017 IKEA US Retail LLC was formed in the State of Virginia.

915. On August 23, 2017, IKEA North America Services, LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

916. On August 30, 2017 IKEA US Retail LLC filed an Application to Register a Foreign Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

917. On May 27, 2022, IKEA Home Services LLC registered with the California Secretary of State to do business in the State of California.

918. On May 24, 2022 IKEA Home Services LLC was formed in the State of Delaware.

IKEA Brokers Quartz Countertop Sales

919. At least as early as 2016 IKEA has marketed quartz countertops for sale at its stores. Farmhouse on boone, "A Review of Our IKEA Quartz Countertops," October 1, 2016 at <https://www.farmhouseonboone.com/a-review-of-our-ikea-quartz-countertops>

920. For several years IKEA has marketed KASKER quartz countertops on its website at <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>.

921. The information on IKEA's website about quartz countertops states: "We construct our quartz countertops with natural quartz crystals (one of the hardest materials in nature) and high-quality polymer resins which make the surface smooth, non-porous and easy to keep clean." <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>. This statement is misleading, because it suggests that IKEA's quartz slabs are "natural" products although they are artificial stone products. IKEA's website also acknowledges that its "KASKER Quartz consists of up to 93% quartz," which it describes as "one of nature's strongest minerals." <https://www.ikea.com/ca/en/rooms/kitchen/quartz-custom-kitchen-countertops-pubecc4a46c>.

1 IKEA's website offered its quartz countertops in a "wide range of colours and edge choices" and
2 in 2 cm or 3 cm thickness.

3 922. IKEA has advertised its quartz countertops as being better-priced than other major
4 home improvement retail stores such as Costco, Home Depot, and Lowe's. A recent price
5 comparison article stated: "Home Depot kitchens run about \$30,000 to \$35,000, while IKEA
6 kitchens range from \$10,000 to \$15,000." Evelyn Battaglia, "IKEA vs. Home Depot: Which
7 should you choose for a NYC kitchen renovation?" *Brick Underground* (August 24, 2023), available
8 o n l i n e a t
9 https://www.brickunderground.com/blog/2012/06/renovation_qs_ikea_versus_home_depot.

10 923. Plaintiffs are informed that the artificial stone slabs that IKEA has marketed,
11 brokered and sold were manufactured by Caesarstone as well as other artificial stone slab
12 manufacturers.

14 **IKEA Stops Selling Quartz Slabs in Australia**

15
16 924. On October 27, 2023 Safe Work Australia finally released its long-anticipated
17 report recommending a ban on the importation and use of all artificial stone in Australia. Safe
18 Work Australia, *Decision Regulation Impact Statement: Prohibition on the use of engineered stone*,
19 [https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf)
20 [_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf](https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/sites/default/files/2023-10/decision_ris_-_prohibition_on_the_use_of_engineered_stone_-_27_october_2023.pdf). This report concluded: "A complete
21 prohibition on the use of engineered stone is recommended." Safe Work Australia reached this
22 conclusion upon finding that "[t]he risks posed by working with engineered stone are serious and
23 the possible consequences of being exposed to RCS [respirable crystalline silica] generated by
24 engineered stone are severe and sometimes fatal. To date, we – PCBU's [persons conducting a
25 business or undertaking], workers, regulators and policy agencies – have failed to ensure the health
26 and safety of all workers working with engineered stone."

27 925. Safe Work Australia rejected proposals to allow the use of engineered stone
28 containing lower crystalline silica concentrations because upon finding that "[a] lower silica content

1 engineered stone is not expected to result in improvements in compliance,” because “[t]he features
 2 of the sector that have contributed to the current levels of non-compliance remain” and “permitting
 3 work with lower silica engineered stone may encourage even greater non-compliance with WHS
 4 [worker health and safety] laws as there may be an incorrect perception that these products are
 5 ‘safer’.”

6 926. Of greatest import, Safe Work Australia found “[t]here is also no evidence that
 7 lower silica engineered stone poses less risk to worker health and safety. Manufacturers have not
 8 yet established (through independent scientific evidence) that these products are without risks to
 9 the health and safety of workers and others in the workplace. There is no toxicological evidence
 10 of a ‘safe’ threshold of crystalline silica content, or that the other components of lower silica
 11 engineered stone products (e.g. amorphous silica including recycled glass, feldspar) do not pose
 12 additional risks to worker health.” The agency concluded: “The only way to ensure that another
 13 generation of Australian workers do not contract silicosis from such work is to prohibit its use,
 14 regardless of its silica content. The cost to industry, while real and relevant, cannot outweigh the
 15 significant costs to Australian workers, their families and the broader community that result from
 16 exposure to RCS from engineered stone.”

17 927. In response to Safe Work Australia’s report, on November 14, 2023 IKEA issued
 18 a “Statement on Engineered Stone” which it posed on the company’s website:

19 IKEA Australia works with suppliers to supply and install engineered stone
 20 benchtops. We work closely with these suppliers to ensure the highest safety
 standards for environmental and working conditions are followed.

21 We have been monitoring the issue, including the recent analysis and
 22 recommendation from Safe Work Australia on the risks associated with engineered
 stone products.

23 IKEA Australia will begin the process of phasing out engineered stone
 24 products from our local range, ahead of government action. Engineered stone
 benchtops form just part of the IKEA range and many alternative materials are
 25 available. . . .

26 <https://www.ikea.com/au/en/newsroom/corporate-news/ikea-australia-engineered-stone-pubfb>
 27 ddf10

28 ///

1 928. Although IKEA began the process of phasing out engineered stone products from
 2 its stores in Australia before the Australian government adopted Safe Work Australia's
 3 recommendation to ban the use of artificial stone, IKEA continues to broker and sell artificial stone
 4 in the United States in conscious disregard of the health and safety of American countertop
 5 fabrication workers.

6
 7 **LAPITEC S.P.A. AND LAPITEC USA, INC.**
 8

9 929. Lapitec S.p.a. is an Italian company, part of the Breton Group, based near Treviso
 10 in the north of Italy." It produces sintered stone - "an industrial product made of a wet mixture of
 11 natural minerals, without use of resin or cement, cold-formed by means of vibro-compression under
 12 vacuum and consolidated, after drying, by sintering."
 13 [https://www.lapitec.com/ContentsFiles/Lapitec%20-%20Sustainability%20Summary\(4\).pdf](https://www.lapitec.com/ContentsFiles/Lapitec%20-%20Sustainability%20Summary(4).pdf)

14 930. According to the company, "Lapitec was founded in Italy back in 1989 and was the
 15 result of a technical and entrepreneurial idea of Cavalier Marcello Toncelli; after a decade of
 16 scientific research, testing and innovation, the company successfully produced its first slab in
 17 1999."

18 931. On May 2, 2016, Lapitec published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled "Lapitec
 19 acquires new distributor in the U.S." which stated: "The Italian company, Lapitec, strengthens its
 20 presence in North America with its newest distribution partner CaraGreen, a company based in
 21 Raleigh, NC We are very pleased to begin this partnership with CaraGreen because the
 22 company is well established throughout the territory and thus will promote our full body sintered
 23 stone to the market,' said Michele Ballarin, Director of Sales and Marketing at Lapitec®.

24 932. On August 28, 2019, Lapitec published an ad in *Stone World* titled "Lapitec Presents
 25 the World's First Sintered Stone Slabs with Through-Body Veining," stating "the Veneto firm is
 26 set to present a ground-breaking proposal exemplifying a quality unique to Lapitec: a full body
 27 sintered stone in which the colour and physical and chemical features are retained both on the
 28 surface and throughout the interior body of the material. . . . 'Being full body is a key factor in the

originality and innovation of Lapitec,’ explains Marcello Toncelli, vice president of marketing. ‘The possibility of having slabs of large dimensions with through-body veining allows designers and architects to be daring with projects and processes never seen before in this material. Lapitec is an authentic material – consistent and true: what you see on the surface is what you find inside. Add to these specific qualities that are becoming particularly relevant: it is extremely versatile, 100% natural, and has no resin or digital printing.... These are the first slabs in the world of sintered stone with through-body veining, a sensational technological accomplishment and the result of years of intense research.”

Lapitec 2020 Safety Data Sheet

933. In 2020, Lapitec issued a document denominated Safety Data Sheet for its namesake product Lapitec®, which begins by stating: “This document is not a Safety data Sheet, as it is not required for the product, in accordance with art.31 of EC Regulation No. 1907/2006 (REACH).”

934. Section 2 states: “The product is not classified as hazardous pursuant to the provisions set forth in EC Regulation 1272/2008 (CLP) (and subsequent amendments and supplements) due the product is considered an article so it is out of the of the application field. in this regard, drawing up a label in accordance with the provisions of Title III of CLP regulation is not necessary.” Not so!

935. An “article” means a manufactured item: (1) which is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture; (ii) which has end use functions dependent in whole or in part upon its shape or design during end use; and (iii) *which does not release, or otherwise result in exposure to, a hazardous chemical, under normal conditions of use.*” 29 C.F.R. §1910.1200(c). “The purpose of exemption is to ensure that items which may contain hazardous chemicals, but in such a manner that employees won’t be exposed to them, not be included in the hazard communication programs. Examples of such items would be nuts and bolts or tools.” Preamble to “Definitions” of the Hazard Communication Standard, 48 F.R. 53280, 53293 (1983). “The article exemption applies to the end use of the product only - if the intermediate use results in exposures, these

1 exposures are covered by the HCS.” (June 20, 1997 memo by Steve Mallinger, Acting Director,
2 Office of Health Compliance Assistance). Since the mid-1980s, OSHA decreed that castings which
3 require further processing before use by consumers are not articles. “In many situations, a casting
4 would be considered an ‘article’ under the HCS and would be exempt from the provisions of the
5 standard. However, if the casting is going to another manufacturing facility where it will be used
6 in such a way as to release a hazardous chemical, information will have to be provided . . . in
7 accordance with the standard.” (March 4, 1986 memo by John B. Miles, Jr., Director, Directorate
8 of Field Operations). “Welding, burning, cutting, gouging, sanding and other operations will release
9 metal dusts or fumes which are considered hazardous chemicals. Castings undergoing these types
10 of processes must have a Material Safety Data Sheet to inform the user of the hazards associated
11 with exposure to metal dusts and fumes.” (March 20, 1986 memo by Patrick R. Tyson, Acting
12 Assistant Secretary)

13 936. After saying that Lapitec is an “article” that is exempt, the Safety Data Sheet
14 says: “Other hazards. If the product is to be cut or milled, since the material mainly consists of
15 siliceous aggregates, the dust possibly generated contains silica (SiO₂). Adopt suitable risk
16 management measures in case there is the creation of dust.” Because the manufacturer anticipates
17 the product being cut or milled, it is plainly not an article and is not exempt from the labeling and
18 warning requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard.

19 937. Section 3 states: “The product described in this document is a slab of sintered stone.
20 Lapitec® is made of Silico-Aluminates, Amorphous Silica, Crystalline Silica, Zirconium Silicate
21 and Inorganic Pigments. The amount of Crystalline Silica is minor than 11% by weight.” Section
22 6 (Handling and Storage - Precautions for safe handling) states: “It is important to remember that
23 exposure and preventive protection against crystalline silica dust are necessary only during
24 machining of Lapitec® stone.” This is a false statement, because dusts generated during the
25 machining of Lapitec remain airborne for hours after the product has been machined, so that
26 exposures continue to occur to fabrication workers. The statement endangers worker health and
27 causes silicosis, because it misleads workers to believe that they need not use respiratory protection
28 except when they are machining Lapitec even though they are exposed to silica dust hours after

1 machining the product. Towards the end of Section 6, the Safety Data Sheet states: “Silicosis and
 2 the other diseases caused by respirable crystalline silica dust develop only after continuous and
 3 prolonged exposure. These dusts are released only during machining processes and not during
 4 normal use of the Lapitec® top.” These are false statements because acute silicosis has been
 5 reported in artificial stone fabricators after just a few years of exposure to dust from the fabrication
 6 of artificial stone countertops and dusts that contain crystalline silica are released during the normal
 7 use of the product, i.e., fabricating the Lapitec slab to become a countertop.

8 938. Section 7 (Exposure controls/personal protection) states that “Respiratory protection
 9 against silicon must be P3.” This is a totally inadequate instruction to protect workers from getting
 10 silicosis, because it is unclear what it means and it refers to a particulate filter respirator, which is
 11 inadequate to prevent silicosis, because the tiny crystalline silica particles penetrate through the
 12 filter.

13 14 **Interview with Lapitec**

15
16 939. On March 1, 2022, an Interview with Michela Callegari, Country manager at Lapitec
 17 S.p.a. was published in Easy Engineering. During this interview Ms. Callegari stated: “Since 2022,
 18 Lapitec is officially and proudly silica-free.” She also stated that “some overseas markets like the
 19 United States . . . have seen great growth.” <https://easyengineering.eu/interview-with-lapitec/>.

20 21 **Lapitec Incorporates in Florida**

22
23 940. On January 22, 2021 Lapitec USA, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the
 24 Florida Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 1753 Northgate Boulevard,
 25 Sarasota, Florida 34234, identifying Joseph A. Brannon as the company’s registered agent, and
 26 identifying Gianrico Filippetto as the incorporator of the corporation.

27 941. On March 16, 2022 Lapitec USA, Inc. filed its 2022 Annual Report with the Florida
 28 Secretary of State, listing its principal place of business as 1753 Northgate Boulevard, Sarasota,

1 Florida 34234, identifying Joseph A. Brannon as the company's registered agent, and identifying
2 Gianrico Filippetto as President of the corporation.

3 4 **Lapitec Enters the U.S. Market**

5
6 942. On April 1, 2022, an advertisement published in *Stone Update* titled "Lapitec
7 Launching U.S. Presence" stated: "Surface manufacturer Lapitec S.p.a. will announce the creation
8 of a distinct U.S. presence next week. The maker of sintered stone will take a dedicated look at the
9 North American market, as it now operates a proprietary warehouse in the United States and a
10 Sarasota, Fla., office. Lapitec will officially [launch] Lapitec USA during Coverings 2022 in Las
11 Vegas, starting on April 5. 'Over the years, the North American market has grown and now
12 accounts for about a quarter of our turnover,' says Francesco Giannini, Lapitec USA board member.
13 'There are various features of our material that have made it possible for us to engage with our
14 American counterparts, first and foremost its great resistance combined with a completely natural
15 composition that is free of inks, resins, glues or other toxic materials.' 'Lapitec is a catalyst for
16 creativity and design. It can be processed along its entire thickness, comes in large sizes and is
17 versatile, meaning that it can be used indiscriminately in kitchens and swimming pools, outdoor
18 BBQs, facades and spas.' Lapitec will also emphasize its new silica-free manufacturing process.
19 'At Coverings we can announce another important development,' Giannini aTA. 'After years of
20 research, from this year Lapitec has completely eliminated the use of crystalline silica, which is
21 naturally present in all materials of mineral origin including ceramic and quartz. The new silica-free
22 nature of the sintered stone makes it an even more sustainable, ethical and safer choice.'"

23 24 **Lapitec Marketed for Sale In California**

25
26 943. The Lapitec website directs viewers to search for distributors continent and
27 country and identifies Willis as its California distributor, with locations in northern and southern
28 California:

1 Willis (Northern California) 1905 N. MacArthur Dr., Suite #300, Tracy US 95376; (888) 994-5547;
 2 Willis (Southern California) 3351 Grapevine St., Suite #A, Mira Loma, US 91752; (888) 994-5547.

3 944. The Willis website states: “we are proud to represent premium design material
 4 manufacturers which include Corian® Solid Surface, Corian® Quartz, Corian® Endura, Lapitec®
 5 sintered stone, Arpa®, FENIX®, KOHLER® and Sterling® by KOHLER.”

6 945. On February 8, 2024, Lapitec USA, Inc. filed a Statement and Designation of an
 7 Out-of-State Stock Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office
 8 as 885 Tallevast Rd., Unit D, Sarasota, FL 34243, and the address of its California office as 14554
 9 Keswick St., Van Nuys, CA 94105.

11 **Lapitec Seeks to Take Advantage of Australia’s Ban of Artificial Stone**

13 946. In December 2023, when Australia banned the importation and use of artificial
 14 stone nationwide, Lapitec sought to take advantage of the artificial stone ban by falsely claiming
 15 that its product contains no crystalline silica. On December 18, 2023 an article was published in
 16 *Building Connection*, titled “Silica-Free Stone to Fill the Gap After Government Ban.” This article
 17 stated:

18 Lapitec is the world’s first silica-free stone which is manufactured in Italy
 19 and is now available in Australia. The alternative is much more appealing ahead of
 the Australian government ban on stone cutting in July 2024.

20 “Fine crystalline-silica powders are dangerous to human health, particularly
 21 if inhaled when engineered stone, porcelain, ceramic or other stone products
 22 containing silica are cut without the recommended safety procedures being followed
 in full,” Lapitec managing director, Australia Samuele Tosi says.

23 “Unfortunately, many tradespeople have been exposed to the risk of silicosis
 24 by companies who have not adhered to the strict safety rules. But this risk can now
 be removed with our new stone which provides a totally safe alternative to existing
 stone and building products.”

25 Lapitec is a revolutionary product known as ‘sintered stone’ which is
 26 produced through a patented process of intense heat and high pressure. It features
 a mix of natural minerals that are completely free of silica, resins, inks and
 petroleum derivatives.

27 ///

28 ///

First, contrary to the assertion that “Lapitec is the world’s first silica-free stone,” the Safety Data Sheet for the product clearly states the contrary - that the crystalline silica content of the product is “minor than 11% by weight.” Further, because Lapitec is an engineered stone product, its importation and use has been banned in Australia despite its lower crystalline silica content than some other artificial stone slabs that are in commerce.

14

16

22

24

329

1 strongly expanded, becoming a global model in the Natural Stone industry, providing innovation
2 and technology leadership. Among its greatest assets is its considerable responsiveness – it owns
3 numerous quarries –, competitiveness and innovation. All this is the result of the 7 factories that
4 Levantina has strategically located and where it develops the most advanced technology; the
5 accessibility afforded by 20 private distribution warehouses; and, lastly, its international presence
6 thanks to exporting to more than 100 countries.” www.levantina.com/en/company/about-levantina/

7 950. According to its website, “Levantina has approximately 1,330 employees with
8 wide experience in the industry and 20 private distribution warehouses.” “The company produces
9 more than 16 million m² per year of more than 200 different materials.” “They export to more than
10 100 countries and have branches in United Kingdom, United States and Brazil.”

11 951. In its 2021 non-financial information statement Levantina wrote: “Our main
12 activities include exploiting, acquiring and leasing quarries; extracting, cutting, working and
13 polishing orna-mental stone; and, lastly, marketing and selling these products. The main products
14 that we extract, produce and market are: Marble, granite, limestone, sandstone, travertine marble
15 and sintered stone (Techlam®) in the form of blocks, slabs, tiles, cladding and custom cuts for
16 construction projects.”

17 18 **Levantina USA, Inc.**

19
20 952. Levantina USA, Inc. is a Texas corporation that registered to do business with the
21 Texas Secretary of State on January 20, 1993. Levantina USA Inc. annual revenue in 2023 was
22 \$571 million. The Chief Executive Officer of Levantina USA Inc. is Tim Friedel. Levantina USA,
23 Inc. has had the following corporate officers: Juan Dionis, Chief Executive Officer; Ken Dobbins,
24 Chief Financial Officer; Joseph Dobbins, Chief Operating Officer.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Levantina Marketing of its Products in *Stone World*

953. On July 1, 2003 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* announcing that it was issuing a new brochure featuring glossy colored photos of its marble collection. One of the features of the new publication was the company's Vetusa Line, which varies greatly in stone type and color -- from soft shades of Crema Marfil to darker materials such as Morron Emperador. Since the company's headquarters is in Spain, the brochure's text was written in both English and Spanish.

954. On July 1, 2007, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled "Techno Classic® system from Levantina." The advertisement stated: "The TECHNOCLASSIC® system from Levantina is the result of ongoing research aimed at providing unparalleled quality and specifications, according to the company. A new and revolutionary concept in natural stone, offering lightness, beauty and ease of handling while ensuring greater durability and hygiene than ever before in floor and wall covering products, reports Levantina. The system combines the aesthetic features of natural stone with state-of-the-art porcelain manufacturing technology. The tiles are only 1 cm thick, with 7 mm of natural stone and 3 mm of porcelain reinforcement. These components are fused together using tough, unalterable resin and a fiberglass mesh that maximizes physical and mechanical properties. Floors & Walls currently offers the TECHNOCLASSIC® system in its marble selection. The system has a total quality guarantee, since at Levantina, the entire production cycle is subject to the company's rigorous controls. Once the marble has been fused with the porcelain laminate, TECHNOCLASSIC® products undergo an intensive anti-stain treatment until zero absorption is achieved for both water- and oil-based liquids. The result is a premium, technologically advance laminated marble product, according to the company."

955. On April 26, 2011, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled "Levantina Enhances its Global Scope." The advertisement stated: "As part of its expansion strategy and world reaffirmation as a benchmark in the natural stone sector, Levantina has started the year off by participating in two leading stone industry events. According to Levantina, attendance was excellent at the Vitória Stone Fair, which was held from February 15 to 18 in

1 Vitória, Espírito Santo, Brazil. Visitors expressed interest in products presented by the Spanish
2 stone producer, such as four new materials from its exotic granite collection: Stormy Night,
3 Toscana Gold, Santa Elena and a new Branco Romano. In addition, the new Quartzia® series was
4 presented, which includes the colors Starry Night and Red Sapphire. A blue and a red join the
5 already-existing array, thus providing greater opportunities for combination and design for kitchens
6 and baths, reports Levantina, who also participated in Surfaces in Las Vegas and the London Fair,
7 which is a reference in solutions for solid surfaces.”

8 956. On October 1, 2011, Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled
9 “Levantina opens a professional space dedicated to granite.” The advertisement stated: “This
10 summer, Levantina celebrated the Grand Opening of its new exhibition space in Novelda, Spain,
11 dedicated exclusively to granite. Under the name “Granite Center,” Levantina presents a great
12 selection of exotic and traditional granites coming from different parts of the world, as well as
13 national quarries in a comfortable and exclusive atmosphere. The Granite Center presents a wide
14 granite collection classified by colors and exhibited under ideal light and visibility conditions that
15 enable the client to admire the great beauty and characteristics of this unique and exclusive
16 material, reports Levantina, adding that granite is a natural material of great durability and
17 resistance that is also totally recyclable, ecological and easy to maintain. Levantina boasts an
18 extensive variety of exotic and exclusive materials in different colors, tones and movements, as
19 well as the most well-known and uniform granites with a medium grain. All of this is available in
20 a multitude of finishes that provide the personality that each customer wants for their design:
21 polished, rubbed, blasted and aged.”

22 957. On May 1, 2012 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled
23 “Developments at Levantina Chicago.” The advertisement stated: “Levantina announced the
24 appointment of Sole Llorca to the position of General Manager of Levantina Chicago. Along with
25 the new appointment, Levantina has also renewed its commitment to the Chicago branch by
26 investing in a new layout and inventory. Llorca brings a wealth of knowledge to the General
27 Manager position. She has been with Levantina for over 15 years as part of Levantina’s Export
28 Department. Llorca started her role in Spain and has been working in the U.S. for the past 12 years.

Her varying roles within the department have included business development, strategic sales and quality control. ‘Levantina USA is extremely happy to welcome Sole into her new position,’ stated David Garcia, Levantina USA Managing Director. “We know that with her strong background and expertise, she will be a tremendous asset — not only to Chicago, but to Levantina USA sales as a whole. Sole’s ability to build strong client relationships and her commitment to quality customer service, makes her the perfect choice to run the Chicago branch.” In her new role, Llorca will be responsible for the daily operations of the Chicago showroom and warehouse along with managing the sales and warehouse staff. Levantina Chicago will hold an event at their showroom in June to introduce Llorca and to showcase their new materials and updated warehouse layout. Levantina USA’s Managing Director David Garcia and executives from Levantina Spain will be in attendance. ‘We have made a strong commitment to the Chicago branch with a new General Manager, new warehouse layout and new inventory, and we regard it as a core market for the company,’ stated Garcia. ‘We are confident that the very visible investment commitments we are making will afford Levantina Chicago a more significant share of the natural stone market in this area.’”

958. On September 5, 2012 Levantina published an advertisement in *Stone World* titled “Levantina strengthens its commitment to Brazilian granite.” The advertisement stated: “Founded in 1959, Levantina has become a world leader market in quarrying, processing and distributing natural stone. The company owns the Coto Quarry in Spain, which is the largest quarry for Crema Marfil in the world, and on the other side of the Atlantic Ocean, it has made significant investments in its granite plant in Brazil. Currently, Levantina works more than 40 of its own quarries, and it has eight factories and 35 of its own distribution warehouses. With a product portfolio of more than 180 different materials, Levantina is not only a leading supplier of marble, but also of granite. It exports to more than 110 countries in the European Union, South America, the Middle East and Asia — along with the U.S. Levantina runs two granite processing plants — one in Porriño, Spain, and another in Vitoria, Brazil. Both plants have a combined capacity of around 40 gangsaws and work together to bring more than 100 granite types from different places around the globe — Africa, India, Brazil and Europe — to markets across the world. . . .

1 **Levantina Brazil.** In 2003, Levantina opened an industrial plant in Vitoria,
 2 Brazil. The strategic location of the factory was to ensure efficient and fast
 3 distribution to the U.S. market. This, together with the use of the state-of-the-art
 4 technology equipment, has made the plant a key element in Levantina's
 5 international development. Levantina Brazil has a workforce of over 100
 6 professionals in the quarries and factories. In addition, the company has a local
 7 distribution network of three stone distribution centers in Rio de Janeiro, Vitoria
 8 and Sao Paulo. Regarding the extraction process, the company mines material from
 9 its own quarries, such as Marisma and Lennon, which is a semi-exotic granite
 10 consisting of semi-transparent and gray quartz and large blue crystals. With its
 11 neutral tone, it is a very versatile product that is easily combined with a variety of
 12 interiors. In addition, Levantina has preferential cooperation agreements with
 13 different quarry owners. After careful block selection in the quarry, the material
 14 goes through a production process at the factory that meets the strictest quality
 15 controls. Levantina's factory uses the most advanced technology in stone
 16 transformation, including advanced finishing treatments such as an electronic resin
 17 mixer. 'This system allows working with different sequential materials; it
 18 personalizes the mixture process taking into consideration the tone and composition
 19 of the product,' explained Albert Mesa, Levantina's Global Operations Manager.
 20 The company's 'Continuous Investment Policy' allows Levantina Brazil to
 21 incorporate the latest technology in the production process. Currently, production
 22 capacity is well over 100 containers per month. Levantina's Brazilian granite
 23 portfolio is at more than 40 materials. The collection consists of a solid series of
 24 traditional materials as well as a dynamic selection of semi-exotic granites. As a
 25 result of continuous innovation, the company has recently added a wide variety of
 26 granite, which is available in an extensive assortment of colors, such as yellow and
 27 gold (Baricatto and Splendour Gold) green (Delirium), white (Super White),
 28 burgundy (Kalahari), brown (Kamarica and Orion) and black (Taurus, Titanium and

Galaxus). In terms of customer service, Levantina has also taken great measures for optimization. The production plant in Brazil allows the company to accelerate the container export logistical process to the U.S. market. It has also developed an interactive design tool, Inspiration, to facilitate the selling process. This tool allows the customer to recreate home environments combining the materials from its extensive natural stone collection with different home interiors and decoration styles. Moreover, Levantina's well-trained and motivated commercial team specializes in Brazilian granite.

A bright future. The immediate future plans for Levantina Brazil, reported by its new CEO, Francisco Rocha, are as follows: An increase in production capacity in the areas of cutting and polishing by 30% next year. A renewal of the product portfolio by 20%. Facilities and specialized technical equipment improvements, such as a multi-wire machine and an optical scanner device to ease the factory's daily operation process. The introduction of an online photo system which allows the company to increase quality control, offering the customer high-definition images of the purchase. With these ventures in place, Levantina's goal is to be a world leader not only in marble, but also in granite — particularly for the U.S. market."

959. On September 3, 2013, an article by Michael Reis titled "Developments continue for worldwide supplier Levantina" was published in *Stone World*. The article stated: "With new granite and marble collections, along with a portfolio of completed architectural works around the world, Levantina has solidified its position as a leader in the international stone business. With over 1,600 employees, Levantina is a vertically integrated company with an international presence. Headquartered in Spain, the company has a broad range of quarry sites, manufacturing plants in multiple nations and 28 Stone Centers across the globe. In terms of mining, the company has the largest Crema Marfil quarry in the world, and its quarry sites are distributed throughout different countries, such as Spain, Portugal and Brazil, and in addition to the famous Monte Coto quarry in Alicante, from which Crema Marfil is extracted, sites include Spanish Gold, Dark Emperador,

1 Mistral, Niwala Yellow, Niwala White and many more. On the manufacturing side, Levantina has
 2 reached a capacity of 118 million square (11 million square meters) of material per year. Its nine
 3 manufacturing plants are strategically located throughout the world, including seven factories in
 4 Spain, one factory in Brazil and one in Morocco. Levantina's products are sold to 110 countries,
 5 and its product line includes an in-depth range of marble, limestone, sandstone, granite and
 6 Techlam®, a groundbreaking ceramic product with a thickness of only 3 mm."

7 960. On September 1, 2015, an article titled "Levantina's large-scale operation
 8 provides an easy and safe process for its employees" was published in *Stone World* by Jason
 9 Kamery. The article said: "Extracting more than 2.2 million cubic meters of material annually from
 10 over a dozen quarries, Levantina of Alicante, Novelda, Spain, is an immense stone producer with
 11 locations worldwide. While the company has numerous moving parts, the secret to its success is
 12 to maintain a basic structure and to be open with its employees. Among the many quarries owned
 13 by Levantina is the Crema Marfil Coto site, which is one of the largest in the world. The base of
 14 the quarry rises 300 meters above sea level, while the very top is 800 meters above sea level. In
 15 total, roughly 200,000 cubic meters of material is extracted per year and it employs over 220
 16 workers. "One of the most important things for us is safety," said Francisco Javier De Garnica,
 17 business operation manager for the Crema Marfil quarry. "We have an internal department that
 18 drives around making sure everyone is safe. We also get audited by external authorities. They come
 19 around all year. Because of this, we have never had a serious injury." Approximately 200 to 250
 20 blocks are extracted per day at the Crema Marfil quarry. To keep up with the demand, five double
 21 diamond wire cutting stations are set up to square off the blocks. Each of the five stations holds
 22 eight to 10 blocks, and takes three to four hours to cut through them. Besides its look, one of the
 23 biggest selling points of the stone is the size of the quarry. "We can offer a guaranteed volume of
 24 blocks for each client," said Garnica. "That's very important to them. Our competition is smaller,
 25 and they don't have the level of extraction we do." Once the blocks are squared off, they are sent
 26 to the Crema Marfil factory, which is fully automated and equipped with 19 Simec gangsaws to cut
 27 the blocks into slabs with 2 cm and 3 cm thicknesses. From the moment slabs enter the plant until
 28 they are loaded on the truck for shipment, the entire process is automatic. The facility runs two

1 resin lines simultaneously, averaging 52 slabs an hour. When a slab has a chip or slight amage, it
 2 is inspected and then it is decided if the slab can be repaired. In addition to Crema Marfil,
 3 Levantina also operates five Marrón Emperador marble quarries. One of the largest currently spans
 4 27,000 square meters with 90,000 square meters of exploration area for blocks. ‘There are a lot of
 5 browns out there in the market, but none of them have veins like the Marrón Emperador,’ said
 6 Javier Gomez-Ceballos, quarry engineer for the company’s Marrón Emperador quarry. ‘This stone
 7 is extremely appreciated by clients. No other quarry has a stone quite like this one.’ While the
 8 quarry still has over 60,000 square meters of exploration area left, they are currently still looking
 9 for a similar type of stone in the area. ‘Trying to find the same quality and quantity for a new
 10 quarry is hard,’ said Gomez-Ceballos. ‘Each of the five quarries offers a slightly different veining
 11 of the stone, but they are all pretty close to each other.’ Levantina features dozens of marble coming
 12 in white, cream, pink, red, green, yellow, brown and black. In each of those colors come a wide
 13 range of marble offers, such as in the white marble category, Levantina features the Blanco Ibiza,
 14 Blanco Carrara and the Blanco Venato. The extensive collection of Levantina’s marble collection
 15 can be viewed online.

16 **“New discoveries.** While Crema Marfil may be one of Levantina’s most
 17 well-known stones, it is not the company’s only impressive one. In Porriño, Spain,
 18 Levantina quarries some extremely unique varieties of granite. One of the newest
 19 materials that will hit the U.S. market soon is ‘Wild Honey.’ ‘It’s a hard quarry,’
 20 said Javier González, block purchasing manager for Levantina. ‘With the
 21 experience and enough patience, we know it will do well. Now that we are getting
 22 a good stock pile of it, we are ready for a larger market. The market is so
 23 demanding that things must be perfect. Any and every flaw in the stone is going to
 24 be pointed out so we have to produce specifically for every expected market to
 25 ensure high standard supply.” Levantina also gets its supply of Rosa Porriño stone
 26 from nearby quarries, producing on average per month 2,500 to 3,000 cubic meters.
 27 ‘The way they cut these stones is in huge sections,’ said González. ‘That makes
 28 these great for huge projects because of the size of the stone. There is also very little

1 variation in grain and color.’ When it comes to granite and quartzite fabrication,
2 Levantina has three different factories, one focused in domestic materials, imported
3 materials from worldwide locations including classic and exotic stone, a cut-to-size
4 factory and also a granite center that highlights its main granites. Levantina
5 believes it is important to have a strong level of communication between its factory
6 workers and management staff. As a result, throughout the factories, each group of
7 workers, or team, is assigned a Lean Panel board. This board easily allows and
8 quickly shares open communication between managers and workers. It features the
9 skills of each worker, equipment that can be used by each worker, comments and
10 concerns among other things. In the cut-to-size facility, Levantina can apply several
11 different finishes to its stone, including flaming, polish and leather. ‘Every slab has
12 its own label, block number and slab number — everything that tells us when and
13 where it was selected, we know the whole timetable for it,’ said Manuel Perez, sales
14 area manager for Levantina. ‘We sent about seven to 10 trucks and containers a day,
15 and through the individual label system we can completely trace every single slab.’
16 In the exotic and semi-exotic collections, blocks are gathered from all around the
17 world at quarry sites by Levinatina’s own inspectors and are squared off and
18 reviewed to ensure that it is good material for the line. Levantina has in the exotic
19 and semiexotic production facilities eight jumbo gangsaws and a 65-wire saw, as
20 well as three single wire saws in place to complete the process. The granite center
21 features a showroom of the highest quality of granites from around the world, all of
22 the material ready to be sold. ‘We do a lot of research on the materials,’ said Perez.
23 ‘The materials keep evolving based off different patterns and markets. Stones will
24 have certain patterns, and we can make them as per the veining or color shade
25 lighter or darker, to different markets.’ Between all three facilities, Levantina
26 produces more than 1 million square feet of material every month. Levantina’s top
27 granite is the Lennon quarry, a quarry exclusively owned and quarried by Levantina

28 ///

1 out of Brazil. The site produces around 4,000 cubic meters of material per year. The
 2 granite itself is white and gray with characteristic bluish quartzes.”

3 “**Techlam.** Going beyond marble and granite, Levantina is also the
 4 producer of Techlam. Created in 2006, Techlam is one of the original Porcelain
 5 Ultra Compact Surfaces to come onto the market. The product comes in a maximum
 6 size of 1 x 3 meters and in a thickness of 3 and 5 mm. The product also comes in
 7 150 x 100 and 100 x 100 cm. The entire process of making a Techlam piece, which
 8 takes 50 minutes, is done on one fully automatic line. There are dozens of different
 9 types and colors of Techlam panels. “The panels are all very light, easy to move and
 10 easy to clad,” said Francisco Herrera, product manager for Techlam. ‘Because it is
 11 so thin and light, a container can hold a lot of these panels, helping a customer to
 12 save money.’ The process starts off at an entirely different location. The chemicals
 13 that Techlam is made of are mixed in another facility and then shipped to
 14 Levantina’s factory in Alicante, Spain. In the manufacturing plant there are 24 silos
 15 that store the chemicals — all feeding down to a measuring system that puts the
 16 exact amount of the chemical needed on a conveyor belt. From the belt, it is
 17 dumped out by a machine that levels the chemical powder into the slab shape. The
 18 material is then pressed to harden the product and then is painted before finally
 19 being put in an oven for 45 minutes. Over 3,000 sheets are produced a day. ‘What
 20 also makes this product unique is that it can be used on an old surface,’ said
 21 Herrera. ‘The product is so thin that you can just glue it right on an old countertop
 22 — no need to rip the old one off.’ The product also has a Green Building
 23 certificate, and Levantina looks to expand the product to hospitals and schools.”

24 25 **Levantina's Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard**

26
27 961. On May 2015, Levantina posted the following information about the silicosis
 28 hazard on its website:

BASIC INFORMATION ABOUT CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Currently, there is growing alarm in different Autonomous Regions on the materials that contain crystalline silica and the dust-laden environment that is generated during its production. The appearance of accelerated cases of silicosis in certain establishments has alerted the authorities who have initiated various inspection campaigns in mechanized workshops of materials that contain crystalline silica. With the objective of informing and clarifying certain concepts with our clients, we have drafted this brief document for your consultation. This information may be expanded on by a technician of the Office for the Prevention of Labor Risks of Levantina y Asociados de Minerales, S.A.U. an expert on the legal and technical current state related with the exposition of crystalline silica.

1. CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Silica is a basic component of soil, sand, granite, marble and many other minerals. Silica exists in different forms, crystalline and amorphous. Quartz is the most common form of crystalline silica. We can also find it in the form of cristobalite and tridymite, which are two of the most harmful. However, amorphous silica is considered to have a low toxicity.

When materials are produced, the internal composition of which, contains crystalline silica, dust is produced in the labor environment that can be inhaled by workers. This inhalable fraction can penetrate deep in the lungs and after prolonged exposure to high levels of this agent, irreversible effects on the health may arise, including pneumoconiosis such as silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary illnesses.

2. FREQUENTLY PRODUCED MATERIALS

Below we list the different materials used in the workshops that produce stone and their percentages (approximately) of the crystalline silica content.

- Granite:	15-35%
- Marble:	0-5%
- Quartzite:	Greater than 95%
- Slate:	Up to 40%
- Compacts of quartz:	85-100%; with the presence of cristobalite in numerous cases.
- TECHLAM®:	10-15%

3. SAFETY SHEET ON NATURAL STONE

Royal decree 255/2003 for which the Regulation on the classification, packaging and labeling of dangerous preparations has been approved, establishes the requisites and contents of a **SAFETY DATA SHEET**.

Article 1 of said rule cites its exclusive application to “preparations”, thereby being understood as meaning such **mixtures and solutions composed of two or more substances**.

Natural Stone is not a preparation nor a mixture, it deals with the only construction material that is used just as it is found in nature and therefore it is not subject to the production of safety files.

4. GOOD PRACTICES

It is recommended that suppliers, who sell materials that contain crystalline silica in its composition, inform their clients of the risks to workers who are exposed to crystalline silica.

One way of warning and informing about these risks and measures to adopt is to provide a **manual or guide on Good Practices**. Suppliers shall be able to choose to produce their own guides with a desired format or provide the European NEPSI guide available at www.nepsi.eu, recommended by the **Work Inspectorate**.

5. EVALUATION AND CONTROL

Establishments, in which due to their productive process and raw materials, produce silica dust should fulfill that established in **RD 374/2001 of April 6 on the protection of the health and safety of workers against the risks arising from the exposure to chemical substances**. In accordance with the values obtained, periodical measurements shall be taken in conformity with rule UNE EN 689 (Exhibits D and F).

Prevention Companies shall advise and coordinate the **performance of evaluations and hygienic measurements of the dust** with the prevention delegates or the person who carries out their duties.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL VALUE LIMITS

The environmental value limits to daily Exposure (EVL-DE) that are used currently and published by the INSHT are:

- Breathable Fraction 3 mg/m³
- Breathable quartz fraction: 0.1 mg/m³
- Breathable cristobalite fraction : 0.05 mg/m³

7. TECHNIQUES FOR THE MINIMIZATION OF DUST

Some preventive techniques for the minimization of dust are:

- Adaptation of manual tools to a damp mode
- Nebullization Systems
- Localized Extraction Systems
- Isolation of Work Environments

8. INDIVIDUAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

- FFP3 Masks
- Semi-autonomous respiration equipment

///

///

///

2016 Article in Faro de Vigo

962. On January 24, 2016 an article titled “Granite tests a system that halves exposure to silica dust” was published in *Faro de Vigo*, a Spanish daily newspaper for the town of Vigo. The article stated: “The project, designed by the Porriño Technological Center, reduces the level of exposure in cutting looms by 47% - The Levantina group implements the first prototype.” It went on to say: “The Porriño granite industry is successfully testing a new system to prevent one of the occupational diseases associated with this activity: silicosis. This is a project developed by the Granite Technological Center (CTG) in collaboration with the Granite Cluster and the Levantina y Asociados de Minerales group that consists of confining the cutting looms with polycarbonate sheets and a stainless steel structure to thus reduce exposure to dust in processing plants. The first results, according to the CTG, invite hope: exposure to crystalline silica has been reduced by 47% in the loom machinist's position and the concentration of the respirable fraction of dust has been reduced by 30%. The first prototype is already operational at the Levantina facilities in Porriño, with ‘very satisfactory’ results that have been verified through a monitoring plan According to the CTG, the confinement of looms with polycarbonate sheets and a stainless steel structure has managed to reduce exposure to crystalline silica in the machinist's position by 47% and the concentration of the respirable fraction of dust by 30%, ‘considerably improving the occupational health and safety environment in the block sawing area of the granite factories.’ Cluster sources acknowledged to FARO that other stone transformation companies have already taken an interest in the project, whose development had financial support from the Department of Economy, Emprego [Employment] and Industry. The cluster considers the Xunta's participation necessary through financial aid ‘facilitating the search for continuous improvement in the health and safety conditions of workers in the sector.’ Silicosis is a lung disease caused by the inhalation of silica dust, which causes progressive and irreversible nodular fibrosis caused by the sedimentation of crystalline silica particles in the lungs. The latency period of this disease is between 15 and 20 years, according to the National Silicosis Institute (INS), so the measures taken by companies in the sector today will see their results in the medium and long term.”

2019 Quartz Material Safety Data Sheet

963. In August 2019 Levantina issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for Levantina Quartz (Quartz surfaces). In a section titled “Recommended Use” the Material Safety Data Sheet recommends “identified uses” and “Contraindicated uses” as follows:

Identified uses: LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a building material typically used as a surface covering or decorative elements.”

Contraindicated uses: When LEVANTINA QUARTZ slabs are being cut, ground, polished or removed, it is advisable to use measures to reduce exposure to the dust produced, this dust might contain free silica particles (SiO₂).

The statement the cutting, grinding, and polishing the product are “contraindicated uses” is false or misleading, because Levantina quartz slabs are intended to be cut, ground, and polished. Indeed, they cannot be fabricated for their intended purpose of becoming countertops without such. The statement that the dust produced by cutting, grinding and polishing the product “might” contain free silica particles, is false, because the dust produced by cutting, grinding and polishing the product always contains free silica particles. The Material Safety Data Sheet then states:

Do not fabricate the product by using dry processes which generate dust. In case of this use, please read carefully this safety data sheet (SDS); this document has been prepared in accordance with the Regulation (EC) 1907/2006 (REACH) OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals, updated according to Regulation (EU) 2015/830 of 28 May 2015, which modifies Regulation EC) n° 1906/2006 and Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures.

This statement is confusing because it instructs one not to fabricate the product by using dry processes which generate dust, but then instructs one to read the safety data sheet “in case of this use,” suggesting that it is permissible to fabricate the product using dry processes that generate dust.

964. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) begins by stating: “LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a compact format, the product is not classified as hazardous or dangerous to human health or the environment.” This is a false statement, because the product contains more than 88% crystalline silica, which causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other incurable and fatal human diseases. The Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet is inadequate, because it fails to inform the reader of the most serious hazard of the product - silicosis from inhalation of dust of the product.

965. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Information on Ingredients) states that “LEVANTINA QUARTZ is a mixture of quartz (>88% crystalline silica), additives, pigments and polyester resin (0-12% no N° CAS registered).”

966. Section 4 of the Safety Data Sheet (First Aid Measures) states: “It is only when LEVANTINA QUARTZ is being cut, polished, ground or removed, the following recommendations must be followed:

General advice: Contact with silica dust does not require urgent medical support.

Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes if dust gets in eyes. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

Skin: Wash thoroughly after working with GRANITE. Remove all clothing exposed to the dust, making sure that the clothing does not come into contact with eyes. If adverse effects are observed, seek medical support.

Inhaled: Take the person affected to a well ventilated area where there is fresh air. Apply assisted breathing techniques if the injured person has a serious reaction. If adverse effects are observed, seek medical support.

Ingestion: If the dust is ingested, seek medical support.

These statements do not recommend good first aid measures. Indeed, the statements are contradictory and potentially harmful. The statement that “contact with silica dust does not require urgent medical support is unclear, because whether contact with silica dust requires urgent medical support depends on whether the contact is to skin, eyes, or by inhalation, and to the amount of dust. The statement to “wash thoroughly after working with GRANITE” is confusing, because the product is not granite and is not used in conjunction with granite. The statement that when inhaled one should “take the person affected to a well ventilated area where there is fresh air” is

1 nonsensical, because workers who fabricate the product inhale dust of the product with every
2 breath, so if this instruction were followed, they would always be taken away from the workplace
3 and could not work. The instruction to “apply assisted breathing techniques if the injured person
4 has a serious reaction” is confusing and harmful, because inhalation of crystalline silica has not
5 been reported to produce a “serious reaction” at the time of inhalation (it causes debilitating lung
6 disease rather than an adverse “reaction”) and assisted breathing techniques should not be applied
7 unless a person is unable to breathe. Lastly, the statement that “if the dust is ingested, seek medical
8 support” is incorrect, because ingesting silica is generally harmless because it is indigestible and
9 is excreted from the body.

10 967. Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet
11 contains a table that identifies “permissible exposure limits to dust generated when LEVANTINA
12 QUARTZ slabs are being cut, polished, ground or removed.” The table provides permissible
13 exposure limits in the UK, Spain, Portugal and France for respirable quartz, respirable cristobalite,
14 and respirable inert dust. The latter information is confusing and misleading, because the dust
15 generated from fabricating the product is not “inert” but may lead workers who are exposed to dust
16 from the product above the permissible exposure limit for crystalline silica to believe that they are
17 not harmfully exposed, because the permissible exposure limit for respirable “inert dust” is not
18 exceeded. The table is also inadequate because it fails to inform American workers what the
19 permissible exposure limit for exposure to respirable crystalline silica is in the United States.

20 968. Regarding respiratory protection, the Safety Data Sheet states: “Use of a properly
21 fitted UNE approved particulate respirator is recommended in the fabrication or installation
22 process.” This instruction is not merely inadequate, it is unintelligible and if followed can actually
23 cause silicosis. The phrase “UNE approved particulate respirator” is not defined and is
24 unascertainable. Indeed, the only “hit” for a Google search for “UNE” and “respirator” concerned
25 the respiratory protection program at the University of New England. Since there appears to be no
26 such thing as a “UNE approved particulate respirator,” a worker cannot know what this is. Further,
27 a particulate respirator is inadequate to protect workers against silicosis from the product, because
28 the product contains at least 88% crystalline silica and the particles emitted from the product during

1 fabrication are ultrafine and nanosized – so small that they penetrate through particulate filter
 2 respirators and enter the lungs. By recommending use of a particulate filter respirator rather than
 3 an air-supplied respirator, the recommendation is one that contributed to the development of
 4 silicosis, rather than preventing it.

6 **2019 Findings by Spanish Court that Levantina Concealed Toxic Hazards**

8 969. On February 20, 2019 Eldiario published the second in the series of articles by
 9 Nestor Ash, titled “A ruling established the responsibility of Silestone manufacturers for failing to
 10 warn of the risk of silicosis.” This article stated that “The Provincial Court of Bilbao ruled in 2017
 11 that Cosentino disclosures of the risks of handling quartz agglomerate was “late, insufficient and
 12 confusing.” The judgment also declared that it had been proven that up until 2004 neither
 13 Cosentino nor Levantina de Granitos disclosed the hazards of handling this product, despite the
 14 general duty established by the 1995 Occupational Risk Prevention Law.

16 **2023 Criminal Trial of Former Managers of Levantina**

18 970. On July 8, 2023 elDiario published an article by Nestor Ash titled “Cosentino
 19 faces a year and a half in prison in his second trial for silicosis,” with a subtitle “The judge
 20 considers it proven that Cosentino acted “grossly negligent” with the Silestone handlers suffering
 21 from silicosis.” The article reported that two former managers of Levantina were also charged
 22 with crimes against the health of stone fabricators:

23 The second criminal trial against Francisco Martínez-Cosentino, founder and
 24 owner of the Almeria multinational stone surfaces, has been seen for sentencing this
 25 Friday. The Prosecutor's Office accuses Cosentino and two former managers of
 26 Levantina, the other large Spanish manufacturer, of crimes against the health of
 27 eight workers at a Vizcaya marble factory, who contracted silicosis while handling
 28 quartz agglomerate countertops from both companies without their warning of its
 dangerousness. The prosecutor believes that serious injuries were caused
 recklessly.

In addition, the doctor from the prevention service and the three owners of
 Novogranit, the marble factory where those affected worked, are accused. The trial
 was held before Criminal Court 5 of Bilbao. The Prosecutor's Office requests that

Martínez-Cosentino and the owners of Levantina be sentenced to a year and a half in prison, the payment of 3,600 euros and that they be disqualified from managing companies for two years. It also asked that among all the defendants they assume the payment of compensation of between 25,000 and 102,000 euros to the workers, although Cosentino satisfied that responsibility in 2019 through private agreements.

Prosecutor: the company did not prevent and the manufacturer did not warn

The facts contained in the indictment of the Prosecutor's Office, which this newspaper has been able to consult, include a common practice in hundreds of marble shops in Spain during the real estate boom, and that is what places Cosentino in the pillory, although authorized sources of the company clarify that there are no more open cases, nor do they expect them.

As detailed in the Prosecutor's brief, workers from a small marble factory cut and polished Silestone (Cosentino) and Ceasarstone (Levantina) countertops for years, with a high content of crystalline silica, which when cut generates a respirable dust that causes a form of especially aggressive silicosis. Until 2012, Novagranit did not apply basic safety measures to prevent inhalation. And this, despite the fact that the Labor Inspectorate had demanded in 2009 about twenty measures in 2009, among which were working in the wet, installing nebulizers, providing FFP3 masks, preventive training, risk assessment...

Cosentino supplied around 85% of the countertops, and Levantina the rest, but neither was diligent in disclosing the risks of quartz agglomerates, according to the prosecutor. Until 2009, the Almería-based company did not provide any safety data sheet, and only from March of that year did it begin to report the risk of prolonged exposure to crystalline silica causing pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis such as silicosis. . . .

In her brief, the prosecutor notes that Cosentino had already had an infringement report in 2002, in which the Labor Inspectorate verified that there had been patients with silicosis in its factory in Cantoria (Almería) since at least 2000. She deduces hence, Francisco Martínez-Cosentino knew about the risk at least since 2002, but he did not inform the marble works until 2009.

Neither did Levantina say anything about the dangers of handling Ceasarstone until 2009, and until December 2009 it did not prepare a safety data sheet or deliver a label, despite the fact that those responsible (Cipriano Gómez and Antonio José Pinos) "knew or had the obligation to know" the risks of the product.

https://www.eldiario.es/andalucia/cosentino-afronta-ano-medio-prision-segundo-juicio-silicosis_1_10359970.html

LOTTE CHEMICAL CALIFORNIA, INC.

971. On June 1, 2001 this company filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State stating that the name of the corporation is "Samsung Chemical (USA), Inc."

1 972. On May 2, 2016, the company filed a Certificate of Amendment with the
2 California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to “Lotte Advanced Materials USA, Inc.”

3 973. On January 29, 2020, the company filed a Certificate of Amendment with the
4 California Secretary of State whereby it changed its name to “LOTTE Chemical California, Inc.”

5 A chronology for the company appears on its website as follows:

6 2006 Established the R&D Center (Head office) Polycarbonate plant completed.

7 2008 Compounding plant in Mexico completed.

8 2009 Launched the Radianz Quartz Noble collection.

9 Established engineered stone factory in Yeosu work place.

10 2010 Compounding plant in Tianjin, China completed.

11 2011 Selected as one of the 100 most innovative companies by Thomson Reuters.

12 Completed compounding plant in Hungary.

13 2014 Completed compounding plant in Dongguan, China.

14 2015 Launched Staron’s Supreme range of amorphous-patterned surfaces.

15 2016 Founded Lotte advanced material Co. Ltd. as part of Lotte Group.

16 2017 Introduced Supreme new 17 colors.

17 2018 Installed a state-of-the-art Breton equipped facility.

18 2019 Took over Belenco, a Quartz manufacturer in Turkey

19 Launched “Locelain”, the superior engineered porcelain surface.

20 2020 Became “Lotte Chemical Co. Ltd.” after merging with “Lotte Advanced
21 Meterial.” [sic]

22 Released “Gold Liner”, a differentiated pattern in Radianz.

23 2021 Built a 2nd plant in Belenco, Turkey.

24 ///

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Radianz 2021 Material Safety Data Sheet

974. A Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) identifies the product as “Radianz” and identifies the name of the manufacturer and supplier of the product as “LOTTE CHEMICAL CORP.” located in the Republic of Korea.

975. Section 2 of the MSDS is titled “Hazard Identification” and has a subsection titled “Classification of the substance or mixture,” stating that the product is “Not Classified,” that “the hazards of this product are associated with its fabrication” “such as sawing, routing and sanding can generate dust,” and that “exposure to high concentration of dust or inhalation may cause respiratory irritation and sneeze,” “this information is according to exposure limits of SM (Styren Monomer).”

976. Regarding “Label elements” the MSDS states:

Pictogram - none

Signal word - none

Hazard statement - none

Precautionary statement - “Not Applicable.”

NFPA rating: Health - Not applicable.

977. Section 3 of the MSDS, titled “Composition/Information on Ingredients” provides the following table:

Chemical	Usual Name	CAS No.	Concentration range (%)
Quartz	Silica	14808-60-7	85~93
Unsaturated Polyester Resin	UPE	216123-45-5	7~15
Pigment	Pigment	Trade secret	<1

978. Section 8 of the MSDS is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal Protection” and contains a subsection titled “Control parameters.” This subsection states:

Occupational Exposure Limits: Not available

TWA: 0.1 mg/m³ - Quartz

1 STEL: Not available

2 ACGIH: Not available

3 Biological exposure limit: Not available

4 979. The next subsection titled “Appropriate engineering controls” says “Not available.”

5 980. The next subsection titled “Individual protection measures, such as personal
6 protective equipment” states:

7 Respiratory protection - Wear dust mask

8 Eye Protection - Wear safely [sic] glasses

9 Hand Protection - Wear protective gloves

10 Skin Protection - protectieve [sic] clothing

11 981. Section 11 of the Material Safety Data Sheet is titled “Toxicological Information.”
12 Reagrding “Information on toxicological effects,” the MSDS states: “Respratory [sic] system -
13 High concentration may cause difficulty with breathing.” Regarding “Acute toxicity” by Inhalation,
14 the MSDS states: “Acute exposure: High concentration may cause difficulty with physical
15 breathing” and “Chronic overexposure: Not available.” Regarding “Toxicological [sic] Effects,”
16 the MSDS states: “Not applicable.”

17 982. Section 15 of the Material Safety Data Sheet, titled “Regulatory Information” states:

18 Occupation safety and health acts - Not available

19 Chemical Safety Assessment - Not available

20 Safety control of dangerous substances Act - Not available

21 Wastes control Act - Not available

22 Foreign legal - U.S. regulations - OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR
23 1910.119) - Not applicable.

24 983. The Material Safety Data Sheet is grossly inadequate and provides false
25 information. The MSDS does not mention that exposure to dust from the product can cause
26 silicosis, lung cancer or any of the diseases known to be caused by occupational exposure to
27 crystalline silica. Nor does the MSDS provide any instructions how to use the product to prevent
28 fatal lung disease. The Material Safety Data Sheet for the product is not merely inadequate; it

1 provides much false information and conceals hazards, indicating that there are no hazards. The
2 MSDS also does not inform workers that they need to use special ventilation, water suppression
3 techniques, air-supplied respirators and other measures to prevent developing silicosis and other
4 fatal disease caused by silica.

5 6 **LOWE'S HOME CENTERS**

7
8 984. According to information on its website, "Lowe's has grown from a small-town
9 hardware store in North Carolina to one of the largest home improvement retailers in the world."
10 [<https://corporate.lowes.com/who-we-are/our-history>]

11 985. Headquartered in Mooresville, North Carolina, Lowe's operates a chain of retail
12 stores in the United States. As of October 28, 2022, Lowe's and its related businesses operated
13 2,181 home improvement and hardware stores in North America. [Lowe's 2020 Annual Report,
14 available at <https://corporate.lowes.com/sites/lowes-corp/files/annual-report/lowes-2020ar.pdf>].

15 **Lowe's Business Registrations and Licensure in California**

16 986. On May 6, 1998, Lowe's Home Centers, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, filed
17 a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State in order
18 to conduct business in the State of California.

19 987. On July 18, 2001, Lowe's Home Centers, Inc., filed a Certificate of Surrender of
20 Right to Transact Intrastate Business with the California Secretary of State, thereby terminating the
21 right of this Lowe's entity to conduct business in the State of California.

22 988. On July 10, 2013, Lowe's Home Centers, Inc., a North Carolina corporation, filed
23 a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State in order
24 to conduct business in the State of California.

25 989. On November 12, 2013, Lowe's Home Centers, Inc. filed a Certificate of Surrender
26 of Right to Transact Intrastate Business with the California Secretary of State, thereby terminating
27 the right of this Lowe's entity to conduct business in the State of California.

28 ///

1 990. That same day -- November 12, 2013 – Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC, a North
2 Carolina limited liability company, filed an application to register a foreign limited liability
3 company with the California Secretary of State.

4 991. On April 3, 2014, Lowe’s Home Centers LLC obtained contractor’s license no.
5 991832 (general building and C10-electrical) with the Contractors State License Board.

6 992. On August 3, 2022, Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC filed a Statement of Information
7 with the California Secretary of State identifying its principal address as 1000 Lowe’s Blvd.,
8 Mooresville, NC 28117, identifying 8 managers or members of the company, and stating that the
9 company had no street address of a California office.

10 993. On November 7, 2023, Lowe’s Home Centers, LLC filed a Statement of Information
11 with the California Secretary of State reiterating that the company had no street address of a
12 California office.

13 14 **Lowe’s Prominence in the Chain of Distribution of Artificial Stone Products**

15
16 994. On October 10, 2022 an article, “Who Sells Countertops? A Quick Guide to the
17 Countertop Supply Chain,” was published on the internet at [https://www.countertopsmart.com/](https://www.countertopsmart.com/blog/who_sells_countertops-_a_quick_guide_to_the_countertop_supply_chain)
18 [blog/who_sells_countertops-_a_quick_guide_to_the_countertop_supply_chain](https://www.countertopsmart.com/blog/who_sells_countertops-_a_quick_guide_to_the_countertop_supply_chain). This article
19 identified the following types of businesses in the stone slab/countertop supply chain:
20 manufacturers, distributors, and retailers, including big box stores and kitchen and bath showrooms,
21 countertop fabricators, and “agents,” mostly interior designers, general contractors, and
22 remodelers. This article described the role of Big Box Stores in the chain of distribution of stone
23 countertops and Lowe’s prominence in the marketing of stone countertops as follows:

24 *Retailers:* Countertop retailers sell countertops. But this is
25 a broad category. Countertop retailers include big-box stores (like
26 Home Depot, Lowe’s Floor & Decor, Ikea, etc.), Kitchen & Bath
27 Showrooms (usually independently owned stores that sell flooring,

28 ///

cabinets, tile, and other interior finishes), and Countertop Fabrication Shops (the folks that actually cut and install countertops.

Big Box Stores and Kitchen & Bath Showrooms. You can buy countertops from your neighborhood big box store, or you can buy countertops from the independent “kitchen and bath” retailer down the street. You can even buy countertops from certain furniture stores! . . . Home Depot and Lowe’s combine to sell up to 1/3rd of all the countertops purchased in the United States. . . . The truth is that most countertop retailers simply fulfill customer orders. In reality, these companies buy countertops from the same places that you can (and should) buy from.” *Id.*

Artificial Stone Brands Marketed, Brokered and Sold by Lowe's

995. Among the brands of artificial stone that Lowe’s has offered for sale on its website are Allen + Roth, Caesarstone, Dekton, SenSa, and Silestone.

996. According to testimony of Lowe’s Custodian of Records Jakob Zachary, “[t]he manufacturers that we partner with for artificial stone would be Sage Surfaces, Cosentino, Dal-Tile, and Caesarstone.” (Deposition of Jakob Zachary of November 22, 2024 at 26:14-16).

Lowe's Marketing and Sale of Artificial Stone Countertops to Customers

997. According to Mr. Zachary’s deposition testimony as Lowe’s Custodian of Records, Lowe’s markets the stone products that it sells on its website. (Deposition of Lowe’s Custodian of Records Jakob Zachary of November 22, 2024 at 84:16-17).

998. According to Mr. Zachary’s deposition testimony as Lowe’s Custodian of Records, Lowe’s retains invoices in electronic form for the artificial stone that it sells. (Deposition of Lowe’s Custodian of Records Jakob Zachary of November 22, 2024 at 29:3-20).

The Process By Which Lowe's Brokers Artificial Stone Countertops

999. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the process by which Lowe's Home Centers brokers the sale of artificial stone countertops is as follows:

- A customer visits a Lowe's store to select countertops;
- A Lowe's salesperson informs the customer of the types of countertop materials that are available and the choices and options for countertops available to the customer;
- The Lowe's salesperson schedules a quote appointment with the customer;
- Lowe's sends a representative to the customer's home or business to roughly measure the space where countertops are to be installed and show the customer samples;
- When the customer selects the materials (i.e. slabs and other surface products) to be purchased, the salesperson generates a quote for the customer;
- When the customer accepts the quote, the customer pays Lowe's for the materials and installation;
- Lowe's places an order with the manufacturer or distributor of the materials;
- The manufacturer or distributor of the materials contracts with a fabrication shop to fabricate the countertops;
- A worker from the fabrication shop then comes to the customer's home or business to precisely measure the spaces where the countertops will be installed;
- If there is an additional cost based on the precise measurements taken by the fabricator, the customer pays Lowe's the additional cost;
- If the material purchased by the customer is natural stone, the customer goes to the slab yard and selects the slabs to be fabricated;
- The slabs are either delivered by the manufacturer or distributor to the fabrication shop or the fabricator picks up the slabs and brings them to the fabrication ship;
- The fabrication shop fabricates the slabs at the fabrication shop and an installer then comes to the customer's home or business to install and finish the countertops.

///

Lowe's Installation Services Customer Contract

1000. At his deposition as Lowe's Home Centers' Custodian of Records, Mr. Zachary testified that consumers purchase countertops from Lowe's stores, and that after a customer purchases a stone countertop at Lowe's, the store associate gives the customer a document called "Installation Services Customer Contract" which includes the name of the customer, Lowe's store information, the address where the countertop will be installed, and a license number, which is the license issued to Lowe's by the California Contractors License board. (Deposition of Lowe's Custodian of Records Jakob Zachary of November 22, 2024 at 34:16 to 35:15).

1001. The Installation Services Customer Contract is a form contract that contains numerous provisions that are found on page 4 under a heading "**TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**" Among the provisions of the form contract that are relevant to Lowe's liability are the following:

...

3. INSTALLATION SERVICES. Customer authorizes Lowe's on Customer's behalf to (a) arrange for the Installation Services to be performed by an independent contractor (the "Installer") (licensed when legally required), (b) issue a work order to the installer to perform the installation Services, (c) have the Installer's work inspected, should Lowe's in its discretion choose to do so (it being agreed that Lowe's has no obligation to do so), and (d) pay the Installer after completion of the work and after receipt of a certificate, signed and dated by Customer, that the work has been satisfactorily completed (the "Certificate of Completion.") Customer understand that Lowe's will rely upon the Certificate of Completion in paying the Installer for the Installation Services. Customer agrees that the Installation Services do not include architectural/engineering services or structural changes to the Premises or any other services

///

beyond the ordinary and routine installation of the Goods as specifically provided in the Contract....

4. GOODS. Lowe's will arrange for delivery of the Goods to the Premises. Customer agrees that title to goods does not pass to Customer until installed in Customer's home, building, or on Customer's property. Customer agrees Contract is being offered for the total Price (per below). Customer further agrees any surplus materials upon completion of the Installation Services are not the property of customer and, if instructed by Lowe's, such surplus materials shall be returned to Lowe's by the Installer. Upon request from Customer at the time of job completion, Lowe's, in its discretion, will allow all or part of unused, receipted surplus materials to be retained by the Customer.

...

8. LICENSES, PERMITS, SAFETY RULES, BUILDING CODES, ZONING ORDINANCES, AND OTHER LAWS. The Installer shall be solely responsible to Customer for obtaining any and all licenses, registrations, certifications, and permits which are legally required to perform the Installation Services. The Installer shall also be solely responsible to Customer for the Installation Services being performed in compliance with all applicable safety rules and all existing building codes, zoning ordinances and other laws. Neither the Installer nor Lowe's shall be responsible for any pre-existing violations of safety rules, building codes, zoning ordinances or other laws and shall not be required to address or correct same. ...

...

///

1 **12. MANUFACTURER WARRANTY FOR GOODS.**

2 Customer is entitled to any warranty provided by a manufacturer of
3 the Goods sold under this Contract. The Installer will provide
4 Customer with any manufacturer's consumer warranty information
5 accompanying the Goods, and Customer may also obtain such
6 information by contacting Lowe's. **LOWE'S DOES NOT**
7 **WARRANT THE GOODS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS**
8 **ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED,**
9 **INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED**
10 **WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS**
11 **FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

12 **13. LOWE'S WARRANTY FOR INSTALLATION**
13 **SERVICES/ LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY.** Lowe's does
14 arrange that the Installation Services will be performed by the installer
15 in a good and workmanlike manner. Lowe's warranty for
16 Installation services shall extend for a period of one year from the
17 earlier of (1) the date the Certificate of Completion is signed by
18 Customer or (2) the date that Lowe's determines that the Installation
19 Services have been completed, or for such greater period as may be
20 required by applicable law governing consumer warranties for
21 workmanship (the "Warranty Period"). **LOWE'S WARRANTY**
22 **THAT THE INSTALLATION SERVICES WILL BE**
23 **PERFORMED BY THE INSTALLER IN A GOOD AND**
24 **WORKMANLIKE MANNER DOES NOT COVER, AND**
25 **LOWE'S WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, ANY DEFECT IN**
26 **SUCH INSTALLATION SERVICES DUE TO (1) ANY DEFECT,**
27 **WEAKNESS OR DANGEROUS CONDITION, INCLUDING BUT**
28 **NOT LIMITED TO, MOLD, ROT, ASBESTOS OR**

1 INFESTATION IN THE PREMISES' STRUCTURE,
2 SUBSTRUCTURE, SUPERSTRUCTURE OR POINTS OF
3 ATTACHMENT, OR OTHER PRE-EXISTING PHYSICAL OR
4 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD, OR (2) ABUSE, MISUSE,
5 NEGLGECT, OR IMPROPER CLEANING. **LOWE'S**
6 **WARRANTY FOR INSTALLATION SERVICES SHALL BE**
7 **IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR**
8 **IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY**
9 **IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR**
10 **FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**
11

12 **Lowe's Participation in the Chain of Distribution of Artificial Stone Products**

13

14 1002. The Terms and Conditions of the Installation Services Customer Contract suggest
15 that Lowe's does not itself fabricate or install stone countertops that it sells – that it contracts the
16 fabrication, delivery and installation of countertops to others in the chain of distribution.

17 1003. Indeed, according to the testimony of Mr. Zachary, Lowe's Custodian of records,
18 "[w]hen a customer comes to Lowe's and purchases a stone countertop, the order is rung up in a
19 third-party site and transacted there, and is then sent to the manufacturer. (Deposition of Lowe's
20 Custodian of Records Jakob Zachary of November 22, 2024 at 87:15-22)

21 1004. Thus, Lowe's has roles in the chain of distribution of stone countertops, including
22 the marketing, sale and distribution of artificial stone countertops that are lethal to fabricators. In
23 the first instance, Lowe's advertises and markets artificial stone countertops for sale on its website
24 and is thus at the top of the chain of distribution of stone countertops, before any sales are made
25 and before the artificial stone products that are ultimately installed as countertops in consumers'
26 homes and in businesses even exist. Next, Lowe's interacts with the purchasers of stone
27 countertops yet to be fabricated by showing customers samples of stone countertops at Lowe's
28 Home Center stores and/or by online purchases of countertops made by customers. Once the

1 customer has signed and delivered Lowe's Installation Services Customer Contract, Lowe's then
2 places an order with the manufacturer or its distributor, which then delivers to, or makes available
3 for pickup, to the fabricator the artificial stone slabs desired by the customer. The fabricator then
4 fabricates the artificial stone slabs as countertop pieces which the fabricator then installs in
5 customer's homes or businesses, which then become the finished countertops which the consumer
6 purchased and Lowe's Home Centers contracted to provide to the customer. Thus, Lowe's is
7 involved in multiple steps within the chain of distribution of the lethal products and, but for Lowe's
8 involvement in securing the customer's order and contracting with the manufacturer or distributor
9 of artificial stone products desired by the customer, the fabricator would not have been exposed to
10 respirable crystalline silica and other toxins in the artificial stone slabs that it fabricates into
11 countertops that it installs, fulfilling Lowe's obligation to install finished countertops in the home
12 or business of the customer who purchased the products. Due to Lowe's involvement and
13 participating in the marketing and sale of the countertops, Lowe's is involved at multiple times and
14 has multiple roles in the chain of distribution and is therefore in the chain of distribution of the
15 products and is subject to strict products liability therefor.

Lowe's Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard

16
17
18
19 1005. Lowe's has known about the toxic hazards that silica presents to worker health since
20 at least mid-2014. On August 16, 2014, the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and
21 Health Administration and the Georgia Hispanic Construction Association conducted a
22 construction safety and health fair for construction workers and their families on at Lowe's Home
23 Center, 4950 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Chamblee 30341. Loew's sponsored this event, along
24 with Univision Atlanta, El Nuevo Georgia Precision 2000, Fulcro Insurance, DeWalt, Holder
25 Construction, and Georgia 811. The fair featured construction-related workshops and classes
26 covering silica and other workplace hazards, fall protection, trenching, heat illnesses, and personal
27 protective equipment. Loew's was also aware that Spanish-speaking Hispanic immigrants were
28 especially vulnerable to the health hazards of occupational exposure to respirable crystalline silica

1 and that health hazard and safe use information had to be translated into Spanish, because the
2 Occupational Safety and Health Administration distributed Spanish-language publications about
3 occupational safety and health issues at the fair.

4 1006. At all material times hereto, Lowe's has known of the extreme hazards that quartz
5 products present to fabricators who cut, grind, polish and install quartz countertops that contain
6 upwards of 90% crystalline silica. This is indisputable because numerous silica-containing
7 products that Lowe's has long sold at its stores contain labels warning that exposure to respirable
8 crystalline silica dust causes silicosis and lung cancer.

9
10 **Silica-Containing Products Sold by Lowe's That Warn of Silicosis from Silica Dust**
11

12 1007. Among the silica-containing products that Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, has long
13 sold at its stores are basalt, bricks, cement, ceramic, clay, cobble stone, concrete, dolomite, drywall,
14 epic stone, field stone, flag stone, glass, granite, gravel, ledge stone, limestone, marble, mortar,
15 mosaic, natural stone, pavers, paving stone, paving stone joint sand, pebble stone, onyx, porcelain,
16 quartzite, rock, sand, sandstone, serpentine, silica sand, slate, soapstone, tile, and travertine.

17 1008. One example of a quartz silica-containing product that Lowe's has offered for sale
18 on its website and has sold to thousands of customers in its stores is U.S. Silica Mystic White II
19 Premium Pool Filter Sand, a "specifically graded silica quartz" product that bears the following
20 "Precautionary Statement": "WARNING: Avoid breathing dust. Dust may cause eye and
21 respiratory irritation. This product contains crystalline silica. Prolonged inhalation of excessive
22 concentrations of crystalline silica dust may cause lung damage (silicosis) and increase the risk of
23 lung cancer."

24 1009. Another example of a quartz silica-containing product that Lowe's has offered for
25 sale on its website and has sold to thousands of customers in its stores is Covia Accel Polymeric
26 Paver Sand, which bears a label stating: "Contains crystalline silica (quartz) and portland cement.
27 Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and clothing. Do not breathe dust. . . . Avoid generating airborne
28 ///

1 dust during use. . . . Contains crystalline silica which is a cancer and lung damage hazard if
2 inhaled.”

3 1010. At all material times hereto, Lowe’s has sold crystalline silica-containing products
4 that contained labels warning that exposure to respirable crystalline silica causes silicosis, lung
5 cancer and other diseases, and Lowe’s has known that fabricators of the artificial stone products
6 that it brokers for sale contain high levels of respirable crystalline silica that cause silicosis, lung
7 cancer and other chronic human diseases. Nevertheless, Lowe’s has at all times failed to warn of
8 the silicosis and other lethal hazards that respirable crystalline silica dust from the artificial stone
9 products that it markets, advertises, sells and brokers, that these products present to people,
10 including customers, who are exposed to respirable crystalline silica dust from the fabrication
11 and/or installation of artificial stone countertops in customers’ homes and businesses.

12
13 **Lowe's Concealment of the Silicosis**
14 **Hazard of Artificial Stone Products**
15

16 1011. Notwithstanding its knowledge of the silicosis and other health hazards to
17 fabricators of stone countertops whose sale Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers LLC, brokered,
18 Lowe's Home Centers LLC, concealed the silicosis and other health hazards from stone countertop
19 fabrication workers to whom countertop fabrication was subcontracted by manufacturers and
20 distributors of artificial stone products pursuant to orders placed with them by Lowe's Home
21 Centers LLC to fulfill its contractual obligations to customers.

22 1012. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that in or about mid-November
23 2023, Lowe's became aware that Bunnings, the largest home improvement Big-Box store in
24 Australia announced that it would remove all artificial stone products from shelves in its stores by
25 the end of 2023 due to the silicosis epidemic among fabricators in Australia, but Lowe's continued
26 to sell and increased the brands of artificial stone products that it sells, notwithstanding the lethal
27 hazards that the artificial stone products it markets, advertises, sells, brokers and subcontracts to
28 manufacturers and distributors to arrange fabrication and installation of artificial stone countertops

1 had been banned by the Australian government, in conscious disregard of the health and safety of
2 fabricators in the US.

3 1013. Plaintiff is further informed and believes and thereon alleges that shortly after
4 Bunnings announced that it would remove all artificial stone products from shelves in its stores in
5 Australia by the end of 2023, Lowe's Home Centers learned that IKEA ceased selling artificial
6 stone countertops at its stores in Australia.

7 1014. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that officers of Defendant,
8 Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, including Michael Albrecht, David R. Green, Richard Goodman, Dan
9 Griggs, Brandon Kink, Beth MacDonald, Cesar Martinez, and Gary White, were aware of the
10 silicosis hazard of the artificial stone products that Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, was brokering and
11 supplying, and that said officers ratified the company's concealment of hazards to stone countertop
12 fabricators, including Plaintiff.

13 1015. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that these officers and directors of
14 Lowe's Home Centers decided to continue marketing, brokering, and selling artificial stone slabs
15 in the United States even after Bunnings and IKEA ceased selling artificial stone slabs in Australia,
16 placing profits over safety, knowing that American fabricators would suffer and die from silicosis
17 from the artificial stone slabs that Lowe's continued to market, broker and sell in the United States.

18 1016. Plaintiff is informed and believes and thereon alleges that the acts, omissions, and
19 concealment of hazards undertaken by employees of Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC, were
20 approved and ratified by Michael Albrecht, David R. Green, Richard Goodman, Dan Griggs,
21 Brandon Kink, Beth MacDonald, Cesar Martinez, and Gary White, all of whom were officers,
22 directors, and/or managing agents of Defendant, Lowe's Home Centers, LLC.

23
24 **LX HAUSYS AMERICA, INC.**
25

26 1017. LX Hausys America, Inc. is a subsidiary of LX Hausys Ltd., a company
27 headquartered in Seoul, Korea that operates 7 overseas sales corporations, 4 overseas
28 manufacturing corporations, and 5 overseas representative offices, mainly in the United States. In

1 1995 the company began producing acrylic solid surface products under the tradename “HIMACS.”
2 In 2005 it completed construction of a HIMACS plant in Adairsville, Georgia. Expanding its
3 manufacturing operations in the United States, in 2011 the company completed construction of an
4 engineered stone plant in Adairsville, Georgia and in 2021 it completed expansion of its third
5 production line for engineered stone at the plant. LX Hausys America’s artificial stone product is
6 sold under the tradename Viatera.

7 1018. LX Hausys America, Inc. is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, and registered
8 to do business in California in 1988 as Lucky America, Inc., a New Jersey corporation, and had its
9 principal office in California at 13013 East 166th Street, Cerritos, California 90701. The company
10 changed its name several times, to LG Chemical America, Inc. in 1995; to LG Chem America, Inc.
11 in 2003, to LG Hausys America, Inc. in 2009, and to LX Hausys America, Inc. in 2021.

12 13 **2015 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera**

14
15 1019. On June 20, 2015 LG Hausys America, Inc. issued a Safety Data Sheet for
16 Viatera® (Engineered Stone), which it described as an agglomerate of natural quartz and polyester
17 resin. In Section 3 of this Safety Data Sheet the company identified two hazardous ingredients:
18 Quartz ($\geq 90\%$) and Pigmented cured polyester ($< 10\%$).

19 1020. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Hazards identification, provided
20 two hazard statements: “May cause cancer” and “Causes damage to organs through prolonged or
21 repeated exposure.” The first statement is misleading because it suggests the product is not known
22 to cause cancer, although it contains at least 90% crystalline silica, which is a known human
23 carcinogen and was recognized as such by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in
24 1997. The second statement is also misleading, because it does not specify the duration of the
25 “prolonged” exposure or the number of exposures that constitute “repeated” exposure that causes
26 damage to organs. Workers therefore cannot know whether they must be exposed to the product
27 for weeks, months, years or decades, or must be exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands
28 of times to suffer organ damage. The statement is also misleading, because prolonged exposure

1 suggests exposure of many years resulting in chronic disease, although artificial stone workers
2 typically develop acute silicosis in less than 5 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of
3 exposure. The hazard statements are also deficient because they do not mention silicosis as a health
4 hazard of the product, although it is the major health hazard of the product. Indeed, the word
5 “silicosis” does not appear in the entire Safety Data Sheet, even though the product contains more
6 than 90% crystalline silica. This constitutes a gross failure to warn of the health hazards of the
7 product that violates the Hazard Communication Standard.

8 1021. After providing the two inadequate hazard statements in the “Hazards
9 identification” section of its 2015 Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., provided 10
10 “Precautionary Statements”: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what
11 “special instructions” were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be
12 obtained); (2) “Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (although
13 most artificial stone fabricators are immigrants who cannot read English), (3) “Do not breathe
14 dust/fumes/gas/mist/ vapors/spray” (as though workers should hold their breath throughout the
15 work day), (4) “Wash hands thoroughly after handling” (although the products do not present
16 appreciable health hazards by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this
17 product” (although the product does not present any appreciable health hazard by ingestion and is
18 not a fire hazard); (6) “Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection,”
19 (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when
20 fabricating the product); (7) “If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention,” (although
21 fabricators are constantly exposed to the product when they cut, saw, grind, drill, edge, and polish
22 the product); (8) “Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell,” (a useful instruction although
23 it is generally not related to use of the product), (9) “Store locked up,” (a pointless instruction,
24 because slabs of the product are too large to lock up and are so heavy they can only be stolen with
25 great difficulty), and (10) “Dispose of contents/container to hazardous or special waste collection
26 point, in accordance with local, regional, national and/or international regulation.” Most
27 noteworthy is the absence of any precautionary statement that respiratory protection is necessary,

28 ///

1 in particular that workers fabricating the product must wear a NIOSH-approved air supplied
2 respirator to prevent silicosis.

3 1022. In Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., also concealed
4 the identities of the ingredients of the product other than quartz, by stating that the product contains
5 “pigmented cured polyester,” without identifying the ingredients of this component of the product,
6 and without identifying any inorganic and/or metallic constituents of the product other than quartz.

7 1023. In Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys America, Inc., provided the
8 following “precautions for safe handling”: “Avoid breathing dust. Avoid contact [sic] with skin [sic]
9 and eyes. Provide good ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapour. Obtain special
10 instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
11 Avoid spilling the product, as this might cause danger of slippage and falls.” The instruction to
12 “avoid breathing dust,” is meaningless without explaining how fabricators and installers could
13 avoid breathing dust from the product without wearing air supply respirators (which LX Hausys
14 does not advise is necessary to protect workers from silicosis). The misspelled instruction to avoid
15 contact with skin and eyes is only minimally useful because crystalline silica is not dermally
16 absorbed and no specific dermal or ocular protection is specified. The instruction to “provide good
17 ventilation in process area to prevent formation of vapour,” fails to specify the type or degree of
18 ventilation that is necessary to prevent silicosis and fails to explain why vapor would be forming
19 from the fabrication of artificial stone and if vapor formation is a hazard of the product, why it is
20 is a hazard, what vapors form, and how workers should protect themselves from such unspecified
21 vapors. The instruction to “obtain special instructions before use” is meaningless without
22 specifying what “special instructions” are to be obtained and from whom such special instructions
23 can be obtained. The instruction “do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and
24 understood” is pointless, because most artificial stone fabricators are Hispanic immigrants who can
25 neither speak nor read English, and could not understand safety precautions in English, even if LX
26 Hausys provided intelligible safe use instructions. The instruction to “[a]void spilling the product”
27 makes no sense, because the product is extremely hard stone, rather than a liquid. Thus, LX
28 Hausy’s use instructions are meaningless and are not protective of worker health and safety.

1024. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Exposure controls,” LX Hausys America, Inc. recommended the following “respiratory protection”: “Avoid inhalation of powder generated. Wear a respirator.” The first of these instructions is nonsensical, because fabricators cannot avoid inhaling respirable crystalline silica dust when fabricating artificial stone; the second instruction concealed critical information necessary to prevent silicosis, i.e., the specific type of respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis (an air-supplied respirator), and instead provided misleading information – that any respirator would protect workers from harm, although air-purifying respirators do not protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis and actually contribute to the development of silicosis, because they do not adequately filter out respirable crystalline silica.

1025. In Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Toxicological information,” LX Hausys section of the Safety Data Sheet, Defendant provided misleading information regarding carcinogenicity by stating that the product “may cause cancer,” although respirable crystalline silica is a known human carcinogen, i.e., it does cause cancer and has been classified as a known human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer since 1997.

2020 Safety Data Sheet for Viatera

1026. On January 17, 2020 LX Hausys America, Inc. issued a new Safety Data Sheet for Viatera (Engineered Stone). In Section 3 of this Safety Data Sheet, LX Hausys identified three ingredients of the product: Crystalline Silica (Quartz) ($\leq 93\%$), Pigmented cured polyester ($< 10\%$), and Polymethylmethacrylate (Polyester Resin Solution) ($< 10\%$). Like its 2015 Safety Data Sheet, this revised Safety Data Sheet does not mention the hazard of silicosis, but conceals this hazard in violation of the Hazard Communication Standard. While the 2020 Safety Data Sheet corrects the spelling of some misspelled words in the 2015 Safety Data Sheet and provides a Proposition 65 cancer hazard warning, it does not correct the inadequate health hazard warnings regarding silicosis and the inadequate and harmful use instructions of the 2015 Material Safety Data Sheet.

///

M S INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1027. M S International, Inc. is commonly known as “MSI” and is often called “International” by stone fabricators.

1028. MSI’s corporate headquarters is located at 2095 N. Batavia Street, in Orange, California; the company has distribution centers in Southern California at 9111 Sunland Blvd., Sun Valley, California, and in Northern California at 22300-B Hathaway Avenue in Hayward, California. MSI claims to have been founded in 1975, but was incorporated in Indiana in 1983 and registered with the California Secretary of State on September 7, 1984.

1029. MSI’s website states that MSI was founded by Manu and Rika Shah and that in 1984 “Manu and Rika decided to move the company to Southern California, driven by their vision that, to ultimately succeed in distribution, a company must be located in focal distribution points.”

1030. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 1987, the Shahs realized that natural stone for residential and commercial usage had even higher market potential [than monuments and tombstones], and directed their efforts towards developing this sector of the industry.

1031. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 1997, MSI embarked on its vision of becoming the first nationwide distributor of natural stone in the U.S. by opening a second location in Edison, New Jersey.”

1032. MSI’s website states that “[i]n 2003, with the company approaching nearly \$50 million in annual revenues, Manu and Rika’s sons, Raj and Rup, left their careers in investment banking to join the family business for the next stage of growth. Over the next five years, MSI focused on opening 1-3 new distribution centers each year, as well as dramatically broadening their product offering beyond just natural stone from India.”

1033. On August 4, 2004, an article by Michael Reis was published in Stone World regarding M S International. This article reported: “As one of the first suppliers of Indian granite to the U.S., M S International (MSI) has been a contributor to the growth of the industry. Although MSI began as an importer and distributor of Indian granite, today it is one of the largest distributors of natural stone in the country. MSI currently has one of the largest stocks of natural stone with

over 20 million square feet of granite, marble, slate, travertine and limestone from over 25 countries. The inventory of tiles, slabs, landscaping products and monuments is stocked in five distribution centers located strategically across the country.” The article also reported that the founder of M S International, Manu Shah, “moved his base of operations to Southern California in 1984, and MSI opened its own 6,000-squarefoot warehouse in 1987. That same year, the company introduced Black Galaxy granite -- which was quarried and processed in India by Enterprising Enterprises -- to the U.S. marketplace. The stone eventually became trademarked, and it became one of the most popular granites in the U.S.” The article further reported: “The company's selection of materials steadily increased, as MSI began bringing in Italian stone as well as multi-colored Indian slate in 1987. The company started importing Norwegian granite in 1989, and it also expanded into crosscut travertine from Mexico in the early '90s. Another introduction was classifying products under the general term, “natural stone,” according to Shah. That was a significant change, and by 1995 and 1996 this name was in vogue. Marble and granite became known as 'natural stone.’” The article further stated: “Shah reports that MSI will sell close to 6,000 containers of stone in 2004. This follows 11 straight years of growth, over which the company's volume increased by a factor of 10. Today, the majority of MSI's product comes from countries including India, Turkey, Brazil, China, Mexico and Spain.”

1034. MSI’s website states that “[b]y 2008, MSI was among the top importers of natural stone in the world, calling upon virtually every major source country across the globe, including India, Brazil, China, Turkey, Italy, Spain, and Mexico.”

1035. On October 27, 2010 *Stone World* published a news report titled “M S International, Inc. announces the Grand Opening of its new Stone and tile Design Center in Orange, CA.” This article announced the opening of MSI’s new 15,000 square foot design gallery at its corporate headquarters in Orange, California. This article reported: “The new stone and tile design gallery incorporates the full line of MSI's product line of granite, marble, slate, travertine, limestone, quartz, porcelain, ceramic, sinks and glass mosaics -- serving the flooring, countertop and landscaping industries. In addition to a refreshed look for MSI's existing products, the new design center includes MSI's newest product offerings, including approximately 20 lines of

1 porcelain, 25 new colors of natural stone slabs, 200 new varieties of wall tile and mosaics, Q
 2 Premium Natural Quartz and MSI's new line of prefabricated countertops and stainless steel sinks.
 3 With products imported from 36 different countries, MSI's corporate headquarters maintains over
 4 1,500 containers of inventory, offering customers a selection of natural stone and related products
 5 among the largest in the country.”

6 1036. MSI's website states that “[i]n 2012, with MSI approaching \$500 million in annual
 7 revenues, Raj and Rup Shah were appointed Co-Presidents of MSI, to lead the next phase of
 8 growth. Since 2012, not only has the Company maintained its leadership in natural stone, but it
 9 also has become the leader in the distribution of many manufactured hard-surfacing products,
 10 including porcelain and ceramic tile, quartz countertops, and decorative mosaics. Additionally,
 11 since that time, the Company has doubled the number [of] distribution centers across the country
 12 to over 25”

13 1037. On May 1, 2015, an article by Jason Kamery was published in *Stone World* titled
 14 “MIA/Stone Wolrd Dallas Stone Summit talks about metrics and the new silica regulations.” This
 15 article reported: “Inviting fabricators from all over the area, M S International, Inc. (MSI) hosted
 16 the Stone Industry Education presented by the Marble Institute of America (MAI) and *Stone World*
 17 magazine. The event included a main presentation in the morning, networking opportunities, a
 18 warehouse tour and a Fabricator Forum, which provided an opportunity for attendees to discuss a
 19 number of industry topics. The event included 45 fabricators from 27 companies and 83 total
 20 participants.” The article reported that “GK Naquin of Stone Interiors North America started off
 21 the day with a presentation about analyzing shop performances from sales to production and
 22 measuring metrics” and that “[a]s the event continued it covered topics such as evaluating the cost
 23 of installing countertops, the cost of overhead, how the market has changed in 20 years, servicing
 24 the customer base and understanding what they want, sales techniques and, finally, setting
 25 expectations for your sales representatives.” The article stated: “In between discussing the major
 26 topics of the program, Naquin discussed the changes in the new silica regulations coming out. “It’s
 27 very straining to our industry,” said Naquin. “They are cutting it in half from 100 measures to 50.
 28 Some wet shop operations may not meet the silica requirements in the new proposed legislation.

1 This is designed – and it says it right here, and it’s from OSHA – ‘Workers exposure to silica
2 during countertop manu-facturing, finishing and installation.’ Now would you consider that to be
3 a targeted publication? Is everyone seeing the big red dot on their back? How many people think
4 OSHA isn’t going to visit their shop in the next few years? If you raised your hand, guess what, get
5 your \$10,000 ready right now.” This news report shows that at least as early as 2015 MSI was
6 aware of the hazard that silica presented to stone countertop fabricators and installers. The news
7 report also shows that although MSI hosted this event about “metrics and the new silica
8 regulations,” the new silica regulations were not one of the “Major topics of the program,” but was
9 only briefly discussed “[i]n between discussing the major topics of the program” and did not
10 address the health hazards of fabrication workers, but merely lamented that countertop fabrication
11 companies would have a “big red dot on their back” and would incur \$10,000 in expense regarding
12 OSHA inspections of stone countertop fabrication shops. The article also shows that even though
13 MSI had claimed for years that it was an importer and distributor of stone slabs rather than a retail
14 seller, that MSI could identify local stone countertop fabrication shops and invite them to an
15 educational seminar where MSI could inform them of the toxic hazards that silica presented to their
16 employees and how to protect their employees from those hazards, although MSI did not
17 communicate such information to the stone countertop fabrication companies that it invited to its
18 educational seminar in Dallas, Texas.

19 1038. On October 8, 2015, MSI hosted an education seminar at its facility in Southern
20 California on how to better market your business. This seminar featured Marty Gould, a a
21 marketing consultant to the stone industry, and was directed to stone countertop fabrication
22 businesses in Southern California. This seminar was part of MSI’s plan to market its products to
23 stone coutertop fabrication businesses in Southern California. Although many owners of stone
24 countertop fabrication businesses in Southern California attended this seminar at MSI’s facility in
25 Southern California at which MSI informed them how to better market their business, MSI did not
26 inform any of the stone countertop fabrication companies that attended the MSI seminar of the toxic
27 hazards that crystalline silica in its products presented to their employees and did not provide them

28 ///

1 any information how to protect their employees from the toxic respiratory hazards of its products
2 at this seminar.

3 1039. MSI's website states that "[i]n 2017, MSI crossed \$1 billion in annual revenues
4 and over 1,750 employees worldwide."

5 1040. On September 29, 2017, *Stone World* published a news report titled "M S
6 International Updates Video Library" which stated: "Consumers often turn to video as an
7 educational tool as they go through the tile and flooring materials buying process. M S International
8 (MSI) recently added 10 new videos to the company's video library for retailers and designers to
9 embed on their company websites, post on social media, or use for internal training." Although
10 these videos extolled the benefits of the stone slabs marketed by MSI, none of them mentioned the
11 silicosis hazard to the workers who fabricated and installed MSI's stone products as countertops
12 in consumers' kitchens and bathrooms, although this hazard was well known to MSI and its officers
13 and directors at the time.

14 1041. MSI's website states that "MSI announced the establishment of a 360,000 square
15 foot Domestic Quartz Manufacturing facility, based in Latta, South Carolina in 2019. MSI's
16 domestic manufacturing plant provides the most advanced state-of-the-art machinery combined
17 with patent production processes to produce the most natural-looking quartz countertops in the
18 market."

19 1042. MSI's website states that "[i]n 2021, MSI crossed \$2 billion in annual revenues
20 and over 2,500 employees worldwide.

21 1043. On June 2, 2022, *Stone World* reported that the Association for Corporate Growth
22 awarded M S International Top Company for Sustainable Growth at the organization's 27th annual
23 awards event in Orange, California.

24 1044. MSI's website states that today, "[w]ith over \$2.8 billion in annual revenue,
25 3,000+ U.S. employees, and helping create over 400,000 jobs around the world across their supplier
26 base, MSI has very ambitious expansion plans for the future. This includes opening additional
27 branches across the U.S. and Canada, as well as continuing to introduce new and innovative
28 products across all major product lines."

M S International's 2021 Safety Data Sheet

1048. Section 2 (“Hazards Identification”) of the Safety Data Sheet states: “Quartz products are mixtures [of] natural occurring minerals that have been mined. The finished products are odorless, stable, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health. Respiratory, hand, and eye protection may be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne particulates if dust is produced by cutting product during installation or by any other operations, including demolition/removal projects.” The statement that the “finished products . . . pose no immediate hazard to health” is false and misleading for two reasons. First, the product is not a “finished product” sold to consumers, but is a “building material,” i.e., a slab of artificial stone, that must be fabricated as a countertop and installed in a consumer’s kitchen or bathroom before it becomes a “finished product.” Second, the ordinary, intended and expected use of the product is for workers to cut, grind, polish and otherwise fabricate the product, which generates dangerous levels of respirable crystalline silica dust that causes silicosis and other occupational diseases, including acute silicosis, such that the product does “pose an immediate hazard to health.” The statement that “respiratory, hand, and eye protection may be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne

1 particulates if dust is produced by cutting [the] product . . . or by any other operations” is also false
 2 and misleading for two reasons. First, dust is *always* produced by cutting the product and by other
 3 fabrication processes such as grinding, drilling, routing, edging, and polishing the product. Second,
 4 an air supplied respirator must always be worn when the product is being fabricated, because
 5 fabricating artificial stone slabs generate high levels of crystalline that a NIOSH-approved air
 6 supplied respirator must always be worn to prevent all exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust
 7 and the consequent development of silicosis. The statements in the Hazards Identification section
 8 of the Safety Data Sheet are also noteworthy for what they do not state: They do not mention the
 9 greatest health hazard of the product: silicosis. Indeed, the only two hazards to the lungs are
 10 mentioned. The first is “respiratory tract irritation,” a transitory, common effect of exposure that
 11 results from many activities, such as cutting an onion. The second respiratory hazard mentioned
 12 is “damage to organs (lungs/respiratory) through prolonged or repeated exposure (inhalation).”
 13 This statement is misleading, because it does not specify the duration of the “prolonged” exposure
 14 or the number of exposures that constitute “repeated” exposure that causes damage to the lungs or
 15 the respiratory tract. Workers therefore cannot know whether they must be exposed to the product
 16 for weeks, months, years or decades, or must be exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands
 17 of times to suffer lung damage. The statement is also misleading, because prolonged exposure
 18 suggests exposure of many years resulting in chronic disease, although artificial stone workers
 19 typically develop acute silicosis in less than 5 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of
 20 exposure. The misleading statements therefore endanger the health of workers.

21 22 **M S International’s Letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors**

23
24 1049. On July 28, 2023 Rupesh Shah, Co-CEO of M S International, Inc., signed a
 25 letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, urging the Board of Supervisors not to ban
 26 the importation and use of artificial stone in Los Angeles County. This letter stated: “Stone
 27 products are safely handled and worked on every day, including in Los Angeles County . . .” This
 28 statement is false, because artificial stone products are not “safely handled and worked on every

1 day, including in Los Angeles County,” as is shown by the epidemic of accelerated silicosis among
2 stone countertop fabricators which has its epicenter in Los Angeles County.

3 1050. The letter by CEOs of artificial stone manufacturers seeks to foist blame on the
4 owners of the small fabrication shops that fabricate artificial stone, rather than accepting personal
5 responsibility for the deadly effects of their defectively designed artificial stone products. Thus,
6 the letter states that “fabrication employers must provide necessary training, air monitoring and
7 adherence to air quality requirements, engineering air handling controls, personal protective
8 equipment (PPE), and medical surveillance in compliance with OSHA regulations.” While multi-
9 billion dollar manufacturers and importers like Cambria, M S International, Dal-Tile, and of
10 course, Caesarstone and Cosentino, have the financial resources to spend millions of dollars to
11 make their manufacturing facilities safe for their workers, fabrication shops (most of which are
12 small mom-and-pop businesses that have 2 to 10 workers and generate annual revenues of a few
13 hundred thousand dollars) lack the financial resources to implement the necessary protective
14 measures, which cost a few million dollars in capital costs per shop, with annual maintenance costs
15 of a few hundred thousand dollars. Thus, it is facetious for the multibillion dollar manufacturers
16 and importers to seek to blame fabrication shop owners for their inability to protect workers from
17 the deadly hazards of their artificial stone products.

18 1051. The letter also states: “Stone products, including engineered stone, have been
19 manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” This statement is false. Artificial stone is
20 a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by Caesarstone in 1987
21 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of artificial stone-induced
22 silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung Transplantation Center in Israel. This
23 worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and underwent lung transplantation. Over
24 the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis
25 in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant
26 candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial
27 Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424. Thus, the statement in the letter that “engineered
28 stone ha[s] been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades is clearly and indisputably false.

M S International's Endorsement of Misrepresentations by The Stone Coalition

1052. In October 2023, a Paid Advertisement titled “Illegal Cutting Processes, Not Stone Products, can Cause Silicosis,” was published in the Los Angeles Times. The advertisement states that it was “Paid For By The Stone Coalition,” info@stonecoalition.org, which is described as “a collaborative effort between the quarts surface and natural stone industries.”

1053. The Stone Coalition is an industry trade association that was apparently formed in 2023 to defend the Stone Countertop Fabricator Silicosis Cases by mounting a public relations campaign to deflect liability from stone slab manufacturers, distributors and suppliers, by attempting to foist blame for the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic on the victims, their employers, and regulatory and enforcement agencies – all to avoid accepting personal responsibility for the massive (ultimately fatal) harm that they have inflicted on thousands of young immigrant workers.

1054. The home page of the new website of The Stone Coalition bears the name and logo of the Natural Stone Institute, implicating that industry trade association with the new trade association. The home page states: “The Stone Coalition is dedicated to promoting safe, wet processing technology in stone-cutting facilities while prioritizing compliance with OSHA air monitoring standards and other silica rules. Safety is our unwavering commitment.” That is quite a statement by stone companies that for years opposed OSHA’s adoption of the Silica Standard.

1055. A webpage titled “About” describes “Our Organization” as follows: “The Silica Safety Coalition is a collective of dedicated stone fabricators, manufacturers, stone distributors, and industry professionals united by a shared commitment to promoting workplace safety within the stone cutting and fabrication sector. Our mission is to promote and maintain the highest standards of safety, supporting the well-being of workers throughout every stage of stone processing.” These statements are at best mere industry propaganda and at worst blatant falsehoods. The Coalition is actually a collective of multibillion dollar stone manufacturers and distributors that have been sued for causing the new stone fabricator silicosis epidemic – companies that for years failed to prepare any Safety Data Sheets or labels for their stone products or prepared Safety Data Sheets and/or

1 labels that were so deficient that they caused, rather than prevented, the new fabricator silicosis
2 epidemic.

3 1056. The website of The Stone Coalition does not identify its members, but the “About”
4 webpage contains a section titled “Workplace Safety” that informs readers to “Click the button to
5 read our letter to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors.” Clicking on the button reveals
6 a letter dated July 28, 2023 to the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors in which the authors
7 of the letter attempt to persuade the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors not to ban the
8 importation and use of artificial stone products in Los Angeles County. The letter is signed by
9 executive officers of four artificial stone companies: Marty Davis, CEO of Cambria; Rupesh Shah,
10 Co-CEO of M S International, Inc.; Matthew Kahny, President of Dal-Tile; and Nate Kolenski,
11 President of Block Tops, Inc.; and James A. Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone Institute. The first
12 three of these companies are among the most culpable defendants in the Stone Fabricator Silicosis
13 Cases.

14 1057. The title of the Paid Advertisement is itself misleading and false, for two reasons.
15 First, it states that stone products do not cause silicosis, although most silicosis cases over the
16 millenia and at the present time have been and continue to be caused by crystalline silica dust from
17 stone products. Second, it states that only “illegal cutting processes . . . can cause silicosis,”
18 although cutting stone slabs can cause silicosis whether the cutting process is performed “legally,”
19 i.e., in compliance with OSHA requirements, or “illegally,” i.e. in violation of OSHA requirements.

20 1058. The Paid Advertisement begins with the following statement: “Silicosis, a rare
21 lung disease resulting from the inhalation of crystalline silica dust from dry-cutting or grinding
22 concrete, brick or stone, has been found in illegal and unregulated stone fabrication across
23 California, with a significant concentration in the San Fernando Valley.” This statement is at best
24 misleading and at worst false, for a few reasons. First, silicosis is not a rare lung disease. It is the
25 oldest lung disease known to humankind and has killed more workers over the millenia than any
26 other lung disease, including all lung diseases caused by exposure to asbestos. Additionally, recent
27 epidemiological studies have reported a prevalence of silicosis among stone fabricators in the range
28 of 30% to 40%, making it an especially common occupational lung disease that is of great public

1 health concern. Second, the statement falsely suggests that silicosis is only caused by dry-cutting
2 or grinding, although many workers who regularly used water-dispensing powered tools to reduce
3 the amount of dust in fabricating stone countertops now suffer from silicosis and the National
4 Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has done studies which show that wet
5 processing methods are inadequate to prevent silicosis among workers who fabricate artificial stone
6 countertops. Third, silicosis among countertop fabricators and other workers exposed to crystalline
7 silica has been shown to occur even at exposure levels below limits adopted by the Occupational
8 Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), i.e., “legal” stone fabrication.

9 1059. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Yet, this disease is preventable through wet
10 processing techniques and strict adherence to existing OSHA regulations.” This statement is also
11 false, because studies by NIOSH show that even fabrication workers who regularly use water-
12 dispensing tools and wear particulate filter respirators at all times they are in the fabrication shop
13 still develop silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust.

14 1060. The Paid Advertisement then states: Despite Federal and State regulations to
15 prevent the use of ‘drycutting,’ or cutting of stone or tile without water, and requiring personal
16 protective equipment (PPE), many noncompliant facilities continue to put their employees at risk
17 by failing to implement these basic safety precautions.” This statement is also misleading and false,
18 because most stone countertop fabrication shops have followed the recommendations of artificial
19 stone manufacturers to use powered tools that dispense water to suppress dust generated by the
20 fabrication of artificial stone, as well as the manufacturers’ recommendations to have their
21 employees wear particulate filter masks. However, both of these precautionary measures
22 recommended by stone slab manufacturers are inadequate to prevent silicosis among stone
23 countertop fabricators, which recommendations misled both employers and fabrication workers to
24 believe that following the manufacturers’ recommendations would prevent fabrication workers
25 from developing silicosis. The use of water-dispensing tools is inadequate to prevent silicosis in
26 artificial stone fabricators because at most it merely reduces the amount of lethal crystalline dust
27 to which fabrication workers are exposed, and particulate filter masks do not prevent the extremely
28 small particles of crystalline silica from cutting artificial stone from being inhaled and causing

1 silicosis. In fact, the recommendation of the artificial stone manufacturers to wear a “NIOSH-
2 approved” mask has caused many workers to develop silicosis, because NIOSH-approved
3 particulate filter masks do not prevent harmful silica exposure, the only type of respirator that is
4 effective in doing so is an air-supplied respirator, which the manufacturers of artificial stone have
5 not recommended as necessary protection for workers.

6 1061. The Paid Advertisement then states that Jim Hieb, CEO of the Natural Stone
7 Institute, knows this doesn’t have to happen and quotes him saying: “Silicosis is preventable. Any
8 contractor that follows Cal/OSHA’s guidelines ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done
9 safely.” This statement is also misleading and false for a few reasons. First, while silicosis from
10 exposure to natural stone dust may be preventable, silicosis from exposure to artificial stone is not
11 preventable, because unlike natural stone, the fabrication of artificial stone generates massive
12 amounts of ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that penetrate through particular
13 cartridge respirators and are inhaled by fabricators and cause progressive massive fibrosis, because
14 they are extremely toxic to the lungs - much more so than larger silica particles from natural stone.
15 Second, while it may theoretically be possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, in
16 the real world it is not possible to prevent silicosis in artificial stone fabricators, because the cost
17 of installing state-of-art ventilation systems, respiratory protection programs, exposure monitoring
18 programs, administrative industrial hygiene programs, and medical monitoring programs necessary
19 to prevent silicosis, the capital cost of implementing these programs is a few million dollars per
20 shop with annual costs of several hundred thousand dollars, which small fabrication shops that
21 generate annual revenues of a few hundred thousand dollars cannot afford. Third, OSHA’s
22 guidelines were developed to protect against respirable crystalline silica particles in the micron size
23 range - not ultrafine and nanosized crystalline silica particles that are uniquely generated from the
24 fabrication of artificial stone and present extraordinary fibrotic hazards to the human lung and while
25 compliance with OSHA’s exposure limits for respirable crystalline silica may reduce fibrotic lung
26 disease or delay its occurrence among stone fabricators, multiple studies have shown that
27 compliance with OSHA’s exposure limits is inadequate to prevent all silicosis. It is therefore
28 extremely irresponsible for the CEO of the Natural Stone Institute to state that compliance with

1 OSHA guidelines “ensures that any cutting of any stone product is done safely.” This is especially
2 so, because exposure to crystalline silica not only causes silicosis which may be dose-dependent,
3 but also causes lung cancer and there is no level of exposure to crystalline silica that does not
4 increase fabrication workers’ risk of getting lung cancer later in life.

5 1062. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Almost all experts agree that what is being cut
6 matters less than how the stone is cut and fabricated for placement within homes and offices.”
7 While this statement may generally be true for natural stone products, it is not true for artificial
8 stone products which present unique respiratory hazards to stone countertop fabricators because
9 artificial stone is manufactured by crushing and pulverizing quartz (crystalline silica) and then
10 adding a polymeric resin, pigments and other additives and curing the mixture, so that when the
11 finished slab is cut, the ultrafine and nanosized particles that are in the plastic matrix are released
12 and are inhaled by fabricators even though they wear particulate filter respirators. Indeed, the
13 extreme hazard of artificial stone is due not only to the extremely high crystalline silica content of
14 the product (much higher than marble and granite), but is also due to the extremely small size of
15 the crystalline silica particles that are released into the air when fabricators use powered tools to
16 cut artificial stone.

17 1063. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Despite studies and regulations that show that
18 the type of product matters significantly less than the method of cutting, plaintiff’s attorneys have
19 been trying to blame engineered stone for recent cases of Silicosis among stone workers.” It is true
20 that attorneys who represent the ever-increasing number of young male Hispanic immigrants who
21 have developed silicosis with progressive massive fibrosis and are terminally ill unless they receive
22 lung transplants, primarily blame artificial stone for causing the workers’ fatal lung disease, so too
23 do knowledgeable pulmonologists, occupational medicine specialists, epidemiologists, and public
24 health experts. Indeed, the new occupational disease epidemic of accelerated silicosis among
25 artificial stone fabricators is largely attributable to artificial stone, because it is an inherently
26 dangerous and defective product whose purported benefits which are merely aesthetic in nature, are
27 outweighed by the severe lung and other diseases that this product causes at with such a high
28 disease prevalence.

1 1064. The Paid Advertisement then states: “Engineered stone products including Quartz,
2 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades.” This statement is a blatant lie.
3 Artificial stone is a relatively new product in commerce that first began being manufactured by
4 Caesarstone in 1987 and was first imported into the United States in the 1990s. The first case of
5 artificial stone-induced silicosis was seen in 1997 by physicians at the National Lung
6 Transplantation Center in Israel. This worker was exposed to Caesarstone, developed silicosis, and
7 underwent lung transplantation. Over the next 14 years, researchers at the National Lung
8 Transplant Center in Israel diagnosed silicosis in 25 patients exposed to Caesarstone, of whom 15
9 (60%) were determined to be lung transplant candidates. Kramer MR, et al., “Artificial Stone
10 Silicosis: Disease Resurgence Among Artificial Stone Workers,” *Chest* 2012; 142(2):419-424.
11 Thus, the statement in the Paid Advertisement that “[e]ngineered stone products, including Quartz,
12 have been manufactured and fabricated safely for decades” is absolutely false.

13 1065. The Paid Advertisement quotes Mr. Hieb as stating: “The biggest problem our
14 industry faces is enforcement. Without efforts to stop those who are unaware of or unwilling to
15 comply with current regulations, cases of Silicosis are going to keep increasing.” This statement
16 is also false and misleading. The biggest problem the stone industry faces is that artificial stone
17 is the cause of a worldwide epidemic of accelerated silicosis among stone countertop fabricators.
18 Stating that the biggest problem the industry faces is enforcement is merely an attempt by
19 manufacturers of deadly artificial stone products to foist blame on OSHA due to its inability to
20 prevent the disease and death that are primarily due to artificial stone products. OSHA is extremely
21 underfunded and lacks the resources to initiate enforcement actions against the thousands of small
22 fabrication shops nationwide and enforcement actions do nothing to prevent silicosis among the
23 tens of thousands of countertop fabrication workers who have already been exposed to crystalline
24 silica from stone products and who already have silicosis even though many of them have not yet
25 exhibited symptoms of this disease. Moreover, many fabrication shops are unaware of the silicosis
26 hazard because the manufacturers of artificial stone for many years did not prepare or provide their
27 customers with Safety Data Sheets or product labels informing them of the silicosis hazard and

28 ///

1 none of the manufacturers provided their customers with instructions that were adequate to prevent
2 silicosis among fabricators.

3 1066. The Paid Advertisement also states: “Industry leaders provide resources to support
4 smaller businesses in the industry.” This statement is at best misleading and at worse false. For
5 years the manufacturers of artificial stone concealed the nature and severity of the toxic hazards of
6 their products from their customers and only provided them training on how to improve
7 profitability. Only after the new silicosis epidemic was well under way did the manufacturers of
8 artificial stone initiate any programs to “support smaller businesses in the industry,” and those
9 programs were public relations programs to deflect responsibility from the manufacturers of deadly
10 artificial stone products to blame the epidemic on the victims, the owners of small fabrication shops
11 that employed them, on regulators and governmental enforcement agencies – anyone except
12 themselves for causing the harm.

13 14 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by M S International’s Officers**

15
16 1067. Throughout the time that M S International sold its artificial stone products,
17 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the
18 company’s products, M S International’s officers and directors were aware that the company’s
19 artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of
20 crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that M S International provided were
21 inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were
22 aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis
23 hazard presented by M S International’s defective artificial stone products. Among M S
24 International’s officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously
25 disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are:

26 Manu Shah, Chief Executive Officer;

27 Rajesh Shah, Co-President;

28 Rupesh Shah, Co-President,

1 Phillip Caudillo, Vice President of Operations;
2 Judy Hatti Botchlet, Vice President;
3 Steve Dickeson, Chief Financial Officer.
4

5 **MARBOLIS INC.**
6

7 1068. On December 22, 1998 Marbolis Inc. filed its Articles of Incorporation with the
8 California Secretary of State.

9 1069. On April 9, 2008, Marbolis Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the
10 California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office and business office in
11 California is 240 E. Palais Rd., Anaheim, CA 92805, and that its corporate officers were Attila
12 Akkas, Chief Executive Officer and President, and Volkan Sirvanci, Secretary and Chief Financial
13 Officer. The Statement of Information described the company's business as "wholesale natural
14 stone products." On October 1, 2021 and February 13, 2023, Marbolis filed Statements of
15 Information with the Secretary of State providing the same information. Plaintiffs are informed that
16 Attila Akkas died August 28, 2023 and that since then Tamer Akkas has been the company's Chief
17 Executive Officer.

18 1070. On April 24, 2024, Volkan Sirvanci, who identified himself as Vice-President of
19 Marbolis, gave a deposition on behalf of the company in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v.*
20 *Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907. Mr. Sirvanci
21 testified that Marbolis is a supplier of Antolini Quartz surfaces, which he referred to as artificial
22 stone. He testified that Marbolis has never sold any brands of artificial stone slabs other than
23 Antolini Quartz manufactured surfaces.

24 1071. Although the Hazard Communication Standard requires importers and distributors
25 of hazardous chemical products to provide Safety Data Sheets to their customers, and Marbolis
26 received Safety Data Sheets and manuals from Antolini for its artificial stone products, Mr.
27 Sirvanci testified that Marbolis did not provide its customers with Safety Data Sheets for Antolini's
28 artificial stone products unless a customer made a request to the company for such documents.

1 Additionally, no Safety Data Sheets for Antolini artificial stone slabs or any other silica-containing
2 products have been or are currently available on Marbolis' website.

3 1072. In conscious disregard of worker health, Mr. Sirvanci testified that fabricators are
4 not Marbolis' customers and that Marbolis did nothing to protect those stone countertop fabricators
5 who fabricated its products and were thereby exposed to dangerous levels of respirable crystalline
6 silica.

7 8 **MARMOL EXPORT CORPORATION** 9

10 1073. On December 19, 2001, Marmol Export Corporation filed Articles of Incorporation
11 with the California Secretary of State.

12 1074. On March 11, 2004, Marmol Export Corporation filed a Statement of Information
13 with the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office and business office
14 in California is 1550 S. State College Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806, and that Rafael Garcia is the
15 Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the corporation. The Statement
16 of Information described the company's business as "merchantile - sell of natural stone."

17 1075. On January 25, 2022, Marmol Export Corporation filed a Statement of Information
18 with the California Secretary of State providing the same address and identifying Rafael Sergio
19 Garcia as the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer of the corporation.
20 This Statement of Information described the business as "sales of natural stone and porcelain."

21 1076. Marmol Export Corporation has a website that can be accessed at marmolusa.com.
22 It has an "About Us" web page that states: "Helping you to create amazing spaces by selecting the
23 best natural stones and luxury tile." The "About Us" web page then tells "Our Story" by stating:
24 "At Marmol Export we have been working with natural stone for nearly half a century. Our
25 company's origins began in Novelda, Spain where Marmol Export was one of the first companies
26 to export natural stone to the United States and the rest of the world. To improve accessibility of
27 the Spanish marbles in the United States Marmol Export established warehouses in several states.
28 Crema Marfil and Crema Europa limestones were then the primary products imported. However,

1 the nature of the market encouraged us to use our established relationships with other companies
2 around the world to increase our product offering. We now select and import natural stones from
3 the finest quarries and established solid relationships with leading porcelain companies around the
4 world."

5 1077. The "About Us" webpage then states "Our Mission" as follows: "Our MISSION
6 is to create value for our customers by selling high quality natural stone and porcelain products with
7 reliability and flexibility. We want our customers to experience being surrounded with the best
8 quality products our industry can produce. We achieve our aims through implementing the
9 following values: Focus on Quality: We emphasize on the quality of our products which requires
10 diligence and dedication. Value for Money: We pride ourselves on offering a wide range of quality
11 products at fair prices. Satisfy Customer's Needs: We pay attention to our customers in meeting
12 their preferences and specifications offering great customer service. Build relationships: We strive
13 to grow relationships with our customers."

14 1078. The "About Us" webpage then identifies the company's "Services" as follows:
15 "Today we offer our products and services from our two locations is Southern California, Anaheim
16 and San Diego fulfilling the needs of the very demanding High end residential market. We provide
17 exotic tiles and slabs, custom mosaics, architectural elements. You can select natural stones and
18 porcelain from Marmol Export knowing that you are purchasing products of the highest quality
19 chosen with care by experts and finished to perfection in the finest factories from around the
20 world."

21 1079. On March 8, 2024, Rafael Garcia, Marmol Export Corporation's Chief Executive
22 Officer, signed a declaration under oath in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant*
23 *Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907, in which he declared that "Marmol
24 deals only in natural stone and porcelain, and does not deal in engineered or artificial stone." This
25 statement was untrue, because at the company's deposition on May 1, 2024, Mr. Garcia testified
26 that during the time period 2007-2022, Marmol Export Corporation sold about 15 to 25, or possibly
27 even more, artificial quartz slabs, the last time that he purchased quartz being about 5 years ago.

28 ///

1 1080. At the company's deposition, Mr. Garcia testified that the company knew that its
2 stones would be cut and would create dust, but that the company did not provide fabricators with
3 any warnings regarding silica or the fabrication of its products. Although the Hazard
4 Communication Standard has long required importers and distributors of hazardous chemical
5 products to provide customers with Safety Data Sheets and to affix labels that include hazard
6 statements to their hazardous chemical products, in conscious disregard of the health and safety of
7 countertop fabricators, Mr. Garcia testified that Marmol Export Corporation never provided
8 fabricators with Safety Data Sheets for the natural or artificial stone slabs that it sold -- even though
9 fabricators came to Marmol Export Corporation's place of business to pick up the stone slabs.
10 Shockingly, Mr. Garcia testified that once the product is taken by the fabricator, "I'm not
11 responsible anymore."

12
13 **PACIFIC SHORE STONES, LLC**
14

15 1081. Pacific Shore Stones, LLC was organized in California in January 2005. Its
16 principal office is located at 13148 Raymer Street in North Hollywood, California. The company
17 claims to be "America's stone distributor of the highest quality," offering "hand selected stone
18 through multiple company-owned distribution centers across the U.S. from coast to coast," "each
19 center ha[ving] a large inventory with a selection of various colors and finishes, plus dedicated staff
20 . . . supporting fabricators, consumers, architects, builders and interior designers in selecting slabs
21 for their projects." The company claims to "have developed joint ventures with quarries across the
22 world, built on strong relationships, giving us access to the finest blocks."

23 1082. Pacific Shore Stones "offer[s] granite, marble, quartz, travertine, onyx, limestone,
24 soapstone, quartzite and sintered surface slabs." Pacific Shore Stones describes its Los Angeles
25 distribution center as a "45,000 square foot facility . . . located in North Hollywood . . . that houses
26 "one of the largest selections of exotic natural stone in the Los Angeles area."

27 ///

28 ///

Pacific Shore Stones' 2015 Safety Data Sheet for Pacshore Quartz

1083. In August 2015 Pacific Shore Stones issued a Safety Data Sheet for “Pacshore Quartz,” “for surface applications such as countertops and vanities.” In Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet, the company states that the product is comprised of “93% natural quartz stone (SiO₂) and 7% resin binder and colorant.” It thus appears to be a typical artificial stone product. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) states: “Multi colored engineered stone slabs. Not considered hazardous in slab form, but dust created when cutting or grinding the quartz slab produces crystalline silica which is harmful to health.” However, the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet does not mention silicosis or even damage to the lungs and therefore violates the Hazard Communication Standard and is grossly inadequate. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides three hazard statements.

1084. The first statement is “R48/20: Harmful: Danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not identify the health damage caused by the product (i.e., silicosis, lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, autoimmune disease, etc.) and does not indicate how long the “prolonged exposure through inhalation” must be to cause health damage, so workers are left to speculate whether the “prolonged exposure through inhalation” that can harm them is an exposure of weeks, months, years, or decades.

1085. The second statement is “S22: Do not breathe dust.” This statement is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because dust is always generated when artificial stone is fabricated, workers must breathe to work and live, workers can’t hold their breath an entire workshift, and the instruction does not inform workers how they can do their work without breathing dust from the product.

1086. The third statement is “S38: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.” This statement is also inadequate to protect workers from silicosis, because it does not specify what constitutes “insufficient ventilation” so workers cannot know whether they need to wear respiratory equipment. The instruction is also inadequate and harmful because the

1 instruction to “wear suitable respiratory equipment” does not specify the type of respirator that
2 workers must wear to prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby
3 misleading workers to believe that air-purifying respirators will protect them, although air-purifying
4 respirators are inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone from silicosis due to the
5 extremely high crystalline silica content of the product and the dust generated by power tools.

6 1087. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet is titled “Exposure Controls/Personal
7 Protection.” It provides the following instruction regarding Engineering Controls: “Ventilation
8 must be adequate to maintain the ambient workplace atmosphere below the exposure limit(s)
9 outlined in the MSDS.” This is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because the Safety Data
10 Sheet fails to specify what the exposure limits are for respirable crystalline silica or any other
11 constituent of the product and it is impossible to know whether in those limits are exceeded absent
12 constant exposure monitoring which is infeasible.

13 1088. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following instruction regarding
14 Respiratory Protection: ““If respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized in the
15 U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134), applicable U.S. State regulations, or the
16 Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces.” This
17 instruction is misleading and harmful, for two reasons. First, it suggests that respiratory protection
18 may not always be needed, although exposures to respirable crystalline silica from fabricating
19 artificial stone are such that workers must always wear respiratory protection. Second, the
20 instruction does not inform workers of the specific type of respirator that they need to wear to
21 prevent silicosis. The referenced section of the Code of Federal Regulations describes two different
22 types of respirators: air-purifying respirators and atmosphere-supplying respirators. The former is
23 inadequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone fabricators and using air-purifying respirators
24 actually contributes to silicosis among artificial stone fabricators. Only atmosphere-supplying
25 respirators (air-supplied respirators) are adequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone
26 fabricators and these must be worn at all times that fabricators are doing their work or are present
27 where such work is being done.

28 ///

1089. Silicosis is only mentioned as an adverse health effect in Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet regarding Toxicological Information, which states: “**Silicosis:** causes by the inhalation and retention of respirable crystalline silica dust.” This statement is inadequate because it does not appear in the Health Hazards section on the first page of the Safety Data Sheet, it is inconspicuously located on the second page of the Safety Data Sheet between sections concerning Stability and Reactivity (Section 10) , and Ecological Information (Section 12). The statement is also inadequate, because it does not explain that silicosis is a progressive and irreversible disease in which the lung tissue becomes fibrotic (scarred), that the disease continues to progress even after exposure ceases, and that the disease is ultimately fatal.

1090. The last paragraph the Safety Data Sheet states: “We believe that the information contined herein is current as the date of the SDS sheet. Since the use of thsi information and these conditions of use of the product are not wiithin the control of Pacshore Quartz, it is the user’s obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of the product.” Although the Hazard Communication Standard imposes duties on manufacturers and importers of hazardous chemical products to evaluate their hazards and to provide safe use instructions, Defendant Pacific Shore Stones disclaims those duties, fails to take responsibility for its defective product and defective warnings and use instructions, and wrongfully attempts to shift its responsibility to users.

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Pacific Shore Stones’ Members

1091. Throughout the time that Pacific Shore Stones LLC sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products, Pacific Shore Stones’ members were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Pacific Shore Stones provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Pacific Shore Stones’ defective artificial stone products. Among Pacific Shore

1 Stones' members who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health
2 and safety of fabricators and installers are: Marco A. Pereira, Founder and Owner; Vinny Tavares,
3 Co-Founder; and Donald Ciceri, Member.

4 5 **PARAGON INDUSTRIES, INC. (DBA BEDROSIANS TILE & STONE)**

6 7 **Corporate History**

8
9 1092. Paragon Industries was incorporated in the State of California on September 18,
10 1974. The company has long done business under the fictitious business name Bedrosians Tile and
11 Stone.

12 1093. On July 18, 2019 Paragon industries filed a Statement of Information with the
13 California Secretary of State stating that its principal executive office is 4285 N. Golden State
14 Blvd., Fresno, CA 93722 and identifying its corporate officers as Larry E. Bedrosian, Chief
15 Executive Officer and Janice A. Bedrosian, Secretary and Chief Financial Officer. The Statement
16 of Information described by company's type of business as "Wholesale/Retail Sales."

17 1094. The most recent Statement of Information that was filed with the Secretary of State
18 on September 18, 2023, provides the same business address, lists the same corporate officers, and
19 also lists Gary A. Bedrosian, Larry E. Bedrosian, Janice A. Bedrosian, and Linda R. Hovannisian
20 as Directors of the company. This most recent Statement of Information describes the company's
21 type of business as "Wholesale and retail sale of building supplies."

22 23 **Company Website**

24
25 1095. Paragon Industries, Inc. has a website "Bedrosians" that is accessed at
26 bedrosians.com.

27 1096. The website has an "About Us" web page that states the company's Vision as
28 follows: "Our vision is to be the most customer-centric tile company in the United States."

1097. The "About Us" web page states the company's Mission as follows: "Our mission is to offer clients a place to buy the most trend-setting tile and stone products available in the market through a seamless purchasing experience."

1098. The "About Us" web page also states: "We value and practice social responsibility; encourage employee development; care about employee and customer relationship; and love to acknowledge good work."

1099. Under a heading "Our Story," the "About Us" web page tells the company's story:

In 1948, Bedrosians began providing tile and setting materials to contractors and builders in Central California. Today, 70 years later, we have over 40 branches located throughout California, Arizona, Colorado, Georgia, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington, North Carolina, and Florida with a national and international customer base.

Our growth has made Bedrosians one of the largest independent porcelain tile and stone importers and distributors in the United States. However, our philosophy is the same today as it was in 1948 when our founder, Ed Bedrosian, opened the doors. We believe in and strive to provide the highest possible level of service, the best technical and design assistance available, excellent product quality, and competitive pricing.

The quantity, variance, and quality of our lines allows us to meet the needs and performance requirements of any project whether commercial, institutional, industrial, or residential in nature, in the United States or around the world. This strong buying power enables us to provide products falling well within a project's budgetary constraints.

If you are located near one of our showrooms or service centers, we invite you to come in and explore the wide product selection. Our purchasing department is committed to buying and stocking the newest design trends in porcelain tile and stone products. Come meet with our trained customer service and showroom personnel, as well as our architectural representatives, who are ready to assist you with your next project.

Stone Slabs Purchased and Sold

1100. On April 18, 2024, a deposition on behalf of Paragon Industries, Inc. was given by Jeramy Janz, Southern California Regional Manager of the company, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907.

1 He testified that Bedrosians is a supplier of a number of surfaces, including tile, stone, engineered
 2 wood, SBC, flooring and countertop surface material. He testified that Bedrosians sells natural
 3 stone, including granite, marble, limestone, travertine, and quartzite, and that the company also
 4 sells quartz (engineered stone), ceramic and porcelain.

5 1101. On April 30, 2024, a deposition on behalf of Paragon Industries, Inc. was given
 6 by Max Aschoff, National Director of Slab Sales of the company, in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-*
 7 *Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV31907. He
 8 testified that the factories that manufactured artificial stone slabs purchased by Bedrosians included
 9 Diresco, US Surfaces, Pure Surfaces, got Badan, Grant Quartz, Opalus, MXM Surfaces, Sonte
 10 Konnection, Aruelia, and Empire.

11 12 2021 Safety Data Sheet for SequelEncore

13
14 1102. On March 12, 2021, Paragon Industries issued a Safety Data Sheet for its product
 15 Sequel Encore™, identifying the manufacturer/supplier of the product as Bedrosians. Section 3
 16 of this Safety Data Sheet identified one “Dangerous Component” in the product: Quartz (SiO₂) at
 17 a concentration > 90%. This section of the Safety Data Sheet also identified as “Non-hazardous
 18 components” “Resins and trace minerals including: Fe₂O₃, Fe₃O₄, TiO₂, Al₂O₃, CaO, MgO, Na₂O,
 19 K₂O . . .”

20 1103. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding “Hazard(s) Identification” identified
 21 two health hazards: “H350 May cause cancer” and “STOT RE 1 H372 Causes damage to the lung
 22 through prolonged or repeated exposure. Route of exposure: Inhalation.” The first statement, that
 23 exposure to the product “may cause cancer,” is misleading, because it suggests that crystalline silica
 24 is not a known cause of cancer although crystalline silica is, in fact, a known human carcinogen,
 25 i.e., it does cause cancer and has been classified as a known human carcinogen by the International
 26 Agency for Research on Cancer since 1997. The second statement is also misleading, because it
 27 does not specify the duration of the “prolonged” exposure or the number of exposures that
 28 constitute “repeated” exposure that “causes damage to the lung.” Workers therefore cannot know

1 whether they must be exposed to the product for weeks, months, years or decades, or must be
2 exposed hundreds, thousands, or tens of thousands of times to suffer lung damage. The statement
3 is also misleading, because prolonged exposure suggests exposure of many years resulting in
4 chronic disease, although artificial stone workers typically develop acute silicosis in less than 3 to
5 5 years or accelerated silicosis after 5 to 10 years of exposure. The hazard statements are also
6 deficient because they do not mention silicosis as a health hazard of the product, although it is the
7 major health hazard of the product. Lastly, the statement conceals from workers the true nature
8 and severity of “damage to the lung,” i.e., that exposure to the product causes silicosis, a
9 progressive, irreversible and fatal lung disease.

10 1104. After providing inadequate hazard statements in the “Hazards identification”
11 section of the Safety Data Sheet Bedrossian’s provided 15 “Precautionary Statements”: (1) “Obtain
12 special instructions before use” (without stating what “special instructions” were to be obtained and
13 from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2) “Do not handle until all safety
14 precautions have been read and understood,” (although most artificial stone fabricators are
15 immigrants who cannot read English), (3) “Do not breathe dust/fumes/gas/mist/ vapors/spray” (as
16 though workers should hold their breath throughout the work day), (4) “Avoid breathing
17 dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/ spray” (same); (5) “Wash hands thoroughly after handling” (although
18 the products do not present appreciable health hazards by skin absorption); (6) “Do not eat, drink
19 or smoke when using this product” (although the product does not present any appreciable health
20 hazard by ingestion and is not a fire hazard); (7) Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
21 (without defining quantitatively or by ventilation type what constitutes a “well ventilated area”),
22 (8) “Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection,” (rather than the
23 critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when fabricating the
24 product); (9) “IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing”
25 (although fabricators always inhale respirable crystalline silica dust from the product in doing their
26 work); (10) IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention” (although fabricators are
27 constantly exposed to the product when they cut, saw, grind, drill, edge, and polish the product);
28 (11) “Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell” (although poison control centers do not treat

1 silicosis, a chronic disease); (12) “Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell,” (a useful
2 instruction although it is generally not related to use of the product), (13) “Store in a well-ventilated
3 place. Keep container tightly closed” (an inapplicable instruction because artificial stone slabs need
4 not be stored in a well-ventilated place and need not be stored in containers whether tightly closed
5 or not); (14) “Store locked up,” (a pointless instruction, because slabs of the product are too large
6 to lock up and are so heavy they can only be stolen with great difficulty), and (15) “Dispose of
7 contents/container to hazardous or special waste collection point, in accordance with local,
8 regional, national and/or international regulation.” Absent is any precautionary statement that
9 respiratory protection is necessary, i.e., that workers fabricating the product must wear a NIOSH-
10 approved air supplied respirator to prevent silicosis.

11 1105. In Section 7 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian’s provided the following
12 “precautions for safe handling”: “When cutting, grinding or removing, use equipment with integral
13 dust collection and/or use local exhaust ventilation. Use wet cutting methods to reduce generation
14 of dust. Use respiratory protection in the absence of effective engineering controls.” These
15 statements are inadequate because individually and collectively, they are insufficient to prevent
16 silicosis, and therefore mislead workers to believe that following these instructions will keep them
17 safe. In particular, the instruction to “use respiratory protection in the absence of effective
18 engineering controls” is misleading and inadequate, because the instruction does not inform
19 workers that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis is a NIOSH-approved air supplied
20 respirator and that air-purifying respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis, and because
21 engineering controls alone are never effective in preventing silicosis when performing artificial
22 stone fabrication tasks.

23 1106. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian’s recommended the following
24 “Exposure controls”: “Ventilation must be adequate to maintain the ambient workplace
25 atmosphere below the exposure limit(s) outlined in the SDS. Where acceptable concentrations
26 cannot be maintained by general mechanical ventilation, local exhaust ventilation is
27 recommended.” This is an inadequate and harmful instruction, because general mechanical
28 ventilation is never adequate to prevent workplace exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust

1 among artificial stone fabricators below exposure limits due to the extremely high crystalline silica
2 content of the product, and is therefore inadequate to prevent silicosis, and it is impossible for a
3 worker to know whether exposure limits are being exceeded, absent constant exposure monitoring
4 which is industrially infeasible.

5 1107. In Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, Bedrossian's states the following regarding
6 "Breathing equipment": "Use of a properly fitted NIOSH-MSHA approved particulate respirator
7 is recommended when cutting natural stone products for installation or during the removal of
8 installed product." This instruction conceals critical information necessary to prevent silicosis, i.e.,
9 the specific type of respirator that is necessary to prevent silicosis (an air-supplied respirator), and
10 instead provides misleading information – that a particulate respirator would protect workers from
11 harm, although air-purifying respirators do not protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis and
12 contribute to the development of silicosis, because they do not filter out respirable crystalline silica.
13 The instruction is also inadequate because wearing a particulate filter respirator provides no
14 protection for toxic vapors generated from other fabricating artificial stone products.

15 1108. In Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding the carcinogenicity of
16 crystalline silica Bedrossian's states: "According to the current state of the art, worker protection
17 against silicosis can be consistently assured by respecting the existing regulatory occupational
18 exposure limits." This is a false statement, because silicosis has been reported among workers in
19 various industries despite compliance with regulatory occupational exposure limits and published
20 studies have long concluded that regulatory exposure limits have been set at levels that cause
21 silicosis, such that compliance with regulatory exposure limits causes silicosis rather than
22 preventing silicosis.

23 1109. Section 15 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding "Regulatory Information" provides
24 a warning regarding California Proposition 65 that states: "WARNING: This product can expose
25 you to chemicals including crystalline silica (airborne particles of respirable size) in dust created
26 during fabrication/installation only if the product is dry cut/ground or pulverized, which are known
27 to the State of California to cause cancer." This is a false statement, because artificial stone
28 fabricators are always exposed to respirable crystalline silica when they cut, grind, drill, polish, or

1 otherwise fabricate artificial stone when using power tools, even when they use wet processing
2 methods. The warning statement fails to comply with California's Safety Drinking Water and
3 Toxic Enforcement Act (Proposition 65) and is false and misleading, because it falsely suggests to
4 workers that they cannot be and are not exposed to respirable crystalline silica unless they dry-cut
5 the product, which multiple published studies have shown is not true.

6 1110. Lastly, Section 16 of the Safety Data Sheet states: "It is the responsibility of the
7 user to determine applicability of this information and the suitability of the material or product for
8 any particular purpose." Although the Hazard Communication Standard imposes duties on
9 manufacturers and importers of hazardous chemical products to evaluate their hazards and to
10 provide safe use instructions, by this statement Bedrossian's appears to disclaim those duties, fails
11 to take responsibility for its defective product and defective warnings and use instructions, and
12 wrongfully attempts to shift its responsibility for causing silicosis among fabricators to "the user,"
13 i.e., to the fabricators themselves who are the victims of the artificial stone silicosis epidemic.

14 1111. Apparently, Paragon Industries, Inc. never prepared a Safety Data Sheet for any
15 of the products the company imported, distributed or sold at any time prior to March of 2021.

17 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Paragon Industries' Officers**

18
19 1112. Throughout the time that Paragon Industries sold artificial stone products,
20 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to crystalline silica from the products, Paragon
21 Industries' officers and directors were aware that its artificial stone products were defective because
22 they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use
23 instructions that the company provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually
24 cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect
25 fabricators from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Paragon Industries' defective artificial stone
26 products. Among Paragon Industries' officers and directors who had this knowledge but who
27 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators are: Larry E. Bedrosian,
28 CEO; Gardnar O'Brien, CFO; Janice A. Bedrosian, Secretary; Nirbhay Gupta, CTO; Matteo

1 Polvara, VP Italia Operations; Bob Papazian, Director Medical & Science Operations; and Eddie
2 Bedrosian, Marketing Director.

3
4 **PIEDRAFINA MARBLE, INC.**

5
6 1113. On January 4, 2012, Pedrafina Marble, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation of a
7 Close Corporation with the California Secretary of State. On March 22, 2012, the company filed
8 a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation, whereby it changed its name from
9 Pedrafina Marble, inc. to Piedrafina Marble, Inc. On September 18, 2023 the company filed a
10 Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State listing its principal address as 1747
11 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Stockton, CA 95205 and stating its type of business was “Marble
12 Distributor.”

13
14 **BellaQuartz 2018 Safety Data Sheet**

15
16 1114. In June 2018 the company issued a Safety Data Sheet for BellaQuartz by
17 Piedrafina describing the product as “Quartz Surfaces with no odor.”

18 1115. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazardous Chemical Composition) states that
19 the product contains 93% Crystalline silica (quartz) and other natural stone, and 7% Resins and
20 trace minerals including Al₂O₃, Fe₂O₃, TiO₂, CaO, MgO, Na₂O, K₂O, ...”

21 1116. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) provides the following
22 statement for Potential Health Effects: “Quartz surfaces products are not hazardous as shipped.”
23 This statement is misleading, because the product contains 93% crystalline silica, and the product
24 is not a finished consumer product, but is rather an industrial product that is intended to be
25 fabricated as a stone countertop, which necessarily results in the production of respirable crystalline
26 silica dust that causes silicosis, lung cancer and other chronic human diseases.

27 1117. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazards Identification) provides the following
28 information regarding acute and chronic health effects:

1 **Acute Eye:** Product in finished form does not present a health hazard via
2 this route of entry. Dusts and flying particles generated during cutting, grinding and
3 forming may cause irritation and injury.

4 **Acute Skin:** Dusts generated from this product may cause skin irritation.

5 **Acute Inhalation:** Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory
6 tract, nose, throat and lungs.

7 **Acute Ingestion:** Not considered a potential health hazard via this route
8 of entry. This product may cause gastrointestinal irritation if dusts are swallowed.

9 **Chronic Exposure:** The adverse health effects from crystalline silica
10 exposure - silicosis, cancer, scleroderma, tuberculosis, and nephrotoxicity - are
11 chronic effects.

12 1118. The acute effects of exposure described above are misleading because, unlike
13 silicosis and lung cancer, irritation, which is typically a transitory effect that occurs during
14 exposure, is not a significant adverse health effect of exposure to the product and ocular injury can
15 be prevented simply by wearing eye goggles. Only then does the Safety Data Sheet mention the
16 effects of chronic exposure, which it characterizes as “chronic effects.” However, these terms are
17 misleading, because the Safety Data Sheet defines neither chronic exposure nor chronic effects.
18 Contrary to the statement in the Safety Data Sheet, exposure to artificial stone dust typically does
19 not cause chronic silicosis, but is associated most strongly with more acute forms of the disease -
20 accelerated silicosis following 5 to 10 years of exposure, and acute silicosis following less than 5
21 years of exposure. Additionally, the statement that silicosis is one of the “adverse health effects
22 from crystalline silica exposure” is an inadequate warning of the severity of the silicosis hazard,
23 because the Safety Data Sheet conceals that silicosis is a progressive, incurable and fatal lung
24 disease in which workers slowly suffocate to death.

25 1119. That the Safety Data Sheet mentions silicosis as a “potential health effect”
26 establishes that Piedrafina was aware of the hazard that exposure to its product causes silicosis and
27 other diseases at least as early as June 2018. Being aware that exposure to its product can cause
28 these multiple diseases in exposed workers, it was incumbent on Piedrafina to provide clear use

1 instructions in its Safety Data Sheet which, if followed, would prevent workers from suffering from
2 silicosis, lung cancer and other diseases. However, not only did Piedrafina conceal from workers
3 that exposure to its product causes a progressive and incurable disease that is usually fatal, the
4 company concealed from workers the precautions they must take to prevent getting and suffering
5 from silicosis.

6 1120. Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet
7 provides the following information regarding Engineering Controls: “Ventilation must be adequate
8 to maintain the ambient workplace atmosphere below the exposure limit(s) outlined in the MSDS.
9 General room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions.” These are totally
10 inadequate use instructions for several reasons. First, although the Safety Data Sheet mandates that
11 “the ambient workplace atmosphere” must be maintained “below the exposure limit(s) outlined in
12 the MSDS,” the Safety Data Sheet does not state what any such exposure limits are. Although the
13 major health hazard of the product is inhalation of respirable crystalline silica, the Safety Data
14 Sheet does not state what the exposure limits are for occupational exposure to respirable crystalline
15 silica. Nor does the Safety Data Sheet provide exposure limits for the resins or any of the several
16 toxic metals in the product that are identified in Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet. Second, even
17 if the Safety Data Sheet provided this information, absent real-time monitoring there is no means
18 by which a fabrication worker or his employer could know whether ventilation in the fabrication
19 shop is maintaining exposures to below such unidentified exposure limits. Lastly, the statement
20 that “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions” is not merely
21 incorrect; it is a dangerous and harmful instruction, because general room ventilation is never
22 adequate or “satisfactory” in workplaces like countertop fabrication shops where respirable
23 crystalline silica dust is routinely generated and effective mechanical ventilation is essential to
24 protect workers from getting silicosis. Critically, since “anticipated use conditions” are cutting,
25 grinding, polishing and otherwise fabricating the stone slabs to become countertops, and since these
26 anticipated use conditions necessarily generate huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust,
27 general room ventilation is never adequate and stating that it is “satisfactory” is a prescription for
28 causing silicosis.

1 1121. Section 8 (Exposure Controls / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet then
2 provides the following information regarding Personal Protective Equipment: “Respiratory
3 Protection: In case of insufficient ventilation, wear appropriate respiratory equipment in
4 compliance with local regulations.” This is also an inadequate and harmful use instruction, because
5 the prior sentence falsely states that “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use
6 conditions” and the Safety Data Sheet fails to specify what constitutes “appropriate respiratory
7 equipment,” i.e., what type of respirator must be worn to prevent silicosis. Since the Safety Data
8 Sheet falsely states that “general room ventilation is satisfactory under anticipated use conditions,”
9 such would generally lead a worker to believe that he need only wear a dust mask to protect himself
10 from suffering disease. Most critically, the Safety Data Sheet conceals from workers and their
11 employers that the only respiratory protection that is adequate to prevent silicosis among artificial
12 stone countertop fabricators is a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator – that air particulate
13 respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis from this extremely dangerous product due to its high
14 crystalline silica content and the nanosized particles of artificial stone dust that are generated by
15 the use of electric-powered tools for cutting, grinding and polishing artificial stone, which particles
16 are so small that they penetrate through particulate air filters causing silicosis.

17 1122. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) of the Safety Data Sheet states: “The
18 powder generated in the manufacturing processes contains silica (SiO₂). Prolonged and/or massive
19 inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis, as
20 well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc.). The main symptom
21 of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity. People with silicosis have a greater risk of getting
22 lung cancer.” These statements are noteworthy for what they say and what they don’t say. First,
23 the statement that “The powder generated in the manufacturing processes contains silica” shows
24 that Piedrafina knew that dust generated from fabrication processes was a “powder,” i.e., that the
25 particles are extremely fine as a result of crushing quartz during the manufacture of artificial stone,
26 which extremely fine particles are then released and become airborne during fabrication processes.
27 The statement that “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary
28 fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis,” conceals from the worker the duration and amount of

1 exposure that causes silicosis, because it does not quantify whether the “prolonged” exposure that
2 can cause silicosis is measured in minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, or decades. Likewise
3 the statement that “massive inhalation of crystalline silica” conceals from the worker the “mass,”
4 i.e., the amount of silica that causes silicosis and falsely suggests to workers and their employers
5 that only exposure to large quantities of crystalline silica can cause silicosis, whereas the crystalline
6 silica particles that cause silicosis are extremely tiny, have very low mass, are invisible to the
7 human eye, and have no odor or other warning properties to alert workers of extreme danger to their
8 health. The statement that “the main symptom of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity” is
9 also incorrect, because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a “symptom,” but is rather a delayed effect
10 of silicosis that first becomes apparent to workers after they have lost almost half of their lung
11 function and are by then very ill. Rather, the main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath,
12 difficulty breathing, weakness and fatigue. By failing to disclose the true symptoms of silicosis and
13 misleading workers to believe that loss of pulmonary capacity is a symptom of silicosis even
14 though workers have no sense by which they can determine loss of pulmonary capacity, Piedrafina
15 conceals from workers the true symptoms of silicosis which they need to know in order to seek
16 appropriate medical care when they experience those symptoms. The statement that “people with
17 silicosis have a greater risk of getting lung cancer” is also misleading, because it falsely suggests
18 that workers only get lung cancer from exposure to crystalline silica if they have silicosis, which
19 is not true, and therefore provides workers a false sense of safety that they are not at risk for getting
20 lung cancer unless they have been diagnosed with silicosis.

21 1123. Section 16 (Other Information) of the Safety Data Sheet includes “Key Legend
22 Information” for the following terms: IDLH Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health, PEL -
23 Permissible Exposure Limit, TWA - Time Weighted Average, and ACGIH - American Conference
24 of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.” These are important terms and acronyms regarding
25 exposure to respirable crystalline silica and other toxic constituents of the product. However, none
26 of these terms appears in the Material Safety Data Sheet, because the Material Safety Data Sheet
27 fails to specify the regulatory limits for exposure to respirable crystalline silica dust and all of the
28 other toxic constituents of the product, in violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Piedrafina Officers

1124. Piedrafina's knowledge and concealment of the nature and severity of the silicosis hazard from its product and the means of preventing exposed workers from getting silicosis from exposure to the product was approved and ratified by officers and managing agents of the company, including the following:

Ricardo Paiz, Chief Executive Officer;
Andres Chavez, Chief Financial Officer; and
Ramiro Chavez, Secretary.

QIU & C CORP. dba T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse

1125. On March 2, 2010, Articles of Incorporation of QIU & C Corp. were filed with the Secretary of State, identifying the company's initial Agent for Service of Process as Ren Zhong Qiu.

1126. On June 1, 2020, a Statement of Information was filed with the California Secretary of State, listing the street address of the company's principal office as 10775 Lower Azusa Rd., El Monte, California 91731, identifying RenZhong Qiu as its Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, and Chief Financial Officer, and describing the company's type of business as "Countertop Wholesaler."

1127. On February 2, 2021, the United States Patent and Trademark Office issued Registration No. 6,260,113 for a service mark consisting of the letters "TL" with the letter "T" in black and the letter "L" in red, with an image of white and gray stone blocks with a blue sky above and brown dirt mixed with crumbled white and gray stone below, all within a blue triangle, Class 35: Wholesale and retail store services featuring kitchen countertops, vanity countertops, quartz countertops, kitchen sinks, faucets, sinks, non-metal slabs for building, natural stone.

///

///

1130. At deposition on April 16, 2024, in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Ren Zhong Qiu testified the company does business as T&L Granite Countertop Warehouse, and T&L means natural stone.

1132. The company never considered the available scientific evidence to determine whether the stone products it are hazardous; it never tested any products it sells for airborne concentrations of silica dust when the product is cut, sanded, fitted or polished. Mr. Qiu also testified that the company never provided any Safety Data Sheets to customers to whom it sold artificial stone slabs and it never warned of any health hazards from exposure to silica dust from fabricating its products.

QUARTZ MASTER

1135. On April 1, 2010 an advertisement titled “American Stone Collection Introduces Quartz Master” was published in *Stone World*. It said: “American Stone Collection introduces Quartz Master, offering one of the highest quality and lowest priced quartz surfaces in the U.S. and Canada, according to the manufacturer. Quartz Master is distributed by American Stone Collection

1 and displayed at the company's 200,000-square foot facility in Bayonne, NJ. The Quartz Master
 2 showroom houses an exquisite line of over 40 colors and patterns in quartz slabs that are both
 3 practical and stylish and meet the needs of discerning commercial and residential architectural and
 4 design professionals. The Quartz Master showroom houses over 40 colors and patterns in quartz
 5 slabs. "We are excited to be launching the first Quartz Master showroom," said Eddie Haddad,
 6 Founder of Quartz Master. "With the growing popularity of quartz stone surfaces, our goal at
 7 Quartz Master is to provide industry professionals with the greatest variety of quartz slabs at the
 8 best prices." Quartz Master's use of a mixture of 93% quartz and 7% polyester resin pressed into
 9 slabs or larger blocks, using Breton's "vibrocompression vacuum process," results in a high-quality
 10 product. Quartz Master offers quartz in a variety of sizes for kitchen/laundry/bath countertops,
 11 vanity tops and backsplashes, wet bars, tub decks, tub/shower surrounds, furniture, wall cladding
 12 and flooring projects."

13 1136. On January 29, 2017 PRWeb published a news report titled "Quartz Master to
 14 Expand Throughout California: *Quartz Master distributes through many select locations in US and*
 15 *Montreal, Quebec, Canada. And is now expanding in California.* This new report said: "Quartz
 16 Master is a quartz surfaces manufacturer, headquartered in Bayonne, New Jersey. The company
 17 produces the highest quality and largest quartz slabs in the industry. It distributes through many
 18 select locations in US and Montreal, Quebec, Canada. And is now expanding in California. The
 19 demand for Quartz Master's Marble Collection prompted the company to open its first distribution
 20 center in California. In June 2016, Quartz Master opened its new 6500 square foot warehouse in
 21 Los Angeles to serve Los Angeles County. But within a couple of months, the distribution center
 22 was making deliveries to fabricators from as far south as San Diego to as far north as San
 23 Francisco. When it opened, the warehouse was stocked with a modest number of slabs, but within
 24 weeks it had to be restocked to meet demands. It now has millions in inventory. On January 2nd,
 25 they opened an office in San Diego, and on February 1st, an additional warehouse will open in San
 26 Francisco on Mariposa Avenue in Mountain View. Quartz Master is recognized for its Marble
 27 Collection. In 2011, after 12 months of laborious engineering, Quartz Master introduced the
 28 world's first marble design to Quartz. And in 2014, they perfected the art of book matching. Today,

most all of their marble designs are book matched. Homeowners and interior designers appreciate the low maintenance, durability and unmatched stain resistance of quartz. And they love that they can design a kitchen that has the beauty of natural stone without the expense and hassle. To meet demand and high-quality customer service, Quartz Master will have representatives throughout the state, who will supply showrooms, interior designers, and fabricators with samples and customer service. About Quartz Master. Quartz Master is a world's experts of quartz surfaces. Quartz Master's slabs are made of 93% natural quartz and 7% resin, making it the hardest, most durable and non-precious stone in the market. Quartz Master produces the largest quartz slabs, 120" x 64". Quartz Master is determined to continue to push boundaries in color, design, and manufacturing.

1137. A houzz webpage for Quartz Master states:

"Hi, My name is Roy and I'm a sales director for QuartzMaster California. Quartzmaster is a leading force in the quartz & porcelain market, our distribution branches are nationwide, you can find is in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Las Vegas, Texas, Georgia, Florida, Virginia, New Jersey, Toronto and more. We supply material to more then 10,000 vendors and work in the residential and commercial market. Our materials are top quality and our designs are Trendy and dynamic based on market movements. We guarantee lifetime warranty on our products, both for commercial and residential projects. We stock Over 100 different designs of engineered stone (quartz) and Over 40 different designs of porcelain large formats tiles/slabs ."

This webpage provides the following address for the company in California: 1519 Essex St. Los

A n g e l e s , C A 9 0 0 2 1 .

<https://www.houzz.com/professionals/countertop/quartz-master-california-pfvwus-pf~1421256769>

1138. Although Quartz Master LLC has thus been doing business in the State of California, it has never registered with the California Secretary of State to do business in this State.

1139. A Linkedin webpage for Quartz Master LLC describes the company: "Quartz Master is a quartz surfacing manufacturer and division of American Stone Collection Head Quartered in Bayonne NJ. We are one of the largest suppliers of engineered stone in North America. A mixture of 93% pure quartz and 7% resin Quartz Master's high-quality slabs are the largest in the industry 120x64 and are available in over 50 colors and patterns. Engineered stone is often preferred over natural stone because it requires less maintenance and has better resistance to stains and bacterial contamination. Backed by a lifetime residential warranty and 10 years on commercial projects."

1 1140. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
2 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
3 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
4 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
5 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
6 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
7 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
8 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
9 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
10 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
11 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
12 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
13 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
14 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
15 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
16 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
17 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
18 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
19 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
20 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
21 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
22 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
23 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
24 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
25 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
26 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
27 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
28 ///

1 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
2 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

3 1141. Although the quartz slabs that Quartz Master LLC imported, distributed and sold
4 to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication
5 Standard and exposure to dust from the company's products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other
6 diseases, at no time did Quartz Master LLC prepare a safety data sheet for its quartz stone slabs,
7 at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that
8 were its customers whereby plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis
9 and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Quartz Master
10 LLA concealed the hazards and use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone
11 countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its
12 quartz stone products.

13 1142. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Quartz Master LLC who
14 authorized and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of
15 the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers
16 from getting silicosis are the following:

17 Eddie Haddad, Founder;

18 Acher Cohen, President;

19 Patel Vipul, General Manager.

20
21 **RIO STONES, INC.**
22

23 1143. On October 27, 2005, Rio Stones, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the
24 California Secretary of State. On April 5, 2007, the company filed a Statement of Information with
25 the Secretary of State, listing its principal executive and business office as 21130 S. Main Street,
26 Carson, CA 90746, identifying Alexandre Araujo Da Silva as the company's Chief Executive
27 Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director, and describing the business of the
28 company as the "sale of granite and marble stone for residential and commercial use."

1 1144. The homepage of the company’s website says: “RIOSTONES is a family owned
2 company that started operating in the US back in 2003. We are direct importers for natural and
3 engineered stones from all over the world. This is why we have the most competitive prices in our
4 market.” “With over 5,000 slabs in 200 different colors, we are specialized in a broad spectrum
5 of exotic colors in granite, marble, and quartzite natural stones. We also carry a full line of quartz
6 and porcelain slabs, of brands such as Cambria, Silestone, LG Viatera, Copa Quartz, and more.”

7 1145. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
8 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
9 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
10 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
11 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
12 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
13 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
14 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
15 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
16 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
17 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
18 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
19 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
20 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
21 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
22 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
23 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
24 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
25 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
26 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
27 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
28 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work

1 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
2 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
3 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
4 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
5 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
6 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
7 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

8 1146. Although the quartz slabs that Rio Stones imported, distributed and sold to its
9 customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard Communication Standard and
10 exposure to dust from those products causes silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time
11 did Rio Stones prepare safety data sheets for these quartz stone slabs, at no time did it obtain safety
12 data sheets for the products, or provide them to fabrication shops that were its customers whereby
13 plaintiff was exposed to dust from its products that caused his silicosis and other injuries. By
14 failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Rio Stones concealed the hazards and
15 use instructions it was obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers from
16 being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from its quartz stone products.

17 1147. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Rio Stones who authorized
18 and ratified its violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and concealment of the silicosis
19 and other health hazards of the products and the use instructions necessary to prevent exposed
20 workers from getting silicosis is Alexandre Araujo Da Silva as the company's Chief Executive
21 Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director.

22
23 **SAN FERNANDO MARBLE & GRANITE INC.**
24

25 1148. On January 3, 1994, San Fernando Marble & Granite, Inc. filed Articles of
26 Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On February 1, 2022, San Fernando Marble
27 & Granite, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing its
28 principal business office in California as 9803 San Fernando Road, Pacoima, CA 91331, listing

1 Harold Istrin as the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and Director of the
2 corporation, and describing the company's type of business as "Sale of Marble & Granite."

3 1149. The company has a Facebook page which states: "We sell imported Granite,
4 Marble, Travertine, Quartz & Limestone Slabs and tile for your counter tops."

5 1150. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
6 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
7 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
8 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
9 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
10 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
11 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
12 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
13 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
14 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
15 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
16 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
17 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
18 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
19 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
20 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
21 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
22 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
23 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
24 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
25 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
26 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
27 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
28 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance

1 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
2 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
3 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
4 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
5 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

6 1151. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that San Fernando Marble &
7 Granite imported, distributed and sold are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard
8 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from those artificial stone products causes silicosis,
9 lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did San Fernando Marble & Granite prepare safety data
10 sheets for the products, or provide them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication
11 shops where fabrication workers, including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from the products that
12 caused plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the
13 fabrication shops, San Fernando Marble & Granite therefore concealed the hazards and use
14 instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to protect stone countertop fabrication workers
15 from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica dust from Defendants' artificial stone products
16 and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other injuries.

17 1152. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of San Fernando Marble &
18 Granite who authorized and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard Communication
19 Standard and the company's concealment of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary
20 to prevent exposed workers from getting silicosis is Harold Istrin, the Chief Executive Officer,
21 Secretary, Chief Financial Office and Director of San Fernando Marble & Granite Inc.

22 23 **SANTAMARGHERITA**

24
25 1153. Santamargherita S.P.A. is an Italian company that manufactures artificial stone
26 sold that it sells as SM Quartz and SM Marble. The company's corporate headquarters are located
27 at Via del Marmo, 1098, 37020 - Volargne (VF), Italy.

28 ///

1154. The company's website includes a webpage titled "**Why should I choose Santamargherita Marble & Quartz Surfaces?**" that says: "For more than 50 years Santamargherita has been transforming ordinary matter into extraordinary surfaces. Thanks to the quality of our products, the attention to our customers' needs, and a deep knowledge of international markets, we have been one of the great pioneers in the engineered stone industry. Today we are one of the world's leading companies in the production of quartz and marble surfaces. Our passion, handed down from generation to generation, is deeply rooted in Italy...a never-ending source of inspiration, rich in culture and solid traditions. **SM Marble** surfaces offer the charm, elegance and glamour of natural stone certified and tested as safe for contact with food and indoor environments, to obtain superior, versatile and technically advanced surfaces. Please see our recommended maintenance and care precautions. **SM Quartz** surfaces are resistant to flexing, abrasion and acids, thus making them the ideal surface for high traffic and everyday use. Crafted from quartz sands and carefully selected resins, SM Quartz complies with the strict international standards required for the food industry and safe indoor environments. SM Quartz kitchen counter tops feature high scratch resistance, low water absorption and high chemical resistance. Kitchen substances of everyday use will not leave surface stains. Our polished finish is exceptionally stain resistant and does not retain dirt, making it easy to keep clean. . . ."

<https://www.santamargherita.net/us/faqs/>

1155. The webpage for SM Quartz, titled "**Why You'll Love SM Quartz,**" says: "Crafted from quartz sands and carefully selected resins that then undergo an intense manufacturing, grading, and polishing process, SM Quartz complies with the strict international standards required for the food industry and safe indoor environments. SM Quartz is ideal for a wide variety of applications from prestigious large open commercial spaces to intimately detailed interior design solutions in kitchens, bathrooms, flooring and more."

<https://www.santamargherita.net/us/sm-quartz/>

///

///

///

SantaMargherita Enters the US Market

1156. The story of SantaMargherita's entry into the artificial stone market in the United States is told by a series of advertisements and publications about the company that have been published in *Stone World* since the summer of 2001.

1157. On August 16, 2001 an advertisement by SantaMargherita was published in *Stone World*. It said: "A quartz engineered stone suitable for kitchen countertops, bathroom vanities, walls and floors has been introduced by Santa Margherita. Legacy offers the beauty of natural stone in a wide range of colors, while providing resistance to heat, staining and scratching, according to the company. Legacy quartz engineered stone is available in large-format slabs measuring 55 x 120 cm and ranging from .9 to 3 cm thick, and also in most standard tile sizes. This material, which is 94% quartz and 6% polyester, is offered in a variety of textures, including glass and mirror chips. Legacy is sold throughout the U.S. by Santa Margherita USA and Verona Marble Co."

1158. The very next month, an article was published by Michael Reis in *Stone World* titled "Agglomerate stone producer adds new plant." It said: "As a manufacturer of composite stone products for over 30 years, Santa Margherita of Volargne (VR), Italy has become a world leader in this sector of the industry. And it recently added to its status by establishing its newest Bretonstone plant, adding to its existing operation for producing agglomerate stone. The company has been producing Bretonstone products since 1988, starting with 122- x 122-cm slabs and eventually manufacturing larger slabs. The new plant will focus on the production for 305- x 140-cm slabs, with a maximum thickness of 3 cm. Production in the 10,000-square-meter plant began in the fall of last year, and the facility can manufacture 1,000 square meters of material in a 9-hour shift. Over the course of the year, the company is looking to run two shifts in the new plant each day. The new facility is divided into two sections - production of slabs and finishing of slabs - and virtually all of the production, handling and finishing equipment is from Breton. The manufacturing process for the product, which is 94% quartz and 6% polyester resin, begins by extracting the raw material from silos. The first operation is mixing the quartzite with the resin and pigment, and there are two possible mixing processes, depending on the final product. For monocolored products, the

1 pigment is added during the initial mixing process. For bi-color products - such as a material with
2 a dark green surface and light green accents - the two shades are mixed separately, and are then
3 combined later in the process. After mixing, the material is poured into a rubber mold, and a
4 polyurethane film is placed on top. The slab then moves through a press, and then into an oven that
5 heats the slab for 18 minutes. The protective film is then automatically removed and stacked with
6 other film. The mold is automatically separated from the slab, and a vacuum lifter moves the slab
7 to a cooling unit, while another line cleans and recycles the rubber mold. Once the slabs are cooled,
8 they are automatically unloaded from the line, and a crane delivers them to the finishing line. The
9 rough edges of the slab (approximately 2 cm) are trimmed away, and the slabs then move to
10 calibration. Two polishers - a 6-head Levibreton KCP and an 8-head Levibreton KCP - are used
11 for calibrating, and polished slabs continue onto an 18-head Levibreton KFG. After calibration and
12 polishing, the slabs are then dried. When the agglomerate material is being made into tiles, the slabs
13 go through a cross cutter, and then through another section of the finishing line that bevels all four
14 edges of the tile. The tiles are then dried and automatically packed in boxes and stamped with a
15 sticker denoting the name of the tile, the production date and the UPC code. Another machine
16 automatically picks up the boxes and places them onto a palette. The increased production of
17 Bretonstone - which had stood at 7,000 square meters per day prior to the expansion - was due to
18 increased market demand, according to the company. Santa Margherita's directors decided that its
19 60,000-square-meter factory was no longer able to satisfy demand for the product. The layout and
20 machinery of the new facility was determined by working directly with representatives from Breton,
21 which has a fully equipped research laboratory to help determine new technical and aesthetic
22 solutions for Bretonstone products. Varieties of agglomerate stone include Agglosimplex (made
23 of marble chips and polyester resins); Marghestone (made of marble grits and polyester resins) and
24 Crystal Stone (made of marble grits with colored glass inserts). Slabs are used for applications such
25 as kitchen countertops and vanity tops - primarily for residential and hotel projects. A total of 95%
26 of the company's production is exported, and the European Union is the company's top export
27 market, led by Germany. The U.S. is the second strongest export target, and Santa Margherita is
28 currently looking to increase its presence in the American market.”

1159. On March 3, 2003 an advertisement titled “New employee” was published in *Stone World*. It said: “The Verona Marble Co. and Santa Margherita S.p.A. of Verona, Italy, have announced the appointment of Charles Tynan as the Director of Sales and Marketing for the firms’ U.S. operations. Tynan brings over 25 years of industry experience to his new position. He began his career as a consultant specializing in the development of marketing tools for the ceramic tile and stone industry with a focus on the architectural specification market. Following roles with major U.S. ceramic manufacturers Tynan eventually became the executive vice president of IMC, Inc. of Dallas, TX, as well as the president of IMCA in Phoenix, AZ. ‘In joining the team of Verona Marble and Santa Margherita, I will be able to couple my experience in building distributive systems with their broadly based line of marble and quartz based materials,’ said Tynan. ‘I know that this will be an exciting and productive time for all of us at Verona Marble as well as for our customers around the country.’”

SantaMargherita Registers to Do Business in Florida and California

1160. On March 23, 2012, Santa Margherita USA, Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the Florida Secretary of State, stating that its principal place of business was “c/o Santa Margherita S.p.A., via Ita Marzotto 8, 30025 - Fossalta di Portogruaro (VE) Italy” and identifying Ettore Nicoletto as the corporation’s Chief Executive Officer, and naming three Directors, all of whom resided in Italy.

1161. On January 24, 2013, Santa Margherita USA, Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State, listing its business address as 444 madison Ave., Suite 1206, New York, NY 100022.

1162. On January 31, 2022, Santa Margherita USA, Inc., a Florida corporation, filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal executive office as 1900 Sunset Harbour Drive, Annex 3, Miami Beach, Florida 33139 and identifying Vincent Chiamonte as its Chief Executive Officer, Laura Reitano-Taylor as its Secretary, Francesco Lorenzon as its Chief Financial Officer, and identifying its type of business as “Wine Wholesaler.”

Santa Margherita's Safety Indications for Working with SM Quartz

1163. On July 7, 2015 Santa Margherita S.p.A. issued a document titled "SM Quartz® Safety Indications for Working." Immediately after the title, the document states: "This document is not a 'material safety data sheet'; it is not required for the product as in accordance with section 31 of the REACH regulation (EC 1907/2006)." This is an odd statement, because the document has the same basic format and provides the same categories of information that are provided in Safety Data Sheets. It appears that the statement represents wishful thinking on the part of Santa Margherita that its SM Quartz is not a hazardous substance that is subject to the requirements of a Safety Data Sheet. Article 31 of the REACH regulation (Requirements for safety data sheets) states: "1. The supplier of a substance or a mixture shall provide the recipient of the substance or mixture with a safety data sheet compiled in accordance with Annex II: (a) where a substance or mixture meets the criteria for classification as hazardous in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008" Subsection 4 of the regulation states: "The safety data sheet need not be supplied where hazardous substances or mixtures offered or sold to the general public are provided with sufficient information to enable users to take the necessary measures as regards the protection of human health, safety and the environment, unless requested by a downstream user or distributor."

1164. The section of the document regarding "Information Regarding Ingredients" identifies the "general composition" of the product as containing 7-13% Polymerised polyester resin, 87-93% Quartz, Mirror, Granite, Glass, Mother of Pearl, < 3.0% Pigments and < 0.5 % Additives." The document then says: "All the raw materials are incorporated within the three-dimensional structure of the polyester resin during the production process and are therefore trapped and not readily available." It appears that Santa Margherita claims there can be no exposure to the crystalline silica and other toxic constituents of the product because they are "trapped" and are therefore "not readily available." Thus, the section of the document titled "Hazard Indications" states: "**The product itself constitutes no danger to the health and environment, in accordance with the REACH regulation (EC N° 1907/2006) and with European Directives 67/548/EEC,**

1 **91/155/EEC, 76/769/EEC, 199/45/EEC and amendments, 93/112/EEC, 2001/58/EEC and**
2 **2001/60/EEC.”** (Emphasis in original). The document then states: “In the case of cutting or
3 grinding the product, as the material consists primarily of silicate aggregates, any dust produced
4 by the process will contain silica (SiO₂).” Although the document states that “the product itself
5 constitutes no danger to . . . health,” the document then proceeds to warn that the product “causes
6 damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation” and instructs one to “Wear
7 respiratory protection for particles.” Thus, the statement that “the product itself constitutes no
8 danger to . . . health” is at best misleading and confusing, and at worst, blatantly false.

9 1165. The fourth page of the document begins with a heading titled “Classification
10 according to directive 1999/45/EC” which states: “R20 Harmful by inhalation, R48 Danger of
11 serious damage to health, S22 Do not breath the dust by prolonged exposure, S38 Use personal
12 protective equipment P3.” The first two statements do provide some warning of a hazard to health
13 by inhalation, but the latter two statement wholly fail to inform fabrication workers how to prevent
14 such damage from occurring. The statement “Do not breath the dust by prolonged exposure” is
15 actually harmful, because it suggests that it is safe to breathe dust of the product as long as one’s
16 inhalation exposure is not “prolonged.” However, the word “prolonged” is meaningless, because
17 it could refer to an exposure of a minutes, hours, weeks, months, or years, so a fabrication worked
18 cannot know whether his exposure is “prolonged” and therefore injurious to his health. Likewise,
19 the instruction to “use personal protective equipment P3” is meaningless, because a worker cannot
20 ascertain what type of personal protective equipment he must wear to prevent damage to health.

21 1166. The document then states: “**The use of water-based dust suppression systems**
22 **is recommended.”** While water-based dust suppression can reduce exposure to crystalline silica
23 dust during artificial stone countertop fabrication processes, the statement fails to specify what
24 water-based dust suppression systems are effective and it fails to explain that the slurry generated
25 by water-based dust suppression systems dries and then becomes airborne as a result of people
26 walking through dried slurry in the fabrication and air currents re-entraining dried dust into
27 workroom air.

28 ///

1 1167. The document then states: “Prolonged and/or intensive inhalation of crystalline
2 silica may cause pulmonary fibrosis and silicosis.” This information is not helpful, because without
3 quantifying what “prolonged . . . inhalation” is, a fabrication worker cannot know whether his
4 inhalation of the product is “prolonged.” Likewise, without quantifying what level of inhaling
5 crystalline silica is “intensive,” a fabrication worker cannot know whether his inhalation of the
6 product is harmful. The statements that “exposure to dust must be monitored and kept under
7 control, and adequate ventilation and extraction systems must be installed in the work area” are also
8 unhelpful, because no quantitation is provided for what level of exposure to dust is “under control”
9 and no standard is provided for the efficacy of “ventilation and extraction systems.”

10 1168. The last statement in this section of the document states: “Workers must be
11 provided with FFP3 type protective masks.” This terminology is unclear to a fabrication worker,
12 but it refers to a particulate mask that reduces exposure to crystalline silica dust. However, this
13 instruction is actually harmful, because the dust from artificial stone is so tiny that it penetrates
14 through particulate filter masks, so prescribing this type of respiratory protection provides workers
15 a false sense of safety and conceals that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis from
16 artificial stone dust is an air-supplied respirator.

17 1169. A section of the document titled “Exposure Control / Personal Protection” states:
18 “These measures must only be implemented in the case of processes producing dust, and do not
19 apply to the product itself, which requires no exposure control or personal protection measures.”
20 This language provides a false impression that no control or personal protection measures are
21 necessary to protect workers from the product except when dust is produced, even though
22 crystalline silica dust is so small that it is generally not visible in the air and it remains in the air
23 of artificial stone fabrication shops for hours or even days.

24 1170. Page 9 of the document contains a section of the document titled “Toxicological
25 Information.” This section states that “IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
26 maintains that prolonged exposure to crystalline silica by inhalation in the workplace may cause
27 lung cancer in humans.” However, this is not what the referenced IARC monograph says. Rather,
28 it concludes: “there is *sufficient evidence* in humans for the carcinogenicity of inhaled crystalline

1 silica in the form of quartz or cristobalite from occupational sources.” International Agency for
2 Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans: Vol.
3 68: Silica, Some Silicates, Coal Dust and Para-Aramid Fibrils,” (IARC 1997).

4 1171. The document then contains a very confusing section that states: “The SCOEL
5 (European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Occupational Exposure Limits) has stated that
6 “Silicosis is the primary effect of inhalation of crystalline silica in humans. There is sufficient
7 information to conclude that the risk of contracting lung cancer increases in persons with silicosis
8 (and, apparently, does not increase in workers without silicosis and exposed to silica dust in mines
9 and the ceramic industry). Therefore, preventing the onset of silicosis will also reduce the risk of
10 cancer. As no clear threshold at which silicosis develops can be identified, any reduction in
11 exposure will reduce the risk of silicosis.” The statement that risk of lung cancer is “apparently”
12 not increased in workers without silicosis is simply untrue. The statement that “no clear threshold
13 at which silicosis develops can be identified” is true, but it contradicts the information that only
14 “prolonged and/or intensive inhalation of crystalline silica may cause pulmonary fibrosis and
15 silicosis.”

16 1172. To summarize, the document, which says that it “is not a ‘material safety data sheet’
17 is confusing and harmful. The statement that “the product itself constitutes no danger to . . . health”
18 – although it causes silicosis and lung cancer – is misleading and conceals the true hazard of the
19 product. The document misleads fabrication workers to believe the product is safe and that they
20 will not be harmed from fabricating the product as expected and intended, unless exposure to the
21 product is “prolonged” and “intensive,” which terms are undefined and are therefore misleading
22 to workers. Critically, the document recommends the use of particulate air filter masks, which are
23 inadequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone countertop fabricators, because artificial stone
24 dust is so small that it penetrates through particulate air filter respirators, such that air-supplied
25 respirators are the only type of respirators that can prevent fabrication workers from getting
26 silicosis. By failing to inform artificial stone fabricators that they must wear an air-supplied
27 respirator to prevent developing and suffering from silicosis, the document provides workers a false
28 sense of security that wearing particulate air filter respirators will protect them, whereas the use of

1 such respirators by artificial stone fabricators causes or contributes to the development of silicosis
2 in such workers.

3 4 **SEIEFFE COMPANIES**

5
6 1173. According to Bloomberg, Seieffe Srl is an Italian company that was founded in
7 1994 whose “line of business includes the manufacturing, cutting, shaping and finishing of granite,
8 marble, limestone, slate and other stones for buildings.”

9 1174. According to Breton, “Seieffe Industrie is a company operating in the production
10 of quartz-resin agglomerates using Bretonstone® technology; its material is known under the
11 OKITE brand name. The company is located in one of the most beautiful historical and scenic
12 places in Campania, the Caudina Valley, between two natural parks and the scene of the famous
13 battle between the Romans and the Samnites "Le Forche Caudine."

14 1175. According to Breton, Seieffe Industrie “is one of the Izzo family companies and
15 has an industrial tradition of over 60 years, which began with the founder Luigi Izzo, whose
16 entrepreneurial history is characterised by winning choices pursued with enthusiasm and
17 determination.”

18 1176. According to Breton, “[a] commitment to innovation, care for design and constant
19 research in the field of raw materials have led the company to expand its core business over the
20 years. Founded as a company dedicated to the production of cement products and prefabricated
21 elements - both in the public and private sectors - in the early 2000s it decided to diversify its
22 production and enter the world of quartz surfaces.”

23 1177. According to Breton, “[t]oday, Seieffe is a solid industrial group headed by
24 Antonio Izzo, which operates in various sectors: building construction, prefabrication and
25 production of quartz surfaces for quality furniture. All the companies in the group are managed by
26 the Izzo family.”

27 1178. According to Antonio Izzo, in the early 1990s “we approached Breton and the
28 world of composite stone. We set up a new company under the name SEIEFFE (Sei Fratelli – Six

1 Brothers) with Antonio Izzo as director. We created two production lines: 1. Bretonstone slabs
 2 [and] 2. Terastone bricks. Even though we initially believed that Terastone could complement the
 3 ceramic product market, we quickly realised that we would have to focus on the production of
 4 quartz resin slabs.”

5 1179. According to Antonio Izzo, “[i]t was in 98-99 that we witnessed one of the
 6 biggest transformations in the quartz/resin agglomerate slab industry: its use as part of residential
 7 furniture, mainly kitchen and bathroom tops, replacing natural stone.”

8 1180. According to Antonio Izzo, “[i]n addition to the Italian market, the two markets
 9 we initially focused on were USA and Middle East; we were immediately very satisfied, both in
 10 terms of production capacity and turnover.”

11 1181. In Italy, Seieffe invested heavily in its brand and, even today, for many
 12 consumers Okite is the first request and the most recognised brand. A simple and direct message
 13 was coined - Okite, the kitchen countertop - which, combined with a widespread communication
 14 strategy on television, in national and sector newspapers and a dense sales network throughout
 15 Italy, has led the company to be recognised as a reference point in the sector.”

16 1182. According to Antonio Izzo, “even today, after 20 years, the Okite name still
 17 appeals. The brand is strong and the quartz on the Italian market continues to be Okite. I am very
 18 satisfied with this. In the past, it happened several times that they falsified the certification of our
 19 product, we had to claim respect for our rights, urging them to transform the classic paper
 20 certification into a digital card that could be issued exclusively by us. We have always considered
 21 it essential to emphasise the quality of our product compared to other quartz products on the market
 22 - even to be able to justify a higher cost. In this respect, we have turned down orders when we were
 23 asked to remove the Okite brand from the slabs.”

24 1183. According to Antonio Izzo, “[w]e have developed our own technology to produce
 25 the veined products; together with the R&D department, we have studied the best way to
 26 manipulate the material and we have our own know-how to create specific equipment for the
 27 result.”

28 ///

1 1184. According to Antonio Izzo, “[a]s far as safety is concerned, we are aware that
2 crystalline silica is a serious problem. Also coming from the mining business, we have always been
3 particularly sensitive to this issue, and it has helped us at SEIEFFE to refine our control measures
4 in order to reduce the risk to below the levels set by law.” See, Breton Customer Story: “A coffee
5 with . . . Antonio Izzo (Seieffe Industrie, Italy), available online on the Breton website at
6 https://breton.it/en_na/customer-stories/a-coffee-with-antonio-izzo-seieffe-industrie-italy.

7 8 **Seieffe Registers to Do Business in California**

9
10 1185. On September 4, 2002, Seieffe Corporation, a California corporation, filed Articles
11 of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On August 6, 2003, Seieffe Corporation
12 filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, identifying Luigi Izzo as
13 the California corporation’s Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer and
14 Director. The website of the California Secretary of State indicates that Seiffe Corporation, a
15 California corporation, was suspended by the California Secretary of State in 2006 for failure to pay
16 taxes to the Franchise Tax Board and failure to file a Statement of Information with the Secretary
17 of State.

18 1186. On February 11, 2003, Seiffe Corporation, a Texas corporation, filed Articles of
19 Incorporation with the Texas Secretary of State. On May 1, 2018 Seieffe Corporation, a Texas
20 corporation, filed a Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation with the California
21 Secretary of State. This Statement was signed by Marcello Izzo, President of the Corporation. The
22 website of the California Secretary of State indicates that by the next year, the company had “FTB
23 forfeited.”

24 1187. Searching for Seiffe Corporation on Google brings one to the “OKITE®” website:
25 us.okite.com. Clicking on “Contact” and then “Find a Representative” brings one to a Distributor
26 webpage which indicates that Seieffe Corporation has US Headquarters in Texas and New Jersey
27 and that the company is represented in California by Stone West, located at 3510 Arundell Circle,

28 ///

Ventura, CA 93003. While the Stone West website offers natural and engineered stone from around the world, its engineered stone offerings are for Compac, Pental and Vadara, but not Okite.

Seieffe's September 9, 2008 Material Safety Data Sheet

1188. On September 9, 2008, Seieffe s.r.l., issued a Material Safety Data Sheet for its OKITE® product which it described as a "Composite stone product obtained by mixing quartz granules and/or silica sands bound with Orthophtalic polyester resin" containing more than 90% crystalline silica.

1189. Section 3 (Health Hazard Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet begins by stating: "OKITE® is not hazardous." This is, of course, a false statement, because the product is an industrial product containing more than 90% crystalline silica that has to be fabricated, which inevitably results in the generation of toxic crystalline silica dust. Indeed, after stating that "OKITE® is not hazardous," the Material Safety Data Sheet continues: "However, during fabrication operations such as sawing, routing, drilling, polishing it can generate dust. High concentrations of dust can irritate eyes, nose, throat and respiratory tract causing coughing and sneezing. SEIEFFE always recommends using an anti-dust mask during these operations." These statements are also false and misleading, because it is not merely possible that fabrication operations can generate dust; they always generate dust. Additionally, irritation effects are not the major hazard of exposure to artificial stone dust; silicosis is the lethal hazard of inhaling dust from the product. Lastly, SEIEFFE's recommendation of using an "anti-dust mask during these operations" is a grossly inadequate respiratory protection instruction - one that, if followed, will cause silicosis and death, because dust masks are totally inadequate to prevent silicosis from the inhalation of artificial stone dust, because the particles are so tiny they penetrate through masks and particulate filter respirators. Critically, the Material Safety Data Sheet fails to mention the most serious hazard of inhaling OKITE® dust - silicosis. Indeed, the word "silicosis" is nowhere to be found in the Material Safety Data Sheet - a gross violation of the Hazard Communication Standard.

///

1190. Section 11 (Toxicological Information) states, regarding “Corrosive / irritant powers,” that “Chronic effects could be possible at long term” to the Lungs. This is a deficient statement of the respiratory toxicity of crystalline silica, because crystalline silica causes silicosis and other lung diseases and, by the date of the Material Safety Data Sheet, was also known to cause lung cancer.

Seieffe’s 2019 Safety Data Sheet

1191. It was apparently not until 2019 that Seiffe even mentioned silicosis on its Material Safety Data Sheet for OKITE®. A 2019 Quartz Surfacing Material Safety Data Sheet for OKITE® issued by Seieffe Corporation at 12227 FM 529 Suite K, Houston TX 77041 identifies the following “Potential Health Effects” in Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of the Material Safety Data Sheet:

Acute Eye:

Product in finished form does not present a health hazard via this route of entry.

Dusts and flying particles generated during cutting, grinding and forming may cause irritation and injury.

Acute Skin:

Dusts generated from this product may cause skin irritation.

Acute Inhalation:

Dusts from product may cause irritation to respiratory tract, nose, throat and lungs.

Acute Ingestion:

Not considered a potential health hazard via this route of entry. This product may cause gastrointestinal irritation if dusts are swallowed.

Chronic Exposure:

The adverse health effects from crystalline silica exposure - silicosis, cancer, scleroderma, tuberculosis, and nephrotoxicity - are chronic effects.

///

1193. Seieffe's concealment of the true nature and severity of the silicosis hazard presented by Okite, its artificial stone product, its misleading statements that its Okite product does not present a health hazard, and its concealment of the critical need for stone countertop fabricators to always use respiratory protection, specifically an air-supplied respirator, when fabricating the product to prevent them from developing and suffering from silicosis, was approved and ratified by Antonio Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of the Italian corporation, Luigi Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of Seieffe Corporation, a California corporation; Marcello Izzo, Chief Executive Officer of Seieffe Corporation, a Texas corporation and Christopher Millard, Vice-President of Seieffe Corporation, a Texas corporation.

1194. According to its website, “Stone Italiana was founded in 1979 through the brilliant and far-sighted intuition of Roberto Dalla Valle who, after having left the lithographic printing company that he owned, decided to embark on a new adventure in the field of interior cladding products. He was driven by enthusiasm, curiosity and determination, as well as by his innate entrepreneurial flair. He wanted to lay the foundations for a revolutionary approach to interior design: at that moment he could never have imagined that his products would become a fundamental part of some of the most famous architectural projects in the world. With the aim of

1 introducing a new material into the interior design landscape, Stone Italiana initially offered
 2 industrially-produced marble as an alternative to the natural materials existing on the market. It was
 3 the first company in the world to apply this technology, manufacturing engineered marble and,
 4 later, quartz. Over the years the company has changed the way in which stone materials are
 5 perceived and used, rediscovering the uniqueness, inimitability and variety that can only be found
 6 in nature. Today Stone Italiana is first and foremost an expression of excellence, Made in Italy. An
 7 ambassador for Italian creativity the world over, it offers architects, designers and marble artisans
 8 range of products based on marble or quartz, with infinite colour options and elements that enhance
 9 the raw material, giving it even greater sophistication and value, along with a complete arsenal of
 10 the highest technical specifications. To quote the company founder, “We all have skill and
 11 imagination, all it takes is effort,” Stone Italiana performs incessant research activities in all its
 12 manufacturing sectors. From the range of surface finishes to the enhancement of product
 13 performance, not forgetting attention to topical trends, everything is subjected to research,
 14 benefiting from technical equipment which, though highly sophisticated, never loses the magical
 15 touch of an artisanal workshop.” <https://stoneitaliana.com/en/about-us/>.

16 1195. On February 1, 2012, Stone Italiana published an Advertisement titled “More than
 17 three decades of progression” in *Stone World*, which provided the following timeline of events for
 18 the company:

- 19 1979 Stone Italiana is established in Zimella, near Verona, manufacturing recomposed marble.
- 20 1981 First supply of a raised access flooring system called Stonit.
- 21 1982 The “Uniform White” concept embodied by the Almond White collection meets with huge
 22 success. This product line is presented at the Salone del Mobile in Milan.
- 23 1983 First supplies of ventilated facades for Bank Institutions located in Padua and Prato, Italy.
- 24 1984 Stone Italiana supplies the flooring for Schiphol Airport, Amsterdam.
- 25 1985 Stone Italiana’s Filidoro collection is an award winner at the Saiedue Exhibition in
 26 Bologna.
- 27 1988 A subsidiary called Niston is established at Lavis, near Trento. It manufactures recomposed
 28 granite slabs.

- 1 1990 New commercial offices are opened at San Martino Buon Albergo, near Verona.
- 2 1992 Stone Italiana's products are chosen for the Deutsche Bank branches in Germany.
- 3 1994 First meeting with Italcementi, leading to an agreement for the introduction of 300-x 120-
- 4 cm recomposed quartz slabs.
- 5 1995 Initial proposals for the supply of Stone Italiana products to German Mail and Railway, in
- 6 cooperation with Milan-based Studio De Lucchi.
- 7 1996 Production of 300- x120-cm recomposed quartz slabs is increased and extended to
- 8 encompass other applications in addition to floors, such as kitchen countertops, vanities,
- 9 stairs and more.
- 10 1997 Stone Italiana takes over Polistone, a company headquartered in Villesse, near Gorizia. The
- 11 company manufactures exclusively large-format recomposed quartz slabs. The Niston
- 12 subsidiary is sold.
- 13 1998 New administrative and commercial offices are opened in the heart of Verona's business
- 14 district (Palazzo Bauli).
- 15 1999 The company introduces Cottostone, a revolutionary, world-patented surfacing material
- 16 developed jointly with Sannini Impruneta. Stone Italiana's technology made it possible to
- 17 manufacture cotto slabs in a size of 300 x 120 cm.
- 18 2000 Reduced-thickness slabs (as thin as 6 mm) and a new surface finish called Nat are
- 19 introduced.
- 20 2001 The company starts production of 75- x 300-cm slabs in various thicknesses, primarily for
- 21 the kitchen countertop market.
- 22 2002 Stone Italiana strengthens its presence at retailers worldwide, providing them with
- 23 customized tools and showroom support.
- 24 2003 Stone Italiana's range is complemented with three new collections: Luce, Absolute and
- 25 Jaipur.
- 26 2004 As it celebrates its 25th anniversary, Stone Italiana achieves ISO 9001:2000 Certification
- 27 for Quality Management. At the same time, it takes great steps forward in technology and
- 28 production. It creates the Metallico collection by mixing quartz with scrap from the

1 microelectronics industry and patents an anti-static and dissipative floor — the first ever
2 in its class.

3 2005 Stone Italiana is selected by the Italian Government to supply the floor for the Italian
4 Pavilion at the International Expo in Aichi, Japan.

5 2006 Stone Italiana introduces its Bathroom Collection, a new product line especially designed
6 for the bathroom. It allows the creation of customized bathrooms through the use of new
7 materials, new formats and innovative decorations.

8 2007 Stone Italiana widens its product range with Mosaico Italiano, a collection of mosaic tiles,
9 which come pre-grouted. This offers a solution to the problems connected with the
10 installation of mosaic tiles.

11 2008 Stone Italiana introduces its Luxury Collection, a new collection of precious quartz surfaces
12 featuring semi-precious gems (Fire Agathe, Sodalite, Jadeite, Rosequartz, Amethyst, Red
13 Jasper), complemented by a matching color shade for each one of the six gems.

14 2009 Stone Italiana doubles its production by opening a new plant and offices at Zimella, near
15 Verona. The company celebrates its 30th anniversary by opening the very first “All-Quartz”
16 showroom in Europe, based in Milan.

17 2010 Stone Italiana products continue to be chosen for top projects such as Dubai Underground
18 stations, Shanghai Expo, Armani Fifth Avenue in New York, and more.

19 2011 The company introduces its revolutionary U Design collection

20 1196. The February 1, 2012, Advertisement in *Stone World*, titled, “More than three
21 decades of progression” in *Stone World*, stated: “Established in 1979 in Verona, Italy, by Roberto
22 Dalla Valle, Stone Italiana has developed into a world leader in the field of engineered quartz slabs
23 and tiles. The company, which is owned by the Dalla Valle and Vassanelli families, prides itself
24 on its extensive research and development, and it continually studies quality, color, technology and
25 unique surface finishes. Production — all of which carries the “Made in Italy” distinction —
26 includes slabs measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) and tiles up to 120 x 120 cm (48 x 48
27 inches). Stone Italiana has two large manufacturing plants certified UNI EN ISO 9001:2000 — one

28 ///

1 in Zimella (Verona), producing large slabs for cut-to-size items and small slabs for tiles, and
2 another in Villesse (Gorizia), also producing large slabs.”

3 1197. Regarding production, the Advertisement stated: “Stone Italiana’s production
4 facilities utilize the Bretonstone Slab plants, which are made to produce slabs and tiles of
5 compound stone bonded with polyester using a “vibrocompression vacuum process.” The Stone
6 Italiana product range is the result of a leading-edge controlled manufacturing process that is aimed
7 to achieve products suitable for special applications in the building industry. These products consist
8 of a composite material, which is mostly quartz- or marble-based. The manufacturing process
9 begins by mixing a combination of raw materials (quartz or marble) in various grain sizes (from
10 fine dust up to 5- to 6-mm grit), organic dyes and structural polyester resin (approximately 7%).
11 Besides acting as a binder, the resin allows for a finished product that displays excellent
12 characteristics in terms of flexural strength, impact strength and a low absorption coefficient. The
13 polyester resin is heat cured and, through a computerized industrial process of vibrocompression
14 under vacuum at high pressure, it permits the manufacturing of large-format slabs (120 x 120 cm
15 and 140 x 305 cm) in various thicknesses (1, 1.3, 2 and 3 cm thick), suited for a wide range of
16 applications. The processing cycle results in the production of individual slabs, thereby eliminating
17 the need for any block cutting operations. The raw materials are first mixed and homogenized via
18 computerized control units. The resulting mix is then poured between two paper sheets in the
19 amount needed to get the desired thickness. From there, it is placed on a conveyor belt that delivers
20 the product to the compaction area, where the mix is pressed into slabs. Each slab is then cured in
21 a curing chamber that consists of a tower-like structure with a number of heating trays, which are
22 kept at a temperature in the region of 176 to 185 degrees (80 to 85 degrees C). Through heat
23 treatment, the mixture pressed into a slab will solidify in approximately 30 to 40 minutes. Finally,
24 each slab is processed to the desired surface finish through a number of steps, including surface
25 smoothing, calibrating, polishing, trimming, beveling and edge work, depending on the intended
26 use. Finished slabs from Stone Italiana can be supplied in very large quantities with controlled,
27 quality-assured features, such as consistency in weight, thickness and compactness, and uniform
28 design and color of the exposed surface. The plant in Zimella, Verona, produces 30,000 square

1 meters of slabs measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) and 35,000 square meters of tiles
 2 ranging from 30 x 30 to 120 x 120 cm (12 x 12 to 48 x 48 inches) per month, along with production
 3 of the U Design engineered quartz sink collection. Additionally, the plant in Villesse, Gorizia,
 4 produces 30,000 square meters of slabs measuring 305 x 140 cm (55 x 120 inches) per month.”

5 1198. Regarding sales, the Advertisement stated: “At the latest tally, Stone Italiana’s
 6 sales were 68% slabs, 28% tiles and 3% other products. Among slab sales, a total of 53% was
 7 shipped within Italy, with 27% being shipped elsewhere within the European Community and 20%
 8 going to the rest of the world. For tile sales, a total of 30% was shipped within Italy, with 33%
 9 being shipped elsewhere within the European Community and 38% going to the rest of the world.
 10 Internationally, main markets include Holland, Germany, Qatar, Hong Kong, the U.S., Russia,
 11 France, the U.K., Spain, Australia and Canada. It maintains a number of exclusive distributors for
 12 North America. Among the company’s noteworthy installations, Stone Italiana has supplied material
 13 for Armani on Fifth Avenue in New York, NY; Victoria’s Secret stores across North America; Gap
 14 stores across North America; Newark Liberty International Airport in New Jersey; the Dubai Metro
 15 Underground Stations; Shanghai Expo 2010 in China; and the Qatar Foundation University College
 16 in Doha.”

17 18 **2017 Safety Data Sheet**

19
20 1199. On April 6, 2017, Stone Italiana issued a Safety Data Sheet for its Engineered
 21 quartz stone, which it identified as containing 90-93% Free Crystalline silica and unspecified
 22 amounts of colouring pigments, polyester resins, catalysts, accelerator, “special inserts,” glass,
 23 mirror, metallic silica, mother of pearl, gems, glitter, and “various stone grits.”

24 1200. Section 3 (Hazards Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet identifies only one
 25 hazard of the product: “In case of airborne dust caused by dry cutting operations: Hazardous when
 26 inhaled. Crystalline silica may cause abrasions of the cornea.” This is a grossly deficient
 27 identification of the health hazards of the product, which causes silicosis and other lung diseases
 28 as well as lung cancer, all of which hazards to the respiratory system have been concealed. The

1 identification of hazards is also harmful, because it suggests that Stone Italiana's artificial stone
2 products can be dry-cut, which produces huge amounts of respirable crystalline silica dust that
3 causes silicosis, and therefore should never be done. Indeed, various regulators have prohibited all
4 dry-cutting of artificial stone products for this very reason.

5 1201. Section 8 (Exposure Control / Personal Protection) of the Safety Data Sheet
6 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: "Dust filters," Dust filtering
7 facepieces," Dust filters of rubber masks," "Class P2 Filtering respirator / half mask Full-Face)."
8 This information is confusing because it appears to prescribe multiple different types of masks, but
9 fails to inform workers that particulate filter masks are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the
10 product and conceals that the only type of respirator that can prevent silicosis among stone
11 countertop workers who fabricate artificial stone is an air-supplied respirator.

12 1202. It is not until Section 11 (Toxicological Information) that the SDS mentions
13 silicosis: "Chronic toxicity (silicosis): Prolonged exposure to dry quartz dust may cause
14 irreversible damage." This statement is inadequate to protect workers because silicosis is not
15 mentioned in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet and the statement suggests
16 that silicosis can only occur as a result of "prolonged exposure to dry quartz dust," which is not
17 true.

18 1203. The Safety Data Sheet is grossly deficient and does not comply with the regulatory
19 requirements of the Hazard Communication Standard, because it fails to warn of the lethal hazard
20 of silicosis in the Hazards Identification section of the Safety Data Sheet, fails to warn that
21 exposure to crystalline silica causes lung cancer, falsely suggests that particulate filter masks are
22 adequate to prevent silicosis, and conceals from workers that they must wear air-supplied
23 respirators so as not to get silicosis. This concealment of the health hazards of the product and the
24 means of preventing them was approved and ratified by officers, directors, and managing agents
25 of Stone Italiana.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

STONEVILLE USA

1204. On February 1, 2006, Articles of Incorporation of Stoneville USA, Inc. were filed with the California Secretary of State, designating Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj as the corporation's initial agent for service of process.

1205. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it entered into an agreement with Pental Granite and Marble, Inc. in July 2009, "where Pental would provide stoneville a Chroma Quartz product on a consignment basis, and Stoneville would remit payment for the sold product by the end of the following month after the product was sold. Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Pental Granite and Marble, Inc., et al., (C.D. Cal., Sept. 18, 2012) 2012 WL 4107863. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it sold Pental quartz products until January 2012 when Pental decided to sell Chroma Quartz itself in the Los Angeles area and ceased supplying Chroma Quartz to Stoneville. *Id.*

1206. In about October 2017, Stoneville USA, Inc. "entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Compacstone USA, Inc.," whereby Stoneville USA, Inc. "would act as [Compacstone's] exclusive distributor to promote, market, stock and sell [its] engineered quartz in the California counties of Imperial, Kern, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura." Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Compacstone USA, Inc. (C.D. Cal., March 6, 2020) 2020 WL 13413472.

1207. On March 2, 2022, Stoneville USA, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State stating that its principal office and executive office in California, as well as its mailing address in California is 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605, and that Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj is the Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial officer, Director, and Agent for Service of Process at the company's business address. According to its Company Profile in *Stone World*, Stoneville is an importer and distributor of Forza, Titan Quartz, Quartz surfacing, as well as slabs of natural stone, including Bluestone, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Onyx, Quartzite, Sandstone, Shellstone, Slate, Soapstone Sodalite, and Travertine.

1208. According to its website, Stoneville offers for sale the following artificial stone brands: Caesarstone, Cambria, Cosentino's Dekton and Silestone, Dupont's Corian Solid Surface,

1 Forza Porcelain, Geoluxe Pyrolithic Stone, Hanex Solid Surfaces, Hanstone Quartz, Premium
2 Natural Quartz from MSI, Sapienstone Porcelain, Silestone, Vetrazzo Recycled Surfaces, and
3 Vadara.

4 1209. According to Stoneville USA, Inc., it “is currently one of the leading distributors
5 of granite, marble, quartzite, engineered quartz and other natural and man-made materials in
6 Southern California.” *Stoneville USA, Inc. v. Compacstone USA, Inc.* (C.D. Cal., March 6, 2020)
7 2020 WL 13413472.

8 1210. Stoneville has prepared its own Safety Data Sheet for Quartz which is available
9 on its website at <https://www.stonevilleusa.com/wp-content/uploads/TITAN-QUARTZ-SDS.pdf>.

10 This Safety Data Sheet for Quartz is dated March 11, 2021 and states that “[f]or the purposes of
11 this SDS, the term “Quartz” encompasses all types of Quartz products manufactured/sourced by
12 Stoneville USA, Inc.” Although the Quartz products that Stoneville sells contain extremely high
13 concentrations of crystalline silica, a known cause of silicosis, lung cancer and other human
14 diseases, the SDS states that “Quartz is one of the most environmentally friendly building materials
15 you can buy today.” The Hazards Identification section of the SDS states: “Quartz products are
16 mixtures natural [sic] occurring minerals that have been mined. The finished products are odorless,
17 table, non-flammable, and pose no immediate hazard to health. Respiratory, hand, and eye
18 protection may be needed to prevent excess exposure to airborne particulates if dust is produced
19 by cutting product during installation or by any other operations” The Hazards Identification
20 section of the SDS states that the product “may cause cancer,” “may cause respiratory irritation,”
21 and “causes damage to organs (lung/respiratory) through prolonged or repeated exposure
22 (inhalation).” Conspicuously absent from the Hazards Identification section of the SDS is any
23 mention of silicosis - the greatest hazard of artificial stone quartz products. The Hazards
24 Identification section of the SDS provides a few “precautionary statements,” including “Do not
25 breathe dust/spray,” an absurd use instruction, because it is impossible to not breathe dust of the
26 product when fabricating it unless one wears an air-supplied respirator, which is not recommended.
27 Indeed, the last precautionary statement in the Hazards Identification section of the SDS states:
28 “Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, face protection,” but does not state that

1 respiratory protection is needed. The section of the SDS titled “Composition/Information on
2 Ingredients” states that “Quartz products are mixtures natural occurring minerals . . . [that]do not
3 contain asbestos” and that “under normal conditions these products do not release hazardous
4 materials after installation and are not considered hazardous waste should disposal be necessary.”
5 This statement is grossly misleading, because the products do release hazardous materials
6 (crystalline silica, metals and other toxic chemicals) when they are cut, ground, polished and
7 otherwise fabricated, as is always necessary. A section of the SDS regarding Exposure Controls
8 and Personal Protection states that “Use of a properly fitted NIOSH/MSHA approved particulate
9 respirator is recommended when cutting Quartz products for installation or during the removal of
10 installed product.” This instruction is misleading and harmful, because the greatest respiratory
11 hazard to the product is during fabrication (which is not mentioned), use of a particulate respirator
12 is inadequate to prevent silicosis, and use of an air-supplied respirator (the only type of respirator
13 that can prevent silicosis from fabrication of the product) is not recommended. The SDS for
14 Stoneville’s Quartz products therefore provides false and misleading information which, if
15 followed, can cause, rather than prevent, silicosis and other harm from these most dangerous
16 industrial products.

17 1211. Throughout the time that Stoneville sold its stone products, exposing stone
18 countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products,
19 Stoneville’s officers were aware that the company’s stone products were defective because they
20 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions
21 that Stoneville provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in
22 exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and
23 installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Stoneville’s defective stone products. Among
24 Stoneville’s officers and members who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously
25 disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers is Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the
26 Founder, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, and Director of Stoneville
27 USA, Inc.

28 ///

SURFACE WAREHOUSE L.P.

Corporate History

1212. In 2006 Lee P. Wood, a Texas attorney, and Robert Butts, a Texas businessman, founded Surface Warehouse L.P. in Austin Texas.

1213. On May 8, 2006 Surface Warehouse, L.P. filed its Certificate of Formation as a Limited Partnership with the Texas Secretary of State, providing 8868 Research Blvd., Ste. 309, Austin, TX 78758 as its business address and identifying Surface Enterprises, LLC as its general partner. The Certificate was dated April 13, 2006 and signed by Lee P. Wood, as Vice-President.

1214. On May 7, 2024, Lee Wood gave a deposition in the case of *Gustavo Reyes-Gonzalez v. Aaroha Radiant Marble & Granite Slabs, et al.*, LASC Case No. 22STCV 31907, on behalf of Surface Warehouse, L.P. at which he testified: "The purpose of the business was to supply countertop material known as solid surface, which is an acrylic-based material," Dupont's Corian being the major brand of that surface material.

1215. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Wood testified that when Surface Warehouse was formed, it began distributing acrylic solid surface materials that were branded Livingstone and contained no silica, but that as quartz became more popular, the company realized that if it was going to stay in business and continue to grow the business, the company needed to enter into the quartz business.

1216. On May 13, 2009 Surface Warehouse, L.P. filed an Application for Registration as a Foreign Limited Partnership with the California Secretary of State.

1217. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee Wood testified that in 2016 Surface Warehouse launched the quartz line that was called Vadara. Mr. Wood testified that Vadara is an engineered stone product that contains approximately 85% to 90% quartz, i.e., silica.

///

///

1218. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Mr. Wood also testified that Surface Warehouse, L.P. has done business under the name U.S. Surface Warehouse and the name US Surfaces.

Company Website

1219. According to a press release that was on Vadara's website, "Vadara Quartz Surfaces was founded in 2016 in Los Angeles, California, under the parent company US Surface Warehouse." According to the press release, "Vadara represents the collaboration of Arik Tendler, former CEO of Caesarstone Quartz, and solid surface pioneer Robert Butts, who currently owns US Surface Warehouse. Together, they have catapulted Vadara to success with a savvy combination of leader-ship experience, innovative products, and state-of-the-art technology integration." "Vadara Quartz Surfaces has become the fastest growing quartz brand in 2016 with rapid openings of distribution centers across the United States. In 2016, the company opened their first distribution center in Los Angeles and by year's end added three more locations in San Francisco, Chicago, and Atlanta." <https://www.vadaraquartz.com/news-press/press-release/year-in-review-vadara-quartz-surfaces-opens-four-distribution-centers-in-2016/#:~:text=Vadara%20represents%20the%20collaboration%20of,currentl%20owns%20US%20Surface%20Warehouse.>

1220. The company now has a website under the name "us surfaces" at ussurfaces.com. This website has an "About Us" web page that states: "Since 2007, US Surfaces has been in the business of marketing and distributing premium quality, cost-effective building products to both residential and commercial customers. We are the creators of premier brands Vadara Quartz Surfaces and LivingStone Solid Surfaces. Our products are extremely competitive and we are exceptionally easy to do business with. Join us."

1221. The "About Us" web page has a section that bears a heading "Formation" that states: "US Surfaces is a vertically integrated company that creates, markets and distributes solid-surface sheets and quartz slabs. It was formed in 2007 by industry veterans to disrupt the

1 outmoded ways surfacing materials were produced and brought to market. We are now the 3rd
2 largest solid surface company in the U.S. and Vadara® is the fastest growing quartz brand."

3 1222. A "No Middlemen" section of the webpage states: "Conventional, multi-step distri-
4 bution involves products being bought and sold many times before reaching the ultimate user. US
5 Surfaces is a vertically integrated company, meaning that no agents or middlemen tack on their
6 costs.

7 8 **Arik Tandler Joins the Company to Launch Vadara**

9
10 1223. At a deposition that he gave in the case of *Victor Gonzalez v. ADB Global Trade*
11 *LLC*, LASC Case No. 21STCV 06984 on July 21, 2023, Arik Tandler, formerly the Chief
12 Executive Officer of Caesarstone USA, Inc., testified that towards the end of 2015 he joined
13 Surface Warehouse, L.P. to market Vadara as a "private label quartz company" under the Vadara
14 brand name. At that time Surface Warehouse began to lease a facility at 8969 Bradley Avenue in
15 Sun Valley, California, and later leased facilities in Hayward, California and Costa Mesa,
16 California.

17 1224. When Surface Warehouse began marketing artificial stone slabs under the Vadara
18 brand name, the company imported artificial stone slabs from China as well as some other
19 countries. At the company's deposition in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee Wood recalled that Surface
20 Warehouse L.P. imported artificial stone from Foshan, Monica, Teltos, Basix, and Loyalty
21 Enterprise Stone Company in China, as well as Lion Chemtech Company and LE Korea in South
22 Korea.

23 24 **Knowledge of Health Hazards**

25
26 1225. At his deposition in the *Victor Gonzalez* case, Arik Tandler testified that he learned
27 of the disease called silicosis before he left Caesarstone towards the end of 2011, by which time

28 ///

1 a lawsuit had been filed in Texas against Caesarstone USA for causing silicosis. At that time his
2 understanding was the lawsuit was of people fabricating countertops unsafely who got sick.

3 1226. At the deposition of Surface Warehouse L.P. in the *Reyes-Gonzalez* case, Lee
4 Wood testified that he was aware as early as 2015 or 2016 that "overexposure to silica can lead to
5 health hazards, including silicosis." He explained that by "overexposure" he meant "that exposure
6 over the period of time that is not conducted in a safe workplace with a safe work environment may
7 lead to silicosis." At that time he understood that silicosis is a lung disease that is caused by
8 inhaling silica dust.

9 1227. At his deposition that he gave in the *Victor Gonzalez* case, Mr. Tandler testified
10 that "in this industry is always dust. . . . So it's part of the business. It has always been."

11 12 **Vadara's 2017 Safety Data Sheet**

13
14 1228. On May 1, 2017 Vadara issued a Safety Data Sheet for Vadara Quartz Surfaces,
15 identifying the manufacturer/supplier of the product as Vadara Quartz Surfaces, 8969 Bradley
16 Avenue, Sun Valley, CA 91352."

17 1229. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet states that the ingredients of the product as
18 Quartz (>85%) and "Non-Regulated Ingredients" (<15%)."

19 1230. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled "Hazards Identification," provides the
20 following statement regarding "Classification" of the product: "As shipped, non-hazardous quartz
21 surfacing product." This is a misleading statement, because the product is not a finished consumer
22 product, but is rather an industrial product that must be fabricated into a countertop before being
23 installed in kitchens and bathrooms as a consumer product, and in the process of fabricating the
24 product, respirable crystalline silica dust is generated at air concentrations that cause silicosis.

25 1231. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information as
26 Hazard Warnings: "Exposure limits may be applicable when cutting or grinding product creating
27 dust, which can contain particles of crystalline silica (quartz). Overexposure to airborne quartz
28 particles can cause silicosis." The first statement is false and downplays the hazard of silicosis,

1 because exposure limits *are always* applicable when cutting or grinding artificial stone that contains
2 crystalline silica. The second statement is misleading, because it does not explain what constitutes
3 an “overexposure” to airborne quartz particles, and because exposures to silica below the
4 permissible exposure limit have been shown to cause silicosis among workers exposed to artificial
5 stone dust.

6 1232. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following information as
7 “Signal Word”: “Danger: Do not breathe dust (522). Wear suitable respiratory equipment when
8 ventilation insufficient (538).” The first statement an inadequate and harmful instruction, because
9 dust is always generated when artificial stone is fabricated, workers must breathe to work and live,
10 workers cannot hold their breath an entire workshift, and the statement does not inform workers
11 how they can do their work without breathing dust from the product. The second statement is also
12 inadequate, because it does not explain to workers how they can tell whether ventilation is
13 insufficient and it does not specify the type of respiratory equipment that workers must wear to
14 prevent silicosis (i.e., a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator), thereby misleading workers to
15 believe that air-purifying respirators will protect them, although air-purifying respirators are
16 inadequate to protect workers fabricating artificial stone from silicosis due to the extremely high
17 crystalline silica content of the product and the very fine respirable crystalline silica dust that is
18 generated using power tools.

19 1233. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following statement as a
20 “Risk Phrase”: “Danger of serious health damage by prolonged exposure through inhalation. (R
21 20/48).” This statement is also inadequate, because it does not explain whether the “prolonged”
22 exposure that can cause serious health damage is one that lasts days, weeks, months, years, or
23 decades, and because acute silicosis has typically been reported among artificial stone fabrication
24 workers after about 3 years of exposure, but has even been detected in artificial stone workers after
25 as little as 1 or 2 years of exposure, which is not a “prolonged” exposure. The statement is
26 therefore inadequate and would mislead workers to believe they are safe because they have been
27 exposed for just a few years.

28 ///

1 1234. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled Exposure Control/ Personal Protection,
2 provides the following information regarding Exposure Limit Values: “Not appropriate for
3 material as shipped from manufacturer. When cutting or grinding for example, workers should
4 seek from their employer appropriate personnel protective equipment as required by the work
5 environment conditions and equipment.” This first statement is incorrect, because the product is
6 an industrial material that must be fabricated into countertops which necessarily involves cutting,
7 grinding and polishing the product, generating respirable crystalline silica dust and other airborne
8 particulates and fumes for which regulatory exposure limits apply. The second statement is
9 inadequate and constitutes a refusal on the part of the company to provide critical safe use and
10 handling information. Since Vadara knows that its high silica content product will be cut, ground
11 and polished, it is incumbent on Vadara to inform workers that they must wear a NIOSH-approved
12 air supplied respirator when performing any and all fabrication tasks to prevent exposure and
13 silicosis.

14 1235. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled Exposure Control/ Personal Protection,
15 also provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “In case of insufficient
16 ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Dust masks do not provide suitable respiratory
17 protection.” This use instruction is inadequate and constitutes a dangerous, harmful use instruction
18 for several reasons. First, to prevent silicosis, adequate respiratory protection is necessary
19 whenever workers fabricate artificial stone or are present where it is being fabricated. However,
20 the instruction suggests that respiratory protection may not be needed when workers are fabricating
21 artificial stone, thereby subjecting them to harmful exposure to respirable crystalline silica and
22 putting them at substantial risk of silicosis and other occupational diseases. Second, the the
23 instruction does not provide workers with any quantitative information or explain to them how they
24 can determine whether the ventilation where they are working is “insufficient,” although ventilation
25 of respirable crystalline silica from the fabrication of artificial stone is always insufficient to
26 prevent silicosis. Third, although the statement that “dust masks do not provide suitable respiratory
27 protection” is true, it is misleading, because it suggests to workers they should wear a particulate
28 filter respirator or an organic vapor respirator, although all air-purifying respirators are inadequate

1 to protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis, because only a NIOSH-approved air supply
2 respiratory can do so.

4 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vadara's Officers**

5
6 1236. Throughout the time that Vadara manufactured and sold its artificial stone products,
7 exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the
8 company's products, Vadara's officers were aware that the company's artificial stone products were
9 defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware
10 that the use instructions that Vadara provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would
11 actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not
12 protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Vadara's defective
13 artificial stone products. Among Vadara's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who
14 nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are: Stephen
15 A. Schwarzman, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Jonathan D. Gray, President & Chief
16 Operating Officer; Hamilton E. James, Executive Vice Chairman; David S. Blitzer, Global Head
17 of Tactical Opportunities; Arik Tendler, Chief Executive Officer; Lee Wood; Robert Butts; Ed
18 Rogers.

20 **THE SIZE SURFACES**

21
22 1237. TheSize Surfaces SL is a Spanish company, located at Poligono Industrial Camí
23 Fondo, Supoi 8. C / Ibers 31. 12550 Almazora, (Castellón), Spain. On July 7, 2014 TheSize
24 Surfaces USA LLC filed Articles of Organization with the Delaware Secretary of State. On August
25 22, 2022 TheSize Surfaces USA, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company registered with the
26 California Secretary of State to do business in California as an out-of-state limited liability
27 company. On August 25, 2022, TheSize Surfaces USA, LLC filed a Statement of Information with
28 the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office as 725 Dell Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072

and stating that it had no business address in California. This Statement of Information identified three managers or members: Jose M. Romero, Jose Luis Ramon, and Neolith Distribution SL, whose address was listed as Avenida de los Rosales 42, Edificio Novosur, Nave 3-15, Madrid, Spain 28021. The Statement identified the company's type of business as Architectural Design and Manufacturing.

Neolith 2022 Safety Data Sheet

1238. In 2022 TheSize Surfaces, S.L., located at P.I. Cami Fondo, Supoi 8. C/Dels Ibers, 31 12550 Almazora (Castellón), Spain, issued a Safety Data Sheet for Neolith® (sintered stone).

1239. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition and information on ingredients) states: "Mixture: NEOLITH is composed of a glassy matrix containing crystalline silica, aluminosilicates, zircon and inorganic pigments. The crystalline silica content is less than 9%."

1240. Section 2 (Hazard(s) Identification) of the Safety Data Sheet during cutting and polishing of the product: "STOT RE 2 H373: May cause damage to organs (lungs and respiratory system) through prolonged or repeated exposure by inhalation" and "Carc. 1A H350i: May cause cancer by inhalation." This section of the Safety Data Sheet also states, regarding "Other Hazards not Leading to a Classification": "Dry cutting or grinding of Neolith® may generate respirable suspended crystalline silica particles which may be harmful to human health if inhaled."

1241. Section 8 (Exposure controls/personal protection) doesn't state what type of respirator workers must wear, but has pictograms of a particulate filter respirator and a mask, both of which are inadequate to prevent silicosis from exposure to artificial stone dust but actually cause silicosis.

TITAN QUARTZ

1242. A Facebook page titled "Titan Quartz, by Stoneville" dated September 17, 2012 states: "Titan Quartz is the original quartz line by Stoneville, USA INC, and the largest in-stock

1 selection and variety of quartz found almost anywhere. The surfaces are non-porous, homogenous,
2 highly durable, resistant to scratching, staining and water absorption. They are composed of 90%
3 to 93 % premium grade pure quartz, 7% to 10% high quality polyester resin and the finest quality
4 unleaded pigments resulting in a product that is unmatched in strength, beauty and color
5 consistency.”

6 1243. On February 16, 2016, Titan Quartz LLC filed Articles of Organization of a
7 Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, providing its initial address in
8 California of 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605. The Articles of Organization of
9 Titan Quartz LLC were signed by Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, who is also the Chief Executive Officer
10 of Stoneville Corporation.

11 1244. On May 5, 2016, the company filed a Statement of Information with the
12 California Secretary of State, identifying Ignatius Kasturiraj as the company’s Chief Executive
13 Officer, and listing two businesses as managers of the company: Tierra Sol Ventures LLC, 12906
14 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605 and Foshan Yixin Stone Co., I, 97 Lugang Industrial
15 District, Foshan City, China. The Statement of Information described the type of business in
16 which the company was engaged as “Distribution of Quartz Surfaces.”

17 1245. On February 28, 2018, Titan Quartz LLC filed a Statement of Information with
18 the California Secretary of State, describing the company’s type of business as “Wholesale and
19 Retail.”

20 1246. On January 4, 2021, Titan Quartz LLC filed a Certificate of Cancellation of
21 Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State, stating that all the members of
22 the company had voted to dissolve the limited liability company.

23 1247. Although Titan Quartz LLC has purported to dissolve the business of the limited
24 liability company, Titan Quartz LLC still appears to be is the registered owner of the Titan
25 wordmark which Stoneville Corporation continues to use, Titan Quartz LLC having become the
26 owner of the Titan wordmark after Stoneville Corporation first filed an application for the
27 wordmark.

28 ///

1 1248. Although Titan Quartz LLC has purported to dissolve the business of the limited
2 liability company, the dissolution merely appears to have been a “paper transaction,” because Titan
3 Quartz LLC and Stoneville Corporation have been managed by Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the Chief
4 Executive Officer of Stoneville Corporation and the Manager of Titan Quartz, LLC, and both
5 companies have operated out of the same buildings at 12906 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA
6 91605, which have born signage of both Stoneville Corporation and Titan Quartz, LLC.

7 1249. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
8 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
9 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
10 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
11 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
12 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
13 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
14 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
15 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
16 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
17 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
18 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
19 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
20 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
21 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
22 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
23 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
24 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
25 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
26 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
27 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
28 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work

1 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
2 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
3 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
4 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
5 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data
6 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers[8
7 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

8 1250. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that Titan Quartz imported,
9 distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard
10 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products causes
11 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did Titan Quartz prepare a safety data sheet for
12 its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide
13 them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication shops where fabrication workers,
14 including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from Defendants' products that caused plaintiff's silicosis
15 and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Titan Quartz
16 therefore concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to
17 protect stone countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica
18 dust from Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other
19 injuries.

20 1251. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Titan Quartz who
21 authorized and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard Communication Standard and their
22 concealment of the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use instructions necessary to prevent
23 exposed workers from getting silicosis is Ignatius Ravi Kasturiraj, the Manager of Titan Quartz,
24 LLC, who is also the Chief Executive Officer of Stoneville Corporation.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

VERONA QUARTZ INC.

1252. On April 28, 2016 a company by the name of Eco Quartz Inc. filed Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State. On May 16, 2016 the company filed a Certificate of Amendment of Articles of Incorporation with the California Secretary of State whereby the company changed its name from Eco Quartz, Inc. to Verona Quartz, Inc. On August 31, 2022, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal office was 9415 Telfair Avenue, Sun Valley CA 91352, that Sarkis Grigoryan was the company's Chief Executive Officer, Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, as well as its Agent for Service of Process, and identifying the company's business as "wholesale slabs."

1253. On June 26, 2023 a company by the name of Verona Quartz Surfaces LLC filed Articles of Organization with the California Secretary of State, listing its principal office as 9415 Telfair Avenue, Sun Valley CA 91352. On July 19, 2023, the company filed a Statement of Information with the California Secretary of State, listing Sarkis Grigoryan was the company's Manager, and identifying the company's type of business as "Wholesale and Retail home improvement product."

1254. According to the company's website, veronaquartz.com, "Verona Quartz Surfaces is a brand of engineered quartz countertops that are made from natural quartz and recycled materials. Known for durability, resistance to stains and scratches, and low maintenance. They are often used in kitchen and bathroom countertops, as well as other applications such as flooring and wall cladding. They are available in a variety of colors and patterns, and can be customized to meet the specific needs of a project. Our slab variety consists of 67 quartz countertops, kitchen countertops, counters, marble look countertops, quartz counter tops, colored quartz countertop, stone countertops, quartz countertop colors, countertop quartz colors and we are mainly focused on making calacatta quartz designs look more natural. We carry the largest amount of calacatta verona quartz. With dealers nationwide, you can find our quartz product locally."

1255. Per the company website, "Verona Quartz Surfaces Are Made With 93% Quartz Minerals And A 7% Pigment and Resin Ratio." <https://www.veronaquartz.com/quartz-countertops>.

1 1256. The Hazard Communication Standard requires all companies that manufacture,
 2 import or distribute hazardous substances to which workers are exposed to evaluate their products
 3 to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)]; to identify and consider the available
 4 scientific evidence concerning such hazards [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.]; ensure that each
 5 container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is labeled, tagged or marked with the (i)
 6 identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard warnings; and (iii) the name and
 7 address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)]; obtain or
 8 develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they produced [8 C.C.R. §
 9 5194(g)(1)]; include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
 10 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. §5194(g)(2)(A)]; the health hazards of the hazardous substance,
 11 including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally
 12 recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)]; the
 13 primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)]; the OSHA permissible exposure limit, ACGIH
 14 Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants [8
 15 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)]; whether the hazardous chemical is listed in the National Toxicology
 16 Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential
 17 carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest
 18 editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)]; include on the material safety data sheet
 19 generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to defendants, including
 20 appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated
 21 equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)]; generally
 22 applicable control measures known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work
 23 practices, or personal protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)]; a description in lay terms,
 24 if not otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance
 25 intended to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)]; ensure that the
 26 information contained on material safety data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence used
 27 in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)]; and ensure that material safety data

28 ///

1 sheets complying with the Hazard Communication Standard are provided to employers . . . [8
2 C.C.R. §5194(g)(6) & (7).

3 1257. Although the quartz stone slabs and other products that Verona Quartz imported,
4 distributed and sold to its customers are hazardous materials within the meaning of the Hazard
5 Communication Standard and exposure to dust from the company's artificial stone products causes
6 silicosis, lung cancer, and other diseases, at no time did Verona Quartz prepare a safety data sheet
7 for its quartz stone products, at no time did it obtain safety data sheets for the products, or provide
8 them to customers, including the employers of the fabrication shops where fabrication workers,
9 including plaintiff, were exposed to dust from Defendants' products that caused plaintiff's silicosis
10 and other injuries. By failing to provide Safety Data Sheets to the fabrication shops, Verona Quartz
11 therefore concealed the hazards and use instructions that it was legally obligated to provide to
12 protect stone countertop fabrication workers from being injuriously exposed to crystalline silica
13 dust from Defendants' artificial stone products and thereby caused Plaintiff's silicosis and other
14 injuries.

15 1258. Among the officers, directors and managing agents of Verona Quartz Inc. and
16 Verona Surfaces LLC who authorized and ratified the companies' violation of the Hazard
17 Communication Standard and concealment of the hazards of the silicosis hazard and the use
18 instructions necessary to prevent exposed workers from getting silicosis is Sarkis Grigoryan, CEO,
19 Secretary, and CFO of Verona Quartz, Inc. and Manager of Verona Quartz Surfaces LLC.

20 21 **VICOSTONE AND ITS DISTRIBUTOR STYLENQUAZA**

22 23 **Vicostone Joint Stock Company**

24
25 1259. Vicostone JSC (Vicostone Joint Stock Company) is a Vietnamese manufacturer
26 of artificial stone whose corporate headquarters is located in Hanoi, Vietnam.

27 1260. Vicostone JSC has a website whose URL is us.vicostone.com. The website states
28 that Vicostone was established in December 2002 at the Hoa Lac High-Tech Park in the Thach

1 district in Hanoi, Vietnam. The website has a photograph of the company's huge manufacturing
 2 plant in Hanoi which the company describes as a 40-hectare production complex with 6 Breton
 3 production lines. The website states that Vicostone produces 2.5 million square meters of quartz
 4 slabs annually.

5 1261. On its website the company touts itself as the "best manufacturer of Quartz
 6 surfaces" and describes itself as "a pioneer in manufacturing quartz based engineered stones in
 7 Asia." The website further states that "with a global distribution network, Vicostone Quartz
 8 Surfaces are now available in all continents and recommended by interior designers and architects."

9 10 **Vicostone "Milestones"**

11
12 1262. A recently published Vicostone published states: "Vicostone is a leading global
 13 manufacturer of quartz-based engineered stone. Established in 2002, Vicostone has grown to
 14 operate six slab production lines in Hanoi, Vietnam using the most advanced techniques in the
 15 industry and the latest technology from Breton S.p.A. of Italy. Thirty million square feet of
 16 Vicostone are made every year and sold in over 50 countries." The brochure states the following
 17 Vicostone "Milestones"“

18 2002 Vicostone J.S.C. is established in Hanoi, Vienam. Operations begin with
 19 a single BretonStone® quartz production line.

20 2010 Vicostone USA is established in Dallas, Texas. Vicostone's distribution
 21 reaches North America, Australia and Europe.

22 2014 Vicostone Chicago opens. Vicostone's realistic granite-look quartz color
 23 Alaska White™ . Safari®, and Blanco Romano® receive praise.

24 2015 Vicostone Atlanta and Vicostone Houston open. Misterio®, Statuario™ and
 25 Venatino™ quartz establish Vicostone as a leading marble-look quartz manufacturer.

26 2017 Vicostone's innovation leads the inudstry after 15 years of research &
 27 development. New travertine vein-cut quartz and fusion quartz colors showcase unique creativity.

28 ///

2018 The new color series drawing inspiration from fierce thunderstorms, modern concrete cities and mosaic terrazzo floors grow Vicostone's diverse design palette.

2019 Vicostone Chicago expands into new facility. Vicostone reaches top-three largest quartz suppliers and launches its popular cloud-vein color series.

2020 Vicostone USA's 10th Anniversary. Vicostone adds its sixth BretonStone® quartz production line growing annual production capacity to 30 million sq ft.

2021 Vicostone Tulsa opens, Bahia®, Amarcord®, Vivalioro®, Volakano®, Madreperola® and Thasos® launch the next generation of quartz colors inspired by nature.

2023 Vicostone St. Louis and Vicostone Cincinnati open. 23 new colors launch in the US, with the most realistic engineered stone designs ever.

Vicostone's 2015 Safety Data Sheet

1263. On May 5, 2015 Vicostone issued a Safety Data Sheet for its artificial stone product Vicostone® Quartz Surfaces. Section 3 of the Safety Data Sheet (Composition/information on ingredients) identified three ingredients in the product: Crystalline Silica (quartz) (~90%), Polymeric resin (7-12%), and Pigment and Trace Minerals (~2%).

1264. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet (Hazard(s) identification) states: "VICOSTONE® Quartz Surfaces are safe for delivery, storage and use as certified by GREENGUARD for indoor air quality, children and schools and by NSF for food safety (ANSI 051). However, operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust. The fine dust of quartz (silicon dioxide) containing crystalline silica can cause potential health effects." These statements are misleading, because the product supplied is not a finished product that is sold to schools or consumers. Rather, the product is a slab of artificial stone, an industrial product that is sold to countertop fabrication companies that fabricate the slab into a countertop that is sold to consumers. It is the finished countertops that are safe for children and for schools - not the industrial product. The statement that "operations such as sawing, drilling, grinding, sanding and routing can generate silica dust" is also misleading, because the statement

1 suggests that these operations do not necessarily generated silica dust, although they invariably
2 generate high concentrations of respirable crystalline silica dust. Further, the fine crystalline silica
3 dust generated by fabrication processes is not such as merely “can cause potential health effects;”
4 those operations *do* cause *real* health effects, including silicosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary
5 disease, lung cancer, chronic kidney disease, and several autoimmune diseases. Thus, the statement
6 in the Safety Data Sheet minimizes these hazards.

7 1265. Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet provides the following statements regarding
8 Chronic Exposure: “Prolonged exposure to respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis and has
9 been linked to other diseases, such as lung cancer, tuberculosis, fibrosis of the lungs, chronic
10 obstructive pulmonary disease and kidney disease.” The statement that “prolonged exposure to
11 respirable crystalline silica can cause silicosis” is misleading, because it does not state how many
12 days, weeks, months, years, or decades of exposure to crystalline constitutes the “prolonged
13 exposure” that can cause silicosis. The statement is also misleading, because exposure to artificial
14 stone dust typically causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute silicosis
15 within 1-5 years of exposure, which are relatively short durations of occupational exposure.

16 1266. Section 8 of the Safety Data Sheet, titled “Exposure controls/personal protection,”
17 provides the following information regarding Respiratory Protection: “Respirators may protect
18 workers from inhaling crystalline silica dust when carefully and properly selected, worn and used.
19 Use only respiratory protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Standard (29 CFR 1910.134),
20 applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards
21 of Canadian Provinces.” This statement is inadequate, because it does not inform workers that the
22 only type of respirator that will protect them from inhaling crystalline dust when fabricating
23 artificial stone products is a NIOSH-approved air supply respirator. By failing to provide this
24 critical safety information, the Safety Data Sheet misleads workers to believe that a NIOSH-
25 approved air purifying respirator will adequately protect them. However, studies have shown that
26 air-purifying respirators are inadequate to prevent silicosis from the fabrication of artificial stone
27 because of its extremely high crystalline silica content. The statement is therefore inadequate,
28 misleading and thus harmful.

1 1267. Section 11 of the Safety Data Sheet, regarding Toxicological information,
2 provides three statements regarding chronic effects of exposure: The first statement is: “Prolonged
3 and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary fibrosis and pneumoconiosis
4 and silicosis, as well as a worsening of other pulmonary diseases (bronchitis, emphysema, etc).”
5 This statement is misleading, because it is not only “prolonged” or “massive” inhalation of
6 crystalline silica that causes silicosis and other lung diseases. Studies have shown that exposure
7 to artificial stone dust either causes accelerated silicosis within 5-10 years of exposure or acute
8 silicosis within just 1-5 years of exposure. Studies have also shown that tiny amounts of crystalline
9 silica where exposures are below the permissible exposure limit also cause silicosis. Thus, the
10 statement that “prolonged and/or massive inhalation of crystalline silica can cause pulmonary
11 fibrosis and pneumoconiosis and silicosis” is misleading because workers can also get silicosis
12 from relatively short and low-level exposure to crystalline silica from fabricating artificial stone.

13 1268. The second statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “The main
14 symptom of silicosis is the loss of pulmonary capacity.” The second statement is also misleading
15 and incorrect, because loss of pulmonary capacity is not a symptom of silicosis, but is rather an
16 adverse effect of the disease. The main symptoms of silicosis are shortness of breath after exercise,
17 chest pain, a harsh dry cough and fatigue - not loss of pulmonary capacity. Indeed, it is not until
18 workers have lost about half of their lung function that they begin to have symptoms, at which point
19 the worker has advanced disease that is irreversible and progresses even after silica exposure
20 ceases.

21 1269. The third statement regarding chronic effects of exposure is: “People with
22 silicosis have a greater risk of getting lung cancer.” Although true, this statement is misleading,
23 because it suggests that silicosis causes cancer. However, silicosis does not cause cancer; it is
24 exposure to respirable crystalline silica that causes cancer. Persons who have been diagnosed with
25 silicosis typically have had a greater cumulative exposure to crystalline silica than do persons who
26 have not been diagnosed with silicosis, so persons who have silicosis have an increased risk of
27 developing lung cancer because of their greater exposure to crystalline silica.

28 ///

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Vicostone Officers and Directors

1270. Throughout the time that Vicostone manufactured and sold its artificial stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Vicostone's officers were aware that the company's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Vicostone provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Vicostone's defective artificial stone products. Among Vicostone's officers, directors and managers who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are An Nguyen, manager and one of the owners of Stylenquaza LLC, and its two other owners, Hoang Anh Ho, and Style Stone Joint Stock company.

WALKER & ZANGER, LLC, dba WALKER ZANGER

1271. On February 19, 1953, Walker & Zanger, Inc. incorporated in the State of New York.

1272. On January 22, 1958, Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. filed a Certificate of Incorporation in the State of New York.

1273. On March 3, 1958, Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. filed a Statement of Foreign Corporation with the California Secretary of State to do business in California.

1274. On February 13, 2001, an Amended Statement by Foreign corporation was filed with the California Secretary of State whereby Walker & Zanger (West Coast), Ltd. changed its name to Walker & Zanger, Inc.

1275. On August 1, 2002, an article published in *Stone World* honored Leon Zanger of Walker & Zanger, Inc., observing that "Walker Zanger, which was started 50 years ago . . . by

///

1 Zanger and former partner Marvin Walker, had revenues last year of \$99.4 million.” Anonymous,
2 “Entrepreneur honored,” *Stone World* (August 1, 2002).

3 1276. On June 2, 2009, an article published in *Stone World* reported that “Walker
4 Zanger recently announced the opening of its largest Southern California showroom in Tustin, CA.
5 The more than 60,000-square-foot facility replaces the former Costa Mesa, CA, location. . . . The
6 Tustin showroom is located at 1702 Edinger Avenue” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger Opens
7 its Largest Southern California Showroom,” *Stone World* (June 2, 2009).

8 1277. On July 1, 2009, an article published in *Stone World* reported that “Walker
9 Zanger, a large distributor of stone and tile with locations throughout the U.S., recently announced
10 its acquisition of one of the world’s largest artisan ceramic tile manufacturing facilities, Cerámica
11 Antique.” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger acquires Cerámica Antique,” *Stone World* (July 1, 2009).

12 1278. On April 13, 2010 an article published in *Stone World* reported that Walker
13 Zanger showrooms are located throughout the U.S. Locations include: Atlanta, GA, Charlotte, NC,
14 Coconut Creek, FL, Dallas, TX, Dania Beach, FL, Estero, FL, Fort Lauderdale, FL, Hayward, CA,
15 Houston, TX, Las Vegas, NV, West Hollywood, CA, New York, NY, Mount Vernon, NY, Perth
16 Amboy, NJ, San Francisco, CA, Sun Valley, CA, and Tustin, CA. Anonymous, “Walker Zanger
17 offers event planning resources to industry organizations,” *Stone World* (April 13, 2010).

18 1279. On July 9, 2012 an article was published in *Stone World* regarding Walker
19 Zanger’s 60th anniversary, stating: “This year This year marks the 60th anniversary of Walker
20 Zanger, which was founded in 1952 by Leon Zanger and Marvin Walker. Today, the company is
21 headed by Leon's son, Jonathan Zanger, and has grown to include nine warehouses, 16 company-
22 owned showrooms and more than 200 independent dealers. Anonymous, “A 60th Anniversary
23 Retrospective of Walker Zanger,” *Stone World* (July 9, 2012).

24 1280. In 2015 Walker Zanger purchased Mustang Stone Quarries, LLC, and thereby
25 acquired its own limestone quarry in Oklahoma. Anonymous, “Walker Zanger purchases limestone
26 quarry,” *Stone World* (September 10, 2015).

27 1281. On March 2, 2017, an article in *Stone World* announced Walker Zanger’s new
28 global headquarters in the San Fernando Valley -- a “new custom-designed 127,000-square-foot

1 facility” consisting of “its corporate officers, impressive new showroom, indoor slab gallery and
2 working photo studio.” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger global headquarters wins three awards for
3 innovative showroom,” *Stone World* (March 2, 2017).

4 1282. On July 5, 2017, an article in *Stone World* reported that “Walker Zanger recently
5 debuted Secolo Porcelain Slab countertops. Thinner than natural stone, porcelain has traditionally
6 been offered as slabs 3-6 mm thick which can be fragile. By increasing the thickness of the
7 porcelain to 12 mm, Walker Zanger will offer slabs up to 126" x 63" to use as countertops. The
8 new porcelain slabs emulated marble, cement, and wood – all with a polished finish” The
9 article reported: “Porcelain has significant advantages over quartz countertops, such as being
10 nonporous and stain-proof, making it impervious to red wine, lemon juice, and other acids that are
11 common culprits of staining natural stone,” said Jared Becker, Walker Zanger’s vice president of
12 design and marketing. “Additionally, porcelain has the strength and durability for a home chef to
13 cut food directly on the surface or even place hot cookware on the counter without damaging the
14 material.” Anonymous, “Walker Zanger Debuts New Category of Countertops,” *Stone World* (July
15 5, 2017).

16 1283. According to Charles Carstensen, Branch Manager of Walker Zanger's Orange
17 County store: "We are selling primarily to either designers, homeowners . . . commercial
18 contractors, residential contractors. We sell to fabricators...; there's quite a few people that we do
19 sell to directly."

20 1284. On January 31, 2020 Walker & Zanger, Inc. filed a Statement of Information with
21 the California Secretary of State, stating that its principal executive office is 16719 Schoenborn
22 Street, North Hills, California 91343 and that its business is that of a distributor of tile and stone.

23 1285. On January 11, 2021, Leon Zanger, the founder of Walker & Zanger, died. Less
24 than 6 months later, on July 7, 2021, Mosaic Companies LLC announced its acquisition of Walker
25 & Zanger. Anonymous, “Mosaic Companies announces acquisition of Walker Zanger and
26 Opustone, creating an industry leader in luxury natural and engineered stone slabs and tiles,” (July
27 7, 2021).

28 ///

1286. Walker & Zanger "is a producer of high quality stone and ceramic decorative tiles and tile collections for use in a variety of settings." *Walker & Zanger Inc. v. Paragon Industries, Inc.* (N.D. Cal., May 3, 2007) 549 F.Supp.2d 1168, 1172.

1287. Walker & Zanger's website offers slabs of the following materials: Glass, Granite, Limestone, Marble, Natural Stone, Onxy, Porcelain, Quartz, Quartzite, Soapstone, Terrazzo, Travertine. [<https://www.walkerzanger.com/>]

Walker Zanger's 2014 Safety Data Sheet

1288. In October 2014 Walker Zanger prepared a Safety Data Sheet for its product "Quartz slabs, pre-fabricated countertops and cut-to-size countertops."

1289. Section 2 (Hazards Identification) of this Safety Data Sheet begins with the statement: "This product is a chemically inert, non-combustible mixture of inorganic minerals including crystalline silica and polyester resins and pigments." This is an intentionally misleading statement, "because it does not disclose any of the multiple known health hazards of crystalline silica, but instead suggests that the product is not chemically reactive and is therefore neither toxic nor hazardous. Moreover, the statement that the product is chemically inert is incorrect because crystalline silica, which has long been considered not to be chemically reactive, actually is chemically reactive. See, Alexander Beadle, "Silica Particles Are Not As Inert As We Thought," *Technology Networks* (Aug. 22, 2023).

1290. After providing the signal word "Danger," Section 2 of the Safety Data Sheet then provides the following hazard statements: "May cause cancer if inhaled (contains crystalline silica)," "Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled," and "May cause respiratory irritation." These statements are all misleading and minimize the health hazards of the product. The statement "may cause cancer if inhaled (contains crystalline silica)" is misleading, because it suggests that crystalline silica is not a known human carcinogen and that it may or may not cause cancer. The statement "Causes damage to lungs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled," is also misleading, because it suggests that only prolonged or

1 repeated exposure to the product is harmful whereas silica can cause silicosis and other adverse
2 health effects acutely. The statement "may cause respiratory irritation" is misleading, because silica
3 is an irritant substance, although irritation is among the least harmful effects of respiratory exposure
4 to crystalline silica.

5 1291. After providing two pictograms which are largely unintelligible, the Safety Data
6 Sheet states: "Quartz slab surfaces do not emit silica dust." This is a misleading statement, because
7 quartz slabs are not finished products but are rather industrial products that require cutting, grinding
8 and polishing during which quartz slab surfaces which do emit silica dust. The next sentence states
9 that "operations such as sawing, grinding, routing, drilling and sanding can generate dust," which
10 is also misleading, because these operations always and invariably do (rather than can) generate
11 dust.

12 1292. The next sentence states: "Do not breathe high concentrations of dust." This
13 statement is meaningless, because it does not define what "high concentrations of dust" are or
14 explain whether such concentrations of dust are even visible or can otherwise be ascertained by any
15 of the human senses, and because it is virtually impossible not to breathe dust when the product is
16 fabricated.

17 1293. The next sentence states: "Silicosis is a respiratory disease, which can result in
18 delayed, disabling and sometimes fatal lung injury." This is also a misleading statement, because
19 silicosis can occur acutely and in an accelerated manner as well as chronically (i.e., delayed), and
20 because silicosis is always a disabling and fatal disease that has no known cure, so the suggestion
21 that silicosis "can result in . . . disabling and sometimes fatal lung injury" minimizes the known
22 health hazards of exposure to respirable crystalline silica..

23 1294. Section 3 (Composition/information on Ingredients) states that the product
24 contains greater than 88 percent silica quartz and less than 12 percent polyester resins and
25 pigments by weight. This information is inadequate because it does not identify the chemical
26 composition of the polyester resins or the pigments in the product, so their toxicity and adverse
27 health effects cannot be ascertained.

28 ///

1 1295. Section 7 (Handling and Storage) begins with the statement: "The product should
2 be made, fabricated and installed using wet production methods to minimize dust." This statement
3 is misleading, because it suggests that minimizing the production of dust during fabrication
4 activities will prevent disease, which is not true because wet processing methods produce slurry
5 (mud) which dries and becomes dust and the instruction "to minimize dust" appears to conflict with
6 the prior precautionary statement: "Do not breathe dust." The statement is also misleading and
7 cannot be executed, because some fabrication processes (e.g., lamination) cannot be done using wet
8 production methods, and wet processing methods cannot be used when performing cutting,
9 grinding, and polishing in customers' homes in the process of finishing and installing quartz
10 countertops.

11 1296. Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protective) states regulatory and advisory
12 exposure limits that are difficult for workers to understand and to know whether they are being
13 exceeded. This section then provides the following instruction for Personal Protective Equipment:
14 "Use safety goggles, face and neck protection and dust masks during cutting, sanding and
15 polishing." This instruction is not merely inadequate, but it is actually harmful, because it suggests
16 that "dust masks" provide adequate respiratory protection to artificial stone dust, which is not the
17 case, so that the instruction, if followed, could well or likely would cause silicosis or other silica-
18 related disease.

19 1297. The Safety Data Sheet then states the following regarding Respiratory Protection:
20 "Use NIOSH-approved filtering face piece respirator or higher levels of respiratory protection as
21 indicated for particulates if there is a potential to exceed the exposure limits or for symptom relief
22 or worker comfort." This instruction is also inadequate and potentially harmful, because it suggests
23 that air-purifying respirators are adequate to protect fabricators from artificial stone dust, whereas
24 only air-supplied respirators are adequate to protect fabricators from getting silicosis and would not
25 conflict with the precautionary statement in Section 2: "Do not breathe dust."

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Walker Zanger's 2023 Proposition 65 Warning

1298. In or about 2023 Walker Zanger inconspicuously posted a Proposition 65 Warning on its website. The Proposition 65 Warning is not accessible by from any tab on the website. However, at the very bottom of webpages on the website there is extremely fine print that says:

© 2023 Walker & Zanger, LLC

Terms and Conditions | Prop 65 Warning | Privacy Policy | Cookie Preferences

Do Not Sell or Share My Personal Information

The Proposition 65 warning can be accessed by clicking on "Prop 65 Warning." It says: "This page informs and educates our consumers regarding Prop 65. In addition, when applicable, our products will be marked with information similar to what is shown below:

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including silica, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer.

For more information, visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

This warning (which does not mention silicosis) is not directed to fabricators, but is directed to consumers, who are at minimal risk of disease from exposure to Walker & Zanger products. After the warning (which is preceded by an exclamation point in a triangle), is the following:

Exposures to Crystalline Silica during installation of the Ceramic Tiles.

An independent study by Environmental Health & Engineering, Inc. (EH&E), commissioned by the Tile Council of North America (TCNA), in partnership with different national and international trade organization, found that the potential excess lifetime cancer risk (ELCR) associated with tile-related crystalline silica exposure for the average installers who installs tile is 1.3 in 10 million (1.3×10^{-7}), or 0.013 per 100,000, a value that is 75-times below the threshold of 1 in 100,000 established under the Prop 65 regulation, when cutting tile using the traditional, wet saw method.

///

1 Emissions from cutting tile by the score and snap method
2 were 50 times lower than found from wet-cutting, and over 1000
3 times lower than from motorized dry cutting.

4 In conjunction with a prior OSHA determination that
5 wet-cutting tile with a stationary masonry saw requires no personal
6 protective equipment (PPE). The same is true when scoring and
7 snapping tile.

8 This is the only information on the Walker Zanger website about the hazard of silica to persons
9 other than consumers, and it only relates to the installation of ceramic tiles. It does not apply to
10 fabrication of stone slabs and suggests that fabricating Walker Zanger stone slabs presents no health
11 hazard to fabricators, because it states that wet-cutting “with a stationary masonry saw requires no
12 personal protective equipment,” even though wet-cutting stone slabs requires use of an air-supplied
13 respirator and other protective equipment necessary to prevent silicosis, which hazard is not even
14 mentioned. Critically, the Walker Zanger website does not afford access to Safety Data Sheets for
15 any natural or artificial stone slabs that Walker Zanger sells. The language on the webpage is
16 grossly inadequate, misleading, and negates the effect of the warning provided such that it
17 constitutes an anti-warning.

18 19 **Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Walker Zanger Officers and Directors**

20
21 1299. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time
22 Walker & Zanger imported and sold its stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and
23 installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company’s products, Walker & Zanger officers
24 and directors were aware that the company’s artificial stone products were defective because they
25 contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions
26 that Walker & Zanger provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause
27 silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect
28 fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Walker & Zanger’s defective

1 artificial stone products. Among Walker & Zanger's officers and directors who had this knowledge
2 but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are
3 Leon Zanger (deceased), Founder and former Chief Executive Officer; Jonathan Zanger, Chief
4 Executive Officer; Michael Bastone, Secretary; and Chris Tucker, Chief Financial Officer.

6 **WILLIS SUPPLY CORPORATION**

8 1300. Willis Supply Corporation is a Canadian company that was incorporated in the
9 State of Delaware on April 2, 2014.

10 1301. The very next day -- April 3, 2014 -- the California Secretary of State filed Willis
11 Supply Corporation's Statement and Designation by Foreign Corporation listing its corporate
12 address as 1149 Pioneer Road, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1K5.

13 1302. On April 11, 2024 and March 26, 2024, the California Secretary of State filed
14 Statements of Information for Willis Supply Corporation, which identified the company's type of
15 business as a distributor and stated that the company had no street address for an office in
16 California. However, the company's website states that it has a Southern California Distribution
17 Center at 3351 Grapevine Street, Suite #A, Mira Loma, California 91752 and a Northern California
18 Distribution Center at 1905 N. MacArthur Drive, Suite #300, Tracy, California 95376.

19 1303. Willis Supply Corporation has a website whose URL is 4willis.com. The home
20 page of the website says: "Curated design materials for interior and exterior applications."
21 Clicking on a link titled "Exposure Our Materials" brings up a webpage that identifies the products
22 that Willis distributes: Corian Solid Surface, Corian Quartz, Fenix, Arpa HPL, and Lapitec.

23 1304. At a deposition taken on December 4, 2024, Barbara Hannah, Dupont's Manager
24 of Product Stewardship for the Corian product line testified that Willis Supply Corporation has
25 been the exclusive distributor of Dupont surface products in California for the past decade, that
26 Willis distributed all Dupont slabs in California during that time period, and that Dupont did not
27 directly supply slabs to any customers in California.

28 ///

1 1305. According to Ms. Hannah, at the request, and pursuant to the direction, of Dupont,
2 beginning in 2014 Willis Supply Corporation undertook the responsibility of certifying fabricators
3 to fabricate countertops from Dupont slabs and therefore owed the same duty to monitor the safe
4 use of Dupont artificial stone and solid surface products by fabricators that Dupont as the
5 manufacturer owed to those workers who fabricated Dupont's products. According to Ms. Hannah,
6 Willis vetted the fabrication shops and undertook to provide them safety materials and training
7 materials, which it often failed to do and Willis Supply failed to cease selling Dupont Corian
8 product line slabs to fabricators who failed to fabricate Dupont surface products safely, thereby
9 breaching the standard of care of suppliers of extremely toxic and hazardous chemical products.

10 1306. On its website Willis Supply Corporation marketed Corian® Quartz as follows:
11 "Nature exhibits extremes ranging from soft stretches of sand to bold strokes of color and pattern.
12 Those variations have inspired the new looks of Corian® Quartz. From minimal particle elements
13 and quiet movement that encourage calm and contemplation, to striking, multi-directional veins
14 that project excitement and energy, there are options to fulfill any design desire." This marketing
15 of Dupont's products was false and misleading, because it suggests that the "minimal particle
16 elements" (i.e., the nanosized silica and metal particles produced by fabricating the product with
17 electric-powered tools) "encourage[s] calm and contemplation," whereas workers who fabricate the
18 product are exposed to the "minimal particle elements" and, as a result of such exposure, develop
19 silicosis which is painful and exhausting, rather than calming and soothing, and ultimately results
20 in death.

21 1307. At all times Willis Supply Corporation was aware of the silicosis hazard presented
22 by Dupont's Corian Quartz and the fibrotic lung disease hazard presented by Dupont's aluminum
23 hydrate-based Corian Solid Surface product, but failed to warn the fabricators that it selected to
24 fabricate Dupont's lethal products of these hazards and failed to provide them with use instructions
25 which, if followed, would have prevented fabricators from developing fibrotic lung disease.

26 1308. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time
27 Willis Supply Corporation distributed DuPont and other manufacturers' artificial stone and solid
28 surface products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica,

metals and other fibrogenic substances from the manufacturers' products, Willis Supply Corporation officers and directors were aware that the artificial stone products that it was distributing were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica and fibrogenic metals, were aware that the use instructions that Dupont and other manufacturers provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and other lung diseases would actually cause silicosis and pulmonary fibrosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis and fibrotic lung disease hazard presented by the defective artificial stone products of Dupont and other manufacturers. Among Willis Supply Corporation's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are:

Mike Hetherman, Chief Executive Officer,

Dallas Gabriel, President;

John Wiggs, Vice-President

John Opic, Director of Marketing and Communications

Laura Dewharts, Director of Sales

Marc St-George, Operations Manager

Gary Ness, National Technical Services Manager

Daniel Young, Lapitec & Corian Design Product Manager, Southern California.

WILSONART LLC

1309. Wilsonart LLC is a global manufacturer and distributor of high pressure laminates and other engineered composite materials, Headquartered in Temple, Texas.

Wilsonart's Corporate History

1310. The company's website provides the following corporate history:

1956 Ralph Wilson Plastics Company was founded in 1956 by Mr. Ralph Wilson, Sr. in Temple, Texas.

Ralph Wilson Plastics Company purchases a 5'x12' press, making Wilsonart the first in the industry to offer customers the material for two kitchen tops from one sheet, one pressing.

1975 Wilsonart invents and patents Chemsurf®, which offers exceptional chemical resistance for Wilsonart® Laminate designs.

1984 Wilsonart introduces Solicor® Color through Decorative Laminate to the market, allowing designers to create surfaces with high performance characteristics and solid color throughout.

1990 Ralph Wilson distribution facility opens in Mexico.

1996 Wilsonart Limited, UK, is established in Shildon, England, to serve the European marketplace.

1997 Resopal, the oldest manufacturer of High Pressure Laminate in Europe, is added to the Wilsonart family of brands.

Arborite, the industry innovator in High Pressure Laminates in Canada, is added as Wilsonart continues to expand service into new areas.

1998 Wilsonart establishes and begins manufacturing High Pressure Laminate in Shanghai and Thailand for the Asian market.

Wilsonart Limited acquires Direct Worktops, the leading manufacturer of countertop components in the United Kingdom.

2001 Polyrey, a leading manufacturer of decorative surfaces in France, is added, expanding Wilsonart's global footprint.

Wilsonart® HD® High Definition® Laminate is introduced with the addition of AEON™ Enhanced Scratch & Scuff-Resistant Performance Technology – a high-performance coating that extends the life and beauty of laminate with extra scratch, scuff, and stain resistance.

Wilsonart® Resopal introduces Spa Styling waterproof panels engineered for wet spaces in Western Europe.

2013 Wilsonart completes purchase of Durcon, Inc., adding durable epoxy resin surfaces ideal for laboratory, classroom, and research worktops because of their durability, chemical resistance, and fire/moisture resistance.

2014 Resopal introduces Traceless® — the first fingerprint-resistant laminate for commercial applications.

Wilsonart introduces the Virtual Design Library, a curated collection of unique designs, and WilsonartXYou, a one-of-a-kind custom laminate program.

2015 Wilsonart® Coordinated Surfaces is introduced – a suite of products (Wilsonart® High Pressure Laminate, TFL Panels, and Edgeband) available in 237 designs that are the best matched products in the industry in both design and texture.

Wilsonart introduces Quartz with 50 exclusive designs for residential and commercial customers.

23 1311. On August 9, 2012, Wilsonart LLC filed its Articles of Organization in the State
24 of Delaware. Its principal place of business is 13413 Galleria Circle #200, Austin TX 78738.
25 1312. On October 23, 2012, Wilsonart LLC filed its Application to register a Foreign
26 Limited Liability Company with the California Secretary of State.

28 |||

Wilsonart Enters the Stone Slab Business

1313. In 2015 Wilsonart LLC made its entry into the artificial stone business with the introduction of 50 quartz slab designs.

1314. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on March 30, 2018, Wilsonart introduced “new Quartz and Solid Surface designs that blend nature’s beauty and look stunning in both home and commercial settings.” The article concluded: The 2018 Quartz and Solid Surface designs celebrate natural materials with 10 new Quartz and seven new Solid Surface introductions.”

1315. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on May 3, 2019, Wilsonart introduced “THINSCAPE™ Performance Tops, a European-inspired, highly-durable, ultra-thin countertop,” “unlike anything in the marketplace.” “Manufactured in the USA, THINSCAPE Performance Tops are easy to clean and are extremely impact-, scratch- and moisture-resistant.”

1316. In an advertisement published in *Stone World* on August 8, 2019, Wilsonart reported: “Wilsonart Engineered Surfaces has signed an agreement to acquire Technistone, a.s., a world-leading manufacturer of quartz stone that has specilzied in the industry for more than 20 years. The Company is located in the heart of Europe, just outside of Prague in Hradec Králové, Czech Republic, and successfully exports quartz slabs to more than 75 countries worldwide on five continents. In 2018, Technistone® completed significant state-of-the-art investments to upgrade their existing Bretonstone® production lines to increase capacity and improve design capabilities and quality. Technistone is globally recognized for high-quality and premium technical stone with a sophisticated system of objective color measurement and a reputation for excellent service.” The advertisement quoted Andrew Korzen, vice-president of product management for Engineered Solid Surfaces, Wilsonart: “We are steadfast in our commitment to provide the global marketplace with a high-quality and reliable source of engineered surfacing options, across a broad range of materials. As the demand for quartz increases in both the commercial and residential markets, the addition of Technistone allows us to better provide our customers high-quality quartz products, combined with the service they have come to expect from Wilsonart.” An October 7, 2019 report

///

1 in *Stone World* noted that “Wilsonart Engineered Surfaces has completed the acquisition of
2 Technistone, a.s.”

4 **2017 Safety Data Sheet for Wilsonart Quartz**

5
6 1317. On June 30, 2017, Wilsonart issued an updated Safety Data Sheet for its artificial
7 stone product Wilsonart Quartz, stating that the product contains 60-100% crystalline silica
8 (quartz). Although this Safety Data Sheet stated that the crystalline silica content of the product
9 was as much as 100%, Wilsonart totally concealed the hazard of silicosis from the use of this
10 product. Indeed, the word “silicosis” is not found anywhere in the entire Safety Data Sheet.

11 1318. In the “Hazards identification” section of its 2017 Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart
12 disclosed only two health hazards: “May cause cancer” and “Causes damage to organs through
13 prolonged or repeated exposure,” without explaining how many days, weeks, months, years or
14 decades constitutes “prolonged” exposure that “causes damage to organs” and without quantifying
15 the number of exposures that constitute “repeated exposure” that causes such damage. Wilsonart
16 falsely stated that “No additional information [is] available regarding “Other hazards,” although
17 much additional information regarding the hazard of silicosis was known to Wilsonart.

18 1319. Wilsonart provided 8 “Precautionary Statements” - none of which were to wear
19 any respirators: (1) “Obtain special instructions before use” (without stating what “special
20 instructions” were to be obtained and from whom such special instructions could be obtained); (2)
21 “Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood,” (as though Plaintiff,
22 who neither speaks nor reads English could possibly read and understand the “safety precautions”
23 in English), (3) “Do not breathe dust” (as though Plaintiff should hold his breath throughout the
24 work day), (4) “Wash clothing, hands forearms and face thoroughly after handling” (although the
25 products do not present appreciable health hazards by skin absorption); (5) “Do not eat, drink or
26 smoke when using this product” (although the product does not present any significant health
27 hazards by ingestion); (6) “Wear eye protection, face protection, protective clothing, protective
28 gloves” (rather than the critical information that it is essential to wear an air supplied respirator when

1 fabricating and/or installing artificial stone products); (7) “If exposed or concerned: Get medical
2 advice/attention,” (although fabricators are constantly exposed to the product when they cut, saw,
3 grind, drill, edge, and polish the product); and (8) “Store locked up,” (a meaningless instruction,
4 because slabs of the product are too large to lock up and are so heavy they can only be stolen with
5 great difficulty).

6 1320. In its 2017 Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart also concealed the identities of the
7 ingredients of the product other than quartz, by stating that the product contains “binding resins”
8 and “colorants” without identifying the ingredients of these components of the product, and without
9 identifying any inorganic and/or metallic constituents of the product other than quartz.

10 1321. In a section about Exposure controls, Wilsonart provided the following
11 “appropriate engineering controls” instruction: “Provide adequate general and local exhaust
12 ventilation.” This instruction not only failed to specify the type or degree of ventilation that is
13 necessary to prevent silicosis, but constitutes a dangerous, lethal instruction, because general
14 ventilation is never adequate when artificial stone containing 60-100% crystalline silica is sawed,
15 cut, ground, routed, drilled, sanded or polished. Indeed, when fabricating artificial stone products,
16 special ventilation is always required; using general ventilation for these tasks will cause silicosis,
17 rather than prevent it.

18 1322. In the “Exposure controls” section of the Safety Data Sheet, Wilsonart
19 recommended the following “respiratory protection”: “Use NIOSH (or other equivalent national
20 standard) -approved dust/particulate respirator.” This instruction concealed critical information
21 necessary to prevent silicosis, to wit, the specific type of respirator that is necessary to prevent
22 silicosis (an air-supplied respirator), and instead provided misleading information – that a
23 dust/particulate respirator would protect workers from harm, although air-purifying respirators do
24 not protect artificial stone fabricators from silicosis and actually contribute to the development of
25 silicosis, because they do not adequately filter our respirable crystalline silica.

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Knowledge of the Silicosis Hazard by Wilsonart Officers and Directors

1323. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that throughout the time Wilsonart manufactured and sold stone products, exposing stone countertop fabricators and installers to respirable crystalline silica from the company's products, Wilsonart officers and directors were aware that the company's artificial stone products were defective because they contained extremely high concentrations of crystalline silica, were aware that the use instructions that Wilsonart provided were inadequate to prevent silicosis and would actually cause silicosis in exposed workers, and were aware that fabrication companies could not protect fabricators and installers from the lethal silicosis hazard presented by Wilsonart's defective artificial stone products. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that among Wilsonart's officers and directors who had this knowledge but who nevertheless consciously disregarded the health and safety of fabricators and installers are:

Timothy O'Brien	President and Chief Executive Officer
Dave Rodgers	Chief Financial Officer
Tim Pearson	President EMEA
Andrew Korzen	Vice President Sales for the U.S. and Canada
Jay Kirshnamurthy	Chief Information Officer
Shawn Wicketts	Vice President Human Resources
Fred King	General Counsel
Danielle Mikesell	Vice President Marketing and Design
Jeff Petru	Vice President
Rakesh Ramamurthy	Vice President Innovation and Technology
David Matthews	Vice President Product Management, High Pressure Laminate
Robert Stroescu	Vice President Product Management, Solid Surface & Epoxy
Kimberly Watson	Vice President Material Replacement

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION
(Stone Defendants - Negligence)

PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO, COMPLAINS OF ALL STONE DEFENDANTS
 HEREIN NAMED AND DOES 1-100 FOR A CAUSE OF ACTION FOR NEGLIGENCE,
 PURSUANT TO CIVIL CODE § 1714, CACI 400, 401, 430, 431, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, AND
 ALLEGES:

1324. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

General Duty of Due Care

1325. A basic tenet of California law is that everyone is required to use ordinary care in
 their activities so as to regard the safety of others and prevent injury to others from their conduct
 or omissions. (Civ. Code, § 1714, subd. (a); Williams v. J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc., (2024) 102
 Cal. App. 5th 250, 259; Pedferri v. Seidner Enterprises (2013) 216 Cal.App.4th 359, 365; Cabral
v. Ralphs (2011) 51 Cal.4th 764; Merrill v. Navegar, Inc. (2002) 26 Cal.4th 465; Hilyar v. Union
Ice Co. (1955) 45 Cal.2d 30, 36.) Civil Code § 1714 does not limit responsibility for negligence
 to a certain class of defendants; rather, it provides that “[e]very one is responsible for an injury
 occasioned to another by [one’s] want of ordinary care or skill.” (Safeco Ins. Co. v. Robert S.
(2001) 26 Cal.4th 758, 764.)

Negligence may be active or passive in character. It may consist in
 heedlessly doing an improper thing or in heedlessly refraining from
 doing the proper thing. Whether the circumstances call for activity
 or passivity, one who does not do what he should is equally
 chargeable with negligence with him who does what he should not.

(Basler v. Sacramento Gas & Electric Co. (1910) 158 Cal. 514, 518.) Under general negligence
 principles, everyone is “obligated to exercise due care in his or her own actions so as not to create
 an unreasonable risk of injury to others, and this legal duty generally is owed to the class of persons
 who it is reasonably foreseeable may be injured as the result of the actor’s conduct.” (Lugtu v.
California Highway Patrol (2001) 26 Cal.4th 703, 716 (emphasis added); Cal. Civ. Code, § 1714;

1 see generally Rest.2d Torts, § 281; Prosser & Keeton on Torts (5th ed. 1984) § 31, p. 169; 3 Harper,
2 et al., The Law of Torts (2d ed. 1986) § 18.2, 654-655.)

3 1326. As manufacturers, importers, distributors, suppliers, brokers, designers, testers,
4 and/or contractors of stone slab, block and tile products, Defendants owed Plaintiff a legal duty to
5 exercise due care in manufacturing, designing, testing, importing, producing, supplying, brokering,
6 contracting, and/or distributing stone products to which Plaintiff was exposed in his work as a
7 countertop fabricator and installer.

8 9 **Breach of the General Duty of Due Care**

10
11 1327. At all times herein mentioned, Defendants, singularly and jointly, failed to use
12 ordinary care to prevent harm to others, negligently acted or failed to act, negligently did things that
13 a reasonably careful person would not do in the same situation, negligently failed to do things that
14 a reasonably careful person would do in the same situation, negligently and carelessly researched
15 or failed to research, manufactured, designed or failed to design, modified or failed to modify,
16 tested or failed to test, warned or failed to warn of the health hazards, failed to provide safe use
17 instructions or provided use instructions that were inadequate and thereby caused harm, labeled or
18 failed to label, assembled, distributed, purchased, offered for sale, supplied, sold, inspected or failed
19 to inspect, marketed, warranted, rebranded, manufactured for others, packaged and advertised,
20 and/or failed to recall the stone products, so that said products proximately caused personal injuries
21 to users, bystanders, family members, and others, including the plaintiff herein (hereinafter
22 collectively called “exposed persons”), while being used in a manner that was reasonably
23 foreseeable, thereby rendering said products and substances unsafe and dangerous for use by
24 “exposed persons.”

25 1328. Defendants negligently and carelessly manufactured, designed, imported, produced,
26 sold, tested, failed to test, supplied, contracted, brokered and/or distributed stone slab and block
27 products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed in his work as a countertop
28 fabricator and installer.

1329. Defendants failed to adequately warn Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, of the toxic hazards of their stone products and failed to provide adequate instructions to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, how to safely use their products so as to prevent him from developing and suffering from silicosis and other diseases.

1330. Defendants, knew, or should have known, that the aforementioned stone products when used as intended, and/or foreseeably misused, would result in the indiscriminate release of toxic and carcinogenic dust, and exposure to “exposed persons,” including plaintiff herein.

1331. Plaintiff used, or has been otherwise exposed to, stone products referred to herein in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and from the intended use of the stone products.

Failure to Test Artificial Stone Products

1332. “[I]t is well settled that where an article is such that it is reasonably certain, if negligently manufactured or designed, to place life and limb in peril, the manufacturer is chargeable with negligence if the defective condition could be disclosed by reasonable inspection and tests, and such inspection and tests are omitted.” Putensen v. Clay Adams, Inc. (1970) 12 Cal.App.3d 1062, 1078; Reynolds v. Natural Gas Equipment, Inc. (1960) 184 Cal.App.2d 724, 736 [natural gas explosion]; Canifax v. Hercules Powder Co. (1965) 237 Cal.App.2d 44, 480 [dynamite explosion]; Stevens v. Parke Davis and Co. (1973) 9 Cal.3d 51, 66-67 [aplastic anemia from chloromycetin]; Hilliard v. A.H. Robbins Co. (1984) 148 Cal.App.3d 374, 398 [intrauterine device]; West v. Johnson & Johnson Products, Inc. (1985) 174 Cal.App.3d 831, 869 [failure to test tampon for bacterial contamination resulting in consumer developing toxic shock syndrome supported punitive damage award for conscious disregard of public safety]; see also, Warner v. Santa Catalina Island Company (1955) 44 Cal.2d 310, 319-320 [failure to test bullets that spattered and ricocheted on impact].

1333. At the time that Defendants began manufacturing, importing, distributing, and selling artificial stone products in the United States, the Hazard Communication Standard mandated that “the chemical manufacturer, importer or employer shall determine the hazards of mixtures of

1 chemicals as follows: (i) If a mixture has been tested as a whole to determine its hazards, the results
2 of such testing shall be used to determine whether the mixture is hazardous; (ii) If a mixture has
3 not been tested as a whole to determine whether the mixture is a health hazard, the mixture shall
4 be assumed to present the same health hazards as do the components which comprise one percent
5 (by weight or volume) or greater of the mixture, except that the mixture shall be assumed to present
6 a carcinogenic hazard if it contains a component in concentrations of 0.1 percent or greater which
7 is considered to be a carcinogen under paragraph (d)(4) of this section; (iii) If a mixture has not
8 been tested as a whole to determine whether the mixture is a physical hazard, the chemical
9 manufacturer, importer, or employer may use whatever scientifically valid data is available to
10 evaluate the physical hazard potential of the mixture; and, (iv) If the chemical manufacturer,
11 importer, or employer has evidence to indicate that a component present in the mixture in
12 concentrations of less than one percent (or in the case of carcinogens, less than 0.1 percent) could
13 be released in concentrations which would exceed an established OSHA permissible exposure limit
14 or ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, or could present a health hazard to employees in those
15 concentrations, the mixture shall be assumed to present the same hazard." [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5).]

16 1334. At the time that Defendants began manufacturing, importing, distributing, and
17 selling their artificial stone products in the United States in the early years of this century,
18 Defendants' artificial stone products were novel chemical mixtures comprised of very high
19 concentrations of extremely small (ultrafine and nano-sized) crystalline silica particles embedded
20 in a polymeric resin with metallic fibrogenic pigments and other toxic additives. Especially
21 because of the novel chemical mixture that comprised artificial stone, those Defendants that
22 manufactured artificial stone products had a duty to test their artificial stone products to determine
23 their toxic effects by conducting acute, subacute, subchronic and chronic toxicity tests in different
24 mammalian species as well as in vitro and other toxicity tests to determine the complete range of
25 acute, subacute, subchronic, and chronic effects, before exposing workers to Defendants' novel
26 chemical mixtures.

27 1335. Plaintiffs are informed and believe and thereon allege that those Defendants that
28 manufactured and/or imported artificial stone products into the United States had the financial

1 wherewithal (several hundreds of thousands of dollars) to conduct all necessary and appropriate
 2 toxicity testing of their novel artificial stone products, but nevertheless chose not to conduct any
 3 toxicity tests of their products to maximize profits at the expense of the health and wellbeing of
 4 stone countertop fabricators. Instead of conducting toxicity tests that would have determined the
 5 extreme hazards of Defendants' artificial stone products to the human lungs, Defendants decided
 6 to use stone countertop fabricators as guinea pigs to determine the toxic effects of their artificial
 7 stone products. Indeed, Defendants wantonly manufactured, imported, distributed and sold their
 8 artificial stone products without having conducted any toxicity tests at all, thereby causing a new
 9 worldwide epidemic of silicosis among artificial stone countertop fabricators and installers, with
 10 resultant incalculable pain, disfigurement, and misery to innumerable artificial stone countertop
 11 fabricators and their families and huge expense to society for reasonable and necessary medical care
 12 for the ever-increasing number of fabricators diagnosed with silicosis and other diseases who
 13 require extensive medical care, including lung transplantation, resulting in billions of dollars of
 14 costs to society and the taxpayers.

15 **Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations**

16
 17
 18 1336. Labor Code § 6390.5 is a health and safety statute enacted to protect, among others,
 19 workers in the position of Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, and imposing on manufacturers and
 20 distributors of any hazardous substance the duty to label each container of a hazardous substance
 21 consistent with the Hazard Communication Standard. (8 C.C.R. § 5194).

22 1337. The Hazard Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194) is a health and safety
 23 regulation promulgated to protect, among others, workers in the position of Plaintiff, ERICK
 24 VILCA TTITO, and imposing on manufacturers, suppliers, brokers, and distributors of chemical
 25 products the duty to, among other things:

26 (a) evaluate their products to determine if they are hazardous [8 C.C.R. §
 27 5194(d)(1)];

28 ///

1 (b) identify and consider the available scientific evidence concerning such hazards
2 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.];

3 (c) consider a product containing at least one percent of a component as presenting
4 the same health hazard as that component [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(B)];

5 (d) consider as carcinogenic a product containing at least 0.1% of a component
6 which has been determined under 8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(4) to be a carcinogen [8 C.C.R. §
7 5194(d)(5)(B)];

8 (e) consider as hazardous a product which contains a component in a concentration
9 of less than one percent which could be released in concentrations which would exceed the
10 established OSHA permissible exposure limit or ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, or could present
11 a health hazard to workers in those concentrations [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(D)];

12 (f) consider as carcinogenic a product which contains a component which has been
13 determined under 8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(4) to be carcinogenic in a concentration of less than .1%
14 which could be released in concentrations which would exceed the established OSHA permissible
15 exposure limit or ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, or could present a health hazard to workers in
16 those concentrations [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)(D)];

17 (g) ensure that each container of hazardous chemicals leaving their facilities is
18 labeled, tagged or marked with the (i) identity of the hazardous chemical(s); (ii) appropriate hazard
19 warnings; and (iii) the name and address of the chemical manufacturer or other responsible party
20 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)];

21 (h) obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for each hazardous substance they
22 produced [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)];

23 (i) include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and common names of each
24 hazardous substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)];

25 (j) include on the material safety data sheet the health hazards of the hazardous
26 substance, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are
27 generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the substance [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)];

28 ///

1 (k) include on the material safety data sheet the primary routes of entry [8 C.C.R.
2 § 5194(g)(2)(E)];

3 (l) include on the material safety data sheet the OSHA permissible exposure limit,
4 ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or recommended by defendants
5 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)];

6 (m) include on the material safety data sheet whether the hazardous chemical is
7 listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report on Carcinogens (latest edition)
8 or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the International Agency for Research on Cancer
9 (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)];

10 (n) include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable precautions for safe
11 handling and use known to defendants, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective
12 measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up
13 of spills and leaks [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)];

14 (o) include on the material safety data sheet generally applicable control measures
15 known to defendants, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal
16 protective equipment [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)];

17 (p) include on the material safety data sheet a description in lay terms, if not
18 otherwise provided, of the specific potential health risks posed by the hazardous substance intended
19 to alert the person reading the information [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)];

20 (q) ensure that the information contained on material safety data sheets accurately
21 reflects the scientific evidence used in making the hazard determination [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

22 (r) update material safety data sheets with newly-discovered significant information
23 regarding the hazards of products and/or their components within three months [8 C.C.R. §
24 5194(g)(5)]; and,

25 (s) ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the Hazard
26 Communication Standard are provided to employers, directly or via a distributor [8 C.C.R. §
27 5194(g)(6) & (7).

28 ///

1 1338. Defendants are manufacturers, suppliers, importers, producers, brokers,
2 contractors, and/or distributors of stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was
3 exposed in the course of his work, and were obligated to comply with California Labor Code §
4 6390.5 and the Hazard Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194).

5
6 **Breach of Duties Imposed on Defendants by Statutes and Regulations**
7

8 1339. Defendants violated California Labor Code § 6390.5 and the Hazard
9 Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. §5194) in the manufacture, importation, supply, brokering,
10 contracting, production, and distribution of their toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK
11 VILCA TTITO, was exposed by:

12 (a) failing and refusing to evaluate their products to determine if toxic chemicals
13 contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing silicosis and lung disease to
14 workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(1)];

15 (b) failing and refusing to identify and consider the available scientific evidence to
16 determine if the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing
17 silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(2) et seq.];

18 (c) failing and refusing to identify their products as presenting a health hazard of
19 causing silicosis even though the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health
20 hazard of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(d)(5)];

21 (d) failing and refusing to ensure that each container of their products was labeled,
22 tagged or marked to (i) identity the toxic chemicals contained in their products and (ii)
23 appropriately warn that the toxic chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard
24 of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(f)(1)];

25 (e) failing and refusing to obtain or develop a material safety data sheet for the toxic
26 chemicals contained in their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(1)];

27 (f) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the chemical and
28 common names for the toxic chemicals contained in their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(A)];

1 (g) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet that the toxic
2 chemicals contained in their products presented a health hazard of causing silicosis to workers
3 using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(D)];

4 (h) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the primary
5 routes of entry for the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect of the health hazard
6 of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(E)];

7 (i) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet the OSHA
8 permissible exposure limit, ACGIH Threshold Limit Value, and any other exposure limit used or
9 recommended by defendants for the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect of the
10 health hazard of causing interstitial lung disease to workers using or exposed to their products [8
11 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(F)];

12 (j) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet whether the toxic
13 chemicals contained in their products is listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual
14 Report on Carcinogens (latest edition) or has been found to be a potential carcinogen in the
15 International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Monographs (latest editions), or by OSHA
16 [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(G)];

17 (k) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet generally
18 applicable precautions for safe handling and use known to Defendants for the toxic chemicals
19 contained in their products in respect of preventing the health hazard of causing silicosis to workers
20 using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(H)];

21 (l) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet generally
22 applicable control measures known to Defendants for the toxic chemicals contained in their
23 products in respect of preventing the health hazard of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed
24 to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(I)];

25 (m) failing and refusing to include on the material safety data sheet or otherwise the
26 specific potential health risks posed by the toxic chemicals contained in their products in respect
27 of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(2)(M)];

28 ///

1 (n) failing and refusing to ensure that the information contained on material safety
2 data sheets accurately reflects the scientific evidence of the health risks posed by the toxic
3 chemicals contained in their products in respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed
4 to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

5 (o) failing and refusing to update material safety data sheets with newly-discovered
6 significant information regarding the hazards of the toxic chemicals contained in their products in
7 respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed to their products [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(5)];

8 (p) failing and refusing to ensure that material safety data sheets complying with the
9 Hazard Communication Standard (including specifying the potential health risks posed by the toxic
10 chemicals contained in their products in respect of causing silicosis to workers using or exposed
11 to their products) were provided to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's employers, directly or via
12 a distributor. [8 C.C.R. § 5194(g)(6) & (7)]

13 1340. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, is a member of the class of persons designed to
14 be protected by Labor Code § 6390.5 and the Hazard Communication Standard (8 C.C.R. § 5194).

15
16 **Standard of Care of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Highly Toxic Chemical Products**

17
18 1341. In addition to the foregoing common law duties of due care and the statutory and
19 regulatory duties that Defendants owed to Plaintiff as manufacturers, importers, and distributors
20 of hazardous chemical products, Defendants, as manufacturers and suppliers of highly toxic
21 chemical products owed special duties of care to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, and other
22 persons who would be exposed to the toxic, fibrogenic, and carcinogenic dust from Defendants'
23 stone products.

24 1342. Thus, in Warner v. Santa Catalina Island Co. (1955) 44 Cal.2d 310, 317, the
25 California Supreme Court wrote: "The risk incident to dealing with fire, firearms, explosive or
26 highly inflammable matters, corrosive or otherwise dangerous or noxious fluids requires a great
27 deal of care to be exercised. In other words, the standard of care required of the reasonable person

28 ///

1 when dealing with such dangerous articles is so great that a slight deviation therefrom will
2 constitute negligence.”

3 1343. Consistent with the duty of due care that those who manufacture and supply highly
4 toxic chemical products must exercise, Defendants owed Plaintiff and others duties of due care
5 consistent with industrial standards of care of responsible chemical manufacturers and suppliers.

6 1344. In 1976 Dow Chemical Company published a “Product Stewardship” brochure
7 saying:

8 **Responsible Care Commitment.** We are committed to
9 exercising responsible care for our products both in manufacturing
10 and distribution and later in their handling by distributors and use by
11 our customers. This means assessing the environmental impact of
12 the products and then taking appropriate steps to protect employee
13 and public health, and the environment as a whole.

14 **Responsibilities of Research and Development.** We expect
15 Research and Development to:

16 Determine that product testing is conducted at each stage of
17 product development so that safety hazards and both short and long
18 range environmental effects can be assessed”

19 Give primary consideration to human safety . . . in selecting
20 products for development and sale. . . .

21 Dow employees, customers, plant communities and the
22 public at large must be considered, as well as both short and long
23 range environmental hazards in the distribution [and] use of our
24 products.

25 Provide information ... so ... distributors of our products, and
26 customers may be instructed in the safe . . . use . . . of our products.

27 **Responsibilities of Marketing.** We expect Marketing to:

28 Furnish customers and distributors of Dow products
appropriate information to foster the safe handling [and] use of Dow
products.

Alert Dow personnel immediately to problems of use
involving human or environmental safety and assist in modifications
of either products or use patterns, as required, to correct these
problems.

26 1345. In 1991 Dow Chemical Company issued a brochure titled “*Product Stewardship:*
27 *Guidelines for Visits to Customer Facilities.*” This brochure stated:

28 **Customer Outreach.** Depending on the hazard potential of
the product and the knowledge of the customer, it may be

appropriate to visit the customer's facilities to help them understand the safe and proper handling, use, and disposal of our products. Customer visits should be considered whenever: a product is being used for the first time at a location; there is a product health or environmental concern; or, there is a need to better understand how a product is used by the customer.

Customer Plant Visits. Most visits at customers' plants will be very positive and require little follow-up beyond the customary letter and any reports. However, occasionally a hazardous situation may be observed in a customer's plant or a product's misuse may be uncovered that demands immediate attention and follow-up.

Concern for Health and Safety of Customer's Employees.

If there is serious concern on the use of the product or for the health and safety of the customer's employees, or for the environment, the following steps should be taken:

Inform the customer of your concern and get assurance that the situation will get immediate attention and be corrected by a given date.

Offer to work with the customer and provide information that may assist him to solve his problems.

Review the situation with your product management group and with legal counsel.

Confirm, either by a visit or by a letter from the customer, that the situation has been corrected on the agreed follow-up date.

If insufficient or no corrective action is taken, stop sales to the customer until adequate corrective action is taken.

1346. In 1998 Gregory G. Bond, Ph.D., Corporate Director of Product Responsibility of The Dow Chemical Company, wrote an article titled "Product Stewardship: A New Mindset," that was reprinted in the March 1998 edition of *Environmental Protection*. Dr. Bond wrote: "Product stewardship is a basic requirement for every business operating in today's atmosphere of concern for the environment. . . . The purpose of product stewardship is obvious: to protect employees, community neighbors, customers and the environment." He wrote: "Our goal is to eliminate all injuries, prevent adverse environmental and health impacts, reduce wastes and emissions and promote resource conservation at every stage of the life cycle of our products." Critically, Dr. Bond wrote: **"It is not enough to develop a full EH&S program in your own company. Product stewardship must be transferred to distributors, customers, the customers of customers and**

1 **other product receivers. This is particularly important for the more hazardous products.**
2 (Emphasis added) Product stewardship transfer involves communicating all relevant EH&S product
3 information to the customer. **“Depending on the hazard of the product, it may also involve**
4 **visiting a customer’s or distributor’s plant to make sure safe handling and emergency**
5 **equipment and processes are in place and functioning, and to determine the appropriateness**
6 **of the customer’s application. A responsible producer will not sell a product for**
7 **inappropriate uses.”** (Emphasis added) Commensurate with risk, there may be a review of
8 the customer’s storage, unloading and safe-handling practices. This may also include a pre-delivery
9 inspection of the customer’s facilities, periodic reinspections, product safety training for employees,
10 industrial hygiene surveys to determine the exposures of the employees, a dosimeter program to test
11 average exposure over an employee’s shift and analytical services if the product hazard necessitates
12 them.

13 In case of any discrepancies noticed during an audit, a remediation program is instituted.”
14 The article concluded with the following statement: **“It is our policy to cease sales of a product**
15 **if the customer . . . is unable or unwilling to take appropriate steps to handle the product**
16 **safely.”** (Emphasis added)

17 1347. These industrial standards of care have been implemented by responsible chemical
18 product manufacturers and suppliers not only for toxic liquid chemicals, but also for solid chemical
19 products that result in the formation of airborne toxic dust during fabrication processes.

20 1348. Brush Wellman has long been the largest producer of beryllium metal and alloys.
21 Beryllium and crystalline silica are similar because beryllium is a metal and silica is a
22 metalloid; they are both toxic to the lungs; they both cause pulmonary fibrosis, i.e., they scar the
23 lung; crystalline silica causes “silicosis;” beryllium causes “berylliosis;” they both cause lung
24 cancer.

25 1349. In 1993, Brush Wellman adopted a policy titled “Promoting Customer Safe
26 Handling Practices” which stated:

27 **Purpose.** The following is designed to provide a uniform
28 method for dealing with customers who are observed to be handling
Brush [beryllium] products in such a way as to create a real or
potential health hazard to their employees and/or customers. The

1 steps outlined hereinafter are designed primarily to curtail such
2 practices in a step-by-step manner in keeping with Brush Wellman's
3 environmental, health and safety policies. BWI has a history of
4 promoting a safe environment for its own employees and the general
5 public. The purpose of the program outlined below is to reaffirm and
6 formalize that policy as much as is reasonably possible for Brush's
7 customers, their employees, and third parties with whom they may
8 have contact. . . .

9
10 **Stepwise Approach.** The following is a series of progressive
11 steps aimed toward encouraging the safe handling of our products:

12 Any new customers or existing customers who are observed
13 to be involved in potentially unsafe practices should be notified and
14 offered available educational, advisory and safe handling programs
15 or materials to include, at a minimum, safe handling videotapes,
16 applicable environmental health and safety sales literature, and
17 where requested, individual training and attention at the customer
18 site. The latter assistance may take the form of customer visit by
19 Brush environmental, safety or medical personnel followed if
20 appropriate by a written advisory report outlining what, if any, steps
21 could be taken to improve the working environment.

22 If, as a result of any later observation, the customer continues
23 an unsafe practice, reinforcement of the need for proper handling
24 procedures should be made immediately.

25 If rigorous encouragement fails to correct the practice(s), a
26 written advisory should be prepared and forwarded to the customer
27 outlining our concerns and urging the customer to correct those
28 practices immediately. A follow up to this written advisory should
be made by Brush personnel.

If all steps outlined above fail in their purpose and/or the
customer affirmatively refuses to correct unsafe practices,
consideration must be given to withholding further sale of our
products to that customer.

1350. Thus, by the mid-1990s the industrial standard of care among manufacturers and
suppliers of highly toxic chemical products, including solid chemical products that emitted toxic,
fibrogenic, and carcinogenic dust when fabricated, required such companies to monitor the use of
their toxic chemical products by their customers, to assure that their customers were using their
products safely and in a manner that would not endanger the health and safety of their employees
and other persons exposed to their toxic chemical products, to counsel customers who were
observed not to be using their products safely, and to cease selling their products to customers who
persisted in using their products unsafely, endangering the health and safety of their employees and
others.

1351. The standard of care requiring manufacturers and suppliers of highly toxic chemical products to cease sales to customers who endanger the health and safety of their workers has been recognized by companies that sell natural and artificial stone slabs. Thus, Arik Tendler, the former Chief Executive Officer of Surface Warehouse L.P., which distributes Vadara artificial stone slabs, testified as follows: at a deposition in a stone countertop fabricator silicosis case on July 21, 2023:

It is a basic rule in this industry. If you don't cut wet, you're not a fabricator so I won't even sell the slabs if I know. I am not going to sell you slabs. . . . When we know somebody is working unsafely, we don't sell him.... Usually market reps are the people -- our salespeople are the people that say, "Hey, I don't want to sell him. It is all dry over there." So it is a pretty well-known standard in the industry.

Deposition of Arik Tendler in the case of Victor Gonzalez et al. v. ADB Global Trade LLC, et al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 21STCV06984 at page 318, line 16 to page 319, line 6.

1352. Defendants breached these industrial standards of care by failing to monitor the use of their toxic stone products by customers, by failing to assure that customers were using their products safely, by failing to counsel customers who were not using their products safely, and by failing to cease selling their products to customers who persisted in using their products unsafely, thereby endangering the health and safety of their employees and others exposed to their products.

Plaintiff's Exposure to Defendants' Stone Products

1353. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed to each of Defendants' products, including those products manufactured, distributed, contracted, brokered and supplied by Doe Defendants as alleged above, and to silica, metals and other toxins contained therein and released therefrom as alleged above.

///

///

///

///

Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries

1354. As a result of Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's exposure to each of Defendants' stone products, silica, metals and other toxins entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's body and caused Plaintiff to suffer from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and related medical conditions, as set forth in more detail herein.

1355. Each of Defendants' stone products contained silica, toxic metals and other fibrogenic substances, that entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's body and were substantial factors in causing, prolonging, and aggravating his silicosis and his related and consequential injuries.

1356. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' negligence as alleged herein, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from silicosis and related injuries as set forth in more detail herein.

Damages

1357. As a direct and proximate result of the conduct or omissions of the defendants, as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

1358. As a direct and proximate result of said negligent acts and omissions of Defendants, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has been required to spend money and/or incur obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

1359. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of defendants resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered lost income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary

1 losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be
2 established according to proof.

3 1360. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of
4 Defendants, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered and continues to suffer mental anguish,
5 emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

6 7 **Punitive Damages** 8

9 1361. In exposing Plaintiff to their toxic and fibrogenic stone products, Defendants
10 consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous
11 consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous
12 consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to,
13 unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or
14 adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants concealed
15 known toxic hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn Plaintiff
16 of adverse toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were known by and such
17 concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.
18 Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of their harmful
19 effects and without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and such marketing despite
20 knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards of Defendants' products was ratified by the corporate
21 officers and managers of each of the defendants. Defendants also misrepresented the nature of their
22 stone products, by withholding information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals,
23 including silica and metals, released from their products during their anticipated or reasonably
24 foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding of information was ratified by the
25 corporate officers and managers of the Defendants.

26 1362. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone
27 products was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights
28 and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive and exemplary damages.

1 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
2 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

3
4 **SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**
5 **(Stone Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)**

6 AS AND FOR A SECOND, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
7 ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO, COMPLAINS OF
8 ALL STONE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1-100, PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1205,
9 AND 1223, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

10 1363. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
11 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

12 1364. At all times mentioned herein, defendants were the manufacturers, designers,
13 importers, producers, suppliers, contractors, brokers, and/or distributors of hazardous stone slab,
14 block, and tile products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed in fabricating and
15 installing stone countertops.

16 1365. The stone products which Defendants manufactured, imported, produced,
17 contracted, supplied, brokered and distributed, and to which Plaintiff was exposed, were defective,
18 because they lacked warnings or contained warnings that were inadequate to apprise Plaintiff of
19 their toxic hazards and their serious effects upon the human body, and they either lacked
20 instructions for handling and use or lacked instructions adequate to prevent exposure and disease
21 to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, thereby causing serious injury and disease, to wit, silicosis,
22 pulmonary fibrosis and other diseases and medical conditions as set forth herein.

23 1366. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was occupationally exposed to all of Defendants'
24 toxic stone products.

25 1367. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was
26 exposed, was manufactured, designed, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by
27 Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

28 ///

1 1368. From his use of the foregoing toxic stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
2 TTITO, was exposed to Defendants' toxic stone products, including artificial stone products as well
3 as natural stone products including granite, marble and other natural stone products.

4 1369. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was
5 exposed, was manufactured, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by Defendants.

6 1370. As a result of Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's exposure to the foregoing toxic
7 stone products, silica, metals and other toxins within said stone products entered Plaintiff, ERICK
8 VILCA TTITO's body.

9 1371. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from a specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis
10 as well as other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

11 1372. Each of the foregoing toxic stone products caused Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
12 TTITO's silicosis, and his related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

13 1373. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
14 TTITO's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff,
15 ERICK VILCA TTITO's silicosis and his related and consequential injuries.

16 1374. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
17 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from silicosis and other
18 related and consequential medical conditions.

19 1375. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
20 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff has been and will be required to expend money and incur
21 obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but which is well in
22 excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has been
23 unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

24 1376. As a further direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use
25 instructions of Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered lost
26 income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support and maintenance, all to Plaintiff's
27 damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

28 ///

1 1377. As a further direct and proximate result of defective warnings and use instructions
2 of Defendants' chemical products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered and will continue
3 to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

4 1378. In exposing Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, to said toxic and fibrogenic stone
5 products, Defendants failed to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's
6 safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully
7 and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were
8 either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and
9 refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to
10 Plaintiff. Defendants concealed known hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically
11 by failing to warn Plaintiff of adverse toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were
12 known by and such concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the
13 defendants.

14 1379. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of
15 their harmful effects, without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and without
16 providing use instructions adequate to prevent silicosis, despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic
17 hazards of Defendants' products was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the
18 defendants. Defendants also misrepresented the nature of their stone products, by withholding
19 information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals released from their products
20 during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding
21 of information was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

22 1380. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone
23 products without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for
24 safe handling and use of their toxic and lethal products was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and
25 perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive
26 and exemplary damages.

27 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
28 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION
(Stone Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect)

AS AND FOR A THIRD, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO, COMPLAINS OF ALL STONE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1-100, PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1203, 1204, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1381. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1382. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufacturers, designers, testers, importers, suppliers, producers, brokers, contractors, and/or distributors of stone slab, block and tile products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator and/or installer. Defendants defectively designed their stone slab, block and tile products and failed to adequately warn of potential safety hazards of such products.

1383. Defendants' stone products were defective in their design because they failed to perform as safely as an ordinary user would expect when used or misused in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner and the risks inherent in said design outweighed the benefits thereof.

1384. Defendants' stone products were also defective in their design because they did not perform as safely as an ordinary worker would expect when used or misused in an intended or reasonably foreseeable way.

1385. Defendants knew and intended that their products would be used without inspection for defects therein and without knowledge of the hazards involved in such use. Said products were defective and unsafe for their intended purpose because exposure to stone dust causes serious disease and death.

1386. These design defects existed in Defendants' stone products when said stone products left defendants' possession.

1387. The stone products did, in fact, cause personal injuries, including to plaintiff as set forth herein, while being used in a reasonably foreseeable manner, thereby rendering the same defective, unsafe and dangerous for use. Moreover, said products failed to be designed, as required

1 by California law, to account for foreseeable risks, even if they arise from the conduct of others.
2 (Collins v. Navistar, Inc. (2013) 214 Cal.App.4th 1486, 1511.) “Exposed persons” did not know
3 of the substantial danger of using said products. Said dangers were not readily recognizable by
4 “exposed persons.”

5 1388. As a direct and proximate result of said design defects, while using Defendants’
6 stone products in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and intended by Defendants,
7 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed to said stone products in the course of his work, and
8 has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis and other related and consequential
9 medical conditions as set forth herein.

10 1389. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was
11 exposed, was manufactured, designed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by Defendants,
12 including the Doe Defendants.

13 1390. As a result of Plaintiff ERICK VILCA TTITO’s exposure to Defendants’ stone
14 products, silica, metals, and other toxins within said stone products or produced as a result of their
15 fabrication, entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO’s body.

16 1391. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis,
17 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

18 1392. Each of Defendants’ stone products caused Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO’s
19 silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries.

20 1393. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
21 TTITO’s body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff,
22 ERICK VILCA TTITO’s silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and related and consequential injuries.

23 1394. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants’ stone
24 products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other
25 related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

26 1395. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants’ stone
27 products, as aforesaid, plaintiff’s exposure caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or
28 harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a

1 limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure
2 § 88.

3 1396. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone
4 products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has been required to spend money and/or incur
5 obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is
6 in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual
7 work and activities.

8 1397. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone
9 products, resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered lost
10 income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary
11 losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be
12 established according to proof.

13 1398. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of Defendants' stone
14 products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered and continues to suffer mental anguish,
15 emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

16 1399. In exposing Plaintiff to their toxic and fibrogenic stone products, Defendants failed
17 to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge
18 of the probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to
19 avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or
20 culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps
21 to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants
22 concealed known toxic hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn
23 Plaintiff of adverse toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were known by and such
24 concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

25 1400. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of
26 their harmful effects and without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and such
27 marketing despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards of Defendants' products was ratified
28 by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

1401. Defendants also misrepresented the nature of their stone products, by withholding information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals, including silica and metals, released from their products during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding of information was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the Defendants.

1402. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for safe handling and use to prevent disabling lung disease was despicable, malicious, oppressive, and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to punitive damages.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities," and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Stone Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)

AS AND FOR A FOURTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO, COMPLAINS OF ALL STONE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1 -100, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1403. Plaintiff, by this reference, incorporates the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1404. Per Tenet Healthsystem Desert, Inc. v. Blue Cross of California (2016) 245 Cal.App.4th 821, 838:

Less specificity is required of a complaint when it appears from the nature of the allegations that the defendant must necessarily possess full information concerning the facts of the controversy; even under the strict rules of common law pleading, one of the canons was that less particularity is required when the facts lie more in the knowledge of the opposite party. Per *Jones v. ConocoPhillips* (2011) 198 Cal.App.4th 1187, the Second Appellate district held that allegations of fraudulent concealment far less than what are stated herein are sufficient to state a cause of action for fraudulent concealment.

1 The question of which corporate officer was responsible for the alleged concealment, or ought to
 2 have been responsible for disclosure, is a fact which “lie[s] more in the knowledge” of Defendants,
 3 and thus need not be pleaded with specificity. *Id.* As the Jones court wrote, beginning on pages
 4 1198-1200 of the court’s decision (emphasis added):

5 Not every fraud arises from an affirmative misstatement of material
 6 fact. ‘The principle is fundamental that “[deceit] may be negative as
 7 well as affirmative; it may consist of suppression of that which it is
 8 one’s duty to declare as well as of the declaration of that which is
 9 false.” [Citations.] Thus section 1709 of the Civil Code provides:
 10 “One who wilfully deceives another with intent to induce him to
 11 alter his position to his injury or risk, is liable for any damage which
 12 he thereby suffers.” Section 1710 of the Civil Code in relevant part
 13 provides: “A deceit, within the meaning of the last section, is either:
 14 ... 3. The suppression of a fact, by one who is bound to disclose it,
 15 or who gives information of other facts which are likely to mislead
 16 for want of communication of that fact...” ’ ” (*Lovejoy v. AT&T*
 17 *Corp.* (2001) 92 Cal.App.4th 85, 95, 111 Cal.Rptr.2d 711.) “[T]he
 18 **elements of a cause of action for fraud based on concealment**
 19 **are: ‘(1) the defendant must have concealed or suppressed a**
 20 **material fact, (2) the defendant must have been under a duty to**
 21 **disclose the fact to the plaintiff, (3) the defendant must have**
 22 **intentionally concealed or suppressed the fact with the intent to**
 23 **defraud the plaintiff, (4) the plaintiff must have been unaware**
 24 **of the fact and would not have acted as he did if he had known**
 25 **of the concealed or suppressed fact, and (5) as a result of the**
 26 **concealment or suppression of the fact, the plaintiff must have**
 27 **sustained damage.’”** ” (*Kaldenbach v. Mutual of Omaha Life Ins.*
 28 *Co.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 830, 850, 100 Cal.Rptr.3d 637.)...

18 The Joneses respond that, “[g]enerally speaking, manufacturers have
 19 a duty to warn consumers about the hazards inherent in their
 20 products. [Citation.] The requirement’s purpose is to inform
 21 consumers about a product’s hazards and faults of which they are
 22 unaware, so that they can refrain from using the product altogether
 23 or evade the danger by careful use.” (*Johnson v. American Standard,*
 24 *Inc.* (2008) 43 Cal.4th 56, 64–65, 74 Cal.Rptr.3d 108, 179 P.3d 905,
 25 citing *Anderson v. Owens–Corning Fiberglas Corp.* (1991) 53
 26 Cal.3d 987, 1003, 281 Cal.Rptr. 528, 810 P.2d 549; accord, *Pannu*
 27 *v. Land Rover North America, Inc.* (2011) 191 Cal.App.4th 1298,
 28 1316, 120 Cal.Rptr.3d 605.) Thus, the Joneses argue, defendants
 owed a duty to share information about the toxicity of their products
 with those who could be expected to use those products, namely
 employees like Carlos, and they as plaintiffs should be permitted to
 explore the extent of defendants’ knowledge of these hazards in
 discovery without first identifying specific acts by defendants,
 precisely because defendants alone know when they became aware
 of the particular hazards associated with their products. Requiring
 specificity at this juncture, they assert, is neither realistic nor
 mandated by case law. As one court has aptly observed, “it is harder
 to apply [the requirement of specificity] to a case of simple
 nondisclosure. ‘How does one show “how” and “by what means”
 something didn’t happen, or “when” it never happened, or “where”

it never happened?” (Alfaro v. Community Housing Improvement System & Planning Assn., Inc. (2009) 171 Cal.App.4th 1356, 1384, 124 Cal.Rptr.3d 271 (Alfaro); see also Committee on Children's Television, Inc. v. General Foods Corp. (1983) 35 Cal.3d 197, 217, 197 Cal.Rptr. 783, 673 P.2d 660 [“ ‘[e]ven under the strict rules of common law pleading, one of the canons was that less particularity is required when the facts lie more in the knowledge of the opposite party ...’ ”].)

These principles are equally pertinent to the scope of defendants' duty to disclose. Although, typically, a duty to disclose arises when a defendant owes a fiduciary duty to a plaintiff (see, e.g., Goodman v. Kennedy (1976) 18 Cal.3d 335, 346–347, 134 Cal.Rptr. 375, 556 P.2d 737), a duty to disclose may also arise when a defendant possesses or exerts control over material facts not readily available to the plaintiff. (See, e.g., Magpali v. Farmers Group, Inc. (1996) 48 Cal.App.4th 471, 482, 55 Cal.Rptr.2d 225 [“ ‘[t]he duty to disclose may arise without any confidential relationship where the defendant alone has knowledge of material facts which are not accessible to the plaintiff’ ”].) In LiMandri v. Judkins (1997) 52 Cal.App.4th 326, 60 Cal.Rptr.2d 539, a decision relied upon by defendants, each of the circumstances cited by the court in which a duty to disclose may exist absent the presence of a fiduciary relationship concerns the defendant's exertion of control over material facts that were not disclosed to the plaintiff, that is, “when the defendant ha[s] exclusive knowledge of material facts not known to the plaintiff”; “when the defendant actively conceals a material fact from the plaintiff”; or “when the defendant makes partial representations but also suppresses some material facts.” (Id. at p. 336, 60 Cal.Rptr.2d 539.)

Here, the amended complaint alleges defendants were “aware of the toxic nature of their products” and “owed a duty to disclose the toxic properties of their products to [Carlos] because [they] alone had knowledge of material facts, to wit the toxic properties of their products, which were not available to [Carlos].” It also alleges defendants owed a duty to disclose because they “made representations regarding their products, but failed to disclose additional facts which materially qualify the facts disclosed, and/or which rendered the disclosures made likely to mislead [Carlos].” These conclusory allegations are supplemented with respect to the single compound, DMF. The Joneses cite studies published as early as 1969 attesting to DMF's toxicity, several years before Carlos began working at Goodyear where he was exposed to the Dow product containing DMF.

At a minimum, the amended complaint states a viable claim for fraudulent concealment against Dow Chemical, the manufacturer of the product Polyimide 2080–D/DHV, which allegedly contained DMF. The Joneses have alleged DMF was known to be hazardous as early as 1969, and Dow Chemical concealed the toxic properties of their product, which Carlos would not have used had he been fully advised of its toxicity....

On balance, we conclude the amended complaint does provide adequate notice to the remaining defendants of the material facts

1 they allegedly concealed from Carlos. Based upon the existing
2 allegations, each defendant has received notice of the particular
3 product it made that was used at the Goodyear and Upjohn plants at
4 which Carlos worked. The pleading further alleges these products
5 “contained significant concentrations of organic solvents ... and
6 other toxic chemicals” and “[t]he toxicity of various organic
solvents to the liver and kidney has long been recognized.” Each
defendant is therefore on notice that it allegedly concealed or failed
to disclose the toxic properties of the product it sold to Goodyear
and Upjohn during the course of Carlos's employment. Although
sparse, nothing more is required at this early stage of the litigation.

7 1405. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufacturers, designers,
8 suppliers, contractors, brokers, importers, producers and/or distributors of stone products which
9 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, used and to which he was exposed in his work as a countertop
10 cutter, fabricator and/or installer.

11 1406. Defendants' stone products are toxic and fibrogenic to the human lungs.

12 1407. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants were aware
13 of the toxic and fibrogenic nature of their stone products and that exposure to them causes silicosis.

14 1408. Pursuant to the Hazard Communication Standard, Defendants were under a legal
15 duty to disclose by labels to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, and by Safety Data Sheets to his
16 employers or hirers both the toxic and fibrogenic properties of their products and use instructions
17 to that were adequate to prevent silicosis.

18 1409. Pursuant to California common law, Defendants were under a legal duty to fully
19 disclose the toxic and fibrogenic properties of their products directly to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
20 TTITO.

21 1410. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products
22 to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, because Defendants alone had knowledge of material facts,
23 to wit the toxic properties of their products, which were not accessible to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
24 TTITO.

25 1411. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products
26 to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, because Defendants made representations regarding their
27 products, but failed to disclose additional facts that materially qualify the facts disclosed, and/or
28 which rendered the disclosures made, likely to mislead Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO.

1 1412. Defendants also owed a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their stone products
2 to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, because a transactional relationship existed between Plaintiff,
3 ERICK VILCA TTITO, and Defendants inasmuch as Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, purchased
4 and/or received toxic stone products from Defendants.

5 1413. Notwithstanding their knowledge of the toxic and fibrogenic hazards of their stone
6 products, at all material times hereto, Defendants concealed said toxic hazards from Plaintiff,
7 ERICK VILCA TTITO, so that he would use Defendants' stone products in his work.

8 1414. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone slab, block and tile products,
9 Defendants were aware that their artificial stone products contained extremely high concentrations
10 of crystalline silica (approximately 95%), which produced extremely high levels of respirable
11 crystalline silica in their ordinary and expected use, when fabricators and/or installers fabricate,
12 cut, grind, drill, edge, and/or polish the products, so their products presented extreme hazards and
13 risks to the health of exposed workers, in comparison with natural stone products such as granite
14 (which contains about 35% crystalline silica) and marble (which only contains about 5% crystalline
15 silica).

16 1415. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants were aware
17 that commonly used and recommended protective measures (e.g., use of wet processing methods
18 and air purifying respirators) were inadequate to prevent fabricators and installers from getting
19 silicosis.

20 1416. Prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants were aware
21 that Plaintiff's employers lacked knowledge of the extreme toxic hazards of Defendants' stone
22 products and that Plaintiff's employers were unaware of the extreme protective measures that are
23 necessary to prevent fabricators and installers from getting silicosis from exposure to Defendants'
24 stone products.

25 1417. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants
26 nevertheless concealed from Plaintiff and from his employers or hirers the extreme protective
27 measures that are necessary to prevent fabricators and installers from getting silicosis from
28 exposure to Defendants' stone products.

1 1418. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants
2 failed to check and monitor the use of Defendants' stone products to determine whether Plaintiff's
3 employers or hirers were using the products in such a manner so as not to endanger the health and
4 safety of their workers, or whether Plaintiff's employers or hirers were endangering the health and
5 safety of their workers by using Defendants' products in such a manner as would cause silicosis,
6 pulmonary fibrosis, other diseases, and death.

7 1419. At all times prior to Plaintiff's exposure to Defendants' stone products, Defendants
8 failed to cease selling their toxic and lethal stone products to Plaintiff's employers or hirers, who,
9 even with best efforts and intentions, were incapable of using Defendants' stone products safely,
10 were incapable of protecting fabricators and installers from the respiratory and lethal hazards of
11 Defendants' stone products, and, although they attempted to use Defendants' stone products as
12 directed and intended, were nevertheless endangering the health and safety of their workers by
13 exposing them to the toxic and lethal hazards of Defendants' stone products.

14 1420. Notwithstanding their knowledge of the carcinogenic, toxic and fibrogenic hazards
15 of their stone products, at all material times hereto, Defendants concealed said hazards from
16 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, so he would use Defendants' stone products in his work.

17 1421. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was unaware of the toxic and fibrogenic of
18 Defendants' products and would not have acted as he did had he known of said hazards.

19 1422. Defendants had a duty to disclose the toxic hazards of their products to plaintiff's
20 employers or hirers; Defendants concealed significant health hazards from Plaintiff; Defendants
21 intended that their products be used by Plaintiff; and therefore intended and had reason to expect
22 that their concealment of toxic hazards and health risks would be acted upon by Plaintiff, ERICK
23 VILCA TTITO, who otherwise would not have used Defendants' stone products. In using
24 Defendants' stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, acted in justifiable reliance that
25 Defendants had not concealed material facts of the toxic hazards of their stone products.

26 1423. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic
27 and fibrogenic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed to

28 ///

1 Defendants' stone products in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator and installer and he
2 has sustained serious injuries and disease, including silicosis, and other conditions.

3 1424. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was
4 exposed, was manufactured, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by Defendants,
5 including the Doe Defendants.

6 1425. As a result of Plaintiff ERICK VILCA TTITO's exposure to Defendants' toxic stone
7 products, toxins, including silica, metals and other toxic substances, within said stone products
8 entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's body.

9 1426. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis
10 and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

11 1427. Each of the foregoing toxic stone products caused Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's
12 silicosis as well as his other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

13 1428. Each toxin, including silica and every metal, that entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
14 TTITO's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff,
15 ERICK VILCA TTITO's silicosis, and related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

16 1429. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic
17 hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from silicosis, pulmonary
18 fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

19 1430. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of the toxic
20 hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff has been and will in the future be required to expend
21 money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but
22 which is well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
23 TTITO, has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

24 1431. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of
25 the toxic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered lost income
26 and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support, wages, and maintenance, and other
27 pecuniary loses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

28 ///

1 1432. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' fraudulent concealment of
2 the toxic hazards of their stone products, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered and will
3 continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

4 1433. In exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products via their fraudulent
5 concealment, Defendants consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the
6 probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid
7 said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably
8 indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to
9 eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. Defendants
10 concealed known hazards of their stone products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn
11 Plaintiff of adverse toxic effects of their stone products, and such hazards were known by and such
12 concealment was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants.

13 1434. Defendants consciously decided to market their stone products with knowledge of
14 their harmful effects and without remedying the toxic effects of their stone products, and such
15 marketing despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards of Defendants' products was ratified
16 by the corporate officers and managers of each of the defendants. Defendants also misrepresented
17 the nature of their stone products, by withholding information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and
18 fibrogenic substances, including silica and metals, released from their products during their
19 anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses, and such misrepresentation and withholding of
20 information was ratified by the corporate officers and managers of each of the Defendants.

21 1435. Defendants' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products
22 without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate instructions for safe
23 handling and use necessary to prevent disabling lung disease was despicable, malicious, oppressive,
24 and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff.

25 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
26 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

27 ///

28 ///

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Stone Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)

AS FOR A FIFTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO, COMPLAINS OF ALL STONE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 1 -100, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1436. Plaintiff, by this reference, incorporates the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1437. At all times mentioned herein, Defendants were the manufactures, suppliers, contractors, brokers, importers, producers and distributors of inherently hazardous stone products that were purchased by Plaintiff's employers or hirers and delivered to Plaintiff's employers or hirers' facilities, where Plaintiff, was exposed to Defendants' toxic stone products.

1438. Defendants' stone products to which Plaintiff was exposed are toxic and fibrogenic.

1439. By placing their hazardous stone products in the stream of commerce, Defendants impliedly warranted that their stone products were reasonably fit for their intended uses, that their stone products were of merchantable quality, that they were not defective, that they would function as safely as ordinary users including workers would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and that they would not cause serious disease, harm, or death.

1440. Defendants, and each of them, breached said implied warranties, because their inherently hazardous stone products were not reasonably fit for their intended uses, were not of merchantable quality, were defective, and failed to function as safely as an ordinary user and worker would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and caused serious injuries to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries and disease.

1441. From his use of the foregoing inherently hazardous stone products, Plaintiff, was exposed to toxins, including silica, metals, and other toxins in Defendants' stone products.

1442. Each of the toxic stone products to which Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, was exposed, was manufactured, imported, produced, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by Defendants, including the Doe Defendants.

1 1443. As a result of Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's exposure to Defendants' stone
2 products, toxins, including silica, metals and other toxic substances, within said stone products
3 entered his body.

4 1444. Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis,
5 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

6 1445. Each of Defendants' inherently hazardous stone products caused Plaintiff, ERICK
7 VILCA TTITO's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries as set forth herein.

8 1446. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA
9 TTITO's body was a substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff,
10 ERICK VILCA TTITO's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries
11 as set forth herein.

12 1447. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied warranties,
13 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis,
14 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15 1448. As a direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied warranties,
16 Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has been required and will in the future be required to expend
17 money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but
18 well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO,
19 has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

20 1449. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied
21 warranties resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has lost income
22 from the date of the inception of his illness and thereafter through his worklife expectancy, all to
23 Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

24 1450. As a further direct and proximate result of Defendants' breaches of implied
25 warranties, Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, has suffered great physical pain, mental anguish,
26 emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality/enjoyment of life, and damages to his psyche.

27 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
28 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

1 1451. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS consciously decided to market their equipment with
2 knowledge of the harmful effects of their use, without remedying the toxic effects of their use with
3 artificial stone products, and without providing use instructions adequate to prevent silicosis,
4 despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards. Defendants also withheld from or failed to
5 disclose information to Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals released by their products
6 during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses.

7 1452. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and
8 fibrogenic products without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate
9 instructions for safe handling and use of their equipment was despicable, malicious, oppressive,
10 and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to
11 punitive and exemplary damages.

12 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
13 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

14
15 **SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
16 **(Equipment Defendants - Negligence)**

17 AS AND FOR A SIXTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION
18 FOR NEGLIGENCE, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF MAKITA U.S.A.,
19 INC., ALL EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS HEREIN NAMED AND DOES 50-100, PURSUANT
20 TO CIVIL CODE § 1714, CACI 400, 401, 430, 431, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, AND ALLEGES:

21 1453. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
22 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

23
24 **General Duty of Due Care**

25
26 1454. A basic tenet of California law is that everyone is required to use ordinary care in
27 their activities so as to regard the safety of others and prevent injury to others from their conduct
28 or omissions. (Civ. Code, § 1714, subd. (a); Williams v. J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc. (2024) 102

1 Cal. App. 5th 250, 259; Pedferri v. Seidner Enterprises (2013) 216 Cal.App.4th 359, 365; Cabral
 2 v. Ralphs (2011) 51 Cal.4th 764; Merrill v. Navegar, Inc. (2002) 26 Cal.4th 465; Hilyar v. Union
 3 Ice Co. (1955) 45 Cal.2d 30, 36.) Civil Code § 1714 does not limit responsibility for negligence
 4 to a certain class of defendants; rather, it provides that "[e]very one is responsible for an injury
 5 occasioned to another by [one's] want of ordinary care or skill." (Safeco Ins. Co. v. Robert S.
 6 (2001) 26 Cal.4th 758, 764.)

7 Negligence may be active or passive in character. It may consist in heedlessly doing
 8 an improper thing or in heedlessly refraining from doing the proper thing. Whether
 9 the circumstances call for activity or passivity, one who does not do what he should
 is equally chargeable with negligence with him who does what he should not.

10 (Basler v. Sacramento Gas & Electric Co. (1910) 158 Cal. 514, 518.) Under general negligence
 11 principles, everyone is "obligated to exercise due care in his or her own actions so as not to create
 12 an unreasonable risk of injury to others, and this legal duty generally is owed to the class of persons
 13 who it is reasonably foreseeable may be injured as the result of the actor's conduct." (Lugtu v.
 14 California Highway Patrol (2001) 26 Cal.4th 703, 716 (emphasis added); Cal. Civ. Code, § 1714;
 15 see generally Rest.2d Torts, § 281; Prosser & Keeton on Torts (5th ed. 1984) § 31, p. 169; 3 Harper,
 16 et al., The Law of Torts (2d ed. 1986) § 18.2, 654-655.)

17 1455. At all times herein mentioned each of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were and
 18 are engaged in the research, study, manufacture, fabrication, design, labeling, assembly,
 19 distribution, sale, marketing, inspection, service, repair, refurbishing, warranty, packaging and
 20 advertising of equipment used to fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone hereafter referred
 21 to as equipment.

22 1456. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS had a duty to exercise due care in the
 23 pursuance of the activities mentioned above and defendants, and each of them, breached said duty
 24 of due care.

25 1457. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' conduct in creating, selling, and
 26 manufacturing its products that they both knew and should have known would be used on or with
 27 engineered stone with extremely high levels of silica that could cause the silicosis suffered by the
 28 Plaintiff, was negligent. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS owed the Plaintiff a duty of care not

1 to design a product that was unreasonably dangerous and which caused him severe damage as a
2 result of using their products as intended.

3
4 **Breach of the General Duty of Due Care**

5
6 1458. At all times herein mentioned, the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS singularly and
7 jointly, failed to use ordinary care to prevent harm to others, negligently acted or failed to act,
8 negligently did things that a reasonably careful person would not do in the same situation,
9 negligently failed to do things that a reasonably careful person would do in the same situation,
10 negligently and carelessly researched or failed to research, manufactured, designed or failed to
11 design, modified or failed to modify, tested or failed to test, warned or failed to warn of the health
12 hazards, failed to provide safe use instructions or provided use instructions that were inadequate
13 and thereby caused harm, labeled or failed to label, assembled, distributed, purchased, offered for
14 sale, supplied, sold, inspected or failed to inspect, marketed, warranted, rebranded, manufactured
15 for others, packaged and advertised, and/or failed to recall the equipment, so that said equipment
16 proximately caused personal injuries to users, bystanders, family members, and others, including
17 the plaintiff herein (hereinafter collectively called "exposed persons"), while being used in a
18 manner that was reasonably foreseeable, thereby rendering said products and substances unsafe and
19 dangerous for use by "exposed persons."

20 1459. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS negligently and carelessly manufactured,
21 designed, imported, produced, sold, tested, failed to test, supplied, contracted, brokered and/or
22 distributed or refurbished the equipment used to fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone.
23 They knew, or reasonably should have known, that their products would be used with artificial
24 stone, thus releasing hazardous levels of respirable silica which Plaintiff and his coworkers were
25 exposed, yet failed to warn of these hazards.

26 1460. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS knew that these products would be used in
27 conjunction with high silica- containing stone, and, by placing them on the market, represented that

28 ///

1 they would safely do the job for which they were intended during the periods that Plaintiff was
2 exposed to the high silica-containing stone dust created by the intended use of these products.

3 1461. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were negligent for failing to warn and/or
4 properly instruct the Plaintiff regarding the inadequacies of their equipment from preventing the
5 inhalation of silica dust, in particular the inhalation of silica from use on engineered stone products
6 with extremely high silica content.

7 1462. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were negligent by failing to place timely and
8 adequate warnings on the equipment used by the Plaintiff used to cut and/or grind high silica-
9 containing stone. These Defendants also provided the Plaintiff with a false sense of security and
10 safety with their wet cutting methods, which did not eliminate or render safe the release of silica
11 dust from the fabricating process of engineered stone.

12 1463. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS knew, or should have known, that the
13 aforementioned equipment when used as intended, and/or foreseeably misused, would result in the
14 indiscriminate release of toxic and carcinogenic dust, and exposure to "exposed persons," including
15 plaintiff herein.

16 1464. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were fully aware of the health risks, including
17 silicosis, from workers who used their products around high silica engineered stone products prior
18 to Plaintiff's use of those products, but continued to sell their products anyway.

19 1465. Plaintiff used, or has otherwise been exposed to, EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS'
20 products in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and from the intended use of the equipment.

21 1466. As a result of his use and exposure to the products of the EQUIPMENT
22 DEFENDANTS Plaintiff inhaled silica-containing dust and particles that were generated and
23 released during the intended and expected use of said equipment manufactured, distributed and/or
24 supplied by EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Plaintiff's Exposure to EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' Products

1467. Plaintiff consistently worked with and around products manufactured and sold by the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS on engineered stone and was exposed to silica, metals and other toxins while using EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products.

Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries

1468. As a result of Plaintiff's use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, silica, metals and other toxins entered Plaintiff's body and caused Plaintiff to suffer from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and related medical conditions, as set forth in more detail herein.

1469. The use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products as intended caused silica, toxic metals and other fibrogenic substances to enter Plaintiff's body and thus were substantial factors in causing, prolonging, and aggravating his silicosis and his related and consequential injuries.

1470. As a direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' negligence as alleged herein, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis and related injuries as set forth in more detail herein.

Damages

1471. As a direct and proximate result of the conduct or omissions of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposures caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

1472. As a direct and proximate result of said negligent acts and omissions of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, Plaintiff has been required to spend money and/or incur obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in excess of

1 the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work and
2 activities.

3 1473. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of
4 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has suffered lost
5 income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary
6 losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be
7 established according to proof.

8 1474. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of
9 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, Plaintiff has suffered and continues to suffer mental anguish,
10 emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

11 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
12 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

13
14 **SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
15 **(Equipment Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)**

16 AS AND FOR A SEVENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
17 ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF
18 MAKITA U.S.A., INC., ALL EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 50-100, PURSUANT
19 TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1205, AND 1223, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

20 1475. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
21 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

22 1476. At all times herein mentioned each of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were and
23 are engaged in the research, study, manufacture, fabrication, design, labeling, assembly,
24 distribution, sale, marketing, inspection, service, repair, refurbishing, warranty, packaging and
25 advertising of equipment used in conjunction with, and intended for use with, artificial stone. The
26 equipment was used fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone and is hereafter referred to as
27 equipment.

28 ///

1 1477. The equipment which the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS manufactured, imported,
2 produced, contracted, supplied, brokered and distributed, and to which Plaintiff was exposed, were
3 defective, because they lacked warnings or contained warnings that were inadequate to apprise
4 Plaintiff of the toxic hazards created by their equipment, and their serious effects upon the human
5 body, and they either lacked instructions for handling and use or lacked instructions adequate to
6 prevent exposure and disease to Plaintiff thereby causing serious injury and disease, to wit,
7 silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis and other diseases and medical conditions as set forth herein.

8 1478. The products manufactured by the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were
9 unreasonably dangerous because they did not contain adequate warnings to the Plaintiff about the
10 risks and side effects known to, or reasonably foreseeable to, the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS.
11 At various points in time, EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS began placing labels on their products
12 which did not constitute adequate warnings. These labels were inadequate because they failed to
13 warn the user of the extent of danger inherent in the use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS'
14 products, to-wit: using Defendants' products with high silica-containing stone causes silicosis
15 which may lead to disability and death; they failed to alert fabricators and employers that
16 engineered stone contained substantially higher and more hazardous levels of silica than that of
17 natural stone; they failed to alert fabricators that engineered stone released significantly higher and
18 more hazardous levels of respirable silica-containing dust while fabricating, cutting, grinding, and
19 polishing compared to these same processes with natural stone; they failed to alert fabricators and
20 employers that the safety methods used in the fabrication of natural stone were not adequate to
21 protect workers from the excessive levels of silica-containing dust released during the fabrication,
22 cutting, grinding and polishing of engineered stone; they failed to give the user correct and adequate
23 instructions for safer use, e.g., they failed to teach users and employers that there is no way to safely
24 use their products for their intended uses; they failed to instruct regarding air sampling or the need
25 to assess the level of free silica in the breathing zone of the user; and that wet-cutting methods do
26 not eliminate the risk of developing silicosis.

27 1479. During routine work fabricating, cutting, polishing artificial stone products,
28 Plaintiff used equipment that included, but was not limited to, wet cutting saws and machines,

1 grinders, air polishers, grinding wheels, hand polishers, and polishing pads, all manufactured or
2 distributed by EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS.

3 1480. Each of the products manufactured, distributed and/or supplied by EQUIPMENT
4 DEFENDANTS were used by Plaintiff as intended in the course of his work as a polisher, grinder,
5 fabricator, installer, programmer and machine operator for the fabrication of engineered stone
6 countertops.

7 1481. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products were unreasonably dangerous
8 because they created a risk of harm to the Plaintiff that was not outweighed by the benefits of the
9 products. Specifically, the risk of silicosis, a permanent and debilitating injury for which there is
10 no cure, a risk well known to the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, was not outweighed by any
11 benefit derived from the sale of products intended for use with and around engineered stone
12 containing orders of magnitude more silica than traditional stone and granite.

13 1482. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products were intended to and expected to
14 reach the Plaintiff without substantial change in the condition they were sold.

15 1483. The Plaintiff was a person who would reasonably be expected to use and be affected
16 by the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products.

17 1484. Use of the products of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS released silica and other
18 materials such as heavy metals contained in artificial stone products.

19 1485. The risk of developing silicosis from using the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS'
20 products was not apparent to the Plaintiff from the product itself.

21 1486. As a result of Plaintiff's use of the equipment as it was intended to be used, silica,
22 metals and other toxins entered Plaintiff's body.

23 1487. As a direct and proximate result of Plaintiff's use of the products of EQUIPMENT
24 DEFENDANTS, the Plaintiff was exposed to the foregoing toxic stone products, silica, metals, and
25 other toxins.

26 1488. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
27 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis and other related and
28 consequential medical conditions.

1 1489. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
2 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has been and will be required to expend money
3 and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but which
4 is well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff has been unable to attend
5 to his usual work and activities.

6 1490. As a further direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use
7 instructions of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has suffered lost income and will
8 continue to suffer loss of future income, support and maintenance, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum
9 to be established according to proof.

10 1491. As a further direct and proximate result of defective warnings and use instructions
11 of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer
12 general damages, according to proof at trial.

13 1492. As a result of use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff was exposed
14 to toxic and fibrogenic materials. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS failed to warn Plaintiff of known
15 dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous
16 consequences of use of their products in artificial stone manufacturing/fabrication/polishing, and
17 willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff.
18 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks
19 of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk
20 of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff.

21 1493. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS consciously decided to market their equipment with
22 knowledge of the harmful effects of their use, without remedying the toxic effects of their use with
23 artificial stone products, and without providing use instructions adequate to prevent silicosis,
24 despite knowledge of the foregoing toxic hazards. Defendants also withheld from or failed to
25 disclose information to Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals released by their products
26 during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable uses.

27 1494. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and
28 fibrogenic products without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate

1 instructions for safe handling and use of their equipment was despicable, malicious, oppressive,
2 and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling Plaintiff to
3 punitive and exemplary damages.

4 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
5 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

6
7 **EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
8 **(Equipment Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect)**

9 AS AND FOR A EIGHTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
10 ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF
11 MAKITA U.S.A., INC., ALL EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 50-100, PURSUANT
12 TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1203, 1204, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

13 1495. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
14 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

15 1496. At all times herein mentioned each of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were and
16 are engaged in the research, study, manufacture, fabrication, design, labeling, assembly,
17 distribution, sale, marketing, inspection, service, repair, refurbishing, warranty, packaging and
18 advertising of equipment used in conjunction with, and intended for use with, artificial stone. The
19 equipment was used to fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone and is hereafter referred to
20 as equipment.

21 1497. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products were defective in their design because they
22 failed to perform as safely as an ordinary user would expect when used or misused in an intended
23 or reasonably foreseeable manner and the risks inherent in said design outweighed the benefits
24 thereof.

25 1498. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS knew and intended that their products would be used
26 without inspection for defects therein and without knowledge of the hazards involved in such use.
27 Said products were defective and unsafe for their intended purpose because exposure to stone dust
28 causes serious disease and death.

1 1499. These design defects existed in EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' equipment when
2 said equipment left EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' possession.

3 1500. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' equipment did, in fact, cause personal injuries,
4 including to plaintiff as set forth herein, while being used in a reasonably foreseeable manner,
5 thereby rendering the same defective, unsafe and dangerous for use. Moreover, said products failed
6 to be designed, as required by California law, to account for foreseeable risks, even if they arise
7 from the conduct of others. (Collins v. Navistar, Inc. (2013) 214 Cal.App.4th 1486, 1511.)
8 "Exposed persons" did not know of the substantial danger of using said products. Said dangers were
9 not readily recognizable by "exposed persons."

10 1501. As a direct and proximate result of said design defects, while using EQUIPMENT
11 DEFENDANTS' equipment in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and intended by
12 Defendants, Plaintiff was exposed to silica, stone dust, heavy metals and other toxins in the course
13 of his work, and has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis and other related and
14 consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15 1502. Each of the pieces of equipment to which Plaintiff was exposed, was manufactured,
16 designed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, including the
17 Doe Defendants.

18 1503. As a result of Plaintiff's use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, silica,
19 metals, and other toxins within artificial stone products or produced as a result of their fabrication,
20 entered Plaintiff's body.

21 1504. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and
22 other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

23 1505. Use of each of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products caused Plaintiff's silicosis,
24 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries.

25 1506. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
26 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary
27 fibrosis, and related and consequential injuries.

28 ///

1 1507. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of EQUIPMENT
2 DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and
3 consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

4 1508. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of EQUIPMENT
5 DEFENDANTS' products as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and permanent injury,
6 damage, loss, or harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the
7 jurisdictional limits of a limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in
8 Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

9 1509. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of EQUIPMENT
10 DEFENDANTS' products Plaintiff has been required to spend money and/or incur obligations for
11 medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in excess of the
12 jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work and
13 activities.

14 1510. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of EQUIPMENT
15 DEFENDANTS' products, resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has suffered lost income,
16 wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary losses, and
17 will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established
18 according to proof.

19 1511. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of EQUIPMENT
20 DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has suffered and continues to suffer mental anguish, emotional
21 distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

22 1512. In exposing Plaintiff to the toxic and fibrogenic effects of use of their equipment on
23 artificial stone products, EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS failed to warn Plaintiff of known dangers,
24 consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous
25 consequences of the use of their products, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said
26 dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of, or culpably
27 indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to
28 eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff. EQUIPMENT

1 DEFENDANTS concealed known toxic hazards of use of their equipment with artificial stone
2 products from Plaintiff, specifically by failing to warn Plaintiff of adverse toxic effects of use of
3 their equipment with artificial stone.

4 1513. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS consciously decided to market their equipment with
5 knowledge of their harmful effects and without remedying the toxic effects of the use of their
6 equipment with artificial stone products.

7 1514. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS also misrepresented the nature of their equipment,
8 by withholding information from Plaintiff regarding toxic and fibrogenic chemicals, including silica
9 and metals, released by the use of their products during their anticipated or reasonably foreseeable
10 uses.

11 1515. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' conduct in exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and
12 fibrogenic materials without adequate warnings of their toxic hazards and without adequate
13 instructions for safe handling and use to prevent disabling lung disease was despicable, malicious,
14 oppressive, and perpetrated in conscious disregard of the rights and safety of Plaintiff, entitling
15 Plaintiff to punitive damages.

16 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
17 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

18
19 **NINTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
20 **(Equipment Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)**

21 AS AND FOR A NINTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
22 ACTION FOR FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO
23 COMPLAINS OF MAKITA U.S.A., INC., ALL EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 50-
24 100, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

25 1516. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
26 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

27 1517. At all times herein mentioned each of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were and
28 are engaged in the research, study, manufacture, fabrication, design, labeling, assembly,

1 distribution, sale, marketing, inspection, service, repair, refurbishing, warranty, packaging and
2 advertising of equipment used to fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone hereafter referred
3 to as equipment to which Plaintiff was exposed in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator
4 and/or installer.

5 1518. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, while being used in a manner that was
6 reasonably foreseeable, exposed users, consumers, workers and others, including the plaintiff
7 herein, who were in proximity to and exposed to said silica dust (hereinafter collectively called
8 "exposed persons"), to inhalation of silica dust, thereby rendering said devices unsafe and
9 dangerous for use by "exposed persons."

10 1519. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS misrepresented the character and quality of their
11 products when they advertised, marketed, promoted, and listed all of the qualities, properties, uses,
12 precautions and other statements regarding and relating to the use of those products with and
13 around high silica-containing artificial stone (including but not limited to those detailed in this
14 Complaint). Plaintiff was given the untrue or mistaken impression by the EQUIPMENT
15 DEFENDANTS about the quality of their products; namely, not being fully informed as to the use
16 of those products on or around high-silica containing engineered stone, and/or the precautions that
17 would need to be taken to avoid injury as a result of using those products; and that equipment used
18 for wet-cutting does not eliminate the risk of release of harmful amounts of silica dust which can
19 cause silicosis

20 1520. The EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS knowingly engaged misrepresentations when
21 they intentionally:

22 a. made false representations as to the characteristics, uses, risks, hazards, and
23 benefits of their respective equipment to be used and around engineered stone products, as alleged
24 herein; and

25 b. Failed to disclose material information concerning the harmful properties
26 of their equipment which was known by the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS at the time they sold
27 their equipment for use on and around engineered stone products.

28 ///

1 1521. These misrepresentations were material to the Plaintiff's purchase and use of the
2 products of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS.

3 1522. Plaintiff reasonably relied on the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' misrepresentations
4 as alleged above.

5 1523. Plaintiff was a person who EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' reasonably intended to
6 use their products.

7 1524. By relying on the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' misrepresentations as alleged, and
8 through use of their products, the Plaintiff suffered exposure to toxins, including silica, metals and
9 other toxic substances, which entered Plaintiff's body.

10 1525. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis and other related and
11 consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

12 1526. Use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products caused silicosis as well as his other
13 related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

14 1527. Each toxin, including silica and every metal, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
15 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, and related and
16 consequential injuries as set forth herein.

17 1528. As a direct result of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' fraudulent concealment of
18 the toxic hazards of the use of their products on artificial stone, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis,
19 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

20 1529. As a direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' fraudulent
21 concealment of the hazards of using their equipment with artificial stone, Plaintiff has been and will
22 in the future be required to expend money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses
23 in an amount not yet determined but which is well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the
24 Court, and Plaintiff has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

25 1530. As a further direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS'
26 fraudulent concealment of the hazards of using their products with artificial stone, Plaintiff has
27 suffered lost income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support, wages, and

28 ///

1 maintenance, and other pecuniary loses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established
2 according to proof.

3 1531. As a further direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS'
4 fraudulent concealment of the hazards of use of their products with artificial stone, Plaintiff has
5 suffered and will continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

6 1532. In exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic materials as a result of their
7 fraudulent concealment, EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety
8 despite knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of the use of their products, and
9 willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff.
10 Defendants were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff
11 and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous
12 consequences to Plaintiff.

13 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
14 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

15
16 **TENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
17 **(Equipment Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)**

18 AS FOR A TENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR
19 BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF
20 MAKITA U.S.A., INC., ALL EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 50-100, AND
21 ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

22 1533. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
23 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

24 1534. At all times herein mentioned each of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS were and
25 are engaged in the research, study, manufacture, fabrication, design, labeling, assembly,
26 distribution, sale, marketing, inspection, service, repair, refurbishing, warranty, packaging and
27 advertising of equipment used to fabricate, grind, polish, and cut artificial stone hereafter referred

28 ///

1 to as equipment to which Plaintiff was exposed in the course of his work as a countertop fabricator
2 and/or installer.

3 1535. Use of the EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products exposed Plaintiff to toxic and
4 fibrogenic materials.

5 1536. By placing their hazardous equipment in the stream of commerce, EQUIPMENT
6 DEFENDANTS impliedly warranted that their equipment was reasonably fit for their intended
7 uses, that their products were of merchantable quality, that they were not defective, that they would
8 function as safely as ordinary users including workers would expect when used in an intended or
9 reasonably foreseeable manner, and that they would not cause serious disease, harm, or death.

10 1537. EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, and each of them, breached said implied warranties,
11 because their inherently hazardous equipment was not reasonably fit for their intended uses, were
12 not of merchantable quality, were defective, and failed to function as safely as an ordinary user and
13 worker would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and caused
14 serious injuries to Plaintiff, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries and disease.

15 1538. From his use of the foregoing inherently hazardous equipment, Plaintiff was exposed
16 to toxins, including silica, metals, and other toxins.

17 1539. Each of the toxins to which Plaintiff was exposed, was generated using equipment
18 manufactured, imported, produced, distributed, contracted, brokered and/or supplied by
19 EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS, including the Doe Defendants.

20 1540. As a result of Plaintiff's use of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' products, toxins,
21 including silica, metals and other toxic substances entered his body.

22 1541. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and
23 other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

24 1542. Use of each of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' inherently hazardous products caused
25 Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries as set forth herein.

26 1543. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
27 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary
28 fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

1 1544. As a direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' breaches of
2 implied warranties, Plaintiff has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis,
3 pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

4 1545. As a direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' breaches of
5 implied warranties, Plaintiff has been required and will in the future be required to expend money
6 and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but well
7 in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff has been unable to attend to his
8 usual work and activities.

9 1546. As a further direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' breaches
10 of implied warranties resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has lost income from the date
11 of the inception of his illness and thereafter through his work/life expectancy, all to Plaintiff's
12 damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

13 1547. As a further direct and proximate result of EQUIPMENT DEFENDANTS' breaches
14 of implied warranties, Plaintiff has suffered great physical pain, mental anguish, emotional distress,
15 fear of death, diminished quality/enjoyment of life, and damages to his psyche.

16 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
17 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

18
19 **ELEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
20 **(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Negligence)**

21 AS AND FOR A ELEVENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
22 ACTION FOR NEGLIGENCE, PLAINTIFF, ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF 3M
23 COMPANY, ALL RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS HEREIN NAMED AND
24 DOES 101-150, PURSUANT TO CIVIL CODE § 1714, CACI 400, 401, 430, 431, 1220, 1221,
25 1222, 1223, AND ALLEGES:

26 1548. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
27 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

28 ///

General Duty of Due Care

1549. A basic tenet of California law is that everyone is required to use ordinary care in their activities so as to regard the safety of others and prevent injury to others from their conduct or omissions. (Civ. Code, § 1714, subd. (a); Williams v. J-M Manufacturing Co., Inc. (2024) 102 Cal. App. 5th 250, 259; Pedefferri v. Seidner Enterprises (2013) 216 Cal.App.4th 359, 365; Cabral v. Ralphs (2011) 51 Cal.4th 764; Merrill v. Navegar, Inc. (2002) 26 Cal.4th 465; Hilyar v. Union Ice Co. (1955) 45 Cal.2d 30, 36.) Civil Code § 1714 does not limit responsibility for negligence to a certain class of defendants; rather, it provides that "[e]very one is responsible for an injury occasioned to another by [one's] want of ordinary care or skill." (Safeco Ins. Co. v. Robert S. (2001) 26 Cal.4th 758, 764.)

Negligence may be active or passive in character. It may consist in heedlessly doing an improper thing or in heedlessly refraining from doing the proper thing. Whether the circumstances call for activity or passivity, one who does not do what he should is equally chargeable with negligence with him who does what he should not.

(Basler v. Sacramento Gas & Electric Co. (1910) 158 Cal. 514, 518.) Under general negligence principles, everyone is "obligated to exercise due care in his or her own actions so as not to create an unreasonable risk of injury to others, and this legal duty generally is owed to the class of persons who it is reasonably foreseeable may be injured as the result of the actor's conduct." (Lugtu v. California Highway Patrol (2001) 26 Cal.4th 703, 716 (emphasis added); Cal. Civ. Code, § 1714; see generally Rest.2d Torts, § 281; Prosser & Keeton on Torts (5th ed. 1984) § 31, p. 169; 3 Harper, et al., The Law of Torts (2d ed. 1986) § 18.2, 654-655.)

1550. At all times herein mentioned, the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, and each of them, singularly and jointly, negligently and carelessly researched, manufactured, fabricated, designed, tested or failed to test, warned or failed to warn, labeled, assembled, distributed, leased, bought, offered for sale, sold, inspected, serviced, repaired, marketed, warranted, rebranded, manufactured for others, packaged and advertised, certain respiratory safety devices, including but not limited to masks, respirators and filters, in that said respiratory safety devices, while being used in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable, failed to

1 protect users, consumers, workers and others, including the plaintiff herein, who were in proximity
2 to and exposed to said silica dust (hereinafter collectively called "exposed persons"), from
3 inhalation of silica dust, thereby rendering said devices unsafe and dangerous for use by "exposed
4 persons."

5 1551. The RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS had a duty to exercise
6 due care in the pursuance of the activities mentioned above and defendants, and each of them,
7 breached said duty of due care.

8 9 **Breach of the General Duty of Due Care**

10
11 1552. The RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS knew, or should have
12 known, and intended, that the aforesaid respiratory safety devices would be used by consumers,
13 workers, bystanders and others, including the plaintiff herein, to protect them from inhalation of
14 silica dust. Said devices, while being used in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable, failed to
15 protect plaintiff from exposure to silica dust, resulting in severe and permanent injury to plaintiff.

16 1553. The respiratory safety devices were defective and unsafe for their intended purpose
17 in that these products caused, and failed to prevent, the inhalation and ingestion of silica dust by
18 plaintiff. The use of defendants' respiratory safety devices created the silica dust harm that injured
19 plaintiff. The defect existed in said products at the time they left the possession of
20 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS. Use of said products did, in fact, lead to
21 inhalation and ingestion of silica dust which causes serious disease and/or death. The defect in said
22 products did, in fact, cause personal injuries, including silicosis to "exposed persons" including
23 plaintiff herein, while being used in a reasonably foreseeable manner thereby rendering the same
24 defective, unsafe and dangerous for use.

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///

28 ///

Plaintiff's Exposure to RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' Products

1554. Plaintiff was exposed to silica, metals and other toxins while using RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products.

Plaintiff's Silicosis, Pulmonary Fibrosis, and Other Related Injuries

1555. As a result of Plaintiff's use of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products and their failure to adequately protect him, silica, metals and other toxins entered Plaintiff's body and caused Plaintiff to suffer from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and related medical conditions, as set forth in more detail herein.

1556. The failure of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products to adequately protect the plaintiff when used as intended caused or failed to prevent silica, toxic metals and other fibrogenic substances, from entering Plaintiff's body and thus were substantial factors in causing, prolonging, and aggravating his silicosis and his related and consequential injuries.

1557. As a direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS negligence as alleged herein, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis and related injuries as set forth in more detail herein.

Damages

1558. As a direct and proximate result of the conduct or omissions of the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

///

1559. As a direct and proximate result of said negligent acts and omissions of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, Plaintiff has been required to spend money and/or incur obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which is in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

1560. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has suffered lost income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

1561. As a further direct and proximate result of the negligent acts and omissions of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, Plaintiff has suffered and continues to suffer mental anguish, emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities," and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

TWELFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Products Liability - Failure to Warn)

AS AND FOR A TWELFTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF 3M COMPANY, ALL RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 101-150, PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1205, AND 1223, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

1562. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs.

1563. During routine work fabricating, cutting, polishing artificial stone products plaintiff wore respiratory protective devices for protection from exposure to toxic dusts such as silica and other materials such as heavy metals contained in artificial stone products. The respiratory protective devices were grossly inadequate to prevent silicosis among artificial stone workers such

1 as plaintiff as NIOSH-approved particulate masks such as those manufactured by the
2 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS do not prevent harmful silica exposure.

3 1564. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS knew, or in the exercise or
4 ordinary care, should have known of unreasonable risk of harm posed by use of their respiratory
5 protective equipment and devices. Despite their actual or constructive knowledge that its respiratory
6 protective equipment and devices pose an unreasonable risk of harm, RESPIRATORY SAFETY
7 DEVICE DEFENDANTS:

8 a. Knew, or with the exercise of reasonable care, should have known that their
9 respiratory protective equipment and devices were not adequate to repel silica dust, and/or particles
10 or prevent Plaintiff from breathing same;

11 b. Failed to provide adequate warnings and/or instructions with regard to the
12 respiratory protective equipment and devices;

13 c. Failed to provide proper fitting instructions;

14 d. Failed to accompany their respiratory protective equipment and devices with
15 adequate warnings of their dangerous propensities;

16 1565. As a direct and proximate result of Plaintiff's reliance on the defective products of
17 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, the Plaintiff was exposed to the foregoing
18 toxic stone products, silica, metals, and other toxins.

19 1566. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
20 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis and
21 other related and consequential medical conditions.

22 1567. As a direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use instructions of
23 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has been and will be
24 required to expend money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount not
25 yet determined but which is well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff
26 has been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

27 1568. As a further direct and proximate result of the defective warnings and use
28 instructions of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has

1 suffered lost income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support and maintenance,
2 all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

3 1569. As a further direct and proximate result of defective warnings and use instructions
4 of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has suffered and will
5 continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

6 1570. As a result of use of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products,
7 Plaintiff was exposed to toxic and fibrogenic materials. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
8 DEFENDANTS failed to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's
9 safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of use of their products in
10 artificial stone manufacturing/fabrication/polishing, and willfully and deliberately failed to avoid
11 said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
12 DEFENDANTS were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to
13 Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said
14 dangerous consequences to Plaintiff.

15 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
16 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

17
18 **THIRTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
19 **(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Products Liability - Design Defect)**

20 AS AND FOR A THIRTEENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
21 ACTION FOR PRODUCTS LIABILITY, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS OF
22 3M COMPANY, ALL RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 101-150,
23 PURSUANT TO CACI 430, 431, 1200, 1203, 1204, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

24 1571. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
25 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs

26 1572. At all times mentioned herein, RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS
27 were the manufacturers, designers, testers, importers, suppliers, producers, brokers, contractors
28 and/or distributors of respiratory safety devices, including but not limited to masks, respirators and

1 filters on which Plaintiff relied on for protection during the course of his work as a countertop
2 fabricator and/or installer. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS defectively
3 designed their respiratory safety devices and failed to adequately warn of potential safety hazards
4 of the use of such products in artificial stone manufacturing/fabrication/polishing.

5 1573. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products were defective in
6 their design because they failed to perform as safely as an ordinary user would expect when used
7 or misused in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner and the risks inherent in said design
8 outweighed the benefits thereof.

9 1574. The respiratory safety devices were defective and unsafe for their intended purpose
10 in that said devices did not prevent the inhalation of silica dust by plaintiff. Said devices did, in
11 fact, allow inhalation of silica dust which causes serious disease and/or death. The defect in said
12 devices did, in fact, cause personal injuries, including silicosis, other lung damage, to "exposed
13 persons," including plaintiff herein, while being used in a reasonably foreseeable manner thereby
14 rendering the same defective, unsafe and dangerous for use by "exposed persons."

15 1575. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS:

16 a. Either ignored the results of filtering and quality control tests performed by
17 Respirator Defendants and others, or failed to perform adequate filtering tests on said respiratory
18 protective equipment and devices before they were placed into the stream of commerce;

19 b. Failed to properly design their respiratory protective equipment and devices;

20 c. Failed to adequately monitor and/or test or prescribe monitoring and/or tests
21 for persons who used and worked with respiratory protective equipment and devices;

22 d. Failed to implement or enforce a valid quality control program to ensure that
23 their respiratory protective equipment and devices were manufactured in compliance with federal
24 certification regulations; and

25 e. Failed to manufacture a respirator which complied with federal certification
26 regulations causing the respiratory protective equipment and devices to have defects resulting in
27 failure to a degree that the respiratory protective equipment and devices do not provide any
28 respiratory protection, and that the defect reduced protection, which is not detectable by the user.

1 1576. These design defects existed in RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
2 DEFENDANTS' products when said products left defendants' possession.

3 1577. The RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products did, in fact,
4 cause personal injuries, including to plaintiff as set forth herein, while being used in a reasonably
5 foreseeable manner, thereby rendering the same defective, unsafe and dangerous for use.

6 1578. As a direct and proximate result of said design defects, while using RESPIRATORY
7 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable and
8 intended by Defendants, Plaintiff was exposed toxic stone products, silica, metals, and other toxins
9 in the course of his work, and has suffered serious injuries and disease, including silicosis and other
10 related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

11 1579. As a result of said design defects, silica, metals, and other toxins entered Plaintiff's
12 body

13 1580. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and
14 other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15 1581. Each of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products caused or
16 failed to prevent Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential
17 injuries.

18 1582. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
19 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary
20 fibrosis, and related and consequential injuries.

21 1583. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of RESPIRATORY
22 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff suffers from silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis,
23 and other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

24 1584. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of RESPIRATORY
25 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products as aforesaid, plaintiff's exposure caused severe and
26 permanent injury, damage, loss, or harm to the plaintiff, all to his general damage in a sum in
27 excess of the jurisdictional limits of a limited civil case. This action is an Unlimited Civil Case as
28 defined in Code of Civil Procedure § 88.

1 1585. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of RESPIRATORY
2 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has been required to spend money and/or
3 incur obligations for medical and related expenses, and will incur in the future, in an amount which
4 is in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and he has been unable to attend to his
5 usual work and activities.

6 1586. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design RESPIRATORY SAFETY
7 DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has suffered lost
8 income, wages, profits, commissions, diminishment of earning potential, and other pecuniary
9 losses, and will continue to suffer such future losses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be
10 established according to proof.

11 1587. As a direct and proximate result of the defective design of RESPIRATORY
12 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products, Plaintiff has suffered and continues to suffer mental
13 anguish, emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality of life and other damages.

14 1588. In exposing or failing to protect Plaintiff from the toxic and fibrogenic exposure
15 related to his work with artificial stone, RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS
16 failed to warn Plaintiff of known dangers, consciously disregarded Plaintiff's safety despite
17 knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of their products, and willfully and deliberately
18 failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff. Defendants were either aware of,
19 or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff and failed and refused to take steps
20 to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous consequences to Plaintiff.

21 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
22 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

23
24 **FOURTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
25 **(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Fraudulent Concealment)**

26 AS AND FOR A FOURTEENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
27 ACTION FOR FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO

28 ///

1 COMPLAINS OF 3M COMPANY, ALL RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS,
2 AND DOES 101-150, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS

3 1589. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
4 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs

5 1590. At all times herein mentioned, the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
6 DEFENDANTS were the manufacturers, designers, suppliers, contractors, brokers, importers,
7 producers and/or distributors of respiratory safety devices including but not limited to masks,
8 respirators, and filters and these products were used and relied upon the Plaintiff during his work
9 as a countertop cutter, fabricator and/or installer.

10 1591. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS products, while being used
11 in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable, failed to protect users, consumers, workers and others,
12 including the plaintiff herein, who were in proximity to and exposed to said silica dust (hereinafter
13 collectively called "exposed persons"), from inhalation of silica dust, thereby rendering said devices
14 unsafe and dangerous for use by "exposed persons."

15 1592. The RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS misrepresented the
16 character and quality of their products when they advertised, marketed, promoted, and listed all of
17 the qualities, properties, uses, precautions and other statements regarding and relating to the use
18 of those products with and around high silica-containing artificial stone (including but not limited
19 to those detailed in this Complaint). Plaintiff was given the untrue or mistaken impression by the
20 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS about the quality of their products; namely,
21 not being fully informed as to the use of those products on or around high-silica containing artificial
22 stone, and/or the ineffectiveness of their products to protect the plaintiff from injury; and that the
23 use of their equipment does not eliminate (or meaningfully reduce) the risk of exposure to harmful
24 amounts of silica dust which can cause silicosis.

25 1593. These misrepresentations were material to the Plaintiff's purchase, use and reliance
26 on the products of the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS.

27 1594. Plaintiff reasonably relied on the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
28 DEFENDANTS' misrepresentations as alleged above.

1 1595. Plaintiff was a person who RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'
2 reasonably intended to use their products.

3 1596. By relying on the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'
4 misrepresentations as alleged, and through use of their products, the Plaintiff suffered exposure to
5 toxins, including silica, metals and other toxic substances, which entered Plaintiff's body.

6 1597. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis and other related and
7 consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

8 1598. Use of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products caused
9 silicosis as well as his other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

10 1599. Each toxin, including silica and every metal, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
11 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, and related and
12 consequential injuries as set forth herein.

13 1600. As a direct result of the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'
14 fraudulent concealment of the toxic hazards of use of their products in artificial stone work,
15 Plaintiff suffers from silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical
16 conditions as set forth herein.

17 1601. As a direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
18 DEFENDANTS' fraudulent concealment of the hazards of relying on their products for protection,
19 Plaintiff has been and will in the future be required to expend money and incur obligations for
20 medical and related expenses in an amount not yet determined but which is well in excess of the
21 jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff has been unable to attend to his usual work and
22 activities.

23 1602. As a further direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
24 DEFENDANTS' fraudulent concealment of the hazards of relying on their products for protection,
25 Plaintiff has suffered lost income and will continue to suffer loss of future income, support, wages,
26 and maintenance, and other pecuniary loses, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established
27 according to proof.

28 ///

1 1603. As a further direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
2 DEFENDANTS' fraudulent concealment of the hazards of relying on their products for protection,
3 Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer general damages, according to proof at trial.

4 1604. In exposing Plaintiff to said toxic and fibrogenic stone products via their fraudulent
5 concealment, RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS consciously disregarded
6 Plaintiff's safety despite knowledge of the probable dangerous consequences of their products, and
7 willfully and deliberately failed to avoid said dangerous consequences befalling Plaintiff.
8 Defendants were either aware of, or culpably indifferent to, unnecessary risks of injury to Plaintiff
9 and failed and refused to take steps to eliminate or adequately reduce the risk of said dangerous
10 consequences to Plaintiff.

11 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
12 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

13
14 **FIFTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
15 **(Respiratory Safety Device Defendants - Breach of Implied Warranties)**

16 AS FOR A FIFTEENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF ACTION
17 FOR BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, PLAINTIFF ERICK VILCA TTITO COMPLAINS
18 OF 3M COMPANY, ALL RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, AND DOES 101-
19 150, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

20 1605. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference, as though fully set forth herein, the
21 allegations and facts contained in all of the foregoing paragraphs

22 1606. At all times herein mentioned, the RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
23 DEFENDANTS were the manufacturers, designers, suppliers, contractors, brokers, importers,
24 producers and/or distributors of respiratory safety devices including but not limited to masks,
25 respirators, and filters and these products were used and relied upon the Plaintiff during his work
26 as a countertop cutter, fabricator and/or installer.

27 1607. By placing their products in the stream of commerce, RESPIRATORY SAFETY
28 DEVICE DEFENDANTS impliedly warranted that their respiratory protection devices were

1 reasonably fit for their intended uses, that their products were of merchantable quality, that they
2 were not defective, that they would function as safely as ordinary users including workers would
3 expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and that they would not expose
4 the user to serious disease, harm, or death.

5 1608. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS, and each of them, breached
6 said implied warranties, because products were not reasonably fit for their intended uses, were not
7 of merchantable quality, were defective, and failed to function as safely as an ordinary user and
8 worker would expect when used in an intended or reasonably foreseeable manner, and caused
9 serious injuries to Plaintiff, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries and disease.

10 1609. Plaintiff was a person who RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'
11 reasonably intended to use their products.

12 1610. The plaintiff used RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products
13 in the manner intended by RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS. Specifically, the
14 patient used the products for protection against exposure to silica, metals, and other toxic
15 substances.

16 1611. While being used in a manner that was reasonably foreseeable, RESPIRATORY
17 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products failed to protect workers and users, including
18 Plaintiff, from the inhalation of silica dust, fibers and/or particles. The defective design and
19 condition of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products rendered
20 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products unsafe and unreasonably
21 dangerous.

22 1612. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products were in this
23 defective condition at the time they were designed by and/or left the hands of RESPIRATORY
24 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS.

25 1613. RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS knew that their products
26 would be used without inspection for defects and, by placing them on the market, represented that
27 they would safely do the job for which they were intended, including to adequately protect the

28 ///

1 consumer against silica dust, fibers and/or particles liberated in the air during the manipulation of
2 artificial stone products.

3 1614. Plaintiff was unaware and/or purposefully misled regarding the effectiveness of
4 RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products. RESPIRATORY SAFETY
5 DEVICE DEFENDANTS affirmatively misrepresented the protective capabilities of their products
6 hence facilitating a false sense of security and a false belief that anyone using RESPIRATORY
7 SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products was fully protected from lung damage or ill effects
8 due to silica exposure in the work place

9 1615. Despite using RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products in the
10 manner intended, the plaintiff inhaled excessive quantities of silica fibers, dust, and/or particles
11 proximately caused by the failure of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS'
12 products to perform in the manner which they were marketed, sold and/or distributed.

13 1616. Plaintiff suffers from specific illnesses, to wit, silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and
14 other related and consequential medical conditions as set forth herein.

15 1617. Use of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE DEFENDANTS' products caused or
16 failed to prevent Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other injuries as set forth herein.

17 1618. Each toxin, including silica and metals, that entered Plaintiff's body was a
18 substantial factor in bringing about, prolonging, and aggravating Plaintiff's silicosis, pulmonary
19 fibrosis, and other related and consequential injuries as set forth herein.

20 1619. As a direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
21 DEFENDANTS' breaches of implied warranties, Plaintiff has suffered serious injuries and disease,
22 including silicosis, pulmonary fibrosis, and other related and consequential medical conditions as
23 set forth herein.

24 1620. As a direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
25 DEFENDANTS' breaches of implied warranties, Plaintiff, has been required and will in the future
26 be required to expend money and incur obligations for medical and related expenses in an amount
27 not yet determined but well in excess of the jurisdictional minimum of the Court, and Plaintiff has
28 been unable to attend to his usual work and activities.

1 1621. As a further direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
2 DEFENDANTS' breaches of implied warranties resulting in his severe toxic injuries, Plaintiff has
3 lost income from the date of the inception of his illness and thereafter through his work/life
4 expectancy, all to Plaintiff's damage in a sum to be established according to proof.

5 1622. As a further direct and proximate result of RESPIRATORY SAFETY DEVICE
6 DEFENDANTS' breaches of implied warranties, Plaintiff has suffered great physical pain, mental
7 anguish, emotional distress, fear of death, diminished quality/enjoyment of life, and damages to his
8 psyche.

9 WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays judgment against defendants, their "alternate entities,"
10 and each of them, as hereinafter set forth.

11
12 **SIXTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
13 **(All Defendants - Loss of Consortium)**

14 AS AND FOR A SIXTEENTH, SEPARATE, FURTHER AND DISTINCT CAUSE OF
15 ACTION FOR LOSS OF CONSORTIUM, PURSUANT TO CACI 3920, PLAINTIFFS ERICK
16 VILCA TTITO AND ROXANA BRUNO PINTO, COMPLAIN OF ALL DEFENDANTS, AND
17 DOES 1-800, AND ALLEGES AS FOLLOWS:

18 1623. Plaintiff incorporates by reference here, each and every foregoing paragraph.

19 1624. At all material times hereto, Plaintiffs, ERICK VILCA TTITO and ROXANA
20 BRUNO PINTO, have been living together as husband and wife.

21 1625. Prior to plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO's injuries as alleged, he was able and did
22 perform duties as a spouse. Subsequent to the injuries, and as a direct and proximate result of
23 Defendants' above-described conduct and Defendants' defective products, Plaintiff, ROXANA
24 BRUNO PINTO, has lost and been deprived of the services, love, companionship, comfort,
25 affection, society, sexual relations, and solace of Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO, all to the special
26 and general damage of Plaintiff, ROXANA BRUNO PINTO. Plaintiff's discovery of the cause of
27 her loss of consortium, as herein alleged, first occurred within two years of the date this complaint
28 was filed. Plaintiff anticipates further loss of consortium in the future.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment, seeking damages as follows:

As to Plaintiff, ERICK VILCA TTITO:

1. For past, present and future general damages in excess of the minimum jurisdictional amount of the court, according to proof;

2. For past, present and future medical expense and incidental expenses related thereto according to proof;

3. For past, present and future loss of income, wages, earnings, earnings potential, and household services, according to proof;

As to Plaintiff, ROXANA BRUNO PINTO:

4. For loss of consortium,

As to Both Plaintiffs:


5. For Plaintiffs' costs of suit incurred herein;

6. For punitive damages according to proof; and

7. For such other relief as the Court deems just and proper, including but not limited to costs and pre-judgment interest provided in C.C.P. §998, C.C.P. §1032, and other provisions of law.

Dated: June 16, 2025

BRAYTON❖PURCELL LLP

By: 
James P. Nevin
Attorneys for Plaintiffs, ERICK VILCA TTITO
and ROXANA BRUNO PINTO

///

///

///

///

///


///

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Pursuant to Cal. Code of Civil Procedure § 600 et seq. (and Rule 38 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure should this case ever be removed to federal court), Plaintiffs hereby demand trial by jury of all issues which may be tried by a jury.

Dated: June 16, 2025

BRAYTON❖PURCELL LLP

By: 
James P. Nevin
Attorneys for Plaintiffs, ERICK VILCA TTITO
and ROXANA BRUNO PINTO